

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 2255, from October 19th, 1907, to October 19th, 1907

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	October 19th	S.S. Slavonia	Fiume	85
2	"	" Prins Willem I	Port au Prince	2
3	"	" Mexico	Havana	9
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

2255

N. Y. Form 89

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2255

Oct 19-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of AUG 1 ....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

AUG 1

Date

Camera Operator

Volu

NUMBER OF MANIFEST | DATE O

1 October
2 "
3 "
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

, 1907

F CLEARANCE | NUMBER OF SHEETS

85
2
9

2255

N. Y. Form 89

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2255

Oct 19-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of AUG 1 ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

AUG 1 1944
Date

Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volu 1907

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE O	CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	Octobe		85
2	"		2
3	"		9
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			

2255

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.E. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October 1907

at New York

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

2260

1

S. S. ..... Sailed 1

	Exemptions. Citizens of				Total Exempt from	Aliens subject to the Tax	Total Passengers	Can... from...
	U. S.	Canada	Cuba	Mexico				
1. Cabin	60				60	13	73	
2. Cabin						1	6	—
3. ...age								
...engers								
Total								

...ount of Tax $ .....

3

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.

NON R&R R&A R&I MONEY D&O P&P G&J NON SEX

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	13	60	73
2nd Cabin	5	5	56
Steerage	1	1	1
Total	64	65	129

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „SLAVONIA" sailing from Naples Second, October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miss Stockton	Evelyn	28	✓	f s				U. S. C	English					
2	Miss Stockton	Florence	18	✓	f s				"	"					
3	Mrs. Sleely	Sperry H.	38	✓	f m				"	"					
4	Mr. Cross	Sumner M.	38	✓	m m				"	American					
5	Mrs. Cross	Alice Crowell	37	✓	f m				"	"					
6	Mr. Bidwell	Lawson Bennett	74	✓	m m				"	"					
7	Mrs. Bidwell	Lawson Bennett	66	✓	f m				"	"					
8	Miss Bidwell	Alice H.	32	✓	f s				"	"					
9	Mrs A. F. Temple	A.	50	✓	f m				"	"					
10	Miss Temple	Eleanor	25	✓	f s				"	"					
11	Mrs Baldwin	Clara W.	35	✓	f m				"	"					
12	Mrs Herman Nieter	~~Nieter~~ Belle Temple	27	✓	f m				"	"					
13	Dr. Sajous	Charles Euchariste de Medicis	50	✓	m m				U. S. C.	French					
14	Mrs. Sajous	Charles Euchariste de Medicis	40	✓	f m				"	"					
15	Mr. Sajous	Louis F. de Medicis	20	✓	m s				"	"					
16	Miss Gelchrist	Anna R.	30	✓	f s				"	English					
17	Miss Hargrave	Ruth	18	✓	f s				"	"					
18	Miss Dabbitt	Eliza S	23	✓	f s				"	"					
19	Mrs. Ongaro	Clara Page	30	✓	f m				"	American					
20	Mrs. Carpenter	Fannie E.	31	✓	f m	Medical Woman			"	"					
21	Mr Andrew	W.							"	English					
22	Mr. Foss	Clifton Macy	22	✓	m s				"	"					
23	Mr. Lane	Robert Raymond	22	✓	m s				"	"					
24	Mr Niles	Harold L.	22	✓	m s				"	"					
25	Miss Fatmall	Margery	19	✓	f s				"	"					
26	Mr Riordan	J P.	35	✓	f m				"	"					
27															
28															
29															

Ellen Hazlett
Mch Steamship Octo 18/07 – 5.30 P.M.

Form 546
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "SLAVONIA" sailing from Naples Second, October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miss Stockton	Evelyn	28		f s				U. S. C.	English					
2	Miss Stockton	Florence	18		f s										
3	Mrs. Sleely	Sperry H.	38		f m										
4	Mr. Cross	Sumner M.	38		m m					American					
5	Mrs. Cross	Alice Crowell	37		f m										
6	Mr. Bidwell	Lawson Bennett	74		m m										
7	Mrs. Bidwell	Lawson Bennett	66		f m										
8	Miss Bidwell	Alice H.	32		f s										
9	Mrs A. F. Temple	A.	50		f m										
10	Miss Temple	Eleanor	25		f s										
11	Mrs Baldwin	Clara W.	35		f m										
12	Mrs ~~Herman~~ Nieter	~~Victor~~ Belle Temple	27		f m										
13	Dr. Sajous	Charles Euchariste de Médicis	50		m m				U. S. C.	French					
14	Mrs. Sajous	Charles Euchariste de Médicis	40		f m										
15	Mr. Sajous	Louis F. de Médicis	20		m s										
16	Miss Gelchrist	Anna R.	30		f s					English					
17	Miss Hargrave	Ruth	18		f s										
18	Miss Babbitt	Eliza S	23		f s										
19	Mrs. Ongaro	Clara Page	30		f m					American					
20	Mrs. Carpenter	Fannie E.	31		f m	Medical Woman									
21	Mr. ~~Andrew~~	W.								~~English~~					
22	Mr. Foss	Clifton Macy	22		m s										
23	Mr. Lane	Robert Raymond	22		m s										
24	Mr Niles	Harold L.	22		m s										
25	Miss Fatmall	Margery	19		f s										
26	Mr Riordan	J. P.	35		f m										
27															
28															
29															

Ellis Island Oct 18/07 - 5.30 P.M.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *18th October, 1907*

2

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

I, Wm. F. D. Taylor, Asst. Surgeon, U.S.A., Master of the [illegible] from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I am the [illegible] of said vessel, and that I have made a careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October, 1907,
at New York

Wm Sewell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK SURGEON, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October, 1907

at [redacted]

Chas Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „SLAVONIA" sailing from Naples Second, October, 1907

1			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr. Morton	Copeland	31	m	m	Broker			U. S. C	English					
2	Mrs. Morton	Copeland	31	f	m	wife			"	"					
3	Mr. Attwell	Juan S.	41	m	m	Naval officer	yes	yes	Spanish American	Buenos Aires	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			D.C	Washington
4	Dr. Bullard	William N	50	m	m				U. S. C	American					
5	Mrs. Bullard	Mary	45	f	m				"	"					
6	Mr. Block	John	39	m	m	Bank manager	yes	yes	Australian	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	town		In transit to	Aus
7	Mrs. Block	Bertha	44	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
8	Mrs. Potter	O. W.	45	f	m				U. S. C	English					
9	Mrs. Dicker	George W.	30	f	m	U. S			U. S. C.	English					
10	Mr. Rogers	Edgar H.	22	m	s				U. S. C	English					
11	Mr. O'neill	Rodger Power	42	m	m				U. S. C	Irish					
12	Mrs. O'neill	Loretta	38	f	m				U. S. C	Irish					
13	Dr. Hopkins	John A.	36	m	m	Physician	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Denver		Col	Denver
14	Mrs. Hopkins	John	35	f	m	Civil	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
15	Miss Hopkins	Hazel	9	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
16	Master Hopkins	Hugh	7	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
17	Mr. Mansfield	Thomas F.	61	m	m				U. S. C	English					
18	Mrs. Mansfield	Margaret A.	58	f	m				"	"					
19	Miss Mansfield	Emily F.	20	f	s				"	"					
20	Mr. Robinson	Walter H.	39	m	s					American					
21	Mrs. Robinson	Charlotte	52	f	m					"					
22	Mr. Robinson	E. D.	48	m	m					"					
23	Mrs. Smith	Frederick	54	f	m					English					
24	Miss Smith	Julia	26	f	s					"					
25	Miss ~~Eliz~~ King	Elizabeth	21	f	s					"					
26	Dr. White	Ralston L	32	m	s				U. S. C	English					
27	Mrs. Miller	H. J.	40	f	m				"	do					
28	Miss Miller	Agnes	20	f	s				"	do					
29	Mrs. Bonnes	Clemmins	48	f	m				U. S. C	English					
30	Miss Bonnes	Helen	13	f	s				"	"					

Wm Leavitt
U.S. Alien Inspector Oct 18/07 - 5.30 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ALIENS OR PERSONS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 18th October, 1907

4

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for any immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any other prohibition, contract, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	no	self	yes	no			Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	red	blue	none	Buenos Aires
4																				
5																				
6	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Ind transit to Balaklava S. Australia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	fair	brown	blue	patch of white hair on fore part the left side of head	Victoria Australia
7		husband	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark brown	blue	— none —	Brit. American	Semorara
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	no	self	yes	yes	1900/1907	Dom. Col	have whole	family	with me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	dark	dark brown	small scar on one knee of skin	Canada	Storey Creek Ont.
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

N 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor Master of the SLAVONIA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October, 190 7

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master,* of the SLAVONIA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the autority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Commerce and Labor
ION SERVICE
orm 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

6

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

no page 5

110 S. S. Slavonia sailing from Palermo 1st October, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 18th Oct., 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence, (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination, (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr Scalco Giuseppe	29		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian													
2	Mrs Scalco Annetta	22		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian													
3	Scalco Giuseppina (Infant)		5	f	f	Infant	No	No	Italian	Italian	Palermo	New York	Yes	father		No Ticket Capable next Palermo	Going to Parents Home 108 Pell St East River	No	No	No	No	Good	No
4	Mr Tacuzzo Francesco	30		m	s	Baker	Yes	Yes	Italian	American													
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							

Ellis Island
Received Oct 18/07 – 5.30 P.M.

17 cut

Commerce and Labor
TION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

6

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

no page 5

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Palermo 1st October, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 18th Oct, 1907

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation	Able to- Read.	Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence, (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination, (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr Scalio Giuseppe	28		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Italian													
2	Mrs Scalio Annetta	22		f	m	Wife	no	no	Italian	Italian													
3	Scalio Giuseppina (Amelia)	5		f	s	infant	no	no	Italian	American	Palermo	New York	Yes	father	—	born in U.S. Citizen visit Palermo	Going to Parents Home 108 Rue 9 East River	no	no	no	no	good	no
4	Mr Jacuzzo Francesco	30		m	s	Baker	yes	yes	Italian	American													
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							

Mrs Scalio Annetta left Palermo Oct 1st/07 - 5th P.M.

4 cut

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted] SURGEON, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F F Middlemeath

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK

Wm Scallett

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907.

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
3 1	Chas H.	Burns	69	M	S	American				Citizen					
4 2	Purser	Nandor	33	M	M	tourist	yes	yes	Austro-Hungarian	Magyar	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	"	Nandorne	26	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4 4	Dr. Jno W. Robie	—	71	M	M	~~American Citizen~~									
5	Mrs. Ellen "	—	69	F	M	~~American Citizen~~									
6	Miss Anny "	—	30	F	S	~~American Citizen~~									
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Mrs Lamlett

Mt. Clemens Sunday Oct 18/07 - 5:30 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th October, 1904

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPLICABLE TO ALIENS				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1		American citizen					no	no	no	good	no								Hungary	Budapest
2	yes	self $40	no	yes	905	N.York	Touring - Address unsettled					5	9	pale	black	grey			C C	
3		wife, wife husband					do					5	9	fresh	"	black				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D Taylor Master, of the Slavonia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Wm F. D. Taylor)
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

(Immigration Officer.)

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master of the [illegible], from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October 190 7

at New York
Wm Leach
Immigration Officer

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October 190 7

at New York
Wm Leach
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Form 1500.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. SLAVONIA sailing from Trieste 25 September, 1907 Arriving at Port of 18 October, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person having the final intention of becoming a citizen of the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or payment of another person or corporation, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Whether in transit through the United States to the United Kingdom — contiguous territory or adjacent islands — or to the Dominion of Canada, Newfoundland, or Mexico.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Ft. In.	Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Taylor Henry, C.	42	m	s					~~United States Citizen~~																				
2									Yes Lowell Mass																				
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													

Mch Interstate Oct 18th 1907 5 PM

1 cit

No page 9

G1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D Taylor, Master* of the SLAVONIA, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

I, F. F. MIDDLE[illegible]
SURGEON
SLAVONIA,* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to pra[illegible] as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.E.
Edinburgh
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleton

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

G1

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1500.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFE[ST] OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT [PORT OF ARRIVAL]

2 — 12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Com[merce] and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11

no page 11

Note

S.S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Gibraltar* 6th October, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 18th October, 1907.

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24					25
	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	If of other than British Nationality and allowed to land in United Kingdom—state if Original port of arrival in the United Kingdom and Date.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Ft.	In.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
															Home 67 Parc St Montclair N.J.														
1	Elizabeth Stansbury Parker	38		F.	S.				U.S. Citizen	English														5	4½	Dk.	Brn	Brn	None	Halifax N.S.
2	Mabel Augusta Williams	35		F.	M.	—	yes	yes	Canada	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no	Self	yes	1904 N.Y.	Her mother Mrs Stephen Howard 38 Peter St Toronto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	5	4½	Fair	Fair	Brn		Toronto
3	Winifred Williams	9	6	F.	S.	—			England	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no	Brother		do	do	do	do	do	do	good	no		4	11½	Fair	Fair	Brn		Aldershot
4	Sarah J. Childs	40		F.	S.	Servant	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no	Mistress		do		do	do	do	do	good	no		5	2	Dark	Blk	Brn		Kingston on Thames
5	Abelardo Linares	10		M.	S.	Student	yes	yes	~~Spain~~ ~~Mexico~~ Spain	Spanish	Canada	New York	yes	Self	yes	1906 N.Y.	His friend Mr. H. Nicols 55 Summit Vermont St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	—		4	6	Dark	Blk	Brn		Granada
6	E. M. Sutton	33		F.	M.				~~U.S. Citizen~~ ~~American~~																					
7	Walter E. White	22		M.	S.				do	do																				
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														

Wm Sewell
M.C. Ellis Surgeon

Oct 18/07. 5.30 P.M.

1 3/4 Lines

G1

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1500.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALL PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Slavonia sailing from Gibraltar 6th October, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 18th October, 1907.

no page 11

	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to Read.	8 Able to Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final destination. (State, City or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, prepaid certificate, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	23 If of other than British Nationality, and arrived at ports in U.S. from foreign countries, state original port of arrival in the United Kingdom, and date.	24 PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Ft. In.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth.
																	Home 63 Park St Montclair N.J.														
1	Elizabeth Stansbury Parker	38		F	W				U.S. Citizen	English																				Halden Wf.
2	Mabel Augusta Williams	35		F	M	—	yes	yes	Canada	do	London Ont.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	no	self	yes	1904 N.Y.	Her mother Mrs Stephen Howard 38 Peter st Toronto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	5 4½	Dk.	Brn	Brn	none		Toronto
3	Winefred Williams	9	6	F	S	—		✓	England	do		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	no	Brother		do	do	do	do	do	do	do		4 11½	Fair	Fair	Brn			Aldershot
4	Sarah J Childs	40		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	no	Mistress		do		do	do	do	do	do		5 2	Dark	Brn	Brn			Kingston on Thames
5	Abelardo Linares	10		M	S	Student	yes	yes	~~Spain~~ ~~Cuba~~ ~~Canada~~ U.S. Citizen	Spanish	Granada	New York	yes	self	yes	1906 N.Y.	His friend Mr H. Nicol 55 Summit Vermont st Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	4 6	Dark	Blk	Brn			Granada
6	E. M. Sutton	33		F	M				U.S. Citizen	American																				
7	Walter E. White	22		M	S				do	do																				
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														

W. Scarlett
M.D. Ship Surgeon

Oct 18/07 5.30 P.M.

13/4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. Dillaye, Master* of the SLAVONIA, from Palermo, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have made a personal examination of each and all of the passengers on the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel therewith, or the Surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each of said passengers, and from my personal inspection and the report of said Surgeon, I believe that no one of said passengers is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, except such as are expressly excepted under the law. And that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in the Lists or Manifests concerning each of said passengers named thereon, is correct and true.

Wm F. Dillaye
Commander

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

Wm Leavitt

Consul of the United States at NEW YORK

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian Russniak.
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the autority of L.R.C.P.E. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the passengers named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such passengers.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

Consul of the United States at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INDEXED

LIST O

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hera
Iri

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second O...

I, Wm F. Taylor, Master* of the SLAVONIA, from Palermo
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Stocar that I have made a personal examination of each and all of the passe...
on the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that I have caused the Surgeon of said vess...
therewith, or the Surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each of said passengers, ...
from my personal inspection and the report of said Surgeon, I believe that no one of said passengers is an idiot, or ...
person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious d...
or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, ...
polygamist, or under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, except such as ...
expressly excepted under the law. And that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in ...
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said passengers named thereon, is correct and true.

Wm F. Taylor
Commander

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

Wm Leary

~~Consul of the~~ United States at NEW YORK

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian Russniak.
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes...
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA; * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the autority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the passengers named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such passengers.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

Chas Leaulett

Consul of The United States at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith", or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INDEXED

LIST

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herz
Irish.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master* of the SLAVONIA, from Palermo, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have made a personal examination of each and all of the passengers on the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel therewith, or the Surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each of said passengers, and from my personal inspection and the report of said Surgeon, I believe that no one of said passengers is an idiot, insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, except such as is expressly excepted under the law. And that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in the Lists or Manifests concerning each of said passengers named thereon, is correct and true.

Wm F D Taylor
Commander

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCTOBER 1907, 190

Wm Leavitt

Consul of the United States at NEW YORK

Jesse Tucker

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian Russniak.
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes,
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing therewith,* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the autority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the passengers named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such passengers.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

Consul of the United States at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof...," as the case may be.

INDEXED

LIST

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hung
Irish

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR [illegible] IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act [illegible] approved March 3, 1903
Officer of any vessel having such passengers o[illegible] arrival at a port in the

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Palermo, [illegible] 07 Arriving at Port o[illegible]

1		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country.)	* Race or People	Last Residence.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, if less, how much?	Whether before in United Sta and if s when and wh
1	Cancilla Salvatore	33	✓	m.	s	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	New York	yes	self	# 25	1889-90
2	Spinelli Davide Rosa	53	✓	f.	m	no	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Polizzi	New York		self	# 25	1896-90
3	Tacaro Gaetana	9	✓	f.	s	no	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Polizzi	New [illegible]		family	# 12	no
ADMITTED 4	Terravecchia Alessandro	18	✓	m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	[illegible]		self	# 20	no
5	Bellia Raffaele	69	✓	m	wd	proprietor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Belpasso	Wash[illegible]		self	# 25	no
6 1885 7 5/31/20	Motta Bellia Petronilla	35	✓	f.	m	no	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Belpasso	Wash[illegible]		self	# 25	no
6 1885 7 5/31/20	Motta Maria Prudenza	2	✓	f.	s	no	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Belpasso	Wa[illegible]		mother	# 10	no
8	Motta Angela	25	✓	f.	s	no	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Belpasso	[illegible]		self	# 20	no
9	Motta Pace	32	✓	f.	s	no	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Belpasso	[illegible]		self	# 20	no
10	Bartolotta Vincenzo	38	✓	m	m				U S America	American						
11	Cipolla Antonino	21	✓	m	s	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Isnello	[illegible]		self	# 20	1901-3
12	Re Maria Teresa	25	✓	f.	s	no	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Cefalu	New [illegible]		self	# 20	no
X 13	Licata Orlando Antonino	38	✓	f.	m	no	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Brooklyn		self	# 12	no
14	Lucido Santo	31	✓	m	m	proprietor	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Camporeale	Brooklyn		self	# 20	1901-4
15	Cragnotti Alessandro	41	✓	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Giarre	New [illegible]		self	# 20	1900-1
16	Perzolato Giuseppe	25	✓	m	m	proprietor	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiusa	Chica[illegible]		self	# 20	no
17	Di Cesare Tommaso	42	✓	m	m	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Isnello	[illegible]		self	# 30	1897-90
DEPORTED 5/31/20 18	Spanò Giovanna	19	✓	X	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED no	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Depe[illegible]		self	# 20	no
19										Un Resident						
20										Wife Son Sicily				$30 Per		
21																

ED.

List .....

OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
United States.

of New York, 18th Oct., 1907.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

no page 13 14

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
ver the tes; D, ere?	Whether going to join a relative; and if so, what relative the name and address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If yes state, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under Contract express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
New York	Mr Rancilla Santo 112 E 59th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	no	Teabia
husband	Carmine Spinelli 212 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	no	Polizzi
father	Taviano Placa 212 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no							Polizzi
brother	Paolo Terravecchia 199 Canal St New York	no	no	no	no	~~good~~ Trachoma	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	small on cheek	Palermo
son in law	Agostino Motta 2432-18 St Washington D.C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	brown	no	Belpasso
husband	Agostino Motta 2432-18 St Washington D.C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	no	Belpasso
father	Agostino Motta 2432-18 St Washington D.C	no	no	no	no	good	no							Belpasso
brother	Antonino Motta 2432-18 St Washington D.C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	no	Belpasso
brother	Antonino Motta 2432-18 St Washington D.C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	small on chin	Belpasso
Juseria	brother Cipolla Francesco 28 Factory St Astoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	no	Isnello
	Mr Falco Giuseppe Pier 2 E River Atlantic Dock Company	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	scar on forehead	Cefalu
	husband Licata Baldassare 245 Walla Bout St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	no	Campofreale
Ida	Orleans Mr Cacioppo Leonardo 248 Walla Bout St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	blackish	Campofreale
	Mr Sabino Maltagliati and Mr Mary Tomba 218 E 99th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	no	Palermo
	mother Antonina Pidalina 904 Nat St Stricados Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	no	Chiusa
Schenectady N.Y.	brother Di Gesaro Salvatore 700 Erie St Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	scar on chin	Isnello
	mother Rosalia Amato Petrucci Spano 60 St Station N and Ave 95 Steele Colorado	no	no	no	no	~~good~~ ~~no~~ Trachoma		5	1	fair	brown	brown	no	Palermo

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR [redacted] IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act [redacted] approved March 3, 1903
Officer of any vessel having such passengers [redacted] on arrival at a port in the

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Palermo, [redacted] 07 Arriving at Port of

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality, (Country.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence,	Final Destination, (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States and if so when and where.
1	Cancilla Salvatore	33		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	New York	yes	self	# 25	1889-90
2	Spinelli Davide	53		m	m	no	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Polizzi	New York		self	# 25	1894-90
3	Tacapera Gaetana	9		f	s	no	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Polizzi	New [redacted]		family	# 12	no
ADMITTED 4	Terravecchia Alexandro	18		m	s	mecanician	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	[redacted]		self	# 20	no
5	Bellia Raffaele	69		m	wd	proprietor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Belpasso	[redacted]		self	# 25	no
6/18/07 5/31/30	Motta Bellia Petronilla	35		f	m	2-77539	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Belpasso	[redacted]		self	# 25	no
6/18/07 5/31/30	Motta Maria Providenza	2		f	s	9-4-10	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Belpasso	[redacted]		mother	# 10	no
8	Motta Angela	25		f	s	no	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Belpasso	[redacted]		self	# 20	no
9	Motta Pace	32		f	s	no	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Belpasso	[redacted]		self	# 20	no
10	Bartolotta Vincenzo	38		m	m				W Sicily	American						
11	Cipolla Antonino	21		m	s	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Isnello	[redacted]		self	# 20	1901-5
12	Re Maria Teresa	25		f	s	no	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Cefalu	New [redacted]		self	# 20	no
X 13	Licata Orlando Antonino	38		f	m	no	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Brooklyn		self	# 12	no
14	Lucido Santo	31		m	m	proprietor	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Camporeale	Brooklyn		self	# 20	1901-4
15	Cagnotti Alessandro	46		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Giarre	New [redacted]		self	# 20	1900 [illegible]
16	Perzolato Giuseppe	25		m	m	proprietor	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiusa	Utica		self	# 20	no
17	Di Gesare Tommaso	42		m	m	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Isnello	[redacted]		self	# 30	1897-90
DEPORTED 51	Spanò Giovanna	19		f	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED no	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	[redacted]		self	# 20	no
19											Wm Leavitt					
20																
21																

Oct 5th Ten Steerage 5:20 P.M.

...D.

List .....

OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

..., to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ... United States.

... New York, 18th Oct., 1907.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

no page 14
13

...ver the ...tes; ...here?	16 Wheter going to join a relative; and if so, what relative the name and addres	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If yes state, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether under Contract express or implied, to labor in the United States	21 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled Nature, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches	Complexion	Color of – Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
	New York Mr Rancilla Santo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	no	Trabia
	112 E 59th St New York husband Carmine Spinelli	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	no	Polizzi
	212 Elizabeth St New York father Tavarino Placa	no	no	no	no	good	no							Polizzi
	212 Elizabeth St New York brother Paolo Terravecchia	no	no	no	no	Trachoma	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	wound on cheek	Palermo
	139 Canal St New York cousin Agostino Motta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	brown	no	Belpasso
	2432-18th St Washington D.C husband Agostino Motta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	no	Belpasso
	2432-18th St Washington D.C father Agostino Motta	no	no	no	no	good	no							Belpasso
	2432-18th St Washington D.C brother Antonino Motta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	no	Belpasso
	2432-18th St Washington D.C brother Antonino Motta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	wound on chin	Belpasso
Juvenia	brother Cipolla Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	no	Isnello
	28 Factory St Juvenia Mr Falco Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	scar on forehead	Cefalu
	Pier 9 E River Atlantic Dock Company Nevada husband Licata Baldassare	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	no	Camporeale
	265 Walla Bout St Brooklyn N.Y. Orleans Mr Cacioppo Leonardo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	blabirb	Camporeale
	265 Walla Bout St Brooklyn N.Y. Mr Fabrizio Malbagno and Mr Mario Tamburo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	no	Palermo
	219 E 93rd St New York mother Antonina Pidalina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	no	Chiusa
Schenectady	904 Park St Striadas Mr Brother Dr Gerace Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	scar on chin	Isnello
	700 Davis St Schenectady N.Y. mother Rosalia Anna Petrucci Spano	no	no	no	no	~~good~~ Trachoma	~~no~~	5	1	fair	brown	brown	no	Palermo
	40 St Station B. via Bow 95 Denver Colorado													

I, Wm F D Ta
solemnly, sincerely, a
employed by the owne
foregoing Lists or Ma
investigation, I believe
charge, or is suffering
felony or other crime
agreement, express or
of my knowledge and
correct and true in ev

Sworn to before me
at New Yo

* State whether Master,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S.
Edinburgh, _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 DEC 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

15

I, Wm F D Tweedie do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INS

Column 3 (Age).—The return
months, the latter applying only
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry i
Column 5 (Married or single).
S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (
Column 6 (Calling or occupat
rately as possible the occupation,
Civil engineer, stationary enginee
steel polisher, iron molder, wood t
turner, or other indefinite designa
A distinction should be made
amount of money shown, as follov
A farmer is one who operates
A farm laborer is one who wo
Steamship companies should n
should be made, if necessary, by ir
ination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass throu
under head of occupation as "in t
the United States, but not inten
"tourists" under head of occupa
Column 7 (Able to read and w
should be either Yes—Yes (can re
Yes—No (can read but not write)
Column 8 (Nationality).—Co
which immigrant is a citizen or s
Column 9 (Race or people).—
as given in list on reverse side of
Special attention should be pa
manifests should be carefully rev
For instance, "France" appearin
race or people, and similarly, "F
mean "France" by nationality.
might properly come under the
nationality. In this connection t

The term "Cuban" refers to

"West Indian" refers to the

"Spanish-American" refers
descent.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "SLAVONIA" sailing from Naples, 2nd October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Spadafora	Carolina	51		M	Farmer	yes		Italy	Italian	Caivano	Figline Vegliaturo	my brother Giuseppe Spadafora Caivano Figline Vegliaturo	West	Tacoma
2	Miss Belvedere	Teresina	23		S	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Master Belvedere	Ernesto	15		S	Farmer	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Mrs. Spadafora	Carolina	55		M	wife	no		"	"	"	"	my sister Maddalena Spadafora Figline Veg	"	"
5	Miss Ceresia	Catterina	21		S	—	no		"	"	"	"	my wife Maria Fullano Via Rosario 5	"	"
6	Mr. Russo	Giuseppe	49		M	proprietor	no		"	"	Catanzaro	Gagliano	my father Biagio Guardagno Via Rubino Gaiano	Mich	Crystal Falls
7	Mr. Guardagno	Salvatore	41		M	Physician	yes		"	"	Salerno	Gaiano	my wife Nicoletta Salerno	N.Y.	New York
8	[illegible]		29		M	Labourer	yes		"	"	Campobasso	Campobasso	my mother [illegible]	N.Y.	Buffalo
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	44		S	Labourer	yes		"	"	Campobasso	Campobasso	magliano	"	"
10	Mr. Ruspoli	Alberto	42		M	Civil	yes		Italy	Italian	Napoli	Napoli	my wife Clotilde Casale 3 Caracal 30	N.Y.	N.Y.
11	Mrs. Brierley	J. R.	Manag't & Solicitor						U.S.A.	English					
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-321343 - 9/18/40 - $05

Ellis Island Med. Ins. Sept. Oct 18/07 - 5.30 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

I, Wm F.D. [illegible] solemnly, sincerely [illegible] employed by the [illegible] foregoing Lists or [illegible] investigation. I beli[illegible] charge, or is suffer[illegible] felony or other crin[illegible] agreement, express[illegible] of my knowledge a[illegible] correct and true in

Sworn to before [illegible] at New [illegible]

*State whether Mas[illegible]

[illegible] hereunto do [illegible] experience as a Physician [illegible] personal examination of [illegible] number, are, according [illegible] the mental and physical

F.F. Meddlewell

IN

Column 3 (Age).—The ret[illegible] months, the latter applying on[illegible]

Column 4 (Sex).—The entr[illegible]

Column 5 (Married or sing[illegible] S (single), Wd (widowed), or [illegible]

Column 6 ((Calling or occup[illegible] rately as possible the occupatio[illegible] Civil engineer, stationary engin[illegible] steel polisher, iron molder, wood[illegible] turner, or other indefinite desig[illegible]

A distinction should be ma[illegible] amount of money shown, as fo[illegible]

A farmer is one who opera[illegible]

A farm laborer is one who[illegible]

Steamship companies shoul[illegible] should be made, if necessary, by[illegible] ination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass th[illegible] under head of occupation as "[illegible] the United States, but not int[illegible] "tourists" under head of occu[illegible]

Column 7 (Able to read an[illegible] should be either Yes—Yes (can[illegible] Yes—No (can read but not wri[illegible]

Column 8 (Nationality).—[illegible] which immigrant is a citizen or[illegible]

Column 9 (Race or people).[illegible] as given in list on reverse side [illegible]

Special attention should be [illegible] manifests should be carefully [illegible] For instance, "France" appear[illegible] race or people, and similarly, "[illegible] mean "France" by nationalit[illegible] might properly come under th[illegible] nationality. In this connection[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers [illegible]

"West Indian" refers to the[illegible]

"Spanish-American" refer[illegible] descent.

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible] OF ALIEN PASSENGERS.

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 18th October, 1907

16

I, Jno F D [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I am employed by the owners of the vessel named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests; that I have made a personal examination of the said Lists or Manifests and the facts stated therein, and to the best of my knowledge and belief the number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, true and correct in every particular, and that I have no reason to believe that any person named therein is afflicted with any mental and physical defect, disease, or disability of the character or kind mentioned in section 2 of the act of March 3, 1903, except as stated in the following manner: [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October, 1907

J.F. Meddleweed

at New York

Inspector.

* State whether Master, Purser, or Surgeon.

11—1116

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by my friend	$100	no	no	no	my friend Saccarato Pietro 1314 South M. St. East Nash.	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	none	Cosenza	Foglianise Vigliatura
2	"	"	"	no	no	no	" "	no	no	"	no	5	1½	fullid	Brown	none	"	"
3	"	"	"	no	no	no	" "	no	no	"	no	4	8	Dark	Brown	none	"	"
4	yes	by my husband	$40	no	no	no	my husband Raffaele Cannizzaro 1323 S. 4th St. East Nash.	no	no	"	no	4	8½	Dark	grey Brown	scar on the nose	"	"
5	"	"	"	no	no	yes	" "	no	no	"	no	5	1½	Dark	Brown	scar on the front	"	"
6	yes	by my son	$6	yes	1907	Pulitzer	my son Russo Antonio Box 347 Crystal Falls Mich.	no	no	"	no	5	2½	Dark	Black Brown	none	Catanzaro	Gagliano
7	"	Self	$60	no			my brothers Michele Cuniaco Guadagno 250 Mulberry St. N.Y.	no	no	"	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	scar on front. " often on the neck. scar on the right Cheek	Salerno Campobasso	Gaviano St Croce di Morgheam
8	"	Self	$ 25	yes	1907	Buffalo	my cousin Teodoro Palladino 34 Schillers St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	"	no	5	2½	fair	Brown	none	"	"
9	"	my father	[illegible]				my brother in law Pelayino Crisafi 247 Carr 114 St. N.Y.	no	no	"	no	5	1	fair	Brown	scar of cheek	Naples	Naples
10	"	Self	$50	no				no	no	"	no	5	7	medium	Brown			
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

INS

Column 3 (Age).—The return months, the latter applying only

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry i

Column 5 (Married or single) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (

Column 6 (Calling or occupat rately as possible the occupation, Civil engineer, stationary enginee steel polisher, iron molder, wood t turner, or other indefinite designa

A distinction should be made amount of money shown, as follo

A farmer is one who operates

A farm laborer is one who wo

Steamship companies should n should be made, if necessary, by ir ination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass throu under head of occupation as "in t the United States, but not inten "tourists" under head of occupa

Column 7 (Able to read and w should be either Yes—Yes (can re Yes—No (can read but not write)

Column 8 (Nationality).—Co which immigrant is a citizen or su

Column 9 (Race or people).— as given in list on reverse side of

Special attention should be pa manifests should be carefully rev For instance, "France" appearin race or people, and similarly, "I mean "France" by nationality. might properly come under the nationality. In this connection t

The term "Cuban" refers t

"West Indian" refers to the

"Spanish-American" refers descent.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D Taylor, Master of the SLAVONIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1907, at New York.

Chas Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gm F.D Taylor, Master,* of the Slavonia, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October, 1907

at New York

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

I, F. F. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.F. Meddlewick

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

G1

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 18

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Gibraltar 6th October, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, October, 1907.

No port 17

1	NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, loss of time, and cause.
2 1	Charles Treadwell Conklin	35		M				U.S. Citizen	American																
	Mrs Conklin																								
	Ms Sen Pennsylvania																								

Oct 18/07 - 5 30 P.M.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

G1

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 18

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

no port 17

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Gibraltar 6th October, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, October, 1907.

1	2 No. on List	NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
2	1	Charles Treadwell Conklin	35		M					U.S. Citizen	American			New Haven													
	2													Ark. Ins. Insp. Oct 18/07 - 5:30 P.M.													
	3																										
	4																										
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the BLAVONIA, Sailing Liverpool, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.E. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18th day of May, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume Sept. 28th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Farkas	Kalmánné	36	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	mother: Mrs. J. Pollák Budapest VII. Erzsébet u. 38.	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Children Erzsika	6	"	s	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother		
3	"	" Mari	2	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"			
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

Ellis Island Oct 18/07 - 5.30 P.M.

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 18th *,* October *,* 1907

20

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	herself	$ 20.—	—			husband: Farkas Kálmán 311 Lexington Ave.	Deported to Hungary	no	no	Ticket to Hungary	no	no	5	3	pale	black	grey		Hungary	Tarcsa
2							father: " " "										fresh	brown	blue		"	Bpest
3							" " "										"	"	"		"	Bpest
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Fiume

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master, of the SLAVONIA, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, SURGEON, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Feig	Vilmos	26		m	s	clerk	ye	ye	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Pecs	father; Feig Vilmos Siklossy u 27 Pecs	N.J.	New York
2	Roth	Terek	30		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"		Budapest	father; Sister; Schwarz Samuelné VII Murany u 45 Budapest	"	"
3	Weisz	Oszkár	23		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"		"	father; Weisz Jacques Budapest	"	"
4	Ludwig	Lena	25		f	s	servant	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hungary	Ludwig Matyas Mernar	Pa	Allegheny
5	Popper	Markus	44		m	s	—	"	"	"	American Citizen					
6	Özv. Holcz	Konrádné	34		f	wid	town-trans	ye	ye	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	brother; Bilke Josef II Mecsey u 25 Budapest	N.J.	New York
7	Holcz	Vilmos	14		m	s	"	"	"	"	"		"	uncle; "	"	"
8	Vizvary	István	29		m	m	improvement mission builder	"	"	"	"		Rakos Tabor	wife; Vizvary Istvanne Vizvary u 22 Rakos Tabor	"	Garwood
9	Hornung	József	35		m	s	bricklayer	"	"	"	"		Soroksar	both. in law; Lauwater Gyula I Attila u 19 Budapest	NJ	Elizabeth
10	Hornung	Mari sister	24		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
11	Handler	Etel	26		f	m	wife	"	"	"	German		Mezor	father; Fauss Jakob Pekoro	N.J.	Carlstadt
12	Weszpremi	Roza	45		f	m	wife	ye	ye	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Szegedi	brother; Mencz Karoly Kubadkai u 6 Szeged	Ills.	Carlisle
13	"	Louisa	11		f	s	child	"	"	"	"		"	uncle; "	"	"
X 14	Mrs Galantini	Erzsébet	37		f	m	farm-wife	no	no	"	"		Budapest	mother; Lutter Mari Kis Varsany	O	Cincinnati
X 15	"	Maria	14		f	s	daughter	yes	yes	"	"		"	grand mother; "	"	"
X 16	"	Erzsébet	13		f	s	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
17	Kuneka	István	49		m	m	clerk	ye	ye	Slovak	"		Vinye	wife; Kuneka Istvanne	N.J.	New York
18	Florsak	Anna	20		f	s	dom. serv.	"	"	"	German		"	father; Vinye Standing Jakes 81 Lexington	"	"
19	Mr. Jecan	Andrew	29		m	m	(American citizen									
20	Mrs "	Zuka wife	22		f	m										
21	Kerviczky	Tamás	27		m	m	privat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father; Kerecky Tamas Budapest	"	"
22	"	Maria	29		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"		"	wife; "	"	"
23	Klein	Rezsö	29		m	m	clerk	yes	yes	"	"		"	father; Klein Jenö Gyöngyös	N.J.	Hoboken
24	"	Karolin	30		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"		"	wife; "	"	"
25	"	Iren	3		f	s	child	"	"	"	"		"	grand father; "	"	"
26	"	Anna	—	7	f	s	infant	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
27	Dobos	Iren	24		f	s	privat	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pest	father; Dobos Josef Pest	N.J.	Jahnstown
28	"	Anna	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
29	Federbaum	Olga	31		f	s	"	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Austria	Wien	wife; Professor Breus Wien	Ill.	Chicago
30	Schlogl	Dr Anthal	28		f	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Whereabouts unknown. father; J. D. Schlogl V. Lapolya u. 20. Budapest	N.J.	New York

Westbound
Net Line Leaves Oct 18/07 - 5 30 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 18th, October, 1907.

22

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in any way coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, or by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$	Yes	1904													
2	"	"	"	"	1907	New York							6		fresh brown	blue	Scratch	Austria Pecs
3	"	"	$10	No									5	5	dark	black black	None	" Temesvar
4	"	prepaid $10	Yes	1904. 1907	Allegheny						Trachoma		5	4	fresh	brown brown		" Mt Kanisza
5	—	—	—	—							Sore No		5	3		black		" Monostor
6	Yes	Self	$	No														
7	Then	with his	mother															
8	and	Self	$65	No									4	2	pale	brown blue		" Nagy Tapolcany
9	Yes	"	$10										5	4	fresh	brown		" Budapest
10	"	"	$										5	5	pale fair	blue		" Dakod
11	and	Self	$	No									5	6	fresh	black grey		" Parcsova
12	"	"	$20	Yes	1901 1907	Hollis							5	7	"	black black		" Pahovo
13	Then	with	her	mother									5	4	"	grey		" Veszprem
14	Yes	prepaid	no															
15													5	3	pale	black	None	Hungary Budapest
16	Then	with	her	mother														
17	Yes	Self	$50	No														
18	"	"	$	No									5	3	reddish	brown blue		" "
19	American citizen												5	4	"	brown		" "
20	Yes	trade with	her	husband														
21	Yes	Self	$	No														
22	Then	with	her	husband									5	8	reddish	brown brown		" Gyongyos Vole
23	and	Self	$110	No									5	3	pale	" "		" Budapest
24	Then	with	her	husband									5	6	"	gray blue		" "
25	"	"	"	father									5	2	"	brown brown		" Majos
26	"	"	"															" Nyonk
27	one	Self	$40	Yes	1900	Johnstown							5	7	reddish	black black	None	Hungary Gross Scallo
28	Then	with	her	sister														
29	one	Self	$30	No									5	4	"	brown "		" "
30	Yes	Self	$	No									5	2	fresh	" "		Russia Saint Petersburg
													5	10	"	" "		Austria Hungary Kaschau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Allen Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. E. MIDDLEWEEK, SURGEON, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E E Middleweek

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 18 OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

74

23

Oct 9 1907

1937
20
1957

1937 alien
20 M.D.
1957

16

INDEXED

1751
30 Ticket
17 not

S I
74

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

85

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berczi	Zsofia	42		F M	[illegible]			Austria	Magyar	Austria	Lodhaza	father Berczi Istvan Lodhaza	P.	Pittsburg
2	Zelisko	Lenge	25		F M	[illegible]			Austria	Slovak		Felsodomborya	wife Zelisko Lenge Felsodomborya	P.	Pittsburg
3	Zelisko	[illegible]	4		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Kovacs Lajos Felsodomborya	M.	Sprucetown
4	Varga	Karoly	18		M	[illegible]			Austria	Magyar		Galakuta	mother Varga Erzsi Galakuta	O.	Lillonwood
5	Zgaljic	Miklos	43		M	[illegible]			Austria	Croatian		Gacka	wife Zgaljic Miklosne Gacka	M.	Saunders
6	Weber	Georgine	24		F M	wife	none		Austria	Slovak		Felsodomborya	mother Spanik Borbala Felsodomborya	M.	Sprucetown
7	Varga	Imre	16		M S	[illegible]	—		[illegible]	[illegible]		Miskolcz	father Varga Lajos Miskolcz	P.	Kennesha
8	Murnyik	Maria	44		F M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Murnyik Andras Andrassevna	P.	Joliet
9	Preudas	Gergely	30		M M	wife	none		[illegible]	[illegible]		Szecsuleo		P.	Windber
10		Anna	8		F S	child									
11		Lajos	3		M S										
12	Szecsko	Gyorgyne	20		F M	wife	none		[illegible]	[illegible]		Mocsa	mother Cutka Erzsi	P.	Berlstone
13	Bakos	Istvan	48		M M	[illegible]	[illegible]		Magyar	[illegible]		Somorja	father Bakos Jozsef	P.	Tonkinson
DEPORTED 5/1	Sandor	Ferenc	12		M S								Sandor Janos Somorja		
15	Bihari	Janos	24		M S							Selenca	Bihari Janos Selenca	M.	P. Ambok
16	Ilijev	Alexa	45		M M	[illegible]			Slavonian	[illegible]		[illegible]	wife Ilijev Alexane	P.	Meadville
17	Ilijev	Pal	40		M M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Ilijev Pavel [illegible]		
18	Bek	Erzsebet	16		F S	[illegible]			Magyar	[illegible]		Palloda	father Bek Gaspar Palloda	L.	Wharton
19	Bindo	Vaszo	32		M M	[illegible]			Slavonian	[illegible]		Pancsova	stepfather Juhasz Tamas Pancsova	O.	Cleveland
20	Juracsic	Janko	24		M M	[illegible]			Austrian	[illegible]		Sluin	wife Juracsic Jankone Sluin	O.	Lodi
21	Horvath	Mariska	16		F S	[illegible]			Magyar	[illegible]		Beriszlo	father Horvath Ferenc Beriszlo	M.	Brooklyn
22	Peres	Andrasne	20		F M	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Peres Jozsefne Beriszlo	P.	Maynard
23		Vazul	4		M S	infant							grandmother		
24	Baran	Mihaly	25		M M	wife	none		Slovak		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Baranik Eva Kisvarko	P.	Herod
25		Pal	2		M S	infant							grandmother		
26	Gero	Slavonia Bban	1		M S	infant	8 (illegible)		born at Sea		Lat 38.41 N Lon 14.12 W		Mother — Istvanne Gero 58 yr		
27															
28															
29															
30															

7-99737 4-15-38 No C/A 505

6-46929 [illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHE[illegible] STEERAGE [illegible]ERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th 1125 am 12 pm October, 1907

24

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1														4	11	dark	brown	brown			
2														5	4	"	"	"			
3														4	2	"	"	"			
4														4	8	"	"	"			
5														4	7	"	"	"			
6														5	1	"	"	"			
7														5	9	"	"	"			
8														5	1	"	"	"			
9														5	4	"	"	"			
10																					
11																					
12														5	1	dark	brown	brown			
13														5	2	"	"	"			
14														5	2	"	"	"			
15														5	4	"	"	"			
16														5	4	"	"	"			
17																					
18														4	11	"	"	"			
19														4		"	"	"			
20														5	1	"	"	"			
21														5	1	"	"	"			
22														5	2	dark	brown	brown			
23																					
24														5	3	dark	brown	brown			
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Medical Inspector

69

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding ... First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or afflicted with ... disease, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 September, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept., 190 7

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

68

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume via the 28th, of September, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kral	Simon	21		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	O Lalyi	brother	Ind	Kokomo
2	Bogdan	Pal	45		m m					Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Ohio	Youngstown
3	Ahmat	Anna	26		m s	farm lab	yes	yes		Slovak			wife	Pa	Sharon
4	Bulák	Mihaly	30		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Kéderlaka	wife	"	"
5	Szanto	Ferencz	37		m m	farm lab						O Lalyi	father	"	"
6	ifj. Peti	Marton	18		m s	9-28126-4/5/41						Kéderlaka	"	"	"
7	Mihok	Andras	16		m s							Felsöcsaj	wife	Pa	Aliquippa
8	Szabó Ferdi	Lajos	25		m m							Kéderlaka	mother	"	Sharon
9	Mornyak	Jozef	18		m s							Finke	father	N.J.	New York
10	Bordi Gyuri	Janos	24		m m							Kéderlaka	father	Pa	Sharon
11	"	Juliska	20		f m	wife							wife	"	"
12	Gimpa	Laszlo	33		m m	farm lab	no	no		Slovak		Erdömecske	wife	Conn	Bridgeport
13	Kymbotic	Nicola	45		m m		no	no		Croatian		Barleto	father	Ill	Chicago
14	Vörös	Janos	19		m s		yes	yes		Magyar		Kéderlaka	father	Pa	Slabon
ADMITTED	Tatar	Péter	18		m s		no	no		Roumanian		O Kecsard	mother	Mich	Hancock
16	Birtalan	Istvan	17		m s		yes	yes		Magyar		Kéderlaka	step father	Pa	Sharon
17	Kurti	Veron	24		m m	stone cutter						Szlovák	brother in law	N.J.	Kinkora
18	Fekete	Gyula	16		m s	farm lab						Zsark	father	N.J.	Yonkers
19	Polonkai	Karolina	22		f m	6-116958-505-10/1/41					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father in law	Pa	Leechburg
20	"	Margit	7/12		f s	child							grand father	"	"
21	"	Lajos	2		m s	6-64900 5-11-38							"	"	"
22	Timko	Simone	28		f m	U.S. Born	yes	yes				Erkenyi	father	N.J.	Plainsboro
23															
24	Kilmar	Józsefne	31		f m		yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Pa	Johnstown
25	"	Andrasi	11/12		m s	child							grand father	"	"
26	"	Ilonka	10		f s	infant							"	"	"
27	Boga	Jozef	17		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	U.S. Born		Hungary	Kéderlaka	father	O	Dillonvale
28	Kovari	Erzsébet	32		f m	domest	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tapolya	mother	Ill	Chicago
29	Lukab	Gyorgy	16		m s	farm lab							father	Pa	Sharon
30	Özv. Merkler	Kata	40		f m	housemaker				German			son	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ALIENS ONLY.

List ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th day of October, 1907 — 26

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	—	Cousin Victoria Kovacs Katonna Utca No.		No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark brown	brown			Hungary	Budapest
2	"	"	"	1902								5	7						Somonya
3	"	Self	$20	1905	Uncle Stephen Kovacs 406 Spruce St Scranton Pa.							5	4	dark brown	brown				Budapest
4	Yes	Self	$10	1906	Brother Stephen Kovacs No. 141 Adams Ave Scranton Pa.		No	No	No	good	No	5	11	dark brown	green			Hungary	Veszprim
5	"	"	$12	1906	Brother Peter Kovacs No 141 Adams Ave Scranton Pa.							5	6		brown				Védérfája
6	Yes	"	$11	—	Brother Michael Kovacs 406 Spruce St Scranton Pa.							5	2						Fehérvár
7	"	"	$20	—	Cousin Simon Kovacs 406 Spruce St Scranton Pa.							5	6		grey				Veszprém
8	Yes	"	$10	—	Daughter Sharon Pa							1	5	6	"	"	brown			Fiuka.
9	"	Prepaid $10	—	—	Brother Normyak Born							1	5	8	"	"	"	year mean the deer		Veszprém
10	Yes	Self	$11	—	21 E. 21 St New York							1	5	3	"	"	"			
11	Yes	with her husband			Brother in law Borchi Joseph 1302 W. 141 Sharon Pa							1	5	3	"	"	"			Gardonyvaros
12	No	Self	$10	—	Mother in law Eserenak Ilonka P.O. Box 141 Sharon Pa							1	5	2	"	"	"			Veszprém
13	Yes	"	$18	—	Son in law Borak Steve 8957 Gross Ave Chicago Ill							1	5	6	"	"	"			Budapest
14	"	"	$16	—	Uncle Peter Kovacs Brother Sharon Pa							1	5	8	"	"	"			Veszprém
15	No	"	$18	—	Father Simon Kovacs Box 38 Sharon Pa								5	6						C. Korsard
16	Yes	"	$18	—	Uncle Rabo Joseph Brother Sharon Pa							1	5	3	"	"	"			Vészfája
17	No	"	$20	—	Cousin Szakacs Ilona Kinkovacs U. J.							1	5	1½	"	"	"			Szolnok Szabolcs 2 mase
18	Yes	Prepaid $10	—	—	Sister Tekste Erzsebet 67 Jefferson St. Yonkers N. Y.							1	5	1	"	"	black			Budapest
19	Yes	Self	$12	1902 1906	Husband Kalocsai Kasik 178 South Level St							1	5	9½	"	"	brown			Gyuró
20		with h. mother			Father															
21																				
22	No	Self	$14	—	Cousin Kovacs Lina Sister St 2 New Brunswick N.J.							1	5							Szolnok
23																				
24	Yes	Self	$10	1905 1906	Husband Kalocsai Kasik Brother St 412 Johnstown Pa.		No	No	No	good	No	5	11½	dark brown	brown			Hungary	Kasik Szabolcs
25		$10			Father															
26	Yes	with h. mother		U S Born																
27	Yes	Self	$10	—	Uncle Kovacs Istvan P.O. Box 799 Stockton Calif								5	7	dark brown	brown				Kolozsmikola
28	Yes	Self	$11	1905	Brother 165 N. 17 St. Chicago Ill		No	No	No	good	No	5	11½	dark brown	brown			Hungary	Nagyalasony
29	No	Self	$10	—	Brother in law Kallos Andor Andrassy St 224 Reading Pa.								5	10						Nagyalasony
30			$13	—	Cousin Andrassy St 224 Reading Pa.								5	3						

68

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master (Name of Master, Purser, Steward, or Surgeon.) of the Slavonian, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of September, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

Allen Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by ocean steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Wm Leverett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

27

67.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

83

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kiss	Antal	27		m. m.	Cricklayer	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Austrian	Budapest	father, Kiss Antal Budapest	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Antalné	26		f. m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" in law, " "	"	"
3	"	Antonia	5		f. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" grandfather, " "	"	"
4	Horcsonay	Béla	30		m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vitinye	father, Horcsonay Károly Vitinye	Ill.	Chicago
5	Kazinda	György	24		m. [illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Clenyasfalva	wife, Kazinda György Clenyasfalva	Pa.	Mt. Carmel
6	Ikacs	Janos	34		m. m.	"	"	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	" Ikacs Janosné "	Ill.	Joliet
7	Popovics	Jozsef	35		m. m.	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Beregszóbol	" Popovics Jozsefné Beregszóbol	Pa.	Pottsville
8	Kepes	Peter	27		m. s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Kepes Peterné Beregszóbol	"	"
9	Karsay	Demeter	24		m. m.	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Szekas	" Karsay Demeterné Szekas	Pa.	Stiles
10	Szidin	Andrási	33		m. m.	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Nagyasfalva	" Szidin Andrásné Nagyasfalva	Pa.	Luco
11	Biba	Ludvik	19		m. s.	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Lupeny	mother, Biba Janosné Lupeny	Pa.	Fayette Co.
12	Kocsis	György	17		m. s.	"	"	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Nyirtelek	" Kocsis Mari Nagyszeng	Ill.	Joliet
13	Fenyves	Mihaly	26		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisasna	wife, Fenyves Mihalyné Kisasna	Pa.	Robesonia
14	Resinar	Miklós	21		m. s.	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Szaszsebes	father, Resinar Ivan Szaszsebes	O.	Youngstown
15	Silk	Josef	26		m. m.	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kiralyhegy	wife, Silk Josefné Kiralyhegy	Pa.	Johnstown
16	Molcut	Mihal	25		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Molcut Pal Kiralyhegyalja	"	"
17	Turina	Jakab	5		m. s.	"	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	Austrian	Obrovac	wife, Turina Erzsébet Obrovac	Pa.	Donora
18	Magas	Martin	22		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Magas Mathild Obrovac	"	"
19	Turlina	Nicola	26		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Turlina Nicolné Obrovac	"	"
20	Pisar	Savo	24		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Selina	father, Pisar Marko Selina	"	"
21	Matek	Ilija	24		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brisevo	mother, Matek Maria Brisevo	"	"
22	Bican	Nicola	33		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Obrovac	wife, Bican Nicolaine Obrovac	"	"
23	Turlina	Ilija	31		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Turlina Ilijané Obrovac	"	"
24	Skut	Jakab	25		m. m.	"	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovak	Austrian	Varivitheralja	" Skut Jakabné Varivitheralja	Pa.	Johnstown
25	Csornei	Josef	25		m. s.	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	"	Zarob	father, Csornei Istvan Zarob	Ill.	Chicago
26	Ilyev	Zharko	18		m. s.	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	Orsova	mother, Ilyev Stana Orsova	Pa.	Meadville
27	Fogyeres	Sandor	22		m. s.	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Felsodomonya	father, Fogyeres Istvan Felsodomonya	O.	Youngstown
28	Kanus	Gyula	33		m. m.	"	"	no	"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lechava	wife, Kanus Erzsi Lechava	Pa.	Greensburg
29	Okai	Sandor	31		m. m.	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Lechava	" Okai Sandorné Lechava	"	"
30	Szabo	Janos	25		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Felsodomonya	father, Szabo Mihaly Felsodomonya	Pa.	Akron

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 8-(506)-2/26/37

1883/01

7-22219

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of New York on the OCT 19 1907 *October*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose;	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Jacqui Karadin Josef 220 - 34 East 104th St. New York							5	4	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Brod Jok
2														5	3						
3		father																			
4							Jacqui Kalczok Josef 215 - 17th St. Chicago							5	4	dark	brown	brown	scar on the head	Hungary	Pitinye
5							Kalczok Jacqui 220 Mt. Carmel Pa.							5	6	dark	brown	brown			Ungvaralja
6							brother in law Kornyik Jozsef Cleveland A. 503 Joliet Ill.							5	10						Ungvarmegye
7							Jacqui Demeter 24 years Pottsville Pa.							5	3						Bereghszasz
8							brother							5	4						
9							brother in law Stuno Vasily Styles Pa.							5	3						Iserkaj
10							Junkortikhaly Shupt Pa.							5	2						Ungvaralja
11							Jacqui Kerekes Antal Fayette City Pa.							5	5			blue			Miticse
12							Cleveland Ave 807 Joliet Ill.							5	4			brown			Ungvarmegye
13							brother in law Stefan Duzzy Pottsville Pa.					Diabetes		5	4						Kisarnia
14							Jacqui Turdu Jozef Towne St. 330 Youngstown O.					Sore throat	no	5	3						Ungvaralja
15							Jacqui Meh Pal 222 1/2 Johnstown Pa.							5	4						Kiralyhegy alja
16							Jacqui Smergesky Jakob Johnstown Pa.							5	2						
17							brother Julina Luka R 113 Donora Pa.							6	-			gray		Austria	Obrovacz
18							Jacqui							5	2			brown			
19														5	11						Selnica
20														5	11						Sinacz
21														5	7						Chrovacz
22							brother Curic Anton R 113 Donora Pa.								6						Chrovacz
23							Curic Luka Julina R 113 Donora Pa.														
24							brother Skut Jacqui Pawel ph. 319 Johnstown Pa.								4					Hungary	Kisalhegy alja
25							Jacqui Vida Elizab N. Cumberland Md.							5	2						Sarah
26							relation Vasso Lajos R 256 Heardville Pa.														T. Ujvarad
27							wife Kovacs Ilka R 51 Newark O.														Kisvarda
28							Jacqui Takacs Istvan Jack St. 33 Pittsburg Pa.														Szlatina
29							brother in law Kolossi Istvan R 208 Donora Pa.														Selnica
30							Jacqui Kachorowski Josef Chrovacz Pa.					Consumption									Sz. Ujvarad

6

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm A D Taylor, Master of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm A D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, [Surgeon in charge hereunto / Surgeon acting therewith / or employed by owners thereof] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of 07, 190

at NEW YORK.

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

606

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY [illegible]

82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28 September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Osváth	Ferencz	27	m	s	joiner	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	wife; Osváth Ferencz Budapest.	O	Toledo
2	Prokopecz	Mathonne	39	m	s	miner	no	no	"	"	"	Dusnok	sister; Pejo Kata Dusnok	"	Forain
3															
4															
5	Müller	Josip	28	m	s	smith	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Vinkovce	brother; Müller Vincenz Vinkovce	Pa	Sharon
6	"	Josipine	23	f	m	wife	—	—	"	"	"	"	in law; "	"	"
7	Klebes	Miklos	47	m	m	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	Roumanian	"	Mako Vistye	son; Kleges Miklos Makovistye	"	Skelton
8	Brinzei	Janos	40	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csukies	wife; Brinzei Janosne Csukies	"	S. Sharon
X 9	Piszter	Karoly	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Also dabas	father; Gyorbalazs Piszter Karoly Also dabas	"	Leechburg
10	Molik	Mihaly	19	m	s	"	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Tataki	" Molik Janos Tataki	"	Apollo
11	Vatraly	Andras	38	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife; Vatraly Andrasne Tataki	NY	Brooklyn
12	Jelenke	Andras	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kojso	" Jelenke Andrasne Kojso	O	Pleasant
13	Stepanyak	Pal	25	m	m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Siroka	" Stepanyak Palne Siroka	Pa	Egypt.
14	Turecka	Miklos	28	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT	Tatok	father; Turecka Ferenc Tatok	O	Cleveland
15	Szabo	Istvanne	26	f	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Nagy Jeco	mother; Szabo Gyorgy Nagy Jeco	NJ	New York
16	Hegez	Mari Magdolna	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Istvanvaga	father; Hegez Mihaly Istvanvaga	Pa	S Bethlehem
17	Kruzsovnsky	Mari	16	f	s	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Siroka	" Kruzsovnsky Janos Siroka	"	Philadelphia
18	Vecsa	Janos	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	" Vecsa Janos Siroka	"	Pittsburg
19	Stepanyak	Istvan	37	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife; Stepanyak Istvanne Siroka	Pa	Egypt.
20	Szabo	Sofia	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother; Magyar Anna Sirka	"	Kenning
21	Antal	Istvan	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szeka	wife; Antal Istvanne Szeka	NJ	Sangertie
22	Tekues	Mihaly	33	m	m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT	"	" Tekues Mihalyne Szeka	Ohio	Carrie
23	Szmart	Janos	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Temesva	father; Szmart Janos Temesva	NJ	Jersey City
24	Lami	Janos	36	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szivatska	wife; Lami Janosne Szivatska	"	U.S.A.
25	Gasparec	Anna	19	f	s	servant	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Zdunec	father; Gasparec Antal Zdunec	Ill	Joliet
26	Kalamar	Andras	21	m	s	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	Magyar	"	Kriska	" Kalamar Andras Kriska	O	Martinsburg
27	Dezso	Andras	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Dezso Andras Kriska	"	"
28	Szepanecza	Mihaly	26	m	m	"	no	no	"	Rouk	"	Ungvarsalya	wife; Szepanecza Mihalyne Ungvarsalya	Pa	Latrobe
29	Szekes	Istvan	38	m	m	"	Yes	Yes	"	Magyar	"	Feuke	" Szekes Istvanne Feuke	"	"
30	Szollo	Janos	39	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sajany	" Szollo Janosne Sajany	"	Shamokin

11-203783 11/21/38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* ~~4~~ October 19, 1907

30

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every alien or alienborn, or hindustan (for race and treatment of the term, as applied by charity) 19	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

66

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Geo Lavallett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

65

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28 th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Beszenyei	Andras	24		m	farm laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pelejte	father, Beszenyei Andras, Pelejte	N.Y.	New York
2	Dolgosi	Samuel	24		m								wife, Dolgosi Samuel, Rosnik Lacs 91 st. Vasarhely		
3	Rajko	Sygay	25		m	farm lab.							father, Rajko Andras, Beregpalfalva	Pa.	New Stanton
	Plese	Ferenc	19		m								wife, Plese Hanyone, Storzlok	Ill.	Joliet
4	Resetar	Stefan	16		m								father, Resetar Mihak, Hanlait helmec	Pa.	Mountain
5	Resetar												wife, Resetar Jaroslk, Hanlait Helmec		
6	Dorsa	Janos	30		m										
7													mother, Lipos Zsuzsanna, Rigmany		
8	Lipos 413138 12/6/08	Lajos	21		m	farm laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rigmany	wife, Lipos Rigmany	N.J.	Phillipsburg
9	Lipos	Pal	22		m							Rigmany			
10	Bisztranin	Mihale	23		m				Ruthenian	Ruthenian	Austria	Hanlait helmec	father, Bisztranin Mihak, Hanlait helmec	Pa.	Mountain
11	Kuripsin		17		m				Roumanian			Felso Balasfalva	mother, Kuripsinecz, Felso Balasfalva	Pa.	Erie
12	Rusin	Julia	3		f				Magyar			Marko	father, Rusin Antal, Marko	M.E.	St. Louis
13	Zinchen	Karolina	25		f				Servian			Kis St. Peter	father, Zeniter Janos, Kis St. Peter	N.Y.	New York
14													husband, Schilingsetzhil, Kis St. Peter	N.Y.	New York
15	Schilingsetz	Lajosne	23		f	farm laborer			Hungary	German	Hungary	K. St. Peter	wife, Schilingsetzhil, Felso Balasfalva	Pa.	S. Sharon
16	Szpatsko	Janos	20		m					Roumanian		Beregpalfalva			
ADMITTED 17	Molitoris	Gustav	17		m					Magyar		Liegava			
18															
19															
20	Franczolski	Andras	21		m	farm laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary		wife, Franczolski Andrasne, Kisvarda	N.Y.	New York
21	Jedruszek	Mihale	19		m		9-1247			Ruthenian		Kisvarda	father, Jedruszek Mihak, Kisvarda	Ill.	Joliet
22	Baiski	Jakob	5		m			35		Croatian		Stavlas	mother, Baiski Anna, Stavlas		
23	Faluszka	Ferenc	1		m					Slovak		Ukraria	wife, Faluszka Terezia, Beregpalfalva	Pa.	Braddock
24	Mikity	Bogolub	24		m					Servian		Presztanovo	Mikity Bogolub, Presztanovo	N.Y.	New York
25	Banyai	Elias	26		m							Gyala	Banyai Milosne, Gyala		
26 ADMITTED	Jakovac	Marait	55		f					Croatian		Sokac			
27	Peter	Gabor	22		m					Magyar			wife, Peter Erzebet, Beregpalfalva	Pa.	Mount Union
28	Spirhanz	Laszlo	25		m							Beregpalfalva			
29	Milea	Miklos	22		m					Roumanian		Mundra	mother, Milea Terez, Mundra	Pa.	Mount Union
30	Mizesan	Jordan	25		m							Vida Kula	wife, Mizesan Zdravne, Vida Kula		

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* ~~11th~~ *October* 19th, 1907 11 50 am

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

65

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor Master, of the Slavonic, from Triune, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 September, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

33

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

80

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *28* *September*, 1907

11—1116

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4	Forbelin	Rachel	34		f	m	[illegible]			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kiraszna Lorincsova	brother	Forbelin Rafael	Ohio	Youngs.
5	"	Jenus	15		m	s	"			"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"	"
6	Spencer	Ferdinand	40		m	m	Dancer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kiraszna Lorincsova	father	Spencer Josef	N.J.	Jersey City
7	"	Marcia	12		f	s	Student			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Josef	11		m	s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Juli	11		f	s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Mecsura	Ferenc	27		m	m	Farmer			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Drenyaszicza	wife	Mecsura Erzsebet	Ohio	Chicago
11	Mijatov	Athanas	44		m	m	Tailor			Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Orasztak		Drenyaszicza Athanasio	"	"
12	Repulic	Miklos	36		m	m	Farmer			Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Austria Castelmuschio		Repulic Catarina	N.J.	New York
13	Zigarelic	Matyas	33		m	m	"			"	"	"	Zigarelic		Zigarelic Katarina	"	"
14	Pölzl	Wilhelm	26		m	m	Locksmith			Hungary	German	Hungary	Vimony	father	Pölzl Jakob	"	Monessen
15	Csermnak	György	18		m	s	Farm Lab			"	Slovak	"	Szidvagas		Csermnak Istvan	Pa	"
16	Bacsik	Peter	26		m	m	"			"	Ruthenian	"	"	wife	Bacsik Teresa	"	Monessen
17	Ifj Illej Laszlo	Laszi	16		m	s	Farm Lab			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagyalasz	father	Illej Jakab	Pa	Ohio
18	Csparcin	Sandor	17		m	s	"			"	Roumanian	"	Felso Vist	"	Csparcin Miklos	O	Cleveland
19																	
20	Mikita	Mihaly	40		m	m	Farm Lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kimecz Lesopalosa	wife	Mikita Mihalyne K. Kremecz	Pa	Monessen
21	Kerneca	Todor	26		m	m	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	"	"	Kerneca Todorne	"	S. Sharon
22	Mike	Andras	43		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Lucsok	"	Mike Czuchorne	O	Lorain
23	Milutinov	Tivadar	25		m	m	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	Gyala	"	Milutinov Tivadarne Gyala	N.J.	New York
24	Balogh	Lajos	32		m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Nagyhalasz	"	Balogh Lajosne Nagyhalasz	"	"
25	Filip	Janos	31		m	m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Alsolapos	"	Filip Janosne Alsolapos	Pa	S. Sharon
26	Magyarusan	Gergely	30		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Magyarusan Gergelyne Alsolapos	"	Erie
27																	
28	Sagi	Gyula	32		m	m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kimecz	wife	Sagi Gyulane Kimecz	O	Lorain
29	Hadari	Jozsef	17		m	s	Farm Lab	no	no	"	"	"	Also Kopmez	mother	Hadari Mihalyne Also Kopmez	"	S. Bend
30	Mihaylecz	Andras	17		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Lulucska	father	Mihaylecz Mihalyne Lulucska	Pa	Natrona

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE SEPARATELY ENUMERATED.

80

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *28* *September*, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4	Korbelin	Rachel	24		f	ad. farm.			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Strazsa Torokszo	brother	Korbelin Rafael	Youngs.
5	"	Janos	15		m	s			"	"	"	"	"	Strazsa Torokszo	"
6	Gyenei	Erzsiunna	40		f	m (wife)	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szanyi lak	husband	Gyenei Jozsef	Perry V.
7	"	Maria	17		f	s	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Szanyi lak	"
8	"	Jozef	4		m	s			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Juli	11		f	s			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Mrkva	Gyermi	27		m	farmlab	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Dragosich	wife	Mrkva Gyermi	Chicago
11	Mijatov	Athanasz	44		m	"	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Orosz lak	"	Mijatov Athanasz	"
12	Rzudulic	Miklos	36		m	m	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Castelmuschio		Rzudulic Miklos	New York
13	Lizkardic	Matyas	13		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Zimanich		Castelmuschio	"
14	Pölzl	Wilhelm	26		m	coal miner	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Zimony	father	Zimanich	"
15	Asermouk	György	18		m	farmlab	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Zavidovcze		Pölzl Wilhelm	"
16	Bacsik	Peter	26		m	"	Yes	no	"	Ruthenian	"	"	wife	Zimony	"
17	Ifi Illej Vaszko	Jozsef	16		m	s	farmlab	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagyalsor	father	Zavidovcze	"
18	Csparcin	Sandor	17		m	s	"	Yes	"	Roumanian	"	Felso Vist	"	Bacsik Peter	"
							7-17765-505-6/1/07							Nagyalsor	
														Csparcin Miklos	"
														Felso Vist	
19															
20	Mikitka	Mihaly	40		m	m	farmlab	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nemecz Also Pakosfalva	wife	Mikitka Mihalyne K. Nemecz	Mountain
21	Kirnea	Nicolae	26		m	m	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	"	Kirnea Teodorne Also Pakosfalva	S. Shenandoah
22	Mike	Andras	43		m	m	"	Yes	Yes	"	Magyar	"	Lusnok	Mike Andrasne Lusnok	Lorain
23	Miladinov	Nicodim	25		m	m	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	Gyala	Miladinov Teodorne Gyala	New York
24	Balogh	Lajos	32		m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Nagyalsorsos	Balogh Lajosne Nagyalsorsos	"
25	Filip	Janos	31		m	m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Vajalospalva	Filip Janosne Vajalospalva	S. Shenandoah
26	Magyarusan	Gergely	30		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Magyarusan Gergelyne Vajalospalva	Erie
27															
28	Sagi	Gyula	32		m	m	shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Kemenes	wife	Sagi Gyulane Kemenes	Telegraph
29	Mandari	Jozsef	17		m	s	farmlab	no	no	"	"	" Also Kogmecz	mother	Mandari Mihalyne Also Kogmecz	Ind. Penn
30	Mihajlecz	Andras	17		m	s	"	Yes	Yes	"	Ruthenian	" Jalucska	father	Mihajlecz Mihalyne Jalucska	Wallace

ADMITTED S. I.
ADMITTED S. I.
ADMITTED S. I.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

I-202372 11/25/42

11-19650 9-12-39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th, October, 1907

34

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.			Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							New York to New York												
2																			
3																			
4	Yes	Self $14.00					Cousin, Theodosia Svolopka, 1 Pitt Street, New York	No	No	No	No	Well	No	5 1				Hungary	Stara Mercsicora
5	Yes	Self $20.00					Husband, Ignacz Csaplan, same as #4							5 2				"	Csap Szabolcs
6							Father							5 2				"	"
7														5 2				"	"
8																			
9																			
10	Yes	Self $15.00					Uncle, Simon Kuri, 3218 3d Ave, New York City							5 2	dark	brown		Austria	Drahovich.
11	"	" $14.00					Cousin, Martin Vlada, Jos. St. 401 E. 73rd St, New York							5 0				Hungary	Orosvar
12	"	" $20.00	1906				Husband, Fabianna Vlada, 1906 Washington Ave, New York							5 4				Austria	Czastelnowitz
13	"	" $44.00	1902				Cousin, Theresa Vlada, Jos. St. 401 E. 73rd St, New York City							5 5				"	Lomnitzies
14	"	" $14.00					Husband, Johann Simon, 1898 New Columbus St 76 New York City							5 5			Brown	Hungary	Dinony
15	Only	Self $14.00					Brother, Gerencsak Andras, 12 E 6 St 1037 Monroe St							5 5				"	Darocz
16	"	" $22.00	1905	Yes	1905	New York	Brother, Bacsik Mihaly, Monroe St 37 E 6 St							5 5				"	"
17	Yes	" $18.00					Friend, Franz Matzik, Care of Acker & Co, 37 Pearl St, New York							5 4			Blue	"	Nagy Olsva
18	Yes	" $25.00					Friend, Istvan Szapil, Lehman 26 539 E 6th St, New York City							5 4			Brown	"	Ilkovitz
19																			
20	Only	Self $18.00					Friend, Dimitrius Kalkis, Mountain Station, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3				Hungary	K. Kalmacz
21	Yes	" $20.00					Friend, Istvan Szapan, 15 1034 St, Sharon Pa							5 4				"	Klobalasa
22	"	" $32.00					Cousin, Istvan Szapan, Care of Sharon Pa							5 4				"	Dunaszka
23	"	" $40.00					Friend, Mihaly Hrbon, 1 Pitt St, New York City							5 5			Blue	"	Ujvidek
24	"	" $20.00					Friend, Nicholas Nagy, 286 E 10 St, New York City							5 11			Brown	"	Ujvidek Szabadka
25	Yes	" $25.00					Cousin, Istvan Nagyorsi, 15 1034 St, Sharon Pa							5 6				"	Ujvidek Szabadka
26	Only	Self $15.00					Brother, Nagyorsan Andras, 37 E 6 St 613 Erie St							5 5				"	"
27																			
28	Yes	Self $15.00					Friend, Mark Kovacs, 1752 Tenement, 10th Ave, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3				Hungary	Kis Kenyeres
29	"	" $20.00					Brother, Gyula Mihaly, 1752 E 72nd St, New York City							5 6				"	Szluis
30	Yes	" $14.00					Friend, Tivadar Kovacs, Tenement 10th Ave,							5 1				"	"

64

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Hen Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Cabin [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 Oct 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

63

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

79

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume via the 28 th of September, 1904

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Urac	Antonia	24		f	m	wife			Austria	Croatian			husband, Pablo Urac	Pa.	Sharon
2	Urac	Pablo	28		m	m	Laborer			Austria	Croatian			Antonia Urac	Pa.	Sharon
3	Urac	Peter	3		m	s				Austria	Croatian			Pablo Urac	Pa.	Sharon
4	Urac	Ernestine	2		f	s				Austria	Croatian			Pablo Urac	Pa.	Sharon
5	Borzyak	Antonia	21		f	s				Austria	Slovak			father, Peter Borzyak	Pa.	New Salem
6	Lakatos	Ilona	22		f	s				Hungary	Hungarian			sister, Maria Lakatos	Pa.	Sharon
7	Novosedik	Emanuel	21		m	s				Austria	Slovak			father, Jan Novosedik	Pa.	Freedom
8	Mihalcik	Anna	18		f	s				Austria	Slovak			mother, Mihalcik Anna	Pa.	St. Clair
9	Klucsa	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10																
11	Rabb	Theodore	28		m	m	Farmer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Bikszad	brother, Paul Rabb	Pa.	Sharon
12																
13	Passek	Anna	22		f	m	wife			Austria	Slovak	Hungary	Stakcin	husband, Jan Passek	Pa.	Sharon
14	Passek	Mary	2		f	s										
15	Passek	Anna	1		f	s										
16	Pokorny	Anna	41		f	m	Cook			Austria	Slovak			father, Tekavcik Jos.	Pa.	Phoenixville
17	Lesnik	Joseph	12		m	s				Austria	Slovak			brother, Lesnik Maria	Pa.	Latrobe
18	Sebella	Louis	21		m	s	Laborer			Austria	Slovak			father, Sebella Louis	Pa.	Latrobe
19	Bendi	Theresa	25		f	m	wife			Austria	Slovak			husband, Bendi Joseph	Pa.	Latrobe
20		Mihal	1		m	s	child									
21		Louis	2		m	s										
22	Mikovic	Louis	12		m	s	Laborer			Austria	Slovak			father, Mikovic Paul	Pa.	Latrobe
23	Lukacs	Theresa	28		f	m	wife			Austria	Slovak			husband, Lukacs Stephen	Pa.	Sharon
24	Novosedik	Barbara	42		f	m	wife			Austria	Slovak			husband, Novosedik Jan	Pa.	Sharon
ADMITTED 25	Verbar	Tony	22		m	s	Laborer			Austria	Slovak			brother, Verbar Joseph	Pa.	Latrobe
26	Petrovic	Peter	26		m	m	Laborer			Austria	Slovak			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Petrovic	Pauline	8		f	s	child			Austria	Slovak			grandfather, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Lukacs	Anna	24		f	m	wife			Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Slovak	husband, Lukacs Stephen	Pa.	Sharon
30	Rovich	Thomas	24		m	s	Laborer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Slovak	father, Rovich Mike	Pa.	Sharon

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 19th October, 1907 12 M

36

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	$20	yes				wife Antonia Iraci	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	brown brown	for babies	Austria	Castelmuzzio
2	"	$22	no				daughter Victoria Iraci							5	4	reddish	blue		Hungary	Bekés
3	"	$15	"				daughter Philomena Iraci							5	5	black	brown			Budapest
4	"	$12	"				brother Antonio Iraci							4	11	dark brown	brown			Borzik
5	"	$20	yes	1902	Boston	Pa	brother in law Alexander Pal													Petróc
6	no	$19	no				wife Rosa Pal													Borzik
7	"	$40	"				cousin Andrew Pal													Petróc
8	"	$8	"				cousin Frank Pal					fracture								Kostafalva
9	"	$15	"				father Michael Pal					good	no	4	4					Kisvalda
10							mother Mikula Maria							5	3		brown			
11	yes	$19	no				Calvaria Co. 613 Jefferson St.													Ujfeherspor
12							husband Vassilosid Jozef													Kistafalva
13	yes	$35	no				Mary nee Dudics Anna	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	blue		Hungary	
14	no	Husband					Mother Andrika Michal							5	2					
15	no	Father					Furki Magdalena													
16	"	$16	no				brother in law Hoque Georg							5	3	reddish	brown grey			Szabadföld
17	"	$22	"				relative Pogacsas Adolf													Kisvarda
18	"	$33	yes	1906	Latrobe	Pa	father Lazarik Janos							5	11	dark	brown			Kisvarda
19	yes	$25	"	1904	Latrobe	Pa	brother Lazarik Istvan							5	4					Kisvarda
20	no	Father					husband Berdichevsky Jacob							4	8					Uman Kemenez
21	no	Husband					brother in law Berdichevsky Hirsch													
22	"	$14	no				father												Hungary	Csaroga
23	"	$11	yes	1904	Cleveland	O	wife Rosa Lazarik												Hungary	Csaroga
24	no	$18	no				brother Lazarik Istvan							5	1					Kisvarda
25	no	$33	"				brother Lazarik Mihaly							5	6					Kisvarda
26		$36					husband Vassilosid Peter							5	3					
27		Husband					father													
28		Brother																		
29	only	$20	no				parents Kovacsovics Andrew	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown brown		Hungary	Kisvarda
30	yes	$15	"				girl 22 Max Rivka							5	4	"	blue		Austria	Zaremb

3

63

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

62

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Dalziel thereunto (State whether Surgeon "Dalziel thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18th day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Hunt Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

62

1-7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnián.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 103 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CARRIED LOWEST DECK

78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28 th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kapjalusi	Janos	25	m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Wydnik	wife	Kapjalusi Zuzsanna Kisvarkad Hungary	Detroit
2	Kelmacska	Janos	18	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother	Kelmacska Zuzsanna Kisvarkad "	"
3	Kumno	Marie	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Kumno Maria Kisvarkad "	"
4	Cudisinecz	Gyorgy	24	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Cudisinecz Gyorgyne Kisvarkad "	"
5	Kampo	Mihaly	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	"	Kampo Mihalyne Kisvarkad "	Detroit
6	Kampo	Janos	27	m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	father	Kampo Janosne Kisvarkad "	"
7	Roob	Maria	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Mecsenicz	mother	Roob Andrasne Mecsenicz Schwarcz Istvanne Mecsenicz	Cleveland Hawthorne
8	Schmiedl	Rosine	29	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother		
9	"	Gyurgy	2	m	s	child									
10	"	Maria	1/12	f	s	"									
11	"	Teresia	3	f	s	"									
12	"	Agnes	10	f	s	infant									
13	Gacsa	Andras	28	m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Hungary	Wydnik	wife	Gacsa Mikalasne Chas Meles Gyorgyne Bayonne N.J.	Mc Keesport New York
14	Meles	Gyorgy	31	m	m	"	no	no	Ruthenian	Bujanicza	"	"	"	Meles Gyorgyne Bayonne N.J.	"
15															
16	Antonivich	Giovanni	36	m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Dragoschi	wife	Antonivich Gjovanniné Dragoschi	Chicago
17	Antonivich	Antonio	47	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	child	Antonivich Maria Dragoschi	"
18	Cukratos	Gyorgy	24	m	s	"	"	"	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Ordinhaza	father	Cukratos Jozsef Ordinhaza	Monessen
19	Zima	Antonia	46	f	s	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Fiume		uncle	Zima Ferencz Fiume	N.J. Pennsylvania
20															
21	Krivan	Simone	32	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Begnece	sister	Kormyak Janosne Begnece	N.J. Trenton
22	"	Andras	3	m	s	child							cousin	"	"
23	"	Mikos	5	m	s	infant									
24	Ellenbach	Janos	36	m	m	wheelwright	yes	yes	"	"	"	Budapest	mother	Ellenbach Josefine Hungary	New York
25	"	Josefine	36	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister	Szmidelius Katarina Glanka	N.Y. New York
26	Smidelius	Istvan	34	m	m	locksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vukanka	brother	Bacsik Andras Lajosmagyar	Monessen
27	Bacsik	Anna	18	f	s	farm laborer	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Kiralyhegyes	"	Lesko Tekely	"
28	Lesko	Anna	19	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	step father	Kapja Ferencz Kiraly Hegyes	"
29	Fejko Petro	Maria	16	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Hungary	mother	Kiraly Hegyes	"
30	Stucic	Nicolo	15	m	s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Vasselevinadi		Lucics Gyorgy Castelnuovo	N.Y. New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 085

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th 19 October, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

62

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. F. D. Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wm. F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 September, 190 7

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether [surgeon] "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of 07, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

69

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CLASSED SEPARATELY.

77

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hirlinger	Mihaly	27		m	m				Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Fiume	mother Perhaic Maria Fiume Austria-Hungary		
2	"	Ilona	4		f					"	"	"	"			
3	"	Erzsébet	2		f					"	"	"	"			
4	"	Mihaly	11	m		s	child			"	"	"	"			
5	Lovrecic	Ivan	45		m	m				Austria-Hungary	Croatian	Austria-Hungary	Fiume			
6	Peter		9		m	s	child			"	"	"	"			
7																
8	Ilona		2		f					"	"	"	"			
9	Kovacsics	Mihaly	26		m	m				Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Fiume	brother Kovacsics Jakab Fiume Austria-Hungary		
10	"	Erzsébet	24		f	m	wife			"	"	"	"			
11	"	Mihaly	1	6	m	s	child			"	"	"	"			
12	"	Péter	1	3	m	s	child			"	"	"	"			
13	Tarczy	Istvan	21		m	m	wife			Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Fiume	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother-in-law Szabo Jozsi Fiume Austria-Hungary	
14	"	Erzsébet	21		f	m	wife			"	"	"	"			
15	"	Ilona	1	6	f	s	child			"	"	"	"			
16	"	Istvan		1	m	s	child			"	"	"	"			
17	Papp	Ilona	23		f	s	daughter			Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Fiume		Papp Mihaly	Cleveland, O.
18	"	Mihaly	19		m	s	son			"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Istvan	16		m	s	son			"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Pandics	Ilona	41		f	m				Austria-Hungary	Polish	Austria-Hungary	Fiume		Pandics Istvan	Cleveland, O.
21	Francisz	Janos	22		m	s				Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Fiume		Francisz Janos	Cleveland, O.
22	Martin	Paul	26		m	s				Austria-Hungary	Austrian	Austria-Hungary	Fiume		Martin Paul	Cleveland, O.
23	Schlosser	Robert	23		m	m				Austria-Hungary	Austrian	Austria-Hungary	Fiume		Schlosser Robert	Cleveland, O.
24	Spanelet 370/196	Barbara	24		f	m	wife			Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Fiume		Spanelet Bertalan	Passaic, N.J.
25	Grassi	Ernesto	41		m	m				Austria-Hungary	Austrian	Austria-Hungary	Fiume		Grassi Ernesto	Cleveland, O.
26	~~Medovic~~	~~Josip~~	20		~~m~~	~~s~~				Austria-Hungary	Slavonic	Austria-Hungary	Fiume		~~Medovic Ivan~~	~~Pittsburg, Pa.~~
X 27	Kiss	Istvan	25		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Cleveland, O.	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Fiume	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother-in-law Kiss Istvan	Cleveland, O.
28	Jano	Pal	25		m	m				Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Fiume		Jano Istvan	Buffalo
29	Sipos	Janos	23		m	s				Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Fiume		Sipos Janos	Cleveland, O.
30	Zsamboki	Istvan	28		m	m				Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Fiume		Zsamboki Istvan	Cleveland, O.

11-152440-505-5/12/36 ~~11-152440~~

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* ~~14th~~ 14 *day of* October, 1907

40

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							husband Sandor Miller												Hungary	Kalusz
2							father Frank Ada													
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13							husband Sandor Laipold												Austria	
14							father Mr. Kees Bokos													
15							husband Sandor Nagy												Hungary	
16							2 East 103rd St. Mendes in law 24 yr. old Cousin													
17							father													
18																				
19																				
20							sister in law Mrs. Peter Gombos												Austria	Lemberg
21							215 E 48th St New York												Hungary	Bekes
22							cousin Barnus Peter													
23							No 819 Pottsville Pa.													
24							cousin Lucretia Szilagyi													
25							224 Culpeper St Brooklyn NY													
26							cousin Louis Szilagyi													
27							2226 Lexington Ave New York													
28							Paul Beni Mihaly													
29							116 Robert St Passaic NJ													
30							cousin Brick Nikolaus													
							48 Cleveland Ave Passaic NJ													
							cousin Peter Bonus													
							222 W 4th St Passaic NJ													
							brother in law Peter Szabo												Austria	Lemberg
							215 E 48th St New York												Hungary	Bekes
							father Mrs. Pal Bandi													
							1945 Pulaski St													
							sister in law Bodnar Pauline													
							1945 Pulaski St													
							cousin Louis Szalay													
							44 Seneca St													

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

61

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of September, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

60

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Parlin Hereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P D ~~State~~ Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of , 190

at ~~NEW YORK~~.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

76

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Dzikowic	Ludwik	23		M	Farmer			Hungary	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Dzikowic Maria	N.Y.	New York
2	Kovacs	Steve	24		M	Farmer			Austria Hungary	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Austria	father Kovacs Stephen	O.	Cleveland
3	Ferencz	Janos	42		M	Farmer			Austria Hungary	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Austria	brother Ferencz Peter	N.	Martinsberg
4	Kuzse	Clemens	16		M	Farmer			Austria Hungary	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Austria	brother Kuzse Stefan	N.	New York
5	Vrabelova	Sarolta	18		F	Servant			Austria Hungary	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Austria	father Vrabel Laszlo	Pa.	Keesport
ADMITTED 6	Radvanszky	Anna	66		F	Land Owner			Austria Hungary	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Austria	sister Radvanszky Alajos	N.Y.	New York
7	Szendi	Sandor	17		M	Farmer			Austria Hungary	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Austria	mother Szendi Alexandra	O.	Canton
8	Klein	Ludwig	19		M	Farmer			Austria Hungary	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Austria	father Klein Stefan	N.	Martinsberg
9	Ferencz	Gyula	18		M	Farmer			Austria Hungary	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Austria	brother Ferencz Peter	N.	S. Bend
+ 10	Eisenhofer	Regina	16		F	Servant			Austria Hungary	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Austria	mother Eisenhofer Rosalia	N.	New York
DEPORTED 11	Altenhard	Sebastian	24		M	Farmer			Austria Hungary	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Austria	brother Altenhard Sebastian	Ill.	Chicago
12	Kovacs	Istvan	17		M	Farmer			Austria Hungary	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Austria	father Kovacs Karoly	N.	S. River
13															
14															
15															
16	Karpinska	Josefa	17		F	Servant			Austria Hungary	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Austria	father Karpinski Jozsef	Pa.	Allegheny
17	"	Rosa	14		F	"			"	"	"	"	grandfather "		
18	Nemeth	Istvan	24		M	Farmer			Austria Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Nemeth Janos	O.	Lorain
19	"	Terezia	21		F	at home			"	"			grandfather "		
20	Kovacs	Istvan	24		M	Farmer			Austria Hungary	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Austria	father Kovacs Istvan	Conn.	Norwalk
21	"	Erzsebet	17		F	Servant			"	"	"	"	daughter Kovacs Erzsebet	Pa.	Shamokin
22	Kovacs	Janos	20		M	Farmer			Austria Hungary	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Austria	sister Kovacs Erzsebet		
+ 23	Kovacs	Istvan	45		M	Farmer			Austria Hungary	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Austria			
24															
25															
26															
27															
28	Kovacs	Peter	30		M	Farmer			Austria Hungary	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Austria	father Kovacs Janos	O.	Akron
29	"	Kornel	27		M	Farmer			"	"	"	"	brother "		
30	"	Jakab	4		M	child			"	"	"	"	"		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

123

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the ~~18~~ 19 October, 1907

42

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another, or expelled, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

600

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of September, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereon," as the case may be.)

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

43

59

24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

59

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		m s				Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	[illegible]	father	[illegible]	Krainville
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m s				"	"	"	"	wife	[illegible]	Franklin Furnace
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		m m				"	"	"	"	wife	[illegible]	Newport
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		m s				"	"	"	"	father	[illegible]	Wekrum
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		m s				"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Baltimore
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m s				"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Franklin Furnace
7															
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		m m	farmer	can't	can't	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	[illegible]	wife	[illegible]	New York
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	47		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	father	[illegible]	New Jersey
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lisbon
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	39		m m	farmer	can't	can't	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	[illegible]	wife	[illegible]	Mt Kesco
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	mother	[illegible]	Mt Kesco
13															
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m s	farmer	can't	can't	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	[illegible]	father	[illegible]	Hutchers
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hartlip
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m s	"	can	can	Roumania	"	Austria	[illegible]	brother	[illegible]	Hartlip
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		m s	tailor	can	can	Hungary	"	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		m s	farmer	can't	can't	Roumania	"	Austria	[illegible]	father	[illegible]	Lisbon
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m m	"	can	can	Hungary	"	Hungary	[illegible]	wife	[illegible]	Franklin
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m s	"	can	can	Roumania	"	Austria	[illegible]	father	[illegible]	Pittsburgh
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	44		m m	"	can	can	Croat	"	Austria	[illegible]	father	[illegible]	Athens
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		f s	farmer	can't	can't	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	[illegible]	father	[illegible]	Elizabeth
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		m m	"	can	can	"	"	"	[illegible]	wife	[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		f s	"	"	"	Roumania	"	Austria	[illegible]	father	[illegible]	Unionville
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		f s	servant	"	"	Hungary	"	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
26															
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		m s	farmer	can't	can't	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	[illegible]	mother	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		f s	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Austria	Roman	Austria	[illegible]	sister	[illegible]	[illegible]

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

59

Form 500 S
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE SEPARATELY [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	[illegible]	father	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagydobrony	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	42	m	m	"	—	"	"	"	"	Fertes	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	m	s	"	—	"	"	"	"	Nagydobrony	father	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szkolinszka	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagydobrony	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
7															
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	m	m	farmer	can't	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Vinga	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	47	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bokseeg	father	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	39	m	m	"	yes	yes	Magyar	"	"	Fertes	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szentpeterke	mother	[illegible]	[illegible]
13															
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Russ	Hungary	[illegible]	father	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kis Kalanta	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	m	s	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Gyakos	brother	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Budapest	father	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	m	s	farm lab	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	N. Almás	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Nagydobrony	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	m	m	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Keisony	father	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	14	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	Croat	"	K. Kanizsa	father	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	f	s	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagydobrony	father	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Kisdabra	father	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	f	s	servant	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kis Kabra	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
26															
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	[illegible]	mother	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	42	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	f	s	[illegible]	"	"	Austria	Roumanian	Austria	Kostanitza	mother	[illegible]	[illegible]

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the [redacted] OCT 19 1907 *October*, 1907. 44

11—1116

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind; or lame, or maimed, or otherwise crippled, or deformed; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

59

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of September, 190 .

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Oct 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY EXAMINED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28 th, of September, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3-22 1651-404-10/31/41

3-22 1234-11/13/41-(505)

3-183155-H/12/40-505

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11-309659-21/4/42

Except #19

Schuman, Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET AS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 10th October, 1907

46

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							husband Hawah [illegible] Steinhorn 2 Dr					no	no good						Hungary Hocza
2							father												
3							husband Hyde Prospect 24 yrs W 60 St Cleveland O							5					Felsö mecsenét
4							other							5	2				
5																		1	1
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			Fiches
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17												Erysipelas							Carpatoma
18												Ford	no						
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24												chiefbirth							
25												Ford	No						
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

58

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Geo Lovett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

F.F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 10 day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 2429
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

73

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kostecki	Stanislaw	48		M	Farm Laborer			Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Polana	wife Kostecki Stanislawa	Pa.	Leisenring
2	Dzalaj	Michale	40		M	"			"	"	"	"	Dzalaj Michalina	"	"
3	Kiss	Mary	23		F	Farm Laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szank	father Kiss Thomas	Pa.	Shamokin
4	Kopik	Theresa	23		F	Servant			"	"	"	Sarpuszka	sister Kopik Mary	"	"
5	"	Mary	2		F	infant			"	"	"	"	" Kopik Agnes	Pa.	Troy
6	Andrejanich	Teodosije	46		M	Laborer			"	"	"	Sarpuszka	grandfather Andrejanich Spasoje	Pa.	McKeesport
7	"	Nikola	14		M	Laborer			"	"	"	"			
8	"	Spasoje	9		M	child			"	"	"	"			
9	"	Marica	1		F	"			"	"	"	"			
10	Vesichar	Mirko	30		M	Farm Laborer			Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Orlinac	father Vesichar Mirko	Pa.	Yukon
11	"	Peter	2		M	child			"	"	"	"			
12	"	Marica	1		F	"	7-15-96	12-12-10	U.S.Born						
13	Soltes	Stanislaw	22		M	Farm Laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Saros	wife Soltes Stanislawa	Pa.	Glen Lyon
14	"	Stanislawa	19		F	"			"	"	"	Saros pat	father Saros pat		
15	Kovacka	Stanislawa	40		F	"			"	"	"	"	father Kovacka Jozef	Pa.	Plymouth
16	"	Stanislawa	14		F	"			"	"	"	"	" " Stanislawa	"	"
17	Fejdelem	Andrej	22		M	Laborer			"	Slovak	"	Saros	wife Fejdelem Maria	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	"	Maria	19		F	"			"	"	"	"	sister Varga Maria	"	"
19															
20															
21	Kolesar	Pavel	35		M	Laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Saros			
22	"	Paul	4		M	child			U.S.Born						
23	"	Anna	1		F	"			"						
24	Kovach	Stanislaw	30		M	Laborer			Hungary						
25	"	Teodosia	25		F	"			"						
26															
27															
28															
29															
30	Kovacs	Teodosia	20		F	Servant			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

71

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE BOOKED THROUGH

73

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1904

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	48			[illegible]			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	[illegible]	wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	23			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	7-15-96	12-12-to	USA	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18															
19															
20															
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26															
27															
28															
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

71

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the [redacted] OCT 19 1907 *October*, 1907

48

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																	right arm tattooed		
3														5 2		dark brown brown			
4														5 11					
5																			
6														5		dark brown brown			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10														5		dark brown			
11																			
12																			
13														5		dark brown brown			
14																			
15														5					
16														5					
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

50

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1902, September, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes– Yes (can read and write), No– No (can neither read nor write), or Yes– No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Koregn.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume per the 28 th of September, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2	Butkovic	Peter	29	m	s	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Ricka	Mother	Butkovic Maria	Ill	S. Chicago
3	Kisztalos	Julianna	47	f	wd	wom fin	No	No	"	Magyar	"	A. Dobas	wife	Butkovic Peter	"	Bridgeport
4	Szurkuleszka	Miklos	30	m	m	farm lab	No	No	"	Ruthenian	"	Kovaszincz	father	Szurkuleszka Miklosne	N.Y.	New York
5	Staminska	Katalin	40	f		ho wo			"	Slovak	"	Hegyfalu		Kovaszincz		
6	Boka	Tivadar	34	m	m	farm lab	Yes	Yes	"	Hungarian	"	Piskinja	wife	Kanuszik Istvan	Pa	Brownsville
7	Rines	Miklosne	23	f	wife	ho wo	"	"	"	German	"	Turoc	child	Boka Tivadarne	"	Ono Valley
8	Jos	Jozsa	18	f	servant	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kucsna		Gjistajan		
9	Jecko	Istvan	23	m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Jejik	father	Rines Karla	N.J.	New York
10	Rudis	Istvanne	29	f	wife	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Zemlak		Rines Jozsa	"	
11	Vocsok	Demeter	36	m	m	farm lab	No	No	"	Ruthenian	"	Also Zirka	mother	Kanuszik Istvan	Pa	Braddock
12	Gegze	Vaszily	1	m	s				"		"	Beresza		Jecko Istvan	"	Harrisburg
13	Vocsok	Janos	23	m	s				"		"	A. Biszta		Vocsok Demeter	"	Stockdale
14	Boros	Janos	16	m	s		No	Yes	"	Magyar	"	Mihaly		Rines Jozsa	"	Braddock
15	Celencser	Imre	29	m	s	2-738888 (5-5) 6-1840	Yes	"	"	"	"	Kerestinge	father	Boros Janos	N.J.	Lyndora
16	Szurcsik	Lajos	2	m	s		No	No	"	"	"	"	wife	Szurkuleszka Istvanne		
17	Csurelak	Jozsef	16	m	s		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father	Csurelak Istvan		
18	Gegzan	Imre	16	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		Gegzan Vaszily		
19	Chonts	Gyorgy	38	m	m		No	No	"	Ruthenian	"	Kisolna	wife	Csurelak Jozsef		
20	Gyorgy	Imre	16	m	s		Yes	Yes	"	Magyar	"	Szeresnye	father	Chonts Gyorgy	Pa	Stockdale
21	Lunitany	Gyorgy	37	m	m		"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Oblakcseresz	wife	Gyorgy Antal	N.J.	Albion
22	Celencser	Gyorgy	22	m	s		"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szeresnye		Kapitany Gyorgyne	"	Proctor
23	Cinkusz	Gyorgy	23	m	s		"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Turocszentmarton		Celencser Istvan	N.J.	Albion
24	Rivics	Gyan	38	m	m		"	"	"	"	"	Szeresnye	wife	Cinkusz Istvan	N.J.	Elrosa
25	Kesety	Andris	27	m	m		"	"	"	"	"	Kisolna		Rivics Istvan	Pa	South West
26	Kanar	Janos	24	m	m		No	No	"	Magyar	"	Also Kinorcs	wife	Kesety Andrasne	Pa	Roscoe
27	Latmar	Istvanne	20	f	m	6-114144 -10/15/41 -50	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	A. Biszta	father	Janos Janosne		Lundora
28	Sap	Janos	49	m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Telenes		A. Biszta		
29													wife	Takacs Terez	Pa	Conway
30	Nagy	Lajos	26	m	s	smith	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gallantakacs		Telenes		
														Sap Janos	"	
														Nagy Mihaly	Ill	St Louis
														Arpad u. 38 Mohacs		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th, October, 1904

50

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2					Butkevics Sandor											Hungary	Kicka
3					Mariska												Dobra
4					Istvan												Kovacsina
5					Rosa												Fiskapiri
6					Husband:											Hungary	Rudna
7					Father												Kacsun
8					Brother in law:												Detek
9					Husband:												Lak
10					Daughter												Ujvo Bistra
11					Brother in law:												Berezna
12					Brother in law:												Bistra
13					Husband:												Ujvaj
14					Brother in law:												Peresenye
15					Husband:												
16					Brother in law:												
17					Brother in law:												
18					Brother in law:												Bistra
19				1903 ? 1906 Rockdale													
20					Brother												Perezsenye
21				1904 1906 Bronx NY	Brother in law:												Oskocerten
22					Husband:												Berezenye
23																	
24					Brother												Tarnaujfalu
25																	Ujvo Ujvaj
26					Brother in law:												Ujvo Bistra
27					Husband:												Vidava
28				1904 1907 Akron OH													Nagybeleske
29																	Olmuskas
30					Brother in law:											Hungary	

58

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name who (Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907 September, 190 7

at NEW YORK

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing Herewith (Strike out the words "Sailing Herewith" or "employed by ——", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.E. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5 5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE SEPARATED FROM OTHERS

71 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, of September, 1907

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20															
21											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22															
23		Michael									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

63957
6/27/30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York per the 18th *Steamer* 11th *October*, 1904

52

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

55

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the S.S. SLAVONIA, sailing therewith, (Strike out whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct., 1907

at NEW YORK.

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53

511

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS

70

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, of September, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian Hungarian	Slavonia		mother	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	"	"	16		f	s	—	"	"	"	"	"		father	"	"
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		m	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"		wife	"	"
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	37		m	m	—	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Fiume	"	"	"
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m	m	—	"	"	"	"	"	Slavonia	"	"	"
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	36		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fiume	"	"	"
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	"	"
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	father	"	"
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	4	m	m	wife	1-301380-5/24/40					Bohemia	grand father	"	"
10	"	"	3		f	s	child	2-376230								
11	"	"	1	11	m	s	infant							father	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	German	"	Austria	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		f	m	wife	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Austria	mother	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	"	[illegible]	1	11	f	s	infant	—	—	"	"	"	"	grand mother	"	"
15																
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		f	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	[illegible]	father	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	German	"	[illegible]	father	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		f	s	servant	11-260370	(505) 8/13/40	"	"	"	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		m	s	"	7-119784-1/27/40-505		"	Lithuanian	"	Austria	father	[illegible]	[illegible]
21																
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	38		m	m	locksmith	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	father	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		f	m	wife	no	no	"	German	"	Austria	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Austria	father	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	44		m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	father	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		f	m	wife	11-269018	505	8/5/40	"	"	Austria	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	"	[illegible]	4	11	f	s	child	11-268824		8/15/40	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	[illegible]	1	11	f	s	"									
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	[illegible]	father	[illegible]	[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

79

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Vamic	Vincenz	18		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Hungary	Austria	Trevnica	mother	Louis Kenica Trevnica	Cal. St. Francis
2	"	Peter	12		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Fatalonia Trevnica	" "
3	Petkovic	Anna	20		f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife	Peter Petkovic Trevnica	" "
4	Vincetic	Catarina	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Fiume		Peter Petkovic Trevnica	Ind. Fort Wayne
5	Ozanic	Mary	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria		Jacob Petkovic Trevnica	W.Va. Benwood
6	Obuta	Josef	16		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fiume		Anton Simunic Sv. Jakova	O. Cleveland
7	Petcetic	Simon	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria		Anton Simunic Sv. Jakova	Pa. Reisenbüren
8	Perko	Samuel	29		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Anton Simunic Sv. Jakova	" "
9	Jurkac	Vincenz	34		m	m	wife	1-301380-5/24/40		"	"	Bokvagy	Bokvagy	grand father	Peter Petkovic Trevnica	Pa. Pittsburg
10	"	Agnetka	3		f	s	child	2-376230		"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Mary	1		f	s	infant			"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Mayer	Andrew	16		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	German	"	Austria	father	Mayer Peter Mayerhofen Austria	N.Y. Buffalo
13	Kalch	Andreanne	22		f	m	wife			"	Slovak	"	Templin Austria	mother, grand mother	Stephan Kalch Temlin	Pa. Charleston
14	"	Maria	1		f	s	infant			"	"	"	"		"	"
15																
16	Konyva	Erzsebet	17		f	s	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Nagyparlas	father	Konyva Jozsef Gelse	Conn Bridgeport
17	Simon	Josef	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Temesvar		Adam Ferdinand Keveszles	Pa. Louisville
18	Kozler	Marton	15		f	s	servant	11-260370	(505) 8/13/40	"	"	"	Austria		Kozler Gyorgy Mosdos	" Philadelphia
19	Szendity	Kerszti	18		m	m	farmer	7-119784-1/27/40-505		"	Slovak	"	Baka		Szendity Mateszka Baka	Ill. Chicago
20	Bucsi	Tamas	17		m	s	"	"	no	"	Hungarian	"	Gyirny		Bucsi Gyorgy Gyirny	Ind. Indianapolis
21																
22	Radotinsky	Anna	38		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Nagyparlas	father	Radotinsky Janos Budapest	Wis. Milwaukee
23	Burghofer	Wilhelmine	31		f	m	wife	"	"	"	German	"	Borcsa	husband	Burghofer Karoly Borcsa	Ore. Los Angeles
24	Kubacsi	Julia	24		m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Nemi		Kubacsi Janos Nemi	N.J. New York
25	Kalmi	Peter	30		m	m	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest		Kalmi Janos Budapest	N.J. Jerzfield
26	Szecsi	Jozsef	44		m	m	farmer	11-269018	505 8/8/41	"	"	"	Nemi	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Szecsi Janos Nemi	Pa. Pittsburg
27	Varga	Margarete	23		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Varga Andor Nemi	Ill. Chicago
28	"	Ethel	1/12		f	s	child			"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	Eva	1 1/2		f	s	"	11-268824	8/15/41	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Kelecsenyi	Andreas	28		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Nemi	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kelecsenyi Janos Nemi	Pa. Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th October, 1907

54

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

54

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, (State whether Master, Purser, or Steward (Officers).) of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing therewith, (Insert whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lesicki	Marcin	25			farmlab			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Lasin	father Lesicki Michał Prusy Lasin	N.Y.	Lincolnwood
2	Sitti	Janos	22			—							Sitti Gyorgy Austria	Pa.	Beaver Falls
3	Wiederker	Fajos	27								Leibling		wife Wiederker Borbala	Pa.	Harrisburg
4	Fassil	Janos	19			farmlab					Hungary		father Fassil Gyorgy	O.	Cleveland
5	Varga	Istvan	19										husband Varga Janos	N.Y.	Yonkers
6	Varga	Gyorgy	18								Jarmentlaine		father Varga Gyorgy		Felsőmiholy
7	"	Sylvester	22										brother " Janos		"
8	Bartics	Mihal	21								Hungary		Bartics Mihal		Pittsburg
9	"	Bartics	22										wife " Rozalia		"
10	Pispöki	Janos	17			servant					Lithuania		Pispöki Janos	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Lepsik	Antonia	25			farmlab			Croatia		Austria		wife Lepsik Katarina	Pa.	Pittsburg
12	Kovacs	Janos	22						Slovak		Hungary		father Kovacs Istvan	Pa.	Jessup
13		Erzsebet	19										sister " Rozalia		"
14	Horvath	Janos	24			farmlab			Hungary	Hungarian	Lithuania		mother Horvath Julia	N.J.	Woodbridge
15	Korek	Istvan	24								Galicia		brother Korek Janos		Galicia
16	Kolarics	Simon	24						Bohemian		Austria		wife Kolarics Borbala	O.	Cleveland
17	Kuderenu	Viktor	25										sister Kuderenu Maria		"
18	Scheps	Janos	29						German		Germany		wife Scheps Anna	Pa.	Louisville
19	Heist	Frigyes	19								Leibling		father Heist Miklós	Pa.	Harrisburg
20															
21															
22															
23	Deli	Pal	22			farmlab			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary		father Deli Istvan	Ind.	Terre Haute
24	Retyuni	Antonia	21										brother Retyuni Istvan		"
25															
26	Mandelics	Kalman	22			farmlab	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Sirita	father Mandelics Mihaly	Pa.	W. Hazleton
27	Kallok	Gyorgy	25			—							wife Kallok Borbala	Pa.	"
28	"	Balint	4			—			Magyar			Tisalok	father Balint Istvan	Pa.	Pittsburg
29	Balint	Ferencz	24			—						Galicia	brother Balint Janos		"
30	Botstein	Albert	18			farmlab							father Botstein Jakab	Pa.	Pittsburg

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th October 14th, 1907 1 35 pm

56

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, orham-pered for care and treatment of the in-sane, which is supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agree-ment, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

53/

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D Taylor, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by steamer thereon" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT, 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Marcus Cohn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

52

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS

68

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vincz	Bellint	22		M S	farm. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Répás	father, Vincz Andras, Répás	N.J.	Emerson
2	"	Rezsu	20		F M	wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Istvan	1	4	M S	child			"	"	"	"	grand father;	"	"
4	Oszkenova	Maria	37		F M	servant	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Lipa	No	N.J.	Newark
5	"	Mercsit	14		F S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Krayewski	Dusan	36		M M	farm. lab.	yes	yes	"	Hungar	"	Torpanka	mother, Krayewski Erzsi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	"	Erzsebet	32		F M	wife			"	"	"	"	sister, "	"	"
8	"	Ilona	2		F S	child			"	"	"	"	grand mother, "	"	"
9	"	Aloizia	1		F S	infant			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Zuna	Istvan	31		M M	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Pacsin	father, Zuna Laszlo	Pa.	Lehighton
11	"	Terenc	6		M S	child			"	"	"	"	Pacsin grand father;	"	"
12	Bulla	Janosne	23		F M	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father, Balla Andras	N.J.	New York
13	Sera	Maria	17		F S	"			"	"	"	"	Pacsin Sera Janos	Pa.	Mc Keesport
14	Stempak	Anna	36		F M	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Pacsin	mother, Stempak Maria	Pa.	Scalp Level
15	Rauky	Ede	17		M S	farm. lab.	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Nagy Liborcse	Pacsin Rauky Janos	"	Hanastown
16	Huster	Jozsef	24		M S	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Nagy Lucz	"	N.J.	Lonkin
17	Szeles	Janos	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kelesfalva	"	Pa.	Star Junction
18	Weisz	Miklos	17		M S	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Mezo Kovesd	Weisz Ignacz Mezo Kovesd	N.J.	New York
19	Kurucz	Janos	24		M S	farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Simonfa	Kurucz Janos Simonfa	N.J.	Wanamie
20	Bodnar	Gyuhor	27		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarcsa	Bodnar Istvan	Pa.	Steelton
21	Simon	Karoly	50		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisgut	Simon Karoly	Pa.	Mc Keesport
22	Tomik	Istvan	40		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csepit Szinva	Tomik Istvan	N.J.	Wanamie
23	Schitz	Magdolna	19		F S	servant	"	"	German	"	"	Lunna	Schitz Erzsebet	N.J.	New York
24	Fekete	Peter	25		M S	shoemaker	"	"	Magyar	"	Magyarboesorimegy		Fekete Peter	"	"
25	Illes	Juli	18		F S	farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	"		Illes Istvan	"	"
26	Remcsik	Julia	21		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szarosi	Remcsik Janos	Pa.	Munhall
27	Negedlis	Odon	26		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Nyarlak	Negedlis Janos	Pa.	Edgewood
28	Eberly	Mihaly	41		M M	farm. lab.	"	"	Bukovina	"	"	Kovesd	Eberly Mihaly	Pa.	Jeddo
29	Kopcsa	Laszlo	35		M M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
30	Gerold	Andras	19		M S	"	"	"	German	"	"	Lichtling	"	"	Hazelton

Chief Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th September 19, 1904

58

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

52

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1901 day of September, 1901

at NEW YOR

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, SURGEON, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, [Strike out] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

59

51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 2002
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

67

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume via the 28th of September, 1907

11—11B

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fülöp	Mengert	23						Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Izsaro	father		
2	Schütz	Mihaly	22							German		Rabna	mother		
3	Kiss	Albert	36							Magyar			wife		
4	Brunmeyer	Simon	21			dressmaker				German			mother		
5	Kis	Gaspar	35										father		
6	Berni	Ozias	18									Vas			
7	Felix	Lajos	17									Csongrad			
8	Oxnickel	Simon	40			Smith				German		Ujmanok	wife		
9	Mueleher	Mihaly	20									Hungary	father-in-law		
10	Lipp	Simon	24							Magyar		Csabrendek			
11	Mikka	Imre	23							Germany		Szekesfehervar	father		
12	Steib	Peter	18				11-49729			German		Hungary			
13	Haselmajer	Josef	26									Temes			
14	Kurcz	Josef	18												
15	Tofant	Mihaly	18										father		
16	Zok	Simon	22							Slovak					
17	Feisz	Martin	21							German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18	Berek	Simon	32			coachman				Magyar		Budapest			
19	Deutsch	Samuel	17			clerk						Hungary			
20	Dobrin	Mihaly	25			clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
21		Simon	41			shoemaker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	Fenyes	Istvan	16							Magyar					
23		Terez	13			daughter									
24	Major	Istvan	48			farm laborer				German		Hungary			
25		Katalina	38			wife									
26		Erzsebet	24			daughter									
27	Szigeti	Margit	22								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
28	Endrisch	Peter	44							German					
29		Erzsebet	26			wife									
30	Medgyesi	Lajos	16			farm laborer				Magyar		Hungary	father		

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the ~~18th~~ *October 19th* 1907 *9 50 am*

60

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

51

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonian, from Fiume, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

50

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

50

45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.

50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Stefani	Peter	48		M								brother		
ADMITTED	"	Paul	17		M								"		
ADMITTED	"	Anna	15	4	F								"		
ADMITTED	"	Anton	5	7	M								"		
5	Stefanic	Stefan			M								uncle		
6	"	Anna			F								"		
7	Vidak	Peter	30		M								brother		
8	"	Katharina	24		F								"		
9	Braun	Anna	22		F								Brauer Peter		
10	"	Hermann	2		M								"		
11	"	Anna	1		F								"		
12	Hilbert	Agnes	27		M								father		
13	"	Ida	9		F								"		
14	Cicski	Josef	29		M								Sister		
15	"	Agata	10		F	child							"		
16	"	Jurata	3		F	"							"		
17	Veit	Adam	17		M	barber							brother		
18	"	Terezia	16		F	servant							"		
19	Kunde	Peter	20		M	laborer							father in law		
20	"	Erzsebet	19		F								"		
21	Hajnal	Karl	1		M	child							father		
22	"	Irma	20		F	wife							"		
23	Braun	Gyorgy	26		M								brother		
24	Csaki	Gyorgyne	23		F								"		
25	Lajtos	Lidvig	32		M								brother		
26	Kukocz	Josef	18		M								"		
27	Kuchich	Anton	14		M								"		
28	Sipos	Anna	19		F								"		
29	Stanyis	Ilka	12		F								"		
30	Szekacz	Erzsebet	17		F	servant							"		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

Schlaeb, Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

50

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Schaub, Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9 01

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th October, 1904

62

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th October, 1904

62

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or alien whose, or [illegible] tuition, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

50

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D Taylor, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D Taylor
commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of September, 190 7

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

49

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.E. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 02 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 Y
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Star	Lukas	28										wife Ivan Gurssanna 28 Gjarmata		
2	Spelal	Stefek	37										wife		
3	Kiprent	Hulyan	8										Lajos		
4	Dioda	Gajd	1										mother		
5	Serdn	Kuill											Nicolaus 26		
6	Vrsa	Simon	24										wife		
7	Vacz	Michaly	33										father		
8	Nuvuka	Nikolaus	32										wife		
9	Stachuri	Simon	22										mother		
10	Bura		2												
11	Costnuvics		28												
12	Cosutas	Miklos	25										father		
13	Czihait	Istvan	16												
14	[illegible]	Georgy	4												
15	Vicsu	Simeda	24												
16															
17	Milos	Gyuri	2												
18	Bolits	Erzsebet	25										mother		
19	Kiener	Erzsebet	22										father		
20	Simon	Fedor	18										wife		
21	Ozertin	Janos	24										father		
22	Brill	Katalin	16												
23	Kozma	Zsuzsa	19			servant									
24	Gelger	Simon	38										wife		
25	Vili	Fezener	19												
26	Filimon	Gabor	26										wife		
27	Filimon	Jakob	48										father		
28	Lind	Margaretha	22			wife									
29	"	Leopold	6			child									
30	"	Agnes	1			infant									

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8-58333

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 11th October, 1904 (per) pm. 64

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

49

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D Taylor, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Slavonian, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT/907 September, 1907

at New York

Chas Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

48

65

I. F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing thereunto (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 502
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume pu the 28th, of September, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th October, 1907

66

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, persuasion, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

48

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm E D Taylor, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Slavonian, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm E D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 September, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.E.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

63

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6-83477-505-1-25-40

2-785567-10/2/41

11-306857 5/1/41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 f 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

95 a

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* ~~21~~ OCT 19 1907 *October* , *1907*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

47

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master of the Savoie, from France, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 September, 190 ;

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Dalia of Hesperia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F.F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

46

69

H 6

54

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

46

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
ADMITTED 16															
ADMITTED 17															
18															
ADMITTED 19															
ADMITTED 20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

7-19499-5/14/07 (60F)

2-10473

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonian sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fenchapter	Marcia	11						Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Vajta	mother	Mrs Rosa Fenchapter	Pittsburg
2	"	Linos	9			child			"	"	"	"	grand mother	"	"
3	"	Lenka	2			"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Benyesz	Kristina	27			wife			"	"	"	"	mother	Ignaz Kiss	Mansfield
5	"	Erzsi	4			child			"	"	"	"	Married	"	"
6	"	Erzsebet	2			"			"	"	"	"	grand mother	"	"
7	"	Antal	1			"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Fiser	Peter	30			ship Joiner			"	"	Austria	"	mother	Frank Fiser	"
9	"	Teresia	8			child			"	"	"	"	Married	"	"
10	"	Gyorgy	6			"			"	"	"	"	grand mother	"	"
11	Fantus	Imre	23			Farmer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Fiskinecz	sister	Anna Fantus	Mansfield
12	Fodor	Istvan	22			"			"	"	"	Kistecsko	"	Mrs Anna Fodor	Johnstown
13	Mlinczar	Simon	31			Miner			Germany	"	Austria	Ungarisch Ostrau	father	Mrs Mlinczar	Kenilworth
14	Mendelis	Peter	26			Farmer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagy Kanizsa	brother	Mrs Mendelis	Johnstown
15	Kaufy	Ignacz	18			"			"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Kaufy	Grand Rapids
ADMITTED 16	Kleifeld	Lajos	17			"			"	"	"	Gr Tec	"	Mrs Kleifeld	St Louis
ADMITTED 17	Tisch	Ferencz	16			"			"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Tisch	Topeka
18															
ADMITTED 19	Vinczer	Ede	18			Laborer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Gr Tec	mother	Mrs Vinczer	Adelphia
ADMITTED 20	Witkai	Lajos	18			"			"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Witkai	Cleveland
21	Schwarczer	Vince	25			Laborer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Nitra	wife	Mrs Schwarczer	Detroit
22	Finkor	Josef	32			Farmer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Nitra	brother	Mrs Finkor	Steubenville
23	Kelemen	Gyorgy	18			Laborer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagy Kanizsa	father	Mrs Kelemen	Oakland
24	Vrzo	Miklos	26			"			"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Vrzo	Cleveland
25	Geiger	Simon	22			Miner			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Nitra	brother	Mrs Geiger	Cleveland
26	"	Erzsebet	1			Infant			"	"	"	"	Married	"	"
27	Stein	Mihaly	16			Farmer			"	"	"	"	father	Mrs Stein	Cleveland
28	Elenecz	Josef	25			Laborer			"	"	Austria	Kispaad	brother	Mrs Elenecz	Cleveland
29	Kaiser	Ignacz	26			"			"	"	"	Andrejsek	"	Mrs Kaiser	New York
30	Gurcsik	Gyorgy	26			"			"	"	Austria	Nitra	"	Mrs Gurcsik	Akron

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

7-1949 ~~5/14/08~~ (05)

X-10473

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 46

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th day of October, 1907

H.—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.		Color of—			Place of Birth.
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12												Erysipelas							
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

46

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of September, 190 7

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45.

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 March, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

54

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28 th of September, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. / Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. / City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. / City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	[illegible]										
ADMITTED 2	[illegible]										
ADMITTED 3	[illegible]										
4	[illegible]										
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
ADMITTED 29											
ADMITTED 30											

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8-67867

7-64767 4/8/38

7-94255 4/8/38 (505) 5/9/38

7-182546-505 9-10-41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 70

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th day of October, 1907.

72

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

45

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor Master, of the Slavonia, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 September, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

Geo Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Dirk Thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT. 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

73

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

49

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

60

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4	Rasig														
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6-68522—10/14138

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

49

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

60

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6-68522—10/41138

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 74

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th, October, 1907.

74

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, or encouraged, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9												Cardiac hypertrophy							
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18							Steiz Johan 3478 3 Ave New York												
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

44

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 September, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing Herewith, (State whether "Sailing herewith" or "employed by ...") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kertész	Ferenc	38		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiralyi	wife	Kertész Ferenczné	Pa.	Throop
2	Kertész	Ferencné	25		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiralyi	father	Kertész Ferenc	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Egri	Mihály	18		S	"	"	"	"	German	"	Kiralyi	"	Egri Mihály	Ill.	Chicago
4	Simon	Sándor	17		S	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Kiralyi	"	Simon Mihály	Ill.	Chicago
5	Berta	Ignácz	29		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiralyi	wife	Berta Ignáczné	Ill.	Chicago
6	Lelle	Istvan	44		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiralyi	mother	Lelle Istvánné	Ill.	Chicago
7	Lee	Richmond	24		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiralyi	brother	Lee Richmond	Ill.	Chicago
8	Binder	Kasper	31		M	"	"	"	"	German	"	Kiralyi	wife	Binder Kasperné	Ill.	Chicago
9	Horti	Ozme	39		M	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kiralyi	father	Horti Ozme	Ill.	Chicago
10	Konte	Gyorgy	23		M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Magyar	Austria-Hungary	Kiralyi	wife	Konte Györgyné	Pa.	Greensburg
11	Metzi	Rezsö	19		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiralyi	father	Metzi Rezsö	Pa.	Greensburg
12	Gyorgyes	Matyas	36		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiralyi	wife	Gyorgyes Matyásné	Pa.	Catasauqua
13	Kiss	Istvan	17		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiralyi	father	Kiss Istvánné	W.Va.	Morgantown
14	Tóthvics	Péter	21		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiralyi	"	Tóthvics Péterné		
15	Bíró	András	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiralyi	wife	Bíró Andrásné	Pa.	Shelton
16	Szegedi	Istvan	45		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiralyi	"	Szegedi Istvánné	Pa.	Allentown
17	Major	Mihaly	18		S	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kiralyi	father	Major Mihályné	Ind.	Terre Haute
18	Kovacsics	Miklos	41		M	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	K. Lenauti	wife	Kovacsics Miklósné	Ill.	Chicago
19	Steier	Simon	28		M	"	"	"	"	German	"	K. M. Albasi	"	Steier Simonné	N.J.	Trenton
20	Vincze	Miklos	26		M	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kiralyi	"	Vincze Miklósné	O.	Cincinnati
21	Stanulis	Tome	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiralyi	"	Stanulis Tomené	Mich.	Detroit
22	Fuller	Gyorgy	21		M	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Kiralyi	"	Fuller Györgyné	Pa.	Philadelphia
23	Mihut	Miklos	32		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiralyi	"	Mihut Miklósné		Coal Road
24	Papp	Mihaly	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiralyi	"	Papp Mihályné		
25	Vitori	Mihaly	42		M	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kiralyi	"	Vitori Mihályné		
26	Vernes	Istvan	26		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiralyi	"	Vernes Istvánné	Pa.	Tarentum
27	Alonas	Istvan	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiralyi	"	Alonas Istvánné	Ill.	Chicago
28	Benedek	Imre	34		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiralyi	father	Benedek Imréné	O.	Toledo
29	Lendás	Istvan	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiralyi	wife	Lendás Istvánné	Pa.	Tarentum
30	Kiraly	Istvan	27		M	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Kiralyi	"	Kiraly Istvánné	Pa.	Scalp Level

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

42

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMP...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

59

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

1	11—1116 2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kertesi	Anna	3						Hungary	Hungarian			Wife	N.Y.	Throop
2	Hernandez	Dionisio	25			farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kimlo	Father	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Hegy	Mihaly	15			"	"	"	"	German	"	Munich	"	Pa.	Mauricetown
4	Lipan	Sandor	17			"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kerecsendi	"	Pa.	Greensburg
5	Berta	Andras	29			farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kimlo	Wife	Pa.	Carbondale
6	Lipo	Istvan	44			"	no	no	"	"	"	Zsibo	"	Ill.	Chicago
7	Lee	Sigmund	24			"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kaposvar	Brother	Pa.	Morgantown
8	Binder	Lajos	31			"	"	"	"	German	"	Kaposvar	Wife	Pa.	Allegheny
9	Horti	Imre	39			"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Zsibo	"	Ill.	Chicago
10	Konto	Lajos	28			6-76061	6/27/07								
11	Matus	Lazar	19			"	"	"	"	"	"	Kovacsi Ordi	Wife	Pa.	Greensburg
12	Magyes	Matyas	36			no	no	"	"	"	"	Magyarpalota	"	Pa.	Carbondale
13	Kolo	Imre	17			farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kerecsendi	Father	Pa.	Morgantown
14	Kovacs	Peter	22			"	"	"	"	"	"	T. Ujlak	Wife		
15	Blamer	Andras	25			"	"	"	"	"	"	Kerepuszta	"		
16	Mercan	Mandel	45			no	no	"	"	German	"	Magyarkanizsa	Wife	Pa.	Steelton
17	Lazar	Mihaly	18			farmer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Nemesborzova	Father	Pa.	Allentown
18	Kokcsan	Miklos	47			farm laborer	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	T. Csicsed.	Brother	Ind.	Terre Haute
19	Steier	Simon	25			"	yes	yes	"	German	"	A. M. Mihaly	"	Ill.	Chicago
20	Lipcey	Miklos	26			"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kerecsend	Wife	N.J.	Trenton
21	Stanesis	Lajos	24			"	"	"	"	"	"	Csecsen	"	Ohio	Cincinnati
22	Lukacs	Gyorgy	31			no	no	"	"	Roumanian	"	Kurzsan	"	Mich.	Detroit
23	Mihai	Miklos	32			farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Csecsen	"	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Lapp	Mihaly	24			"	no	no	"	"	"	Kimpolung	"		Local road
25	Lisi	Miklos	42			"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Kaco	"		
26	Lenner	Simon	26			"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaco	"		
27	Klomar	Sandor	27			"	"	"	"	"	"				
28	Benedek	Imre	34			"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapolnanehi	Father	Pa.	Yatesboro
29	Lukas	Janos	28			"	"	"	"	"	"				
30	Szabo	Janos	24			"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Kaco	"		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

28

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1 Old

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on The 18th, October, 1907

76

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

43

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master of the Slavonia, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 September, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

Thos Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

42

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing thereon, (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

42

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28 th, of September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kravcsik	Gyorgy	34		m m	farmer			Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Tokay	wife	Kravcsik Maria	Pittsburg
2	Fok	Gyula	19		m s				Hungary	Magyar	"	Kabesalja	father	Fok Josef	Freeland
3	Jeszpar	Charlotte	26		f m	wife			Roumanian	"	"	Ujhely	mother	Bruck Juliana	Dayton
4	Ifi Olyak	Istvan	34		m m	farmer			Hungary	"	"	Ujhely	wife	Ifi Olyak Istvan	New York
5	Kocsis	Maria	22		f m				Roumanian	"	"	Ujhely	cousin	Kocsis Janos	Chicago
6	Bucs	Ignaz	26		m s				Hungarian	"	"	Ujhely	father	Bucs Johann	Fort Wayne
7	Fizedorik	Mihaly	27		m s				Austrian Hungary	Roumanian	Austria	Ujhely	mother	Fizedorik Mihaly	Simpson
8	Vikarcz	György	22		m m				Hungary	Roumanian	"	Ujhely	father	Vikarcz Istvan	Philadelphia
9	Ifi Josef	[illegible]	25		m s				"	"	"	Ujhely	father	Ifi Istvan	Scranton
10	Balog	Janos	35		m m				Hungary	"	"	Ujhely	wife	Balog Julia	Wyoming
11	Kocsis	Istvan	45		m m				"	"	"	Ujhely	father	Kocsis Janos	Milwaukee
12	Ebenhardt	Ferencz	17		m s				German	"	"	Tokay	father	Eberhardt Mihaly	New York
13	Mikics	Janos	31		m m				Hungary	"	"	Ujhely	wife	Mikics Janos	Akron
14	Meisenburg	Ignacz	24		m s				German	"	"	Ujhely	mother	Meisenburg Teresa	Buffalo
15	Kulik	Istvan	23		m s				"	"	"	Tokay	father	Kulik Istvan	St Paul
16	Waldman	Josef	25		m s				"	"	"	Ujhely	father	Waldman György	Cincinnati
17															
18	Eszlinger	Johann	24		f m				Hungary	German	Hungary	Ujhely	father	Eszlinger Janos	Pittsburg
19	Bertz	Anton	22		m s				Hungary	"	"	Ujhely	father	Bertz Josef	Latrobe
20	Ungardi	Ferdinand	25		m m				Roumanian	"	"	Ujhely	father	Ungardi Istvan	Scranton
21	Kiss	Istvan	38		m m				Hungary	"	"	Ujhely	wife	Kiss Istvan	Buffalo
22	Kiszla	Anna	31		f m				German	"	"	Ujhely	husband	Kiszla Istvan	Philadelphia
23	Kiss	Ida	26		f m				Hungary	"	"	Ujhely	wife	Kiss Istvan	Buffalo
24	Andraska	Viktor	25		m s				Austrian	"	"	Ujhely	father	Andraska Laszlo	Latrobe
25	Skerde	Imre	17		f s				Hungary	"	"	Ujhely	mother	Skerde Janos	Ebensburg
26	Kuhanyi	Janos	21		m s	clerk			"	"	"	Ujhely	father	Kuhanyi Janos	New York
27	Kincz	Ignacz	26		m m				German	"	"	Ujhely	wife	Kincz Margit	Chicago
28	Zsenyuk	György	18		m s				Roumanian	"	"	Ujhely	mother	Zsenyuk Julia	Scranton
29	Nagy	Lajos	26		m m				Hungary	"	"	Ujhely	wife	Nagy Ilona	Dubois
30	Both	Josef	24		m s				"	"	"	Ujhely	father	Both Istvan	Telford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28 th of September, 1907

11—1116

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

10 Aw 1 1 S Bin

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th October, 1907

11—118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
													Height.		Color of—			Place of Birth.
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insert in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

42

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18/OCT/1907 September, 190 7.

at NEW YORK.

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18th day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

41

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dr. Hetterle	Daniel	42		m.	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria		wife	Hetterle Daniela 29 W Grant ave	New York
2															
3															
4															
5	Kraljic	Francesco	23		m.	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria		wife	Kraljic Francesca 29 Castelmuschio	New York
6	Catacic	Nicolo	20		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Catacic Nicolosa 50 Castelmuschio	"
7	Skic	Ivan	18		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Skic Iveta Castelmuschio	"
8	Krakal	Maria Mrs	25		m.	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Yugoslavia		grand mother	Kerenka Anna Veggleta	Dayton
9	"	Margit dgt	12	10	f.	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Angales	Jakob	37		m.	farmer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Arpas	wife	Angales Jakob 37 Arpas	Lorain
11	Nagy	Jozsef	50		m.	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Torcsalma	wife	Nagy Jozsefne 50 Torcsalma	Delray
12	Gerbely	Jozsef	16		m.	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	"	father	Gerbely Gyorgy Torcsalma	"
ADMITTED 13	Kepesztesi	Edmund	28		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law	Kepesztesi Erzsebet Torcsalma	"
14	Lapu	Istvan	42		m.	farmer	yes	no	"	"	"	Torcsalma	wife	Lapu Istvanne 42 Torcsalma	Milwaukee
15	Kecsi	Maria	20		f.	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Arva	mother	Kecsi Terka 50 Arpa	Weltz
16	Fantilimon	Jin	16		m.	farmer	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Lissa	father	Fantilimon Jano	Canton
17	Illi	Bela	22		m.	farmer	"	"	"	German	"	Nikola	brother	Illi Erzsebet 20 Lissa	Chicago
18	Schönberger	Simon	26		m.	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife	Illi Margit 22 Nikola	St. Louis
19	"	Maria	23		f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Schönberger Peter 50 Filek	"
20	Kiss	Peter	25		m.	farmer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Surjkely	brother	Kiss Peter 25 Surjkely	Cleveland
21	Klun	Lajos	29		m.	"	no	no	"	German	"	Tyrnok	brother in law	Klun Fenales Henrik Tyrnok	Belleaun
22	Toth	Gyorgy	38		m.	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Szigetvar	wife	Toth Gyorgyne 40 Istvanek	Negaunee
23	Uschei	Peter	26		m.	"	no	no	"	German	"	Mramorak	mother	Uschei Rachel Maria Mramorak 50	Cleveland
24	"	Margit	25		f.	wife	—	—	"	"	"	"	grandmother in law	"	"
25	Jermuska	Catherine	22		f.	servant	yes	yes	"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria		child	Jermuska Maria Csirmadszeny 50	Canadville
26	"	Terez	7		f.	child	—	—	"	"	Hungary		sister	"	"
27	"	Anna	6		f.	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Knapp	Anna	30		f.	wife	yes	yes	"	German	"	Madlak	child	Knapp Terez 7 Madlak	Manistique
29	Kumba	Agnes	24		m.	farmer	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Lissa	father	Kumba Jano Lissa 50	Canton
30	Orelemen	Samuel	39		m.	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Somorja	wife	Orelemen Samuel Somorja	Mattewan

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

7-183771-9-9-41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

41

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hetterle	Daniel	12		m s				Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary		wife	Hetterle Daniel 1 W Brent Iowa	New York
2															
3															
4															
5	Kralyic	Francesco	23		m s				Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria		wife	Kralyic Francesco Bashmuchio A	New York
6	Cavacic	Nicolo	20		m s									Cavacic Nicolo Bashmuchio a	
7	Ilic	Ivan	45		m s								mother	Ilic Krata Bashmuchio	
8	Krakal	Maria	25		f m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Nagyleta		mother	Krakal Anna Nagyleta	O. Dayton
9	"	Margit	1	10	f s	infant			"	"	"		grand mother	"	"
10	Angeles	Jakob	37		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"		wife	Angeles Jakob Arpas	O. Lorain
11	Nagy	Jozsef	50		m m	"	no	no	"	Romanian	Torcsalma		step father	Nagy Jozsef Torcsalma	Mich. Detroit
12	Jenoky	Jozef	16		m s	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"		mother in law	Jenoky Jozef Torcsalma	"
13	Kepesztesi	Samuel	24		m m	wife	"	"	"	"	"		wife	Kepesztesi Samuel Torcsalma	"
14	Lapsi	Samuel	42		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"		mother	Lapsi Samuel Torcsalma	Atlantic
15	Kocsi	Maria	26		f m				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Arva		wife	Kocsi Maria Arva	Pittsburg
16	Cantilimon	Jon	16		m s				Roumania	"	Russia		father	Cantilimon Jon Lipsa	Scranton
17	Illi	Bela	22		m s				Germany	"	Russia		wife	Illi Margit Lipsa	Chicago
18	Schönberger	Simon	26		m m				"	"	Austria		father	Schönberger Simon Tolna	Brooklyn
19	"	Maria	23		f m	wife			"	"	"		mother in law	Schönberger Maria Tolna	"
20	Kiss	Peter	25		m m				Hungary	Magyar	Turkey		father	Kiss Peter Turkely	Cleveland
21	Khun	Lajos	29		m m		no	no	"	Germany	Greece		father in law	Khun Jonak Turkely	Bellaire
22	Toth	Gyorgy	33		m m		yes	yes	"	Magyar	Russia		wife	Toth Gyorgyne Turkely	Cleveland
23	Uhrchel	Peter	26		m m		no	no	"	Germany	Denmark		mother	Uhrchel Maria Denmark	Cleveland
24	"	Margit	25		f m	wife			"	"	"		mother in law	"	"
25	Jemuska	Katarine	22		f m	dau	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany		child	Jemuska Maria Germedeszego	Canada
26	"	Ferez	7		m s	child			"	"	"		sister	"	"
27	"	Anna	6		f s	"			"	"	"		"	"	"
28	Knepp	Agnes	30		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	German	Austria		child	Knepp Agnes Austria	Mansfield
29	Kemba	Ignac	24		m s	farmer				Roumanian	Russia		father	Kemba Ignac Gora	Canton
30	Kelemen	Samuel	39		m m					Magyar			wife	Kelemen Samuel	Mrs. Hetterle

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

9-29467-8/2/41

7-18377-9-9-41

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th, October, 1907 10 am

80

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

41

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 September, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calaberia, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

40

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK SURGEON, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 509 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

56

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28 th of September, 1907

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	4[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	44													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	40													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	1[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	26													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	4[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	2													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	24													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	23													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	3													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	15													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	45													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	20													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	35													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	11													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	3													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	2													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	31													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	31													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	17													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	2													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	15													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	43													
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	28													
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	26													

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

40

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

56

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS LAST TO COME ENTERED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28 th, of September, 1907

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	41													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	44													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	30													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	19													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	16													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	4													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	2													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	23													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	4													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	23													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	3													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	5													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	15													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	25													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	28													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	2													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	35													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	1													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	3													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	2													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	31													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	23													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	17													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	23													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	1													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	15													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	43													
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	2													
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	28													
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	26													

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

18 56564 6/22/34

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th day of October, 1907

82

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

40

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor Master, of the Slavonia, from France, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of September, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

39

83

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Cunard Steamship Co. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Wm Leonard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

55

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Spitz	Ferdinand	19		M	Commercial Traveler	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tampa	Sister Mrs. Fanny Spitz	N.Y.	New York
2	Stein	Regina	24		F	wife	"	"	"	German	"	Canada	Husband Simon Stein	Mo.	St. Louis
3	Gustra	Irma	20		F	Domestic	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Austria	Aunt Frau Gustra	Wis.	Milwaukee
4	Czyrnic	Lina	17		F	Domestic	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Tampa	Brother Edward Czyrnic	N.Y.	New York
5	Weiss	Hermine	25		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Mrs. Weiss	N.Y.	"
6	Gonda	Peter	21		M	Farmer	can't	read	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs. Gonda	"	"
7															
8															
9	Eberhardt	Mihaly	28		M	Tailor	can't	read	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Tarnok	wife Mrs. Eberhardt	Ohio	Cincinnati
10	Gyuris	Antal	18		M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Dios Gyor	wife's brother Alexander Karoly	O	Cincinnati
11													Dios Gyor		
12	Kohn	Ignaz	15		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tarpa	father Carl Kohn	N.Y.	New York
13	Klein	Binta	36		F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Fanny Klein	"	"
14	Gutman	Nikolaus	22		M	Laborer	"	"	"	Slav	"	Bendapest	mother Frau Gutman	"	"
15		Margit	18		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Kleinmann	"	"
16	Brezinnik	Adel	21		F	Housework	"	"	"	Magyar	Austria	Kralyhida	father Michael Brezinnik	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	Benez	Lajos	40		M	Laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father-in-law "	"	"
18	"	Julia	33		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife "	"	"
19	"	Lajos	16		M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
20	"	Irma	15		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Margit	11		F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Jolan	11		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Ferenc	6		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Pal	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Krajcin	Imre	38		M	Farmer	can't	read	"	"	Austria	"	wife Mrs. Krajcin	Hungary	Kotzka
26															
27	Yerrapik	Mihaly	37		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kotska	wife "	"	"
28	"	Katalin	35		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband father	"	"
29	"	Jozsef	9		M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Pa.	Jeannette
30	Schwarcz	Salon	10		M	Farmer	can't	read	"	"	"	Kiralyhida	"	"	"

ADMITTED U.S.
ADMITTED U.S.

3 a 6447-12/19/07 (505)

My Freeport

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

22

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28 th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kraic	Gerda	19	4	F	married	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tacka	Sister	Tacka Hungary	N.Y. New York
2	Stein	Rosa	24	4	F	wife	"	"	"	German	"	Jasinka	Husband	Jasinka Hungary	Mo St Louis
3	Sustek	Josef	20	4	M	single	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Csaszlok	Brother	Kaymok Austria	Wis Milwaukee
4	Szucke	Lilli	1	4	F	child	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Tarpa	Mother	Tarpa Austria	N.Y. New York
5	Weiss	Josephine	25	4	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Tarpa Austria	N.Y. "
6	Gonda	Ilka	21	4	F	servant	no	no	"	"	"	"		Tarpa	" "
7															
8															
9	Oszvald	Mihaly	20	4	M	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Kaymok	wife	Oszvald Mihaly Kaymok Austria	N.Y. Buffalo
10	Kustan	Antal	18	4	M	cabinet maker	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Stiavnica	wife's father	Weisz Karoly Stiavnica Hungary	O Cincinnati
11															
12	Toth	Imre	15	4	M	servant	no	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tarpa	father	Toth Janos Tarpa Austria	N.Y. New York
13	Abeles	Mihaly	26	4	M	glass worker	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	brother	Abeles Ignacz Budapest Hungary	Wis Freeport
14	Gutman	Matilda	22	4	F	wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	husband	Gutman Lajos	" "
15		Margit	1	4	F	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	" "	" "
16	Bruchanik	Ida	2	4	F	child	"	"	"	Slovak	Austria	Kralyhaka	mother	Bruchanik Istvan Kralyhaka Austria	Pa Pittsburg
17	Berecz	Imre	40	4	M	farmer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Csaszlok	brother in law	" " "	" "
18		Terezia	33	4	F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	" " "	" "
19		Imre	16	4	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	" "
20		Janos	15	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	" "
21		Margit	11	4	F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	" "
22		Ilona	10	4	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	" "
23		Rozsi	6	4	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	" "
24		Pal	2	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	" "
25	Krajcir	Imre	38	4	M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lipocsa	wife	Krajcir Imre Lipocsa Austria	N.Y. Elmira
26															
27	Vernyik	Mihaly	17	4	M	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csaka	father	Vernyik Istvan Csaka Austria	Ind Rensselaer
28		Katarina	17	4	F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	" " "	" "
29		Istvan	1	4	M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	" " "	" "
30	Schwarcz	Sandor	11	4	M	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lipocsa	father	Schwarcz Janos Lipocsa Austria	N.Y. New York

3-6447-12/19/07 (505)

ADMITTED U.S.
ADMITTED U.S.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

22

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List No. [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York in the ~~Str~~ October 19th, 1907 10 10 am

84

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

39

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Wm F. D. Taylor Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commander U.S.N. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 September, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Chas Earlett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Lignria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

38

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, (Name whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Wm Kimball

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

38

85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

38

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

54

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 190?

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eberhof	Jacob	18		m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kovesd	mother Elizabeth Eberhof	New York	
2	Herczandi	Anna	40		f	wife			"	"	"	"	husband Andrew "	"	Chicago
3	"	Maria	4		f	child			"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
4	"	Pal	1	6	m	infant			"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
5	Konyves	Anna	21		f	wife	no	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kereszlur	brother Ujvary Laszlo	Geo. Reinstein	Maynard
6	"	Maria	3		f	child			"	"	"	"	grand mother "	"	"
7	Vicsic	Mate	29		m	farmer	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatian	Austria	Kraljevac	father Vicsic Ladislaus	Wm. Kerr	Chicago
8	Jarmin	Janos	26		m	"	"	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	"	Lapinck	wife Jarmin Magdalena	"	Maynard
9	Eddutics	Istvan	26		m	wife			"	"	"	Mexico	husband Eddutics Lajos	Wm. Kerr	Chicago
10	Vonczi	Susanna	4		f	farm lab			"	"	"	"	father Vonczi Istvan	"	"
11	Jas	Susanna	24		f	wife			"	"	"	"	husband Jas Istvan	"	"
12	Clinton	Maria	24		f	cook			"	"	"	"	sister Clinton Julia	Wm. Kerr	Chicago
13	Vajna	Angela	21		m	farm lab			Roumanian	"	Austria	"	mother Vajna Maria	"	"
14	Toth	Lajos	23		m	"			Magyar	"	Hungary	Kovesd	father Toth Istvan	Ellis Island	New York
15	Szandacsi	Mihaly	41		m	"	no	no	Roumanian	"	Austria	Lapinck	wife Szandacsi Maria	Wm. Kerr	Chicago
16	Nagy	Jozsef	24		m	"	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Hungary	Kovesd	brother Nagy Istvan	"	Clinton
17	Vinkler	Lajos	55		m	"			Magyar	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
18	Stenka	Anna	24		f	wife	no	no	Roumanian	"	Austria	"	father Stenka Adam	"	Chicago
19	Szucsuszan	Janos	40		m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother Szucsuszan Istvan	"	Clinton
20	Szmecsan	Mihaly	25		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Lapinck	father Szmecsan Adam	Ellis Island	New York
21	Szilak	Istvan	29		m	"			Slovak	"	Austria	"	brother Szilak Mihaly	Wm. Kerr	Chicago
22	Adami	Andras	17		m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kovesd	father Adami Istvan	"	Maynard
23	Szunyuch	Anna	21		f	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	husband Szunyuch Istvan	"	"
24	"	Janos	6		m	child			"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
25	"	Pal	2		m	"			"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
26	Gyetvai	Andras	25		m	farm lab	yes	yes	Slovak	"	Austria	Skalok	brother Gyetvai Istvan	Ellis Island	New York
27	Fejer	Janos	12		m	"			Hungarian	"	Hungary	Kovesd	father Fejer Istvan	Wm. Kerr	Chicago
28	Simon	Lajos	26		m	"			"	"	"	"	brother Simon Istvan	"	"
29	Biro	Jozsef	44		m	"			"	"	"	"	wife Biro Anna	"	Clinton
30	"	Maria	47		f	wife			"	"	"	"	husband Biro Jozsef	"	"

1-439885-3/28/14

6-76129-505-10/24/39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th, October, 1907 86

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

38

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of September, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

37

87

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. and Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, of September, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5	Meirs	Ernest	26	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Meirs Antonia Emma	Pa. Leader
6	"	Antoinette	25	f	m	wife	"	"	"	German	"		father	Frantisek Laufka	Pittsburg
7	Kenneth	Carl	15	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	Austria		wife	Kenneth Rosa	Ill
8	Fekete	Lydia	38	f	m	cook	"	"	"	"	"		father	Fekete Carl	"
9	Fischer	Rosa	25	f	m	domestic	"	"	German	German	"		mother	Fischer Rosanna	Philadelphia
10	"	Antonia	19	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"		" in law	Fischer Theresa	"
11	Gail	Montgomery	17	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	American	American	Ireland		father	Capt. Gail	N.Y. New York
12	Vajda	Imre	18	m	m	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Austria		wife	Vajda Rosa	O. Cleveland
13	Andronovo	Stanko	28	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Montenegro		father	Andronovo Jovanka	Pa. Aaron
14	Yanyan	Istvan	39	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Austria		father	Yanyan Istvan	Ill. Akron
15	"	Theresia	38	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"		grand father	"	"
16	"	Istvan	9	m	s	at school	"	"	"	"	"		father in law	"	"
17	Kraus	Ulrich	27	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria		father	Kraus Ulrich	Ohio Akron
18	"	Theresia	24	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"		mother	Kubecka Laura	Ill Lasalle
19	Trubaczki	Simon	29	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Austria		mother in law	Trubaczki Anna	"
20	"	Anna	24	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"		grand mother	"	"
21	"	Maria	3	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
22	"	Anna	1	f	s	infant	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
23	Lako	Lador	46	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	Austria		wife	Lako Rosa	Pa. Allegheny
24	Turan	Stefi	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		father	Turan Istvan	"
25	Konyesi	Ignacz	36	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife	Konyesi Rosa	"
26	Sztipke	Anna	44	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	Austria		"	Sztipke Anna	Pa. Philipsburg
27	Gerencz	Ludwig	21	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Hungary		father	Gerencz Ludwig	" Lucyan
28	Szmecsin	Jozsef	22	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Szmecsin Jozsef	" Aberdeen
29	Szkurcsa	Simon	25	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	Austria		"	Szkurcsa Simon	" Aaron
30	Comm	Zoltan	24	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	Hungary		"	Comm Zoltan	" Akron

ADMITTED

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETED

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5	Weiss	Simon	30	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Eisenstadt	father	Louis Weiss 50 Avenue St Louis Mo	Philadelphia
6	Weiss	Josephine	29	f	m	wife			Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Eisenstadt	wife	Simon Weiss 50 Avenue St Louis Mo	Philadelphia
7	Weiss	Ida	4	f	s				Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Eisenstadt	father	Simon Weiss 50 Avenue St Louis Mo	Philadelphia
8	Pekar	Julia	38	f	s	cook	yes	yes	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Eisenstadt	mother	Fischer Simon 50 Avenue St Louis Mo	Philadelphia
9	Fischer	Anton	25	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Austria	Eisenstadt	father in law	Fischer Simon 50 Avenue St Louis Mo	Philadelphia
10	Fischer	Antonia	19	f	m	wife			Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Eisenstadt	father	Jos Lenck 1 Ave New York	New York
11	Faul	Mariska	2	f	s				Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Eisenstadt	mother	Fischer Simon 50 Avenue St Louis Mo	Cleveland
12	Vajda	Anna	18	m	m	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Eisenstadt		Leitinger Isidor 1 Avenue A New York	Akron
13	Rabinowitz	Chaim	28	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Eisenstadt	father	Rabinowitz Isidor 1 Avenue A New York	Akron
14	Jungwirth	Johann	32	m	m				Austria	German	Austria	Eisenstadt			
15	"	Theresia	28	f	m	wife			"	"	"	"	grandfather		
16	"	Christian	9	m	s				"	"	"	"	father in law	Johann Jungwirth Steinek	Chicago
17	Krausz	Ethelka	1	f	s				Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Eisenstadt	mother		
18	"	Theresia	20	f	m	wife			"	"	"	"			
19	Rubaczki	Simon	29	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Eisenstadt	mother	Rubaczki Louis 1 Ave New York	Passaic
20	"	Anna	24	f	m	wife			"	"	"	"	mother in law	"	"
21	"	Maria	3	f	d	child			"	"	"	"			
22	"	Anna	8	m	s	infant			"	"	"	"			
23	Lukó	Jakob	46	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Eisenstadt	father	Lukó Jakob Jr Steinbrunn	
24	Lukó	Theresia	17	f	s				Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Eisenstadt		Lukó Jakob Steinbrunn	Pittsburgh
25	Tomyeti	Johann	36	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Eisenstadt	father	Tomyeti Johann 1 Ave Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh
26	Tellke	Anna	41	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Eisenstadt	father	Tellke Anna 1 Ave Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh
27	Tellke	Ernst	15	m	s				United States	Hungarian	Austria	Eisenstadt	father	Tellke Anna 1 Ave Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh
28	Kimedin	Paul	22	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Austria	Eisenstadt		Kimedin Paul 1 Ave Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh
29	Szkvircz	Simon	23	m	s	tailor	no	no	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Eisenstadt	father	Szkvircz Simon 1 Ave Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh
30	Comm	Lothair	24	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Eisenstadt		Comm Lothair 1 Ave Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

H-169188/1k/139

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 9 of 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 17th October, 1907

88

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prison, or almshouse, or institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1								no no no no good											
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

37

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Ellis Leonard
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

96

89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Thos Leonlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

36

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

36

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE SEPARATELY MANIFESTED.

52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28 th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

ADMITTED 6

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

Died at Sea

8-90537
1-11850

2-69 188 2-21-40

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL

28

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

36

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28 th of September, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
Died at Sea

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
DISCHARGED
IN HOSPITAL

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

29

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 56

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 18 *,* October *,* 1907 90

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
														Height.		Color of—			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

36

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

91

65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	Slavonian	[illegible]	[illegible]	father [illegible]	[illegible]	Philadelphia
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		M	[illegible]				Magyar		Hungary	[illegible]		Homestead
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		F	wife							wife		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		M	[illegible]						[illegible]	father [illegible]		Chicago
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		M										
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	14		M							[illegible]			
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	14		M								wife		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		M	[illegible]				Slavonian		Austria	[illegible]		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		M					Magyar					
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		M							[illegible]	father		Chicago
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	14		M	—				Ruthenian		Austria			
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	14		M	—				Magyar		[illegible]	father		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	[illegible]									Hazelwood
14	"	[illegible]	14		M	child									
15	"	[illegible]	3		M	child									
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		M	child									
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		M	[illegible]			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	[illegible]			
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		M	[illegible]									
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M	—									
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		M	[illegible]									
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		M	[illegible]									
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M	[illegible]									
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	12		M	[illegible]									
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		M	[illegible]							father		
25	[illegible]	Daniel	39		M	[illegible]							wife		
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		M	—									
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	49		M	[illegible]									
28	"	[illegible]	18		M	[illegible]									
29	"	[illegible]	16		M	[illegible]									
30	"	[illegible]	7		M	child									

ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED — U.S.B.

ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED — U.S.B.

Died at Sea [illegible]

ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8-92170

7-7[illegible]8

8-[illegible]9[illegible]

(Non) [illegible]

27

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	27			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	29			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	28			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	17			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	16			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	14			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	9			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	40			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	26			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	14			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	14			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 13	[illegible]	[illegible]	2			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	"	[illegible]	4			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	"	[illegible]	3			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Died at Sea 0.15 a.m. 11 Oct 07															
16															
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	16			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	1			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	25			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	17			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	16			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	24			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	42			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	16			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	Daniel	39			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 26	[illegible]	[illegible]	27			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	49			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	"	[illegible]	18			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	"	[illegible]	16			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	"	[illegible]	24			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED — U.S.B.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED — U.S.B.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8-92170

8-92646

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 1st, October, 1907. 10 08 AM / 12 23 PM.

92

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition, deaf mute, insane, or feeble-minded, or under contract to perform labor.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	$8				Father							5	5						
2	Yes	"	$7				Cousin							5	4						
3	Yes	self	$25				Husband							5	7						
4	Yes	self	$20				Husband							5	5						
5	Yes	self	$30				Husband							5	5						
6	Yes	self	$26				Husband							5	6						
7	No	self	$15				Husband							4	11½						
8	Yes	self	$15				Father							5	5						
9	Yes	self	$30				Husband							5	6½						
10	"	"	$12				Husband							5	4						
11	"	"	$7				Husband							5	6						
12	"	"	$18				Husband					Convergent Strabismus		5	4						
13	"	"	$30				Husband					Poor health		5	5						
14	"	mother										Scarlet fever									
15	"	"										Scarlet fever									
16																				Died at Sea 0.15 am	
17	No	self	$25				Friend							5	4						
18	"	"	$17																		
19	"	"	$27																		
20	"	"	$18																		
21	"	"	$25											5	6						
22	"	"	$15											5	5						
23	"	"	$17	1903	Yes		Husband							5	4						
24	"	"	$25											5	6						
25	"	"	$16	1903	Yes		Husband							5	4						
26	"	"	$18											5	3						
27	Yes	self	$30				Friend							5	3						
28	Yes	self	$25											5	6						
29	"	"	$30											5	9						
30	"	"	$0																		

6 pc 14+15

35

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 September, 190 7.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.E. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 DEC 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

93

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

30

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

60

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Trieste on the 28th of September, 1907

94

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. / City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. / City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]										
2	[illegible]	[illegible]										
3	[illegible]	[illegible]										
4	[illegible]	[illegible]										
5	[illegible]	[illegible]										
6	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]										
10	[illegible]	[illegible]										
11	[illegible]	[illegible]										
12	[illegible]	[illegible]										
13	[illegible]	[illegible]										
14	[illegible]	[illegible]										
15	[illegible]	[illegible]										
16	[illegible]	[illegible]										
17	[illegible]	[illegible]										
18	[illegible]	[illegible]										
19	[illegible]	[illegible]										
20	[illegible]	[illegible]										
21	[illegible]	[illegible]										
22	[illegible]	[illegible]										
23	[illegible]	[illegible]										
24	[illegible]	[illegible]										
25	[illegible]	[illegible]										
26	[illegible]	[illegible]										
27	[illegible]	[illegible]										
28	[illegible]	[illegible]										
29	[illegible]	[illegible]										
30	[illegible]	[illegible]										

"M 656/698

8-249710 - 3/13/43

P-1334-2/13/37

8-91379

7-112249 11/22/36

7-112349 11/22/36

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

30

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of September, 1907

11—1118

94

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
							Able to—				Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination.	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5											NONIMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6															
7											NONIMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8-249710 - 3/13/43.

P-1334 - 9/13/37

8-91379
7-112249 11/22/38
7-112399 11/22/38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th October, 1907

94

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense or charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

34

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Woodcock
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

33

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Dublin & Liverpool, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, September, 1907.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	M	S	[illegible]			Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	Roumanian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	2-670251 10/27/39 (505)			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	1[illegible]	M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	48	M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	42	M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	49	M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible] 9930/153	[illegible]	25	M	M	1-128608 [illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	M	S	9-204556 3/28/39.			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	48	M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25															
26															
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

End

25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

OCT 19 1907

Arriving at Port of New York on the ..., October, 1907

96

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have [illegible] been in prison or almshouse, or been [illegible] for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any labor contract, prepaid, or otherwise, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Hegyeln Gabor Nagyszentmiklos							5 7	dark	Brn Yellow		Hungary	Nagyszentmiklos
2													5 3		Blue			
3													5 2		Yellow			
4													5 6		pair			
5													5 3		brn blue			Kunfalva
6													5 4		pair Yellow			Nagyszentmiklos
7						Hobart St 825 Christidhkiny							5 6		brn brown			Austria
8						Hegyeln Gabor Nagyszentmiklos							5 9		blk blue			Austria
9													5 4		pair Yellow			Nagyszentmiklos
10						Hegyeln Gabor Morgan Town W.Va.							5 4		black gray			
11													5 4		Yellow			
12													5 5					
13													5 4					Austria
14													5					Nagyszentmiklos
15													5 2		brn brn			Austria
16													5					Austria
17													5 4		dbro			Nagyszentmiklos
18		Self				Hegyeln Gabor 825 Christidhkiny		no	no	no	no good	no	5 2	dark brown	brown		Hungary	Austria
19													5 7					Nagyszentmiklos
20													5 7					Nagyszentmiklos
21													5 4					Austria
22													5 1					Austria
23					1905								5 4					Austria
24		Self						no	no	no	no good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown		Hungary	Austria
25																		
26																		
27								no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	brown brown			Austria
28													5 7					Nagyszentmiklos
29													5 10					Austria
30													5 2					Austria

33

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

52

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P E Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.)

97

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume on the 28th*, *September*, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Virant	Peter														
2	"	Katarina														
3	"	Maria														
4	"	Vida														
5	Perko	Peter														
6	Ravl	Emma														
7	Perko	Josefina														
8	Glick	Max														
9	Bozart	Vida														
10	Bakovich	Stefan														
11	Gala	Vinco														
12	Tokup	Vida														
13	Grecich	Ivan														
14	Tokh	Antonia														
15	"	Vida														
16	"	Vinco														
17	Vrh	Vincenz														
18	Kuca	Vinko														
19	Kuca	Ivan														
20	"	Angela														
21	Perko	Victoria														
22	"	Ivanka														
23	Hrgan	Josefa														
24	"	Ivan														
25	Smiljic	Jakob	28		M											
26	Kovacich	Ivan	18		M											
27																
28	Tahp	Sandor														
29	Kalmi	Gyula	26													
30	Kai	Sandor														

11-220810
4-11-35

11-113425 - 3/8/35

29

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 17 18th October, 1907

98

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.		Color of—			Place of Birth.
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

132

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Cabin herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.K. & U.S. Charter, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

51

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, September, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Herring	Antonia	40		m	wife			Hungary	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Szatmar	Father Ferenc Herring Box Elder Nebraska	Nebraska	Alliance
2	"	Rebecca	14		f	daughter									
3	"	Agnes	13		f	"									
4	"	Kristina	9		f	child									
5	Hornicsek	Istvan	24		m	Lab. in Tob. Fac.					Austria		Father Istvan Hornicsek Box Elder Nebraska	Nebraska	Alliance
6	Barth	Antony	22		m	Tailor					Germany	Portland	Uncle Mr. Barth 1st Ave. & Market Portland Ore.	Oregon	Portland
7	Heib	Teresa	21		f	Servant					Germany		Brother Mr. Heib 1st Ave. & Market Portland Ore.	Oregon	Portland
8	Reisling	Agnes	19		f	Servant					Austria	Portland	Father Mr. Reisling Box Elder Nebraska	Nebraska	Alliance
9	Ujvari	Istvan	35		m								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
10	Szabo	Agnes	25		m				11-180599 (505) 10/5/39						
11	Hofi	Istvan	21		m										
12	Revesz	Antal	24		m										
13	Kurtesz	Ferenc	27		m	Painter									
14	Lehoczki	Anton	19		m	Lab.									
15	Lenkei	Ferenc	21		m	Lab. in Iron Fac.					Hungary				
16	"	Julianna	19		f	wife									
17	"	Rosa	3		f	child									
18	Oszkar	Gyula	22		m	Lab. in Tob. Fac.			2-828087 - 11/26/41						
19	"	Margit	22		f	Wife									
20	Szucs	Istvan	16		m	Lab. in Iron Fac.									
21	Kapas	Mihaly	25	X	m				11-73141						
ADMITTED	"	Jozef	26		m	Wife									
ADMITTED	"	Erzsebet	4		f	Child									
ADMITTED	"	Mihaly	3		m	"									
ADMITTED	"	Erzsebet	1		f	"									
26	Czekovics	Mihaly	40		m				11-310225 - 5/29/41						
27	Berecz	Rozi	24		f										
28	Szlimisz	Istvan	22		m	Lab.									
29	"	Gyula	20		m	Lab.									
30	"	Istvan	4		m	Child									

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th - 19th day of October, 1907.

100

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

31

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 September, 190 7,

at New York

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two / Sixth & Seventh years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.R.P.V.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

101

71 — 30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 436 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th September, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1															
2	[illegible]														
3	[illegible]														
4	[illegible]														
5	[illegible]														
6	[illegible]														
7	[illegible]														
8	[illegible]														
9	[illegible]														
10	[illegible]														
11	[illegible]														
12	[illegible]														
13	[illegible]														
14	[illegible]														
15	[illegible]														
16	[illegible]														
17	[illegible]														
18	[illegible]														
19	[illegible]														
20	[illegible]														
21	[illegible]														
22	[illegible]														
23	[illegible]														
24	[illegible]														
25	[illegible]														
26	[illegible]														
27															
28	[illegible]														
29	[illegible]														
30	[illegible]														

Chief Inspector

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 520 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Alien Inspector

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List V b

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 10th October, 1907.

102

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Faime, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of SEP 1907 September, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

29.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, September, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vizoczky	Jozsef	18		m s	farmer			Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Mad	father	Conn.	Bridgeport
2	Szabo	Peter	21		m s	"			"	"	"	Mohol	Peter Szabo Mohol Slavonia Hungary	Pa	Coaldale
3	Molnar	Mihaly	23		m m	Stoker			"	"	"	Mohol	Ida Gonyeki Mohol Slavonia Hungary	O	Cleveland
4	Nagy	Sandor	20		m s	wheelwright			"	"	"	"	wife Nagy Sandor Mohol Slavonia Hungary	O	Cleveland
5	Szabo	Ferenc	28		m m	farmer			"	"	"	Kopcsa	Peter Szabo Mohol Slavonia Hungary	Ill	Chicago
6	Lauter	Wendel	19		m s	"			German	"	"	Mohol	mother Maria Lauter Mohol Slavonia Hungary	Pa	Greensburg
7	Molnik	Imre	25		m s	"			Slovak	"	Austria-Hungary	Feketics	father Istvan Molnik Feketics Slavonia Hungary	N.Y.	Staten Island
8	Nagy	Ferenc	24		m s	"			Magyar	"	"	Mohol	Istvan Nagy Mohol Slavonia Hungary	Pa	Middletown
9	Boris	Alexander	17		m s	farmer			"	"	"	"	grandfather Boris Mohol Slavonia Hungary	Ill	Peoria
10	Mueller	Peter	17		m s	"			"	"	"	Kopcsa	father Mueller Kopcsa Slavonia Hungary	Ill	Peoria
11	Schumacher	Johann	40		m m	cooper			"	"	"	"	Peter Janovics Kopcsa Slavonia Hungary		
12	Hetter	Jano	23		m s	"			"	"	"	"	Sandor Hetter Kopcsa Slavonia Hungary	Pa	Sharpsburg
13	Kulp 386838-5-31-08-265	Lajos	20		m s				Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Mohol	11-30547-4 2941-505		
14	Nagy	Bela	21		m s	farmer			"	"	"	"	Istvan Nagy Mohol Slavonia Hungary		
15	Ohme	Ferencz	21		m s	"			"	"	"	"	Simon Ohme Mohol Slavonia Hungary	N.Y.	New York
16	Gemeter	Istvan	19		m s	"			"	"	"	"	mother Anna Gemeter Mohol Slavonia Hungary	Pa	Bethlehem
17	Deiel	Bertalan	21		m m	Smith			Roumanian	"	Roumania	Jenacs	mother in law Anna Deiel Jenacs Roumania		
18	"	Maria	20		f m	wife			"	"	"	"	husband Bertalan Deiel Jenacs Roumania		
19	Bunevac	Nikola	22		m m				Servian	"	Austria	Temesvar	Dimitrije Bunevac Temesvar Hungary	Ill	Chicago
20	Stilpnis	Anton	23		m s				Slovak	"	Austria-Hungary	Kralovan	mother Anna Stilpnis Kralovan Hungary	Pa	Berwick
21	Krakos	Andras	40		m m				Slovak	"	"	Kralovan	wife		
22	"	Istvan	13		m s				"	"	"	"	father		
23	"	Agoston	7		m s	child	14-53076-7/14 41-505		"	"	"	"	father		
24	Orosan	Simone	33		m m				Roumanian	"	Roumania	Arpasel			
25	"	Theodor	11		m s				"	"	"	"			
26	"	Petru	8		m s				"	"	"	"			
27	"	Ana	6		f s		14-56198-7/10/21		"	"	"	"			
28	"	Andrei	1		m s				"	"	"	"			
29	Orsh	Emidio	45		m m	wife			Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Fiume	Luigi Mihaly Abbazia Istrien Austria		
30	Jankovics	Erzsi	28		f m	farmer's wife			Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Mohol	husband Istvan Jankovics Mohol Slavonia Hungary		

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE

45 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wszocky	Josef	18		m s	farmer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mad	father	Penn	Pittsburg
2	Stajd	Peter	21		m s							Mohol	wife	Ill	Collinsville
3	Mohar	Mihaly	13		m s	Cocaker							Mohol		Cleveland
4	Mozan	Sandor	20		m s	wheelwright	yes	yes					Mohol		Cleveland
5	Szeu	Ferenc	28		m m	farmer						Petrovo	Mohol	Ill	Pittsburg
6	Kunder	Vendel	22		m s					German		Mohol			Chicago
7	Malik	Janos	25		m s					Slovak		Kmyatovce	mother	Pa	Greensburg
8	Mazgon	Szeverin	24		m s					Magyar		Vas	father	Ill	Hawings Mass
9	Horvat	Istvan	17		m s									Pa	Mountcarmel
10		Bruno	17		m s								grandfather		
11	Schumacher	Johann	40		m m							Kerndia	wife	Ill	Peoria
12	Hertler	Janos	23		m s										
13	Kovacs 3868-8-5-31-08-565	Istvan	20		m s		11-30547-4-2941-505		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary			Pa	Forest
14		Bela	1		m s										
15	Chmiel	Ferenc	21		m s							Szlovenia			
16	Demeter	Daniel	19		m s								mother	Pa	Bethlehem
17	Deutsch	Bernstein	27		m m	Merchant				Germanic		Germany	mother in law		
18		Marie	22		f m		11-155547-3						wife		
19	Bunevacz	Anton	22		m s							Bosnia			
20	Stefanic	Anton	23		m s					Croatian		Croatia	brother	Pa	Berwick
21	Krakos	Istvan	40		m m					Hungarian		Kmyatovce	wife		
22		Istvan	12		m s										
23		Ignatz	7		m s	child	14-58076-7		14-41-505						
24	Chiman	Simone	33		m m					Slovak		Kmyatovce	wife		
25		Theodore	11		m s										
26		Anton	8		m s										
27		Paul	6		m s		14-56198-7/10/21								
28		Stefan	1		m s										
29	Papp	Dominic	45		m m	wife yes				Magyar		Kmyatovce	son	Pa	Homestead
30	Jankovics	Ivan	38		m m	farmer no				Croatian		Croatia	wife		

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th October, 1907

104

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
													Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Prisoner or absconder, or bound over to prosecution for felony or other crime, or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 OCT 1907 September, 190 2;

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Cabin (Steerage), solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

185

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 2171
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume on the 28th September*, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beres	Vince	1		m		shoemaker			Austria	Hungarian	Hungary	Regicze	father	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Beshi	Carl	2		m		[illegible]						Andrasfa	[illegible]		
3	Lehman	Lajos	29		m		farm laborer				German		Szemere	wife	Ill.	Peoria
4	Jonszky	Ferencz	40		m		farm laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szemere	wife		
5	Fejos	Katharina	24		f		wife						Andrasfa	father		
6	"	Andrew	10		m		child							grandfather		
7	"	Simon	4		m		"									
8	Arenitz	Gustav	20		m		[illegible]						Szemere	wife		
9	Schuster	Adolf	20		m		farm laborer						Graic			
10	Ferencz	Istvan	[illegible]											wife		
11	Kovacs	Peter	34		m		shoemaker						Andrasfa	wife		
12	Kanyer	Ferencz	30		m		farm laborer						Szemere	wife		
13	Kasalon	Georgy	44		m		"				German		Graic			
14	Mayer	Ferencz	25		m		farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Graic	wife		
15	Zmarich	Mayer	19		m		carter						Andrasfa	mother		
16	Zilahy	Lorincz	30		m		farm laborer							wife		
17	Ferencz	Peter	[illegible]													
18	Jakobek	Istvan	20		m		farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Graic	wife		
19	Engelhardt	Simon	18		m		"									
20	Rabitsch	Jakob	23		m		"				German		Graic	wife		
21	Askman	Mihaly	21		m		"							father		
22	Stefan	Antal	24		m		"							father		
23	"	Erzsebet	23		f		wife									
24	Veith	Antal	20		m		farm laborer							father		
25	"	Susanna	22		f		wife									
26	Lunk	Ferencz	40		m		farm laborer							father		
27	"	Rozsa	23		f		wife									
28	"	Rozsa W.	4		f		daughter									
29	Stefan	Simon	25		m		locksmith						Graic	father		
30	"	Katalin	19		f		wife									

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10.15 am 1.20 pm

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th, October, 1907

106

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$17	No			Self; Kansas	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	blue		Hungary	Kapisdorf
2	"	Husband	$12	"			Husband; Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown		"	Dikes
3	"	Self	$11	"			Self; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue		"	Szeverka
4	Yes	Self	$11	No			Husband; Peoria Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Damoodlo
5	"	"	$26	"			Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Damoodlo
6	"	Husband	$12	No			Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
7	"	"	$12	"			Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
8	Yes	Self	$11	No			Husband; Peoria Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown		"	Damoodlo
9	"	"	$17	No			Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue		"	Arcas
10	"	"	$11	No			Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"		"	Csucs
11	"	"	$12	No			Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Budapest
12	"	"	$12	No			Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	yellow		"	Gyimn
13	Yes	"	$6	"			Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	Csucs
14	Yes	Self	$18	No			Husband; Peoria Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Arcas
15	"	"	$15	"			Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Marlona
16	"	"	$12	"			Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Csucs
17	"	"	$1	"			Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Italian
18	Yes	Self	$10	No	1905	Chicago Ill	Husband; Peoria Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Arcas
19	"	"	$10	No			Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Farkard
20	"	"	$10	"			Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	
21	"	"	$12	"			Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	
22	Yes	"	$83	—	—	—	Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	
23	Then with her husband						husband in town														
24	Yes	Self	$14	No			Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	
25	Then with her husband						Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	
26	Yes	Self	$8	No			Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	
27	Then with her husband						Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	
28	"	"	$25	Yes	father		uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	
29	Yes	Self	$43	No			husband in town	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	
30	Then with her husband						Husband; Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 4th, October, 1907

106

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or both of parents in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$11	no			Aunt [illegible]					no	no good	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Hungary	Kapiva
2	"	"	$2	"			[illegible]							5	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	Pilis
3	"	"	$11	"			[illegible]							5	6	"	"	"		"	Domonko
4	yes	self	$7	no			[illegible]					no	no good	5	5	dark brown	blue			Hungary	Domonko
5	"	"	$26	"			[illegible]							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	"	"			[illegible]							—	—	—	—	—		"	"
7	"	"	"	"			[illegible]							—	—	—	—	—		"	"
8	yes	self	$10	no			[illegible]							5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	Domonko
9	"	"	$11	"			[illegible]							5	4	"	"	blue		"	Arad
10	"	"	$11	"			[illegible]							5	4	"	"	brown		"	Budapest
11	yes	"	$12	"			[illegible]							5	5	"	"	"		"	Nyiregy.
12	"	"	$12	"			[illegible]							5	4	"	"	[illegible]		"	Erdo
13	yes	"	$6	"			[illegible]							5	4	"	"	brown		Hungary	Arad
14	yes	self	$18	no			[illegible]					no	good	5	6	dark brown				"	Nadlak
15	"	"	$11	"			[illegible]							5	5	"	"	"		"	Arad
16	"	"	$12	"			[illegible]							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
17							[illegible]							5	6	"	"	"		"	Nadlak
18	yes	self	$10	yes	1906	Chicago, Ill.	[illegible]					no	good	5	11	dark brown	brown			Hungary	Arad
19	"	"	$10	no			[illegible]							5	6	"	"	"		"	Nadlak
20	"	"	$20	"			[illegible]							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	$14	"			[illegible]							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
22	yes	"	$53	"			[illegible]							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
23	[illegible]						[illegible]														
24	yes	self	$14	no			[illegible]							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
25	[illegible]						[illegible]														
26	yes	self	$8	no			[illegible]							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
27	[illegible]						[illegible]							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	$60	no			uncle							4	11	"	"	"		"	"
29	yes	self	$43	no			[illegible]							5	1	"	"	"		"	"
30	[illegible]						[illegible]							5	2	"	"	"		"	"

58

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master (Name.) (Title.) of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 September, 1907,

at New York

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

27

107

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Cabin, Steerage, or Other, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... Company" as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, September, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Zarrincz	Istvan	25	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domoszló	wife	Zarrincz Istvan Domoszló	Ohio	Youngstown
2	Gál	Sandor	25	M	S	farm lab	yes	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domoszló		Gál Sándorne Domoszló	Ohio	Youngstown
3	Ferencsi	Janos	17	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domoszló		Ferencsi Janosne Domoszló	Ohio	Youngstown
4	Gyurko	Janos	21	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domoszló		Gyurko Janosne Domoszló	Ohio	Youngstown
5	Stanko	Lajos	1	M	S								father	Kuna Janos Domoszló	Ohio	Youngstown
6	Ferencsi	Mihal	34	M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domoszló	wife	Ferencsi Mihalne Domoszló	Ohio	Youngstown
7	Gál	Janos	15	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domoszló	mother	Kuna Teron Domoszló	Ohio	Youngstown
8	Sárik	Janos	17	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domoszló	mother	Sárik Janosne Domoszló	Ohio	Youngstown
9	Ostrovics	Mihal	50	M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domoszló	wife	Ostrovics Janosne Domoszló	Ohio	Youngstown
ADMITTED 10	Lorincz	Mihal	35	M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domoszló	wife	Lorincz Mihalne Domoszló	Ohio	Youngstown
SUBMITTED 11			25	F	S											
12	Brunner	Mihal	30	M	M	Gen worker			Germany	German	Austria	Csorna	wife	Brunner Annané Csorna	Ohio	Youngstown
13		Anna	24	F	W								mother			
14		Ludwig	4	M	S								grandfather			
15		Anna	2	F	S											
16	Lotz	Antal	22	M	Married	Laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Csorna	wife	Lotz Juliané Csorna	Ohio	Youngstown
17	Varga	Mihal	40	M	Married	Farmer			Germany	German	Austria	Csorna	mother in law brother	Lusch Juli Csorna	Ohio	Youngstown
18													grandmother			
19			14	F	Single											
20			10	F	Single											
21			8	F												
22			4	F												
23			2	F												
24	Hell	Jozsef	40	M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domoszló	wife	Hell Teréz Domoszló	Ohio	Youngstown
25	Kovács	Pál	25	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domoszló	mother	Kovács Zsuzsa Domoszló	Ohio	Youngstown
26	Varga	Istvan	21	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domoszló	mother	Varga Teréz Domoszló	Ohio	Youngstown
27	Kovacs	Sandor	20	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domoszló	mother	Kovács Zsuzsa Domoszló	Ohio	Youngstown
28	Fabricius	Istvan	19	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domoszló	mother	Fabricius Zsuzsa Domoszló	Ohio	Youngstown
29	Benyei	Pál	18	M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domoszló	mother	Benyei Teréz Domoszló	Ohio	Youngstown
30	Singer	Jozsef	21	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father	Singer Jozsef Budapest	Ohio	Youngstown

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *28th*, *September*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Zarincz	Istvan	32	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domosló	wife	Zarincz Istvan	Illinois	Chicago
2	Kiss	Andor	25	m	s	"	no		"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Domosló Pal Andorne	"	"
3	Ferencsi	Janos	30	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"				Domosló Ferencsi Janosne	"	"
4	Gyurko	Janos	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"				Gyurko Janosne Domosló	"	"
5	Csanko	Vidor	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	"				Csanko Janos Sz. Domosló	"	"
6	Szikszai	Vidor	34	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Szikszainé Domosló	"	"
7	Acs	Janos	15	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Acsné Domosló	"	"
8	Simet	Janos	17	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Domosló	mother	Simetne Domosló	"	"
9	Csontos	Gyula	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Csontos Istvan Domosló	"	"
10	Kovacs	Andras	33	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	"	"	Kovacs Erzsi Domosló	"	Grand Rapids
11			27	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister			
12	Petrinec	Mikola	30	m	m	Day worker	"	"	Herman	"	Austria	"	father in law	Schwarz Kirches Cseh	Illinois	Chicago
13			24	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister			
14			4	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"				
15			2	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Tot Gyorgy Domosló	Illinois	Chicago
16	Lotz	Nandor	22	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Slovak	"	mother in law	Lukacsik Erzsi Domosló	"	Maywood
17	Varga	Istvan	28	m	m	farm lab	"	"	Roman	"	or Hung	"	mother			
18			25	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
19			4	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother			
20			2	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
21			8	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
22			6	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
23			2	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Tot Gyorgy Domosló	Illinois	Chicago
24	Kiss	Istvan	40	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	"	mother	Kissné Domosló	"	"
25	Kepes	Pal	25	m	unmarried	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domosló	father	Kepes Pal Domosló	"	Chicago
26	Barta	Janos	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend	Barta Janos Domosló	"	Gary
27	Pauk	Istvan	27	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pauk Istvan Domosló	"	Whiting
28	Fabian	Gyula	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fabian Gyula Domosló	"	Gary
29	Benyei	Lajos	19	m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Benyei Lajos Domosló	"	Indiana Harbor
30	Singer	Jozsef	21	m	s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Singer Jozsef Domosló	"	Indiana Harbor

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 18th, October, 1907 108

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10	no		Brother-in-law Stanislaw Kobayz, 1908 Jones Island, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown		Hungary	Domoszlo.
2	"	"	$25																
3	"	"	$20	1905 Year		cousin Frank Jajnyi, Jones Island, Wis.							5	5					
4	"	"	$17			brother-in-law Peter Kotman, Youngstown, O.							5	4	fair	gray			
5	"	"	$8			Brother Stan Kotman, Youngstown, O.							5	9					
6	"	"	$16			brother-in-law Frank Kotman, Youngstown, O.							5	2					
7	"	"	$8																
8	Yes	self	$34	no		Friend Michael Kovacs, Youngstown, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	brown	Hungary	Domoszlo.
9	"	"	$23										5	6					Elwood
10	"	"	$28										5	3		black			
11	Yes	self	$30	no		cousin John Hendl, St. Louis, Mo.							5	3		gray	blue		Scotland
12	Yes	self	$30	1904 Year	Cincinnati	1918 J St.							5	1		black	blue		
13	Yes	husband	$20	no									5						
14	"	father	$8	no															
15	"	"	$20																Elwood
16	Yes	self	$15	no		brother Jakob Kobayzitzki, Lake St. 3141 E. Chicago, Ill.							5	2		dark gray	brown		Hungary
17	"	"	$25			son Edward Manglicki, Adam St. 2113							5	6		brown	hair		Chicago
18	Yes	wife	$20	no		husband Peter Kotman,							5			gray	blue		
19	"	self	$30																
20	"	"				sister													
21	"	"																	
22	"	"																	
23	Yes	"																	
24	Yes	self	$11	no		both in law Tillie Joshua, 107 Jeri St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown		Elwood
25	Yes	self	$9	no		cousin Paul Robojewics, State St. 4345 Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	Hungary	Madi
26	Yes	"	$7			uncle Santo Andrejic, Eagle St. 181 Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	6					
27	Yes	"	$18			both in law Paul Ostoj, Luken St. 11 Cincinnati, O.							5	2					
28	"	"	$16			brother Stanko Kajac, Cameron St. 4232 Harrisburg, Pa.							5	4					Yugoslavia
29	Yes	"	$10			sister Kenyei Hungarian, 1268 Washington St. Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		blue			Hungary
30	Yes	"	$18			Peter Kajac, Passaic N.J. 3269					Colony	Frosted							

27

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th September, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Chas Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, (Name whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by on same vessel," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

72 269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

26

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE SEPARATELY MANIFESTED

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28, September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kulcsar	Peter													
ADMITTED	do Mrs	Erzsebet													
3	Balogh	Maria													
4	Hamar	Eugene													
5	"	Anna													
6	"	Gaspar													
7		Katalin													
8		Marcia													
9		Erika													
10	Orz.	Motika													
11	Fijalovics	Bucko													
12	Rupak	Mike													
13	Toth	Steven													
14	Kovacsics	Kozone													
15	Stanish	Stanislaus													
16	Vamos	Gaborne	23			farmer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Baltann		pa	Homestead
17	Kobrits	Lajos													
18	"	Gal													
19	"	Rudolf													
20	Pikel	Antonia													
21	"	Aurig													
22	"	Gustav													
23	"	Anna													
24	Tejer	Samuel													
25	Zeglr	Simon													
26	Kovacs	Lajos													
27	Fodor	Mihaly													
28	Lempedi	Moses													
29	Katarpuri	Denes													
30	Fodor	Andras													

3-243675-9-18-43

8-260030-(105)-3/16/42-No C/a.

3-192999 5-8-40

2-1010411-9/30/42

7-142813-7/29/40

7-157759 12-7-40

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

26

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28, September, 1907

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th October, 1907.

110

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

26

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

25

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" vessel mentioned, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

25

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume via the 28th, September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9						IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED									
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25

Form 500 2
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume via the 18th, September, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9							IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary				
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12-12553 4/5/06

11-220544 4-11-38

2-96647 3/30/07

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 4th October 19th, 1909 12 20 pm

112

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9													Diarrhoea							
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 98 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907, 190 .

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing from Liverpool (State whether Surgeon "with" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, September, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

T-125196 10/27/39

6-43547 4/25/36 (505)

6-12584 4/4/10

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

24

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5															
6											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18							T-125196 10/27/39								
19															
20															
21															
ADMITTED 22															
23															
24							C-43547 4/28/31 (505)								
25															
26															
27															
28															
29							C-12574 4/4/10								
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

28

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 9th October, 1907

111

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or care and treatment of the insane? If supported by charity? If an idiot?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

24

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 of September, 1907,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 October, 190

at NEW YORK

New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28 of, September, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DEPORTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *28* of *September*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DEPORTED
DEPORTED
DEPORTED

7-109091 — 10/14/38 — 405

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the *18th* day of *October*, 1907. 116

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocating the unlawful destruction of property, or believing in or advocating anarchistic principles, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned principles, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2	Yes	Self	$30	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown	brown		Hungary Raby
3	Yes	Self	$11	No								4	10				" Stuhlweissenburg
4	Yes	Self	$30	No													" Budapest
5	Yes	Self	$30	No								5	4	dark	blue		
6	Yes	Self	$30	No													
7																	
8																	
9	Yes	Self	$11	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown	brown		Hungary Arad
10													11				" Kecskemet
11	Yes	Self	$20	No									11				" Radnoth
12	"	"	$11	"								5	4				" Szabadka
13	Yes	Self	$11	No								5	4				
14	Has	with	his	mother													Ybbanya
15	Yes	Self	$11	No								5	4	dark	brown		
16				mother									10	30			
17																	
18	Has	with															Gyong
19	Yes	Self	$30	No								5	4	dark	brown		Szamosujvar
20	Yes	Self	$30	No								5	4	dark	brown		Budapest
21	Yes	Self	$11	No								5	6	dark brown	yellow	ruddy	Kecskemet
22	Yes	Self	$10	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark brown	brown		Hungary
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	Hungary Arad
27	Yes	Self	$30	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	sandy	yellow	Szentes
28	"	"	$11	"								5		dark brown	brown		Kecskemet
29	Yes	Self	$29	No								5	4		blue		Szabadka
30	"	"	$11	"								5	4		brown		

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

23

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D Taylor Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 September, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom passage was paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

22

117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therein" or in some other way.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.E. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 DEC 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

22

14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume on the 20th*, *September*, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Arjok	Josef	37		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Modas	father 2302 Mako	Ill.	St. Louis
2	"	Karolina	28		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law	"	"
3	"	Janos	10		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father	"	"
4	"	Istvan	8		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Braun	Miklos	30		m	m	laborer	"	"	German	"	United	"	father in law Edvarde Miklos	"	"
6	"	Anna	24		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
7	"	Annamaria	1	9	f	d	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father	"	"
8	"	Janos	4		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Jank	Gyorgy	21		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gumhok	father Jank Ferenc	Ill.	Ludakeo
10	"	Erzsebet	26		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" in law	"	"
11	Lang	Janos	35		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vaad	father Lang Ferenc	"	Akron
12	"	Gyorgy	9		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Lajos	4		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father	"	"
14	"	Gyorgy	2		f	d	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Berger	Ferenc	36		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	United	"	father in law Alexander Lang	Ill.	Cornell
16	"	Rosa	28		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Istvan	4	6	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
18	Bolnar	Andras	40		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Lenka Janos	Ill.	Cicero
ADMITTED 19	Lenka	Gyorgy	31		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" in law	"	"
ADMITTED 20	"	Lorinc	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father	"	"
ADMITTED 21	"	Gyorgy	2	6	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Janos	1	9	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Stelcsak	Istvan	27		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Lenka Janos	Ill.	Cicero
24	"	Rosalia	25		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Gyula	4		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Istvanne	1		f	d	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Katalin	10		f	d	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Mihaly	6		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Schmeyel	Gyula	2		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law Peter Lenka	Ill.	Cicero
30	Veber	Erzsebet	23		f	m	wife	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Monostorocz	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

19

List

10.30 am — 1.30 pm

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 18th, October, 1907

118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age and unmarried or a widow, or a married woman accompanied by husband? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	no			Uncle Benno Kelman 1155 S. 2d St Louisville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	brown			
2	Yes	wife												4	11	"	brown	"			
3																					
4	Yes	wife																			
5	Yes	self	Yes	yes	2	Germany	residing Yorkville Hotel 1st Ave & 85th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brunette	Chestnut	blue			
6	Yes	wife												5	4	"	brown	black			
7																					
8	Yes	wife																			
9	Yes	self	Yes	no			accpt. Steam Yokel 5th St & Rudolph Ct Louisville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Czeczyaka
10	Yes	wife												5	1	"	"	"			Slovak
11	Yes	self	Yes	no			both in law Bernard Kelman 1155 S. 2d St Louisville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue				Galicia
12	Yes	wife												4	11	"	brown	black			
13							uncle														
14	Yes	wife																			
15	Yes	self	Yes	no			cousin Zinnemann Jos Cincinnati O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown			Austria
16	Yes	wife												5	3	"	"	"			
17	Yes	self	Yes	no			cousin Louis Lenzin Cincinnati O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown			Hungary
18	Yes	wife												5	3	"	"	"			
19	Yes	self	Yes	no			Engel Lenard Cincinnati O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown			Hungary
20	Yes	wife												5	3	"	"	"			
21																					
22	Yes	wife																			
23	Yes	self	Yes	no			Bessie Joseph West Chester Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	remarkable	brown	blue			
24	Yes	wife												5	1	"	"	"			
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	Yes	wife																			
29	Yes	wife					father Husband Mill St. 126	Peter Antal Beaver Dam Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	remarkable	brown	brown		Hungary	Hungary
30	Yes	brother																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 JUL 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Wm Leonlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28 th, September, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10						farm lab	Yes	Yes	Hungary		Hungary				
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17										Hungary		Hungary			
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIG. ALIEN

NON IMMIG. ALIEN

S-11524-11-25-06

S-12640-11-23-04

3-59349

2-993706-7-9-42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 25th September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10						farm lab	Yes	Yes	Hungary		Hungary				
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIG. ALIEN

NON IMMIG. ALIEN

3-59349

2-993706-7-9-42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th October, 1907 10 a. 12 p. m. 120

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible] whether [illegible] or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 SEP 1907 September, 1907.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

20

121

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Cabin [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7															
8											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

3-159569 2-21-40

ADMITTED

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 18th October, 1907

122

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
														Height.		Color of—			Place of Birth.
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22						1906													
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 SEP 1907 September, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

123

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, [Dublin] [therewith], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P [illegible] Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

35

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28, September, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	41		m. m.				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Perk	cousin Roth Ferenc	Pa	Connellsville
2	"	"	11		s.										
3	"	"	8		s.										
4	"	"	10		s.										
5	"	"	8		s.										
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		f. m.	wife	no	no		Ruthyan			father Nagazia Mihaly		
7	"	"	14		s.	child							grandfather Nagazia Balthyan		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		s.		yes	yes		Kralyiszocz			mother Nagyne Simone		
9	"	"	21		f. m.	wife							wife Sara Kralyiszocz		
10	"	"	1		f. m.	infant							grandmother		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		f. m.	wife	no	no		Carpatho		Sayamska	cousin Mesaros Gyorgy		Franklin Furnace
12	"	"	3		s.	child							no		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m.	farm laborer	yes	yes		Magyar		Hungary			
14	"	"	16		f. m.	wife							father Vora Todor		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	6		m.	child	yes	yes		Carpatho		Russia	mother Ramos		
16	"	"	26		f. m.	wife							no		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	5		m.	farm laborer	yes	yes		Slovak		Austria	father Vora Zogan		
18	"	"	19		f. m.	wife							Slovak		
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		m.	farm laborer	yes	yes		Hungarian		Hungary	father Vora Vasz		St. Louis
20	"	"	18		f. m.	wife							Hungarian		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		m.	farm laborer	no	no		Magyar		Austria	father Ivan Gyuro		Connellsville
22	"	"	23		f. m.	wife							Slovak		
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m.	servant	yes	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m.	"	"	"		"		Austria	father Ivanok		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		m.	"	"	"		Hungarian		Austria	brother		
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		m.	"	no	no		Hungarian		Hungary	Ivanok		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		m.	"	yes	yes		Magyar		Hungary	Ivanok		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		m.	"	no	no		Hungarian		Austria	Ivanok	father	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		m.	"	yes	yes		Slovak		Austria	Ivanok	brother	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		m.	"	yes	yes				Hungary			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30

19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28, September, 1907

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	5	m m	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	[illegible]	cousin; [illegible]	Pa	[illegible]
2	"	[illegible]	11	5	m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	[illegible]	15	5	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	[illegible]	10	5	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	[illegible]	8	5	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	5	m wife	no	no		"	Ruthenian	"	"	father; [illegible]	"	"
7	"	[illegible]	14	5	m child	"	"		"	"	"	"	grand father; [illegible]	"	"
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	5	m unmarried	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	mother; [illegible]	"	"
9	"	[illegible]	21	5	f wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	in law	"	"
10	"	[illegible]	1	5	f child	"	"		"	"	"	"	grand mother	"	"
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	5	m wife	no	no		Germany	"	"	"	cousin; [illegible]	"	[illegible]
12	"	[illegible]	3	5	f child	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	5	m unmarried	"	Yes	Yes	Hungary	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
14	"	[illegible]	16	5	f wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	father; [illegible]	"	"
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	5	m child	"	"		Roumania	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	[illegible]	34	5	f wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	5	m married	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father; [illegible]	"	"
18	"	[illegible]	19	5	f wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	5	m unmarried	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father; [illegible]	"	"
20	"	[illegible]	18	5	f wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	36	5	m married	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
22	"	[illegible]	21	5	f wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	5	m unmarried	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	5	m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	36	5	m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	5	m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	5	m m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	29	5	m m	"	No	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	5	m s	"	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	5	m m	"	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

OCT 19 1907 OCT 1 1907

Arriving at Port of New York on the [illegible], October, 1907

124

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							husband													
2							father													
3																				
4																				
5																				
6							husband													
7							father													
8							cousin													
9																				
10																				
11							husband													
12							father													
13							father in law													
14							uncle													
15							brother													
16							husband													
17							father in law													
18							husband													
19							father													
20							husband													
21							father in law													
22							husband													
23							brother													
24							brother													
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

19

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

18

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, September, 1907

11—1116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lev	Ivan	20		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rudnok	father Lev Ivan Rudnok	O	Lawrence
2	Lukacs	Katherine	40		f	m							Ugocsa	mother in law Lukacs Istvanne Ugocsa	N.J.	Trenton
3	"	Bertalan	2		m	s	child							grandmother "	"	"
4	Lev	Endre	30		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Roumanian	"	Hungary	Szinyahaza	son Lev Tadil Szinyahaza	N.J.	Watertown
5	Petnyak	Anna	46		f	m	none	"	"	Slovak	"	"	Zarno	father Petnyak Andras Zarno	N.J.	Chatham
6	Mitsko	Katherine	18		f	s	none	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Hungary	Ugocsavnya	Sister Mitsko Peter Ugocsavnya	N.J.	N. Leroy
7	Lev	Miklos	45		m	m	Farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Rudnok	father Lev Laszlo Rudnok	O	Canton
8																
9																
10	Mikula	Agnes	17		f	s	Laborer	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zarno	Mother Mikula Anna Zarno	Pa	Duquesne
11	Thek	Maria	25	1	2	f	Housework	yes	yes	Germany	"	"	Kolcsvaros	father Thek Gyorgy Kolcsvaros	Pa	Dunbar
12																
13																
14																
15	Kabacs	Istvan	25		m	m	Miner	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kraes	father Kabacs Istvan Kraes	Pa	Connellsville
16	"	Lina	3		f	s	child							grand father "	"	"
17	Olasz	Julianna	26		f	m	none	no	no	"	"	"	Zoon	mother Olasz Istvan Zoon	Pa	Derby
18	"	Oskar	4		m	s	child							grand mother "	"	"
19	Tihasz	Veronka	20		f	s	Housework	no	no	Roumanian	"	Hungary	Kiralyegyhaza	father Tihasz Gyula Kiralyegyhaza	Pa	Scalp Level
20	Tihasz	Erzsebet	26		f	m	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Tihasz Erzsebet "	Pa	Jones
21	Kertyesik	Istvan	34		m	m	Miner	no	no	Magyar	"	"	Ujhely	father Kertyesik Istvan Ujhely	Wisc	Milwaukee
22	"	Oszkar	11		m	s	child							grand father "	"	"
23	Lendor	Lajos	40		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zarno	father Lendor Istvan Zarno	Pa	Connellsville
24	"	Agnes	40		f	m	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " Agnes "	"	"
25	Kuszkiny	Borbala	16		f	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Roumanian	"	"	Kiralyegyhaza	father Kuszkiny Istvan Kiralyegyhaza	Pa	Connellsville
26	"	Anna	4		f	s	child							grand father "	"	"
27	"	Veron	1	6	f	s	Infant							mother " Borbala "	"	"
28	Bodnar	Erzsebet	21		f	m	Housework	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Hungary	Kiralyegyhaza	father Bodnar Istvan Kiralyegyhaza	Wisc	Milwaukee
29	"	Oszkar	3		m	s	child							grand mother "	"	"
30	Radivojer	Ilka	18		f	s	Housework	no	no	Servian	"	Turkey	Turkey	father Radivojer Ilka Turkey	Illinois	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume on the 28th*, *September*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Löw	Jacy	20		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rajnovi	father Ezekiel Löw Radnovich	O	Canton
LP 2	Weiss	Rebecca	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ogcsenyo	mother in law Regina Löw Ogcsenyo	N.Y.	Canton
LP 3	"	Bertram	2	m	s	child			"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
4	Öz.	Bodo	20		m s	Laborer	no	no	Roumanian	"	Hungary	Hanyahaza	father Bodo Vasil Hanyahaza	N.J.	Watertown
5	Batulyak	Anna	16		f s	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	Lomo	Toplyak Andrey	N.Y.	Johnstown
6	Sutnko	Adolphe	18		m s	"	yes	yes	Magyar	"	"	Ogcsenyo	Lomo father Peter Ogcsenyo	N.J.	N Leroy
7	Öz.	Ichor	15		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lomo	child Ichor Laszlo Lomo	O	Canton
8															
9															
10	Mikula	Anna	17		f s	Laborer	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lomo	mother Mikula Anna Lomo	Pa.	Duquesne
11	Theil	Maria	25		f s	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Kronvaros	father Theil Gyorgy Kolosvaros	Pa.	Dunbar
12															
13															
14															
15	Lakacs	Istvan	25		m s	Laborer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lomo	father Lakacs Imre Lomo	Pa.	Catasauqua
16	"	Rita	3		f s	child			"	"	"	"	grand father "	"	"
17	Olasz	Istvan	26		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Olasz Istvan Lomo	Ohio	Akron
18	"	Olasz	4		f s	child			"	"	"	"	grand mother "	"	"
19	Lukasz	Veronka	20		f s	Laborer	no	no	Roumanian	"	Hungary	Kiralyvarok	father Lukasz Mihaly Kiralyvarok	Pa.	Scalp Level
20	"	Erzsebet	26		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Kiralyvarok	"	"
21	Lantyorak	Istvan	34		m s	Laborer	no	no	Magyar	"	"	"	father Lantyorak Istvan Kiralyvarok	Pa.	Milnesville
22	"	Ilka	11		m s	child			"	"	"	"	grand father "	"	"
23	"	Ignacz	10		m s	"			"	"	"	"			
24	"	Anna	7		m s	infant			"	"	"	"			
25	Kruszlinny	Borbala	26		f m	Laborer	yes	yes	German	"	Hungary	Kaposvar	father Kruszlinny Laszlo Kaposvar	Pa.	Nanticoke
26	"	Lulu	4		f s	child			"	"	"	"	grand father "	"	"
27	"	Leon	1	6	m s	infant			"	"	"	"			
28	Bodnak	Theodore	20		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Hungary	Kaposvar	mother in law Borbala Kruszlinny Kaposvar	Wis.	Milwaukee
29	"	Oszef	3		m s	child			"	"	"	"	grand mother "	"	"
30	Radivojev	Ilka	18		m s	Laborer	no	no	Servian	"	Servia	Zorok	mother Radivojev Ilka Zorok	Ohio	Akron

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

10.25 am 1.25 pm

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 18th 19th *October*, 1907

126

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	No	upon: Banka Anka		no	no	no	good	no	5 1	ruddy	dark	brown		Hungary Kapuvár
2	"	"	$10		Canton O.												" "
3	Stay	with his	mother		husband: Bazaros Istvan												" "
4	"	self	$30	no	Jersey City N.J.							5 —					" Kajárpéc
5	"	"	$18	"	brother: Rabinec Jakab							5 —		gray	brown		" Pusu
6	"	"	$13	— —	Cleveland O.							5 —		dark	blue		" Bátyu
7	"	"	$10		sister: Bazaros Istvan							5 7		ruddy	gray		" Csávoly
8					Canton O.												
9																	
10	Yes	self	$18	no	Hecs: Vukubecz Vese							5 1		dark	brown		Hungary Csurog
11	No	prepaid	$12	—	S. 105 Buquesne Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5 —		"	blue		" Doloványság
12					brother-in-law Heinrich Jonas												
13					S. 116 Junior Pa.												
14																	
15	Yes	self	$22	no	husband: Sakacs Peter							5 —		dark	brown	blue	Hungary Topa
16	Stay	with	h. mother		2320 Penna Ave Pittsburg Pa.		no	no	no	good	no						" Trac
17	Yes	self	$45	no	husband: Klar György							5 11		ruddy	brown	blue	" Csávoly
18	"	stay	with	h. mother	father: 30 Liberty Ave Pittsburg Pa.												
19	"	"	$15	no	brother: Klar György							5 2		dark	brown	blue	" Királyszállás
20	Yes	self	$100	—	Box 112/124 Stanaga Pa.							5 11					" Bácska
21	Yes	self	$100	no	husband: Szentgyörgyi Josef							5 11		dark	brown	blue	" Kisszentiván
22					father: Clarkspring Ave 11-14 Allegheny Pa.												
23	Stay	with	h. mother														
24																	
25	Yes	self	$30	no	husband: Varjasi Istvan							5 11		dark	brown	brown	" Csávoly
26	Stay	with	her mother		Canton St 33 Ave Bridgeville Pa.												
27					father:												
28	Yes	self	$15	no	husband: Szarnyak Vendel							5 —		dark	brown	brown	" Kisszentiván
29	Stay	with	his mother		Glassmine Ave 11-14 Allegheny Pa.												
30	No	self	$20	no	father:												" Csávoly
					brother-in-law: Jos. Kovacs												
					Corpus Christi Tex.							5 1½		dark	brown	brown	

18

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1904

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

127

I, F. E. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 10 November, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume via N. , September , 1907.

11—1115

1	NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex,	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.												
1	Stella														
2	Turcsin	Anna	22	F	S	farm labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	wife Turcsin Lucas Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Ch. Carnegie	
3	Turcsin	Lucas	25	M	M	farm labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	father Turcsin Gyorgy Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Carnegie	
4	Turcsin	Gyorgy	57	M	M	farm labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	wife Turcsin Rozsa Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Carnegie	
5	Turcsin	Rozsa	24	F	M	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	father-in-law Turcsin Gyorgy Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Carnegie	
6	Turcsin	Gyorgy	2	M	S				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	grandfather Turcsin Gyorgy Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Carnegie	
7	Turcsin	Rozsa	1	F	S				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	mother Turcsin Rozsa Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Carnegie	
8	Turcsin	Gyorgy	1	M	S				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	mother Turcsin Rozsa Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Carnegie	
9	Turcsin	Rozsa	1	F	S				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	mother Turcsin Rozsa Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Carnegie	
10	Shcsubak	Gyorgy	36	M	M	farm labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Shcsubak Rozsa Zolyo Ujfalu	Pa. Scoverio	
11	"	Rozsa	6	F	S	child							grandmother Zolyo Ujfalu		
12	Turcsin	Janos	30	M	M	farm labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	sister Turcsin Erzsebet Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Pittsburg	
13	"	Rozsa	25	F	M	wife							sister-in-law Turcsin Erzsebet Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc		
14															
15	Turcsin	Lucas	56	M	M	farm labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Turcsin Rozsa Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Johnstown	
16	"	Rozsa	53	F	M	wife							mother Turcsin Lucas Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Pa. Decker	
17	Turcsin	Janos	30	M	M	farm labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	brother Turcsin Janos Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Pa. Decker	
18	Turcsin	Erzsebet	31	F	M	wife			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	husband Turcsin Janos Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Pa. Decker	
19	"	Janos	8	M	S								grandmother Turcsin Rozsa Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc		
20	Mesaros	Eugene	26	M	M	farm labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	father Mesaros Sandor Sulkeo 4 146 Petroc	Pa. Rockdale	
21	Mesaros	Rozsa	30	F	M	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	husband Mesaros Eugene Sulkeo 4 146 Petroc	Pa. Rockdale	
22	"	Janos	1	M	S	child							mother Mesaros Rozsa Sulkeo 4 146 Petroc	Pa. Rockdale	
23	Turcsin	Erzsebet	23	F	M	wife	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	Petroc	Szmantza	husband Turcsin Janos Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Carnegie	
24	Turcsin	Janos	40	M	M	shoemaker			Hungary	Slovak	Petroc	Szmantza	father Turcsin Janos Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Carnegie	
25	Turcsin	Rozsa	25	F	M	wife			Hungary	Slovak	Petroc	Szmantza	husband Turcsin Janos Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Carnegie	
26	Turcsin	Janos	2	M	S	child							mother Turcsin Rozsa Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Carnegie	
27	Kalina	Juliska	23	F	M	farm labor	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	husband Kalina Gyorgy Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Pa. Carnegie	
28	Kalina	Janos	28	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	wife Kalina Juliska Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Pa. Carnegie	
29	"	Rozsa	26	F	M	wife							husband Kalina Janos Sarospatak 4 9 Petroc	Pa. Carnegie	
30	Bongyi	Janos	8	M	S	farm labor	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	Petroc	Sulkeo	father Bongyi Janos Sulkeo 4 146 Petroc	Pa. Rockdale	

23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia, sailing from Fiume via P., September, 1907.

11—1118

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5		[illegible]	6	8	m	infant									
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
8		[illegible]	8		m	[illegible]									
9		[illegible]	10	8	m	[illegible]									
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		m	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11		[illegible]	6		f	child									
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		m	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13		[illegible]	[illegible]		f	wife									
14															
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		m	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	50		m	[illegible]									
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		m	wife			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19		[illegible]	1		f	child									
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		m	wife	[illegible]								
22		[illegible]	1		f	child									
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m	wife	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m	wife									
26		[illegible]	2		f	child									
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		m	[illegible]									
29		[illegible]	26		f	wife									
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	8		m	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 10th day of Oct. 1907

128

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
														Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 Oct 1907 September, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.R.C.P.L. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

129

16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, September, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		m s				Austria-Hungary	Bulgarian	[illegible]		[illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m s				Roumania	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	N.J.	Baltimore
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m s				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Pa	Fullerton
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m s				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Minn	St. Paul
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m s				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Pa	Uniontown
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		m m				Austria-Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	2	m s	Passenger	9-27693-12/20/40		Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m m	[illegible]	17-78854-9-9-41 (505)		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Mo	St. Louis
9	"	[illegible]	3		m s	child									
10	"	[illegible]	2		m s										
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		m m	Farmer			Austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		m m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	"	[illegible]	14		m s	son									
14	"	[illegible]	12		m s	"									
15	"	[illegible]	7		m s	"									
16	"	[illegible]	4		m s	"									
17	"	[illegible]	2		m s	"									
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	45		m m	Farmer			Roumanian	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		m m	Smith			[illegible]	[illegible]					
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m s	Farmer			Austria-Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m m	"			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		m s	child	7-165743-4/4/41		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	"	[illegible]	3		m s	infant	7-165744-4/4/41		"	"	"		"	"	"
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		f s	farm laborer	7-13285 70 6/2/37		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	41		m m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m s	[illegible]			Roumanian	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m m	[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	2	m s	farm laborer			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume on the 28th*, *September*, 1907

11—7118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cepan	Dimitri	28		m	wife	Yes	Yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Hungary	Fessenyo	Father: Lukas Cepan	Pa	Brooklyn
2	Mayhony	Janos	27		m	"	"	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	Austria	Kaniak	wife: Regipony Anna	Pa	Baltimore
3	Lyorea	Lukas	24		m	"	"	"	German	German	Austria	Kaniak	father: Lyorea Luca	Pa	Fullerton
4	Ostarov	Costea	18		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother: Lukas Kata	Pa	Paul
5	Camanov	Georgie	23		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Camanov Georgine	Pa	Allentown
6	Melich	Lenga	30		m	"	"	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	Austria	Kaniak	Gabriera	Pa	Allentown
7	Ili Cepan	Lukas	14		m	Piece maker	9-27693-12/20/40		Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Austria	Fessenyo	Melich Anna	IC	Gulfman
8	Culina	Tomasina	20		f	wife	Yes	Yes	German	German	Austria	Kaniak	Kerchony	Pa	Brooklyn
9	"	Teleko	3		m	child	17-78884-9-9-41(505)						father: Lukas Cepan	Pa	Brooklyn
10	"	Agnieszka	2		f	"							Fessenyo		
11	Jagiwski	Andras	28		m	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Kaniak	mother: Lukas Sara	Ill	St. Louis
12	~~Csato~~	~~Katalin~~	~~25~~		~~f~~	~~wife~~			~~German~~	~~German~~	~~Austria~~	~~Kaniak~~	grandmother: Lukas Katerin		
13	~~"~~	~~Janos~~	~~4~~		~~m~~	~~son~~									
14	~~"~~	~~Erzsebet~~	~~2~~		~~f~~	~~dau~~									
15	~~"~~	~~Maria~~	~~7~~		~~f~~	~~"~~									
16	~~"~~	~~Anna~~	~~1~~		~~f~~	~~"~~									
17	~~"~~	~~Katarina~~	~~1~~		~~f~~	~~"~~									
18	~~Ostovan~~	~~Simon~~	~~48~~		~~m~~	~~Farm Lab~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Roumanian~~	~~Roumanian~~	~~Austria~~	~~Kaniak~~	~~wife~~		
19	~~Kiricz~~	~~Peter~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~Smith~~			~~German~~	~~German~~					
20	Jahn	Peter	20		m	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Austria	Kaniak	father		
21	Yarga	Andreas	20		m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Kurmoczy	Bela	21		m	Clerk	7-16574-3-4/41		"	"	"	"			
23	Siracski	Lukasne	19		m	wife	7-16574-4-4/41		Slovak	Slovak	Austria	Kaniak			
24	"	Zuzsa	3		f	infant									
25	Gavrilla	Anna	16		f	[illegible]	Yes Yes		Roumanian	Roumanian	Austria	Kaniak	mother		
26	Vaszits	Kaszta	24		m	Farmer	7-12280-6/27/37		German	German	Austria	Kaniak			
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
28	Togyeras	Lok	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Roumanian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
29	Kadocsi	Istvanne	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Magyar	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
30	Kleski	Anna	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists", or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 19th October, 190X

130

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where? Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense or charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 September, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

15

Form 500 2
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28, September, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Stit	Maria	44	6	f	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vecse	Mother	Pa	Slovak
2																
3	Rybarik	Juraj	33		m		farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Lutka	wife		Uniontown
4	Rita	Anna	30		f		"							wife		Allegheny
5	Kirilla	Josef	5		m		"							mother		"
6	Duchin	Maria	2		f		"	no	no		Slovak	Austria	Lutka	mother	Pa	Wheeling
7	Gregor	Anna	18		f		Servt	yes	yes			Austria	Gede	father		Uniontown
8	Ago	Simigne	27		m		wife						Salamas			
9	"	Vitaly	9		m		child									
10	"	Vinos	7		m											
11	Lenart	Marcko	30		m		barber	yes	yes		Slovak	Hungary	Kroged	wife		Brooklyn
12	Weight	Zigla	2		m		wood turner							mother		Newark
13	"	Lena	28		f		wife									
14	"	Zeka	2		m		infant									
15	Lenart	Hajnye	26		m		cook	no	no		Slovak	Austria	Kroged	wife		
16	Lakner	Lucaly	29		m		miller	yes	yes		German					
17	Kapuya	Josef	24		m		farm lab	no	no		Slovak					
18	Butler	Jutka	24		m		joiner	no	yes		German					
19	Laukik	Anna	24		f		housework				Hungarian					
20	Ov. Hungary	Kovacs	26		m		wife							mother		
21	Szabo	Agnes	26		m		wife									
22	"	Lajos	6		m		child									
23	"	Lucie	4		m		"									
24	Kiraly	Ignat	11		m		wife	no	no							
25	Steuer	Shlomowitz			m		shoemaker				German					
26		Ozel	19		m		farm lab									
27		Leni	44		f											
28		Lia	11		f		child									
29		Lea	8		f											
30		Diena	8		f											

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

23-95776-8/16/41

~~23-95776-505 3/13/41 mcc/a~~

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

28

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE SCHEDULED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28 September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stix	Maria	44		f s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vecse	Mother	Ill	Newark
2															
3	Nyilasi	Ignacz	33		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Gulka	wife	Pa	Uniontown
4	Rita	Eva	28		m	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Erzsebet	"	Altoona
5	Kizilla	Istvanne	2		m	"			"	"	"	"	Nagy Jozsef	"	"
6	Vizuk	Janos	25		m s	"	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Csonyavaros	mother	"	"
7	Bogar	Anna	18		f s	Servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gede	Kiralla Mari	"	Rockdale
8	Lyo	Katalyne	27		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Lukmanoc	Szucsi Janos	"	Carteret
9	"	Lihaly	9		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szucsi Maria	"	"
10	"	Janos	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csonyavaros	"	"
11	Jovitat	Marcsko	30		m m	barber	yes	yes	Austria	Hungarian	Hungary	Kanasz	Kiralla Mari	"	Newark
12	Weight	Ilka	2		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kanasz Janos	"	"
13	"	Anna	23		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szucsi Janos	"	"
14	"	Zelia	2		f	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szucsi Maria	"	"
15	Renart	Mariane	26		f	cook	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Vecse	mother	"	Trenton
16	Ohrie	Ludvig	29		m	miller	yes	yes	"	German	"	Virsek	wife	"	"
17	Kapusan	Josef	4		m	farm lab	no	no	"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Csonyavaros	"	"
18	Zutter	Antal	21		m	laborer	yes	yes	"	German	"	Virsek	"	"	New York
19	Ancsike	Anna	27		f	housework	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Kanasz	mother	"	Bridgeport
20	Ohr, Hungary	Agnesz	56		m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Vecse	daughter	"	Verona
21	Ohrad	Agnesz	26		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kanasz Janos	"	Ullman
22	"	Janos	6		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
23	"	Gyula	4		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Jovicsa	Agnesz	31		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Kanasz Janos	"	Kingsley
25	Steuer	Salamon	40		m	wood shoemaker			"	German	"	"	father-in-law	"	Cleveland
26	"	Vilmos	19		m s	farm lab			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Jeno	17		m s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Lina	14		f s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Lajos	8		m s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Elemer	8		m s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"

23-95776-8/16/41

~~27-95776-505 3/13/41 mcc/a~~

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 18th October, 1904

132

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Magazine St 10 Newark N.J.												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

15

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Slavonia", from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 DEC 1907, 190...,

at NEW YORK.

Hen Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom of any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Cunard Steamship
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P S
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Wm Leverett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

133

1H

86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

14

Form 507
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, September, 1907.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Terebesi	Mihaly	36	m m	farm lab	yes yes			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kovar	father	Tomasi Istvan	Pa	Cuyuna
2	"	Maria	26	f m	wife	" "			"	"	"	"	father in law	"	"	"
3	"	Mihaly	5	m s	child	" "			"	"	"	"	grand father	"	"	"
4	"	Antal	6	m s	infant	" "			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Gavula	Kalne	21	f m	wife	yes yes			Hungary	Tot	Hungary	Karomlak	father	Jan Kovski Mary Karomlak	Pa	Brooklyn
6	Bulyarea	Anna	25	m m	farm lab	m no			Roumanian			Z. Gard	wife	Bulyarea Anna	O	Cleveland
7																
8																
9	Agoston	Peter	28	m m	farm lab	yes yes			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kovacs	wife	Agoston Terezia	Pa	Duquesne
10	Molnar	Jozsef	20	m m	"	" "			"	"	"	Vistuk Kesti	wife	Molnar Istvan	Pa	Butler
11	Gravura	Luka	50	f s	"	" "			Slovak	"	"	Szegedylaka	father	Gravura Istvan	Pa	Canton
12	Tovis	Kalne	29	f m	wife	no no			"	"	"	Crolovacas	"	Tovis Anna	NJ	Jersey City
13	"	Maria	4	f s	child	" "			"	"	"	"	grand father	"	"	"
14	Klanka	Jozsef	16	m s	farm lab	yes no			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jaszkarmark	father	Klanka Imre	Pa	Duquesne
15	Jaszkai	Jozsef	16	m s	"	" "			"	"	"	"	"	Jaszkai Antal	"	Pittsburg
16	Furda	Julianna	23	f m	wife	" "			Slovak	"	"	Szegedylaka	father	Furda Istvan	"	Monessen
17	"	Ida	3	m s	child	" "			"	"	"	"	grand father	"	"	"
18	Hornyak	Maria	18	f s	farm lab	no no			Croatian			Varasdin	wife	Hornyak Gyorgy	"	Duquesne
19																
20	Ujhazi	Julianna	23	f m	wife	yes yes			Slovak		Austria	Kassa	wife	Gyula Mihaly	"	Pa.
21	Simko	Janos	24	m s	farm lab	no no			Hungarian		Hungary	Nagyrong	father	Simko Janos	O	Youngstown
22																
23																
24																
25	Linkola	Janko	19	m s	farm lab	yes yes			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kassa	father	Linkola Janos	"	Duquesne
26	Mandic	Josip	23	f m	"	" "			"	"	"	"	wife	Mandic Terezia	"	"
27	Martin	Janos	1	m s	"	no no			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Turocz	wife	Martin Julianna	"	Farrell
28	Szerencsen	Istvanne	28	f m	wife	yes yes			"	"	"	Kassa	mother	Szerencsen Anna	"	Duquesne
29	"	Lilly	4	f s	child	" "			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Halvej	Maria	23	f m	farm lab	yes yes			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyrong	father	Lajos Janos	O	Youngstown

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 18th October, 1907.

134

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or alien whatsoever, not a bona fide tourist, or not in possession of a through ticket, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

14

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of September, 1907;

at NEW YORK.

Wm Leahy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.E. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

135

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 140 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28 the, September, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fekete	Istvan	28		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Fuzesgyarmat	father Fekete Istvan Fuzesgyarmat	Pa	Coverdale
2	"	Mihaly	8		m s	child									
3	"	Gyorgy	6		m s										
4	"	Istvan	4		m s										
5	"	Andras	1		m s										
6	Szuvarek	Samuel	40		m m	laborer	no	no	Roumania	Slovak	Hungary	Tokaj	brother Szuvarek Janos Tokaj	Pa	Coverdale
7	Szuvarek	Paulin	26		f m		yes	yes							
8	Kimmer	Antal	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Roumania	Slovak	Hungary	Tokaj	brother Szuvarek Janos Tokaj	Pa	Coverdale
9	Olyanovski	Pavel	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Kassa	father Olyanovski Pavel Kassa	Pa	Cramerton
10															
11	Tamovich	Tanos	27		m m	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ujfalu	wife Tamovich Anna Ujfalu	Pa	Rockdale
12	Tamovich	Katherine	20		f m										
13	Unrein	Moses	26		m s	laborer	yes	yes					grandfather Unrein Moses Kassa		
14	"	Marcus	2		m s	child									
15	Jeszenszky	Andrew	20		m s	servant	no	no			England	Liverpool	father Jeszenszky Gyorgy Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
16	Berenec	Frank	32		m m	laborer			Croatian		Austria	Lesak	brother Berenec Mihalo Lesak	Ill.	Chicago
17	"	Frank	2		m s	child							uncle		
18	Brezik	Imre	26		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Jaszlo	mother Brezik Terezia Jaszlo	Pa	Homestead
19	"	Imre	10		m s	child							grandmother		
20	"	Istvan	1		m s										
21	Lang	Catherine	24		f m	laborer	7-101 R33		Austria	Slovak	Austria	Kassa	husband Lang Janos Kassa	Pa	Coverdale
22	Lako	Imre	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Kassa	father Lako Istvan Kassa	Pa	Allegheny City
23	Berki	Mihaly	25		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Roumania	Slovak	Austria	Kassa	brother Berki Istvan Kassa	Pa	Sharon
24	Brlake	Mihaly	28		m m	laborer	no	no					brother Brlake Mihaly Kassa	Pa	Sharon
25	Dobriczan	Sepastez	24		f m						Austria	Kassa	husband Dobriczan Sepastez Kassa	Pa	Coatesville
26	Borbosz	Ferenz	34		m m	laborer	yes	yes			Austria	Kassa	wife Borbosz Erzsebet Kassa		
27	Kado	Marianna	25		f m		yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	Austria	Kassa	father Kado Mihaly Kassa	Pa	Coverdale
28	Gunyo	Anna	24		m m	laborer	no	no	Roumania	Slovak	Austria	Kassa	mother Gunyo Maria Kassa	Mass.	Lawrence
29	Mare	Mihaly	23		m s	laborer	yes	yes			Hungary	Kassa	father Mare Gyorgy Kassa	Pa	Coverdale
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

29

Form 505
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28 the, September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ferko	Stephen	38		m s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croat	Austria Hungary	Fiume	Sister; Konrad Ferko	Pa	Coeurdeville
2	"	Mihael	8		m s	child							"	"	"
3	"	Georg	9		m s								"	"	"
4	"	Peter	6		m s								"	"	"
5	"	Gyula	4		m s								"	"	"
6	Buzarea	James	40		m married				Roumanian		Hungary		wife; Buzarea Lemnaing		Crevlaky
7	Popescu	Catlin	26		f s				Greek		Hungary		mother; Popescu Maria		Helen
8	Pinnau	Antal	24		m s				Roumanian		Hungary		mother; Pinnau Katalin		Erie
9	Olyniwski	Paul	16		m s				Greek		Russia		Olyniwski Kasia		Cranberry
10															
11	Tomich	Peter	27		m married				Hungary		Hungary		wife; Tomich Emma		Rockdale
12	Tomich	Katharina	20		f m								Tomich Lukas		
13	Unrin	Mihael	26		m single								grand father;		
14	"	Marie	2		f s	child									
15	Petrescu	Andrei	26		m married				Roumanian		Roumania		father; Petrescu Gheorghe		New York
16	Perunac	Franka	34		m m				Croatian		Austria		brother; Perunac Nikola		Chicago
17	"	Franje	2		m s	child									
18	Brozik	Johann	26		m m		Yes	Yes	Austrian		Austria		mother; Brozik Theresia		Homestead
19	"	Anna	10		f s	child									
20	"	Franz	7		m s										
21	Lang	Theodore	27		m married		7-101 R33		Austrian		Austria		wife; Lang Katharina		Pittsburg
22	Lako	Simon	24		m single			505	Greek		Austria		father; Lako Demetrius		Allegheny City
23	Bekis	Mihaly	25		m s				Roumanian		Roumania		brother; Bekis Istvan		Akron
24	Erkuse	Mihaly	28		m m		No	No					wife; Erkuse Maria		
25	Dobriczan	Jenatez	24		m s						Austria		mother; Dobriczan Maria		Courtemilla
26	Borbosz	Lujard	34		m m						Austria		wife; Borbosz Erzsebet		
X 27	Kado	Marianne	25		f m		Yes	Yes	Greek		Austria		father; Kado Nicolas		New York
28	Tanyg	Andrej	24		m single		No	No	Roumanian		Turkey		mother; Tanyg Maria		Meadow Lands
29	Mare	Mihaly	23		m s						Austria		father; Mare Gyorgy		Turtle Creek
30															

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 19th October, 1907 136

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self					Gustave Turky father 19 Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Kisvarsány
2		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6		self					Benjamin Thun brother 19 Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	brown	brown		Austria	Eperjes
7		"					Miller Khan 19 Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11½	"	"	"		"	Bridgeport
8		"					Helen Thun 19 Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	"		"	Pittsburg
9		"					Wasyenszky Basil brother in law, Andrew Konies 19 Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Brown	"		"	Alsodabas
10																					
11		self					Yanicsenik Andreas brother 19 Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Felsö Dabas
12		"					Thomas Stanko "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	"
13		"					Theresa Mikloš "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11½	"	"	"		"	"
14		married					Father														
15		self					Jacob Lenz brother 19 Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	brown	brown		Austria	Engelsdorf
16		"					Joseph Lenz " 19 Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"		"	Lundenburg
17		married					Father														
18		self					Joseph Stein brother 19 Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	brown	brown		Austria	Pencsdorf
19		married					Father														
20		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21		self					Jacob Lenz brother 19 Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	brown	brown		Austria	Lundenburg
22		"					Rabo Mihal brother 19 Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Tarnaszalka
23		"					Ulrich Thun brother 19 Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"		"	"
24		"					Stoklasa Louis, Sharon Pa. friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Vrbica
25		"					Johann Thun brother 19 Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"		"	"
26		"					Spitzer Peter Coatesville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"		"	Nadap
27		"					[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"		"	Jaco
28		"					Rauscher [illegible] brother 19 Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"		"	Felsö Dabas
29		"					Chapel Joseph Sharon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"		"	"
30																					

13

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First, Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, [state whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.E. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 26th, ... 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3						farm lab.	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Roumanian Hungarian					
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27						farm lab.	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak Hungary					
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3-146929 5-6-38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

28

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume this 16th, , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3-146989 5-6-38

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..., *on the* ... *of October*, 190...

138

H—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every foreigner over sixteen years of age, physically capable of reading, who can not read the English or some other language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Cunard Line, (State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... on the 28, September, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2															
3															
4															
5											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18															
19															
20															
21															
22											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30															

ADMITTED S. 27

ADMITTED S. 27

DISCHARGED HOSPITAL

182784

25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____ on the 28, September, 1907.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2															
3															
4															
5											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18															
19															
20															
21															
22											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30															

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 11 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 19th day of October, 1907.

140

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25												Erysipelas							
26												Good	No						
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Slavonia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 69 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

10

97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

25

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28 th, September, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	Dayton
7															
ADMITTED 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Hungary				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

1-331893-505-3/7/14

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10

Form 505
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th September, 1907

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		[illegible]
ADMITTED 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	X		[illegible]	X						[illegible]		Dayton
7															
ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	X		[illegible]	X		Hungary		Hungary		[illegible]	X	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			1-331893-505-3/7/44									
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
ADMITTED 24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 10th October, 1907

112

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			

10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. Taylor
(Commanding) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, October, 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slovenia* sailing from *Fiume via the* , *September* , 1907

11—1115

1	NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Vincze	Lajos	24		m s				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Egyiny	father	Vincze Mihaly	Akron, Ohio
2	Czitok	Agnes	16		m s				"	Slovak	"	Hatoly	niece	Jakob Czitok	2 Spruce St. Passaic, N.J.
3	Hucz	Mozes	17		m s				"	Magyar	"	Kis Varallya	father	Hucz Mihaly	1st Harbor Bay
4	Vlad	Gyorgy	25		m m				"	"	"	Buza	wife	Vlad Györgyne	0 Martinsburg
5	Czinets	Istvan	16		m s				"	"	"	Bely	father	Czinets Mihaly	Pa J. Pittsburgh
6	Szecsi	Simon	16		m s				"	"	"	Nagy Lucsa	father	Szecsi Istvan	Ill. Joliet
7	Lukics	Szilveszter	16		m s				"	"	"	Nagy Lucsa	father	Lukics Istvan	Ill. Roiteau
8	Bugyinits	Istvan	25		m m				"	"	"	Vukovar	father	Bugyinits Istvan	Ill. Madison
9	Jarcso	Gyula	22		m s				"	Magyar	"	Nagy Lucsa	father	Jarcso Istvan	Ill. Joliet
10	Bucso	Istvan	22		m m				"	"	"	Nagy Lucsa	father	Bucso Istvan	Ill. Joliet
11	"	Zsuzsa	19		f wife				"	"	"	"	husband	"	"
12	"	Istvan	1	8	m child				"	"	"	"	father	"	"
13	Szecsi	Istvan	23		m m	farmer			"	"	"	Nagy Lucsa	father	Szecsi Istvan	Ill. Joliet
14															
15	Lukics	Istvan	26		m m	farmer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagy Lucsa	father	Lukics Istvan	Ill. Joliet
16															
17	Tonya	Janos	32		m m	farmer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szekas	wife	Tonya Janosne	Ill. Joliet
18	Czitok	Imre	18		m s				"	"	"	Szekas	father	Czitok Istvan	Ill. Joliet
19	Szecsi	Istvan	20		m m				"	"	"	Szekasvarallya	father	Szecsi Istvan	Ill. Joliet
20	Vincze	Agnes	17		f s				Roumania	Magyar	"	Szekas	father	Vincze Istvan	Ill. Joliet
21	Szilagyi	Andras	24		m m				Hungary	"	"	Szekas	father	Szilagyi Istvan	Ill. Joliet
22	Czink	Anna	18		f s				"	"	"	Szekas	father	Czink Istvan	Ill. Joliet
23	Szecsi	Vilma	18		f s				"	"	"	Szekas	father	Szecsi Istvan	Ill. Joliet
24	Szecsy	Miklos	25		m m				"	"	"	Szekas	father	Szecsy Istvan	Ill. Joliet
25	Benczik	Mihaly	16		m s				"	"	"	Szekas	father	Benczik Istvan	Ill. Joliet
26	Constantin	Ivanca	15		m s				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Szekas	father	Constantin Ivanca	Ill. Joliet
27	Banics	Istvan	24		m m				Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Szekas	father	Banics Istvan	Ill. Joliet
28	Petrisko	Gyula	25		m m				Slovak	Slovak	"	Szekas	father	Petrisko Gyula	Ill. Joliet
29	"	Ilona	15		m s				"	"	"	Szekas	father	Petrisko Gyula	Ill. Joliet
30	"	Maria	14		m s				"	"	"	Szekas	father	Petrisko Gyula	Ill. Joliet

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

HONORABLY DISCHARGED

11-384529-8/16/44

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, on the 19th October, 1907. 114

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																	Poor Settled		
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21												Nachoma							
22												food no							
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

9

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of Sept, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

145

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Cunard Steamship Co
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Babuka	Dencter	25	m	s	[illegible]	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Turjarka	wife	Babuka Domenic	Pa	Uniontown
2	Vecik	Vincz	16	m	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Kacsko	father	[illegible]	"	Wood
3	Leskoton	Lajos	16	m	s				"	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Jos. Lenton Vincz	"	Canada, Manitoba
4	Rymosan	Vincz	26	m	m				"	Roumanian	"	Csebinsky	wife	Packard Simonsan Vincz	"	Cleveland
5	Simonszky	Illés	26	m	s				"	"	"	Kecsa	father	Csebinsky Simonszky Gyorgy	O	Cincinnati
6	Simon	Ferencz	21	m	m				"	Slovak	"	Lazacko	wife	Kecsa Laura Ferencz	Pa	Lyons
7	Kleinrinta	Gyorgy	16	m	s				"		"	Nagy Mihaly	father	Lazacko Simonszky Gyorgy	"	Carnegie
8	Kmicz	Janos	24	m	m	farm lab.	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lazacko	wife	Nagy Mihaly Lazacko	"	Braddock Hts
9	Bartmusz	Vincz	25	m	m		yes	yes	"	Magyar	Hung.	Szanaj	"	Bartmusz Janos Szanaj	Pa	Etna
10	Beer	Illés	26	m	m				"	Roumanian	"	Vebel, Tecse	"	Beer Istvan Vebel, Tecse	O	Louisville
11	Mihaly	Istvan	18	m	s				"	Magyar	"	Kovacs	father	Andras Lamaksa Kovacs	O	Portsmouth
12	Nagy	Ferencz	45	m	m				"		"	Tiszacsoni	wife	Nagy Istvan Nagy Erzsebet	Pa	Butler
13	Gyarmics	Andras	16	m	s				"	Slovak	"	Mocsa	father	Gyarmics Mihaly Mocsa	Pa	S. Fork
14	Stroja	Constantin	26	m	m				"	Roumanian	"	Vebel	wife	Stroja Constantin Vebel	O	Louisville
15	Hornung	Rezso	27	m	m				"	Magyar	"	Csanad	wife	Hornung Rezso Csanad	Pa	Etna
16	Kovacs	Ferencz	45	m	m				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mocsa	wife	Kovacs Andras Mocsa	"	Tarentum
17	Cripe	Andreas	29	m	m		no	no	"	"	Hung.	Verbely	father	Cripe Andras Verbely	"	Emmaus
18	Lipczon	Josef	17	m	s		yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Lacsko	father	Lipczon Lacsko	Pa	Rankin
19	Palocz	Jul	24	m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Magyar	cousin	Palocz Gabriel	O	New York
20	Bodnar	Mihaly	16	m	s	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Battyan	mother	Bodnar Mihaly	Pa	Aliquippa
21	Barany	Andor	32	m	m				"	"	"	Vecsesi	wife	Barany Andor Vecsesi	Pa	Butler
22	Kis	Janos	16	m	s				"	"	"	"	mother	Kis Gergelyne	"	"
23	Lodi	Lajos	16	m	m				"	"	"	Varcsevo	wife	Lodi Gyorgy	O	Martinsburg
24	Kis	Janos	17	m	s				"	"	"	Kis Kery	father	Kis Janos	Pa	Butler
25	Simon	Albert	39	m	m				"	"	"	"	wife	Simon Albertne	"	Martinsburg
26	Molnar	Jozsef	16	m	s		no	no	"	Slovak	"	Lahota	uncle	Molnar Gyorgy	Con	Seymour
27	Lehoczi	Mihaly	35	m	m	9-18493 9-12-38	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Tiszakeszi	wife	Lehoczi Mihalyne	Pa	Butler
28	Juhasz	Sandor	16	m	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father	Juhasz Gyorgy	Pa	Pine Hill
29	Marinecz	Fedor	24	m	s		no	no	"	"	"	Mezo	father	Marinecz Mihaly	"	Johnstown
30	Biro	Gyorgy	19	m	s		yes	yes	"	Roumanian	"	Csurucz	father	Biro Gyorgy	Pa	Sharon

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 17, 18th October, 1907

116

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
														Height.		Color of—			Place of Birth.
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing thereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28, September, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Radics	Jál	18		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szergen	father Radics Pal mother Szergen Stolzing Maria	Ohio	Delray
2	Küring	Franciska	24		f	s	cook	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Bleiberg	Royalmühl 32 Graz	N.Y.	New York
3	Topolovski	Janos	16		m	s	farm lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kerchye	father Topolovski Pal mother Kerchye Kohyderova Erzsebet	N.J.	Passaic
4	Csombos	Bertalan	16		m	s					Magyar		Barkyan	wife Barkyan Veres Lajosne	Pa.	Forest City
5	Veres	Lajos	36		m	m							Veri	Veri	N.J.	Kreischerville
6	"	Lajos	18		m	s								mother "	"	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

945a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume via Ko. 28, September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Radics	Pál	18		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szegen	father Radics Pál Szegen	Ill.	Delray
2	Müny	Francziska	24		f s	cook	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Steiberg	mother Steinermarie Grätz	N.Y.	New York
3	Tokolovski	Janos	16		m s	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kerchye	father Tokolovski Pál Kerchye	N.J.	Passaic
4	Czonkos	Bertalan	16		m s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Barkyan	mother Czonkos Barkyan	O.	Lorain
5	Veres	Lajos	36		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Vari	wife Veres Lajosne Vari	N.J.	Kreishonville
6	"	Lajos	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " "	"	"
7															
8															
9	Kovacs	Margit	11		f s	child	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Barkyan	father Kovacs Pál	O.	Lorain
10	"	Lajos	7		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
11	Kovesinski	Pál	16		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Slovak	"	Hungary	Fusakuly	father Kovesinski Pál	Pa.	Rankin
12	Csizmar	József	24		m m	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	M. Mezsar	wife Csizmar Aszikmad Józsefne	N.J.	Passaic
13	Fodor	Janos	16		m s	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	Sunkocz	mother Fodor Csizmar Mariska	"	"
14	Kiss	Sandor	27		m m	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Polcz	"	father Kiss Sandor Polcz	Pa.	Shamokin
15	"	Sandorne	25		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Kiss Sandorne Kiss Mihalyne Polcz	"	"
16	Juhasz	Peter	24		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Salagy	"	father Juhasz Istvan Salagy	Pa.	Pine Hill
17															
18	Boncze	Istvan	18		m s	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Nagy Ida		mother Boncze Istvanne Nagyida	O.	Clayton
19															
20	Konyar	Józsefne	23		f m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Szentkirunac		mother Fek Józsefne Szentkirunac	Pa.	Mc Adoo
21	"	Béla	2		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"		grand mother " "	"	"
22	Vinyár	Pál	35		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Vinyár Pálne Kunics Jozsefne	O.	Cleveland
23	Kun	Mihalyne	37		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Kunics Mária Barkyan	O.	Ashtabula
X 24	Kustonics	János	38		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Kustonics Jánosne Barkyan Kalmitar Pinosne	Tenn.	Farrington
25	Papp	György	22		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		grand mother Bordás Erzsébet Barkyan	Pa.	Butler
26	Kecnye	Janos	35		m m	"	no	no	Slovak	"	Lugaszov		wife Kecnye Jánosne Tigrakeszi	Pa.	Butler
27	Kreszti	Ivanovics	16		m s	"	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kerdorálya	father Kreszti Ivanovics Kerdorálya	Pa.	Homestead
28	Bocki	Mihaly	38		m m	"	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tikakeres	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Bocki Mihalyne Barcsi Mihalyne Tikakeres	Pa.	Butler
29	Baranyai	János	38		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Baranyai Jánosne Tisza Kesz	"	"
30	Fletter	János	32		m m	"	no	no	Roumanian	"	Nagyiraja		father Fletter János Nagyiraja	Pa.	Wayford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

26

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th October, 1907.

118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$16 no	—	[illegible]							5 6½	dark brown	brown		Hungary / Bergen
2	"	"	$16 "	—	[illegible]							5 6	"	fair blue		" / Untergeden
3	"	"	$16 "	—	[illegible]							5 3	"	reddish yellow		" / Karolye
4	"	"	$8 "	—	[illegible]							5 6	"	brown brown		" / Barkyen
5	"	"	$15 yes 1904	Passage	[illegible]							5 3	"	" "		" / Vasi
6	Goes with h. father															
7																
8																
9	Yes	Self	$8 no	—	father: Kovacs Janos; cousin: [illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no					Austria / Hungary
10	Goes	with his sister														
11	No	Self	$8 no	—	brother-in-law: Szpunarsky Kasper; sister: Zsuzsanna Szpunarsky							5 11½	dark brown	gray		" / Vasarhely
12	"	"	$20 yes 1905	Bethlehem	Jefferson St 246 Jattung J.							5 6	"	" brown		" / Alt Kovacs
13	"	"	$20 no	—	brother-in-law: Julyasz Jakob; sister: Julyasz Julia							5 2½	"	reddish gray		" / Szekelyhod
14	"	"	$10 "	—	wife: Ivan Czegledy; cousin: Stankovich [illegible]							5 4	"	brown brown		" / Vecse
15	Goes with her husband											5 1	"	" "		"
16	No	Self	$20 no	—	half brother: Gaay Istvan; cousin: Fule [illegible]							5 6	"	" "		" / Nagy
17																
18	Yes	Self	$6 no	—	brother-in-law: Kiska Gyorgy; sister: Kiska Julia	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark brown	brown		Hungary / Nagyleta
19																
20	No	Self	$6 no	—	husband: Kovacs Janos; father: [illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown	brown		" / Szekelyhermocz
21	Goes with his mother															
22	Yes	Self	$40 yes 1907	1901 Cleveland O.	step-father: Lobanyovszky Lajos; husband: [illegible]							5 2	auburn	brown		" / Kemecse
23	"	"	$25 yes 1907	1893 Cleveland O.	husband: Jano Istvan; Cleveland O.							5 11	"	"		" / Batkan
24	No	"	$15 " 1907	1903 Pennsylvania	brother-in-law: Kiraly Istvan; Pennsylvania							5 "	"	"		"
25	"	"	$24 no	—	Jakob Janos; Butler Pa							5 5	"	"		" / Visakeny
26	Yes prepaid	"	$8 no	—	sister-in-law: Mikulovicz Anna; 182 Brown St. Philadelphia Pa							5 8	"	"		" / Szepsenkut
27	No	Self	$22 "	—	brother-in-law: Magyar Istvan; York St 65 Youngstown O.							5 4	"	"		Bulgary / Szederalya
28	"	"	$19 yes 1907	1905 Butler Pa	brother-in-law: Gyenge Janos; Butler Pa							5 6	"	blue	Left arm tattooed.	Hungary / Visakeny
29	"	"	$20 no	—	Szpunarsky Kasper; Butler Pa							5 3	"	gray blue		" / Szepsenkut
30	"	"	$16 "	—	father: Kiska Peter; Coatesville Pa							5 8	"	brown brown		" / Nagyleta

7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(Make w be other Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190 7,

at NEW YORK.

Hen Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190 7,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinbrgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

149

114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th September, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bánáti	Margit	16		f s				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyöngyös	mother		
2	Kenneth	Josefine	24		f m				"	"	"	"			
3	"	Elvira	3		f s				"	"	"	"	grand mother		
4	Bodnár	Ilá	24		f m				"	"	Magyarország	Hatvan	father		
5	Bolonk	Maria	30		f m				"	"	"	Gyöngyös			
6	Lang	Antonia	18		f s				"	"	"	"	mother		
7	Kis	Terézia	20		f s				"	"	"	Hatvan	father		
8	Lyonsik	Josefine	20		f s				"	"	Csehország	Prága	son		
9	Nagy	Margit	21		f m				"	"	"	"			
10	Tuper	Jani	16		f s				"	"	Magyarország	Hatvan	father		
11	Kiss	Gyula	17		m s				"	"	"	"			
12	Mike	Istvan	18		m s				"	"	"	"			
13	Szabó	János	17		m s				"	"	Szerbia	Szabadka			
14	Gerecs	János	35		m m				"	"	Magyarország	Hatvan	father		
15	Nikolcsin	Mihály	43		m m				"	"	Szerbia	Szabadka			
16	Fodor	Péter	16		m s				"	"	Magyarország	Gyöngyös	father		
17	Lancsak	István	17		m s				"	"	"	"			
18	Jukics	György	18		m s				"	"	Szerbia	Szabadka			
19	Tóth	Katalin	23		f m				"	"	Magyarország	Hatvan	mother		
20	Varga	Mihály	17		m s				"	"	"	"			
21	Jakab	György	24		m m				"	"	Szerbia	Szabadka	wife		
22															
23	Bálint	Imre	23		m s				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hatvan	father		
24	Kiss	János	25		m m				"	"	"	"			
25	Bunić	Irma	16		f s				"	"	Szerbia	Szabadka			
26	Benkő	Imre	25		m s				"	"	Magyarország	Hatvan			
27	Tóth	Jánosi	2		m s				"	"	"	"	father		
28		Michael	31		m m				"	"	Szerbia	Szabadka	sister-in-law		
29															
30															

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

7-197368-7-9-42
5-87637 4/1/37
2-718675 5-8-40 505
7-109730 (505) 1/26/40
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
5-73123-6/9/37
1-336439-3-28-41
6-40450-3/1-36

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th September, 1907.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baingan	Margit	11		f	s				Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Ujfalu	mother	Pennsylvania	Connellsville
2	Horvath	Josefine	24		f	s				"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Irma	3		f	s				"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Bodnar	Ilka	24		f	m				"	"	"	Kapuvar		"	Pittston
5	Bednar	Maria	16		f	s				"	"	"	Ujfalu	mother	"	"
6	Lakos	Erzsebet	14		f	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Kis	Terezia	20		f	s				"	"	"	Kapuvar		"	Scranton
8	Horvath	Josefine	20		f	s				"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Nagy	Erzsebet	21		f	m				"	"	"	Ujfalu	father	"	"
10	Tuker	Jozsi	16		m	s	Coal Mine			"	"	"	Kapuvar		"	Pittston
11	Bajk	Gyula	17		m	s				"	"	"	Kapuvar	father	"	"
12	Mike	Istvan	18		m	s				"	"	"	Rakocz		"	Olyphant
13	Szabol	Janos	17		m	s				"	"	"	Rakocz		"	Olyphant
14	Berkes	Janos	35		m	m				"	"	"	Rakocz		"	Rockdale
15	Mihalcsin	Mihaly	42		m	m				"	"	"	Rakocz	father	"	Dravosburg
16	Peter	Peter	16		m	s				"	"	"	Kapuvar	father	"	Pittston
17	Juncsok	Istvan	17		m	s				"	"	"	Rakocz	father	"	Olyphant
18	Lukes	Gyorgy	18		m	s				"	"	"	Rakocz		"	Olyphant
19	Imre	Julianna	23		f	s				"	"	"	Kapuvar	mother	"	Pittston
20	Braun	Mihaly	17		m	s				"	"	"	Rakocz		"	Olyphant
21	Jakab	Gyorgy	24		m	m				"	"	"	Rakocz	wife	"	"
22																
23	Bodor	Tibor	23		m	s	Farmer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Rakpri	father	Pennsylvania	Mt. Pleasant
24	Vitek	Janos	25		m	s	"			"	"	"	Rajcsany		"	Scranton
25	Bucsu	Erma	16		f	s				"	"	"	Rajcsany		"	Pittston
26	Bencze	Ilka	25		f	m				"	"	"	Rajcsany		"	Pittston
27	Tibor	Janos	20		m	s				"	"	"	Rajcsany	brother in law	"	"
28																
29																
30																

7-197368-7-9-42

7-109730 (505) 1/26/40

2-778675 5-8-40 505

5-73123-6/9/37

1-336439-3-28-41

6-40453-3/16/36

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th day October, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching any of the foregoing principles, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any premium, express or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

6

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT, 1907, October 2, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Darling herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "of the steamship therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, September, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vukelovich	Fiume	27		m s										
2	"		2		m s										
3	"		2		m s										
4	"		6		m s										
5	Faraclak		11		m s										
6	"		11		m s										
7	"		9		m s										
8	"		4		m s										
9	Kiel		46		m m										
10	Semenec		28		m s										
11	Cupanovska		46		m s										
12	"		42		m m										
13	Zgaluj		44		m m										
14	Gavelly		29		m m										
15	Gavelich		16		m s										
16	Gavez		1		m s										
			4		m s										
17			2		m s										
18															
19	Kosora		28		m m										
20	Zavidjanski		16		m s										
21	Erik		17		m s										
22	Zgaluj		44		m m										
23	Smeli		22		m m										
24	Kosora		24		m m										
25	Kosej		1		m s										
26	Zgaluj		2		m m										
27	Gavez		8		m s										
28	Kosi		23		m s										
29	Volenski		20		m s										
30	Kap		20		m s										

3-148916-12/2/39

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

21

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin sailing from Fiume on the 28th, September, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jakubowics	Fumi	22		M S										
2	"		1												
3	Ilni	Stanislaw	21												
4	"	Johann	6												
5	Tarnecak	Teodor	41												
6	"	Anna	11												
7	"	Jozef	9												
8	"	Emil	4												
9	Kisel	Stefan	46		M										
10	Semenec	Andreas	34												
11	Czerkowski	Lukas	46												
12	Alex	Johann	42												
13	Zgurej	Samuel	44												
14	Gawlik	Simon	29												
15	Matuchik	Andreas	16												
16	Juraj	Stefanie	1												
17	"	Barbara	4												
18	"	Eugen	2												
19	Kisel	Peter	1												
20	Zwilinski	Ludwig	16												
21	Stark	Josef	17												
22	Ignatz	Jozef	44												
23	Imedi	Simon	17												
24	Lazara	Mihalj	24												
25	Jelenej	Ludko	1												
26	Gulcin	Peter	32												
27	Gyner	Josef	28												
28	Kral	Josef	23												
29	Wolenski	Wasyl	20												
30	Pap	Peter	20												

3-148916-12/2/59

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th October, 1907

152

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Rome, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
(Master, First or Second) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 (October), 190 .

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer; stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
(Master, etc.) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 (Slavonia), 190 .

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F F MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Stationed thereon, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 10 day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28, September, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kirchey														
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

#7-139837-8/16/41

2-765152 8/13/40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

5-21479

6-115207-6/9/42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Touraine sailing from Havre on the 28, September, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

#7-139837-8/16/41

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

2-765152 8/13/40

5-21479

6-115287-6/9/42

NON IMM. VISA

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 14th October, 1904

154

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$63	No		Husband Farmer	No	No	No	No			5	Medium			Austria	Dob
2	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Prepaid	"	"		Father	"	"	"	"			"	Medium	"		"	Galicia
6	"	"	"	"		Uncle	"	"	"	"	Trachoma		"	"	"		"	Austria
7	"	"	$54	"		Brother 65 Division St	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	6	"		"	Galicia
8	"	"	$18	"			"	"	"	"			5	2	"		"	"
9	"	"	$15	Apr 1903	Left	Brother Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"			5	4	"		"	"
10	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	$18	"			"	"	"	"			"	Dark	Brown		"	Austria
14	"	Self	$14	"			"	"	"	"			5	6	Dark	Brown	"	Galicia
15	"	"	$14	"			"	"	"	"			5	4	"	"	"	"
16	"	Self	$16	"			"	"	"	"			5	5	Light	Brown	"	Austria
17	"	"	$19	"			"	"	"	"			5	11	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	$6	"			"	"	"	"			5	1	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$11	"			"	"	"	"			5	5	"	"	"	Galicia
20	"	"	$5	"			"	"	"	"			5	3	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	$5	"			"	"	"	"			5	5	"	"	"	Austria
22	"	"	$4	"			"	"	"	"			5	1	"	"	"	Austria
23	Yes	with wife	$100	"		Cousin	"	"	"	"			5	5	"	"	"	Galicia
24	Yes	Self	$15	"			"	"	"	"			5	1	"	"	"	Austria
25	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"			5	5	"	"	"	"
26	Yes	with	"	"			"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Yes	Self	$25	1904 Apr 1906	Returned	Husband Farmer	"	"	"	"			5	11	Dark	Brown	"	Austria Hungary
28	Yes	with Wife	"	"			"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Yes	Self	$16	"	—		"	"	"	"			5	4	Dark	"	"	Austria
30	Yes	with her	"	"			"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"

4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F Taylor, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Kroonland, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.E. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 21, September, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1																
2																
3	Kiricsik	Mihaly	41		m		farmer			Austria-Hungary	Ruthenian	Austria-Hungary	Unknowsia	father	Pennsylvania	Wilkesbarre
4	Bucse	Josef	24		m		"			"	Magyar	"	Unknowsia	"	"	"
5	Ignacsi	Nicolas	24		m		"			"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Hollenback
6	Pekary	Janos	17		m		"			"	"	"	Unknowsia	mother	"	Scranton
7	Nagy	Janos	1		m					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Gyurik	Istvan	24		m		"			"	"	"	Unknowsia	father	"	Mount Carmel
9	Lehun	Kuglus	16		m		"			"	Slovak	"	Unknowsia	"	"	Yonkers
10	Kiricsik	Annamia	28		f		wife			"	Ruthenian	"	Unknowsia	grandfather	"	"
11	"	Mihaly	5		m		child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Istvan	3		m		infant			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Gyebe	Jakab	44		m		farmer			"	Slovak	"	Austria-Hungary	father	New York	New York
14	Okrucs	Julia	25		f		"			"	Magyar	"	Unknowsia	father	"	"
15	Szekely	Terezia	27		f		wife			"	"	"	"	wife	"	"
16	Kis	Janos	26		m		farmer			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Fugity	Andras	24		m		"			"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Nanticoke
18	Szkolak	Karoly	17		m		"			"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	Conyngham
19	Varchny	Erzsebet	18		f		"			"	Slovak	"	Galicia	"	"	Yonkers
20	Vlah	Istvan	17		m		"			"	Magyar	"	"	"	"	"
21	Terenik	Istvan	35		m		farmer			"	Slovak	"	Galicia	"	"	New York
22	Szabol	Istvan	22		m		"			"	"	"	Austria	grandfather	"	Olyphant
23	"	Maria	2		f		child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Kakos	Maria	6		f		daughter			"	"	"	Hungary	father	Indiana	Indiana
25	Jurkiska	Terezia	30		f		wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	Johnsonburg
26	"	Mihaly	13		m		son			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Janos	3		m		child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Kacs	Andras	16		m		farmer			"	Slovak	"	Austria	father	"	Plains
29	Gojdics	Zuzsanna	20		f		wife			"	Magyar	"	Hungary	father	"	Wanamie
30	"	Janos	2		m		child			"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

imp Bar

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 21 September 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3	Kiss	Mihaly	41		m	Farmer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Endrefalva	Father	Russak Kossuth Agoston Szeto Jozsef	Wilkesville Ohio
4	Csuka	Josef	24		m	"			"	Magyar	"	Enes	"	Gyuri Ferenc	Mahlenauer Ind
5	Gyurusi	Nicholas	24		m	"			"	"	"	Kapronca	"	Agoston Gyuri Jones	" "
6	Szekely	Janos	17		m	"			"	"	"	Zakanfalva	Mother	Sapfuna Nagy Barbara	" "
7	Nagy	Janos	2		m	"			"	"	"	"	"	Szeruka Szeruk Istvan	" "
8	Szuk	Istvan	24		m	"			"	"	"	Kemendurant	Wife	Kemendnemeth	Pa Mount Carmel
9	Lehuri	Eugene	16		m	"			"	Slovak	"	Kuralakora	Mother	Schuri Kora Kuralakora	" Yonkers
10	Kiss	Anna	28		f	m wife			"	Magyar	"	Endrefalva	Father	Kiss Istvan	" Youngstown
11	"	Janos	5		m	Child			"	"	"	"	grand father	" "	" "
12	"	Istvan	3		m	"			"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "
13	Szabo	Mihaly	42		m	Farmer			"	Magyar	"	Kiscsiszny	Father	Szabo Janos	New York
14	Kovacs	Imre	25		m	"			"	"	"	Kemendurant	"	Kovacs Istvan	Youngstown "
15	Szuki	Terezia	27		f	m wife			"	"	"	"	Wife	Szuki Istvan	Youngstown "
16	Kis	Janos	26		m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	"	Kis Janos	" "
17	Meszily	Andras	24		m	"			"	"	"	Nagyrimod	"	Meszily Andras	Wheeling W.Va.
18	Szkolik	Karoly	17		m	"			"	"	"	Felsonb	"	Szkolik Samuel	Conway Pa
19	Varchuy	Erzsebet	18		f	"			"	Tot	"	Felsoeb	"	Varchuy Janos	Greenburg "
20	Vlah	Istvan	17		m	"			"	Magyar	"	"	"	Vlah Istvan	Conway "
21	Terczuk	Istvanne	45		f	Farmer			"	Tot	"	Felsoeb	"	Terczuk Istvan	New York
22	Szabo	Istvanne	22		f	m wife			"	"	"	Kemend	Mother	Szabo Istvan	Pa Ohio
23	"	Maria	2		f	"			"	"	"	"	grand-father	" "	" "
24	Kakas	Maria	16		f	Servant			"	"	"	Felsonog	Father	Kakas Janos	Pa Indiana
25	Gulicka	Katarina	30		f	wife			"	"	"	Kemendurant	Husband	Gulicka Andras	" Monessen
26	"	Mihaly	13		m	Son			"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "
27	"	Janos	3		m	Child			"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "
28	Kacs	Andras	16		m	Servant			"	"	"	Felsonog	Father	Kacs Janos	" Youngstown
29	Gojdos	Julianne	20		f	wife			"	"	"	Kemendurant	Husband	Gojdos Janos	" "
30	"	Janos	2		m	Child			"	"	"	"	grand father	" "	" "

6-1669 4
6-1669 5

11-10653 2
11-935

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

imp Bom

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS [illegible]

List ... 1 ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the OCT 19 1907 *October*, 190*7*.

156

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, explain fully.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary resilience, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, sailing hereafter, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereafter" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

F F Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, September, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Herics	Lili	19	4	f m				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyszalonta	father	Rozsa Mihaly	New York
2	Fekete	Erzsi	17	7	f s					Slovak		Lovinobanya		Stefan Peter	Pennsylvania
3	Simon	Erzsebet	20		f m	wife	no	no					wife	Ferencz Antal	
4	Mihaly	Peter	40		m m		yes	yes		Magyar		Sztrilla		Laszlo Andras	
5	Rocics	Istvan	24		m m							Monok		Rocics Istvan	
6	Lukas	Mihaly	12		m s							Szecsenke	father	Lukas Mihaly	
7	Szilagyi	Istvan	19		m s		no	no		Slovak		Nagyszalonta		Szilagyi Janos	
8	Balint	Mihaly	42		f s					Magyar		Nagyszalonta	wife	Balint Mihaly	
9	Szalma	Istvan	35		m m		yes	yes				Mezokovesd		Szalma Istvan	
10	Simon	Simon	17		m s		no	no		Slovak		Nagyszalonta	father	Simon Istvan	
11	Marton	Lajos	18		m s		yes	yes		Magyar		Szilagy	father	Marton Mihaly	
12	Krecsko	Mihalyne	32		f m	wife	no	no		Slovak		Palocz		Krecsko Istvan	
13	Gyurics	Andras	38		m m	father	yes	yes				Hodos	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	Szenka	Gyorgyne	20		f m	wife	no	no				Bero	father		
15	Gyurcso	Mihaly	17		m s	brother						Matyaska		Francto Andras	
16	Szak	Maria	17		f s		yes	yes		Magyar		Szilagyszalonta		Matyaska Istvan	
17	Gyergyics	Gyorgyne	19		f m	wife				Slovak		Szemerne	sister	Szak Maria	
18	Szczak	Guillaume	16		f s	partner						Szemerne	father	Szemerne Istvan	
19	Tomasnya	Istok	17		f s							Matka	father	Szczak Peter	
20	Babics	Ferencz	18		m s					Magyar		Andrasd	mother	Szczak Istvan	
21	Petrany	György	16		m s		no	no		Slovak		Nagyszalonta	father	Babics Andras	
22	Tomasnya	Mihalyne	21		f m	wife	yes	yes				Szemerne		Tomasnya Mihaly	
23															
24	Janosov	Maria	18		f s		no	no		Slovak	Hungary	Selymes	father	Janosov Janos	Connecticut
25	Tomasnya	Anna	17		f s							Szemerne		Szemerne Istvan	
26	Rudics	Istvan	18		m s		yes	yes		Magyar		Szegyen		Rudics Istvan	
27	Balyga	Gyorgy	17		m s					Slovak		Szecsenke		Balyga Janos	
28	Gurka	Mihaly	16		f s							Kisuly Semmeno		Gurka Mihaly	
29	Szerba	Anna	18		f s							Szemeretka		Szerba Mihaly	
30	Fekete	Istvan	17		f s		no	no		Magyar		Szemere	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th, September, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kovacs	Feli	17	4	m	[illegible]			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kingsman	father	Penna Mutually of N. New York	
2	Ilcun	Vince	17	7	m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kecskemet	"	Kingsman Pa	Vanderbilt
3	Simus	Antonie	20		f	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Kisber	wife	Penna	Exton
4	Ilkics	Peter	40		m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Sotralia		Penna	Pittsburg
5	Kocics	Istvan	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monok		Penna	Kensington
6	Okes	Mihaly	32		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monok		Penna	Kensington
7	Kodumics	Vuyan	17		m	—	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Matyaska	father	Penna	Allegheny
8	Bodnar	Mihaly	42		m	Farmer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kis Ujfalu		Penna	Kingsman
9	Kelen	Istvan	35		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kis Kokut	wife	Penna	Kingsman
10	Oyman	Simon	17		m	—	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Ungvar	father	Penna	Monessen
11	Mitro	Lajos	18		m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Lovete	father	Penna	Portsmouth
12	Kocska	Mihalyne	32		f	wife	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Palocz	wife	Penna	Braddock
13	Gyurics	Andras	38		m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Penna	Scranton
14	Lenka	Gyorgyne	20		f	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Bero	father	Penna	Butler
15	Gyurcso	Mihaly	17		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Matyaska	"	Penna	Allegheny
16	Vcak	Maria	17		f	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Kolcsanyan		Penna	Edwardsville
17	Gregorics	Gyorgyne	19		f	wife	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Semerinje	sister	Penna	Scranton
18	Mozak	Wilhelm	16		f	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Semmelhacken	father	Penna	Newton
19	Tomasnya	Istok	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Matka	"	Penna	Troy Hill
20	Babics	Ferencz	18		m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Andrejd	mother	Penna	Kingsman
21	Petrany	György	16		m	"	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Nagyalcsa	father	Penna	Harris
22	Tomasnya	Mihalyne	21		f	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Semmelhacken	"	Penna	Newark
23															
24	Tomcso	Maria	18		f	servant	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Selymes	father	Penna	Greensburg
25	Tomasnya	Anna	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Semmelhacken	"	Penna	Troy Hill
26	Ludics	Istvan	18		m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Tiszagyan		Penna	Kingsman
27	Bolyo	György	17		m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Szecsenye	"	Penna	Kingsman
28	Gazda	Maria	16		f	"						Szecsenye		Penna	Kingsman
29	Szerba	Anna	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Semmelhacken	"	Penna	Kingsman
30	Fekete	Imre	17		m	"	no	no	"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Penna	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 14th October, 1907. 158

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$24	no	—		Rinna Brcsa, Brother, 20 Ave. B. New York						good	4	11	dark	brown		Hungary	Nyiregyhaza
2	"	"	$18				Stefan Tunay, Cousin, Vanderbilt Pa.						"	5	3	"	"		"	Varannye
3	"	"	$38				Mihal Janos, husband, Lebster Pa.						"	5	4	"	gray blue		"	Varannye
4	"	"	$19	1903	1903	Philipsburg	Steves Stevenes, cousin, 150 Philipsburg Pa.						"	5	5	"	brown	brown		"	Nyirtass
5	Yes	"	$10	no	—		Morgzsky Istvan, uncle, 325 Montgomery Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.						"	5	4½	"	dark	gray		"	Nyiregyhaza
6	No	"	$12	—	—		Stefan Jonas, brother, 159 Franklin Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.						"	5	3	"	dark	brown	four holes	"	Matyasfa
7	"	"	$68				Stanics Janos, brother, 1236 Rosetta St. Allegheny Pa.						"	5	2	"	"	"		"	S. U. Ujfalu
8	Yes	"	$17				Jeno Sandor, cousin, 320 Ave. B. New York						"	5	½	"	"	"	four holes	"	Nyiregyhaza
9	No	"	$40	yes 1906	Cleveland		Bartos Istvan, uncle, 1240 Ave. B. New York						Blinding appear	5	5	"	"	"	left eye blind	"	Ungvar
10	"	"	$18	no	—		Tamas Sandor, father-in-law, 1240 Ave. B. New York						Lame	5	4	"	"	"	four holes	"	Ungvar
11	Yes	"	$12				Istvan Mester, brother, Portsmouth O.						good	5	1	pale	grey	blue		"	Tiszte
12	Yes	"	$20				Kresko Mihaly, husband, 55 Braddock Pa.						"	5	2½	dark	brown	brown		"	Papfor
13	"	"	$40	yes 1906	Montreal		Kis Janos Family, brother, Scranton Pa.						"	5	—	"	"	"		"	Kelen
14	"	"	$22	no	—		Kenko Gyorgy, husband, Butler Pa.						"	5	2½	"	"	"		"	Kero
15	"	"	$19	—	—		Krajcso Ilona, brother in law, Sheboygan Wis.						"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Csetfalva
16	"	"	$37				Csik Endras, husband, Sharbacek Pa.						"	4	11½	"	"	"		"	Kisbarnyo
17	"	"	$50	yes 1906	Boonville		Jeremyas Gyorgy, Boonville Ky.						"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Keresztur
18	"	"	$40	no	—		Kis Istvan, brother in law, 24 Ave. B. New York						Trachoma	5	2	"	"	"		"	Beregszasz
19	"	"	$4				Kenyeres Mihaly, cousin, 1 Pike St. Allegheny Pa.						good & No	4	11	"	"	"		"	Tarpa Szabolcs
20	"	"	$13				Kis Istvan, cousin, 1240 Ave. B. New York						"	5	8½	"	"	"		"	Nagyhalasz
21	Only	"	$18				Kis Janos, brother, 1240 Ave. B. New York						"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Tarpa
22	"	"	$15				Kis Istvan, husband, 1240 Ave. B. New York						"	4	11	"	"	"		"	Tarpa
23																				
24	Only	"	$18	no	—		Kis Istvan, brother, 1240 Ave. B. New York						good	5	no	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Tarpa
25	"	"	$14				Kis Janos, brother, 1240 Ave. B. New York						"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Tarpa
26	Yes	"	$11				Kis Istvan, cousin, 1240 Ave. B. New York						"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Nagyhalasz
27	Only	"	$11	—	—		Kis Istvan, uncle, 1240 Ave. B. New York						"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Tarpa
28	"	"	$25	—	—		Kis Janos, brother, 1240 Ave. B. New York						"	5	1½	"	"	"		"	Tarpa
29	"	"	$17	—	—		Kis Istvan, cousin, 1240 Ave. B. New York						"	5	2½	"	"	"		"	Tarpa
30	Yes	"	$71	yes 1907	Newark, N.J.		Kis Istvan, 118 Ave. B. New York						"	4	11	"	"	"		"	Tarpa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F D Taylor Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. D. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

Mc Garlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 502-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON,

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *28.* *September*, 1907

11—11b

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Tóth	Ödön	24	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Monok	wife Tóth Terézia	Pa	Mc Keesport
2	Olesvari	Ferencz	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sajogecse	Stepfather Tóth Mihály	"	"
3	Doka	Salamon	17	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Monok	Sagogecse Tóth Daniel	N.J.	New Brunswick
4	Mitnár	Imre	16	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Botrany Molnár János	Alta	Lethbridge
5	Szukucs	Bertalan	19	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Botrany Molnár Károly	"	"
6	Simon	Károly	19	m	s	VL-416 ~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Simon Károly Botrany	"	"
7	Baka	János	29	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Botrany	wife Baka Mária	"	"
8	Simon	István	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Botrany	Father Simon István	O.	Sandusky
9	Péter	Pál	18	m	s	6-59316 10/5/37	"	"	"	"	"	Botrany	Father Péter Sándor	Pa	Forbesboro
10	Golinszki	György	17	m	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Botrany	mother Golinszki Anna	Pa	Vintondale
11	Sárosztiszki	József	24	m	m	3-129483 10/9/36	"	"	"	"	"	Képesmuma	wife Sárosztiszki Erzsébet	Ohio	Etna
12	Bornyak	Mária	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Bezö	father Bezö Bornyák András	Pa	Jeannette
13	Bornyak	Mária	16	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolbása	Bornyak András	N.J.	Machway
14	Pytnoki	Vincze	36	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolbása	Kolbása Bornyak András	"	"
15	Szerdi	László	16	m	s	2-8[illegible]3,97	"	"	4-13-36	Magyar	"	Kárlátkeresz	wife Pytnoki Vincze	"	"
16	Krotár	János	23	m	s	farmer lab	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Kárlátkeresz	Father Szerdi István	N.J.	New Brunswick
17	Peterfy	István	26	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rétságymuz	Father Krotár János	N.J.	S. Amboy
18	Kocsonyi	György	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Enese	Father Peterfy István	N.J.	New York
19	Schajdla	József	34	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rudobánya	wife Peterfy Erzsébet	Pa	Irwin
20	Ifj. Ihász	István	41	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rudobánya	Father Kocsonyi István	Pa	Irwin
21	Negovec	[illegible]	20	f	m	wife	"	"	"	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Schajdla József	Pa	Irwin
22	Rolcsár	Károly	23	f	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ifj. Ihász István	Pa	Irwin
23	Mitro	János	39	m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Rudobánya	wife Rolcsár Mária	Pa	Irwin
24	Vér	Mihály	40	m	m	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Rolcsár Károly	Pa	Irwin
25	Ferencsik	György	42	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hungary Kapuvalanka	Pa	Irwin
26	Micsó	György	46	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mitro János	Pa	Irwin
27	Malos	György	26	f	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 7-2[illegible]5	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hungary Kapuvalanka	Pa	Irwin
28	Szabó	Endrás	26	m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Zelez	Father Vér Mihály	Pa	Irwin
29	Kovacs	Mihály	44	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zelez	Father Ferencsik György	Pa	Irwin
30	Pataki	János	16	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Zelez	Father Micsó György	Pa	Irwin
											"	Zelez	Father Malos György	Pa	Irwin
											"	Zelez	Father Szabó András	Pa	Irwin
											"	Zelez	Father Kovacs Mihály	Pa	Irwin
											"	Zelez	Father Pataki János	Pa	Irwin

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *28.* *September*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Vidi	Ferenc	24	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mezok	wife	Pa	Mc Keesport
2	Oleswari	Terenez	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyajon	Peter	N.J.	New Brunswick
3	Doka	Stefan	17	m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father	Alta	Lethbridge
4	Molnar	Tibor	16	m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"		Molnar Janos	"	"
5	Szakacs	Bertalan	19	m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"		Botrago Karoly	"	"
6	Simon	Karoly	19	m	s	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Simon Karoly		
7	Baka	Janos	29	m	m	Lab	"	"	"	"	"		Botrago		
8	Simon	Istvan	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Baka Janos		
9	Peter	Sal	18	m	s	6-59316 farm. lab IN HOSPITAL	yes	yes	"	"	"		Simon Istvan		
10	Golinszki	Gyorgy	17	m	s	10/5/37 DISCHARGED	"	"	"	Magyar	"		Botrago		
11	Siroszloszki	Jozsef	24	m	m	3-129483 10/9/36	"	"	"	"	"		Szpolyi Kalman		
12	Bornyak	Maria	18	f	s	"	no	no	"	Slovak	"		Bero		
13	Bornyak	Maria	16	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		Kolbasa		
14	Pintnoki	Vincze	36	m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"		Bornyak Andras		
15	Szerdi	Laszlo	16	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"		Kolbasa		
16	Grotar	Janos	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Karlakelmes		
17	Peterfy	Istvan	26	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Szerdi Istvan		
18	Kocsany	Gyorgy	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Replaanyas		
19	Schajtka	Jozsef	34	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grotar Janos		
20	Ifj Jeszasz	Istvan	41	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Peterfy		
21	Vegvoc	[illegible]	20	f	m	wife	"	"	"	Roumanian	"		Kocsany		
22	Rybnar	Kosma	23	f	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"		Schajtka Jozsef		
23	Mitro	Janos	33	m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"		Kocsany		
24	Vasir	Mihaly	40	m	m	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife		
25	Feduresu	Gyorgy	42	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father		
26	Micso	Gyorgy	46	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Vasir		
27	Malos	Gyorgy	26	m	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 7-21145	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Malos		
28	Kabo	Andras	26	m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"		Szalai		
29	Kovacs	Mihaly	44	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Kabo		
30	Pataki	Janos	16	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"		Kovacs		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th 9 4 Am 11 October, 1907

160

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and prepaid transportation, or has been assisted by others, or has sufficient money to pay transportation, and if assisted, by whom, or if in possession of money, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$16	no			brother-in-law T. Terczak		no	no		good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Monok
2		"	$18	"			Jerome St 401 Mc Keesport Pa		"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Nagyrév
3		"	$5	"			brother Zeka Daniel		"	"		Consumptive Steerbrum		5	4	"	"	"	Separate	"	Botrágy
4	yes	"	$6	"			brother Molnar Gyula		"	"		good	no	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
5		"	$5	"			Mother Zatacz Karoly		"	"		"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
6		"	$8	"			brother-in-law Zeka Daniel		"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
7		"	$8	"			brother Zakal Sandor		"	"		"	"	5	9	"	fair	grey		"	Ipolynaba
8		"	$12	"			brother Molnar Zoka		"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	blue		"	Botrágy
9		"	$16	"			Sister-in-law Peter Karoly		"	"		"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown		"	Botrágy
10		"	$80	"			Butler St 183 Etna Pa		"	"		Crippled	Leg	5	2	"	"	"		"	Kecskemet
11		"	$8	"			Brother-in-law Brazik Janos		"	"		good	no	5	10	"	"	blue		"	Bere
12		"	$16	"			Brother Simo Andras		"	"		"	"	5	—	"	"	brown		"	Kolbász
13		"	$14	"			Brother Machway N.J.		"	"		"	"	4	11½	"	"	"		"	Kolbász
14		"	$12	1905	New Brunswick N.J.		Uncle Kunkavy Sandor		"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		"	Kecskemet
15		"	$18	"			Uncle-in-law Falandos Ferenc		"	"		"	"	5	2	"	"	brown		"	Edeles
16		"	$16	"			Brother Skotaj Mazi		"	"		"	"	5	7¼	"	"	grey		"	Rudabanya
17		"	$21	"			150 W. 121 St New York		"	"		"	"	5	10	"	"	brown		"	Rudabanya
18		"	$16	"			Brother Kasztus Lajos		"	"		"	"	5	7½	"	"	"		"	Rédemyar
19		"	$25	1901			Brother-in-law Jacsik Andraj		"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
20		"	$20	1907	Jersey N.J.		Brother Simko Janos		"	"		"	"	5	4½	"	"	blue		"	Kecskemet
				1906	Ricedale Pa		Brother-in-law Jacsik Janos													
21	yes	"	$18	no	no	—	N. Broadway 807 St Louis Mo		"	"		"	"	5	2	"	"	brown		"	Szöregyon
							husband Lukcsics Lukas													
22		"	$20			—	B. 263 Lud Hasbrouck		"	"		"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	Mongrow
				1903			brother Mitro Peter													Bácsfa
23		"	$20	1906	Meadow Pa		Brother Kasztus Janos		"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Jakabsza
				1911																Nagyrabe
24	yes	self	$32	"	Sheffield Pa		brother Sheffield Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark brown	brown	brown		Hungary	Kecel
				1905																
25		"	$12	1901	Dunmore Pa		brother-in-law Mocsenaskihacz		"	"		Consumptive		5	4	"	"	"		"	Nagykikinda
				1905			Sister-in-law Dunmore Pa													
26		"	$33	1900	Sheffield Pa		brother Kasso Janos		"	"		"	"	5	7½	"	"	"		"	Klausenburg
				1905																
27		"	$16	1907	Sheffield Pa		Brother-in-law Mak Vasily		"	"		Crippled	Leg	5	5	"	"	"		"	Kecskemet
				1905			Friend Farkas St 1835 Mc Keesport Pa													
28	yes	"	$10	no			friend Bilagyi Jozsef		"	"		good	no	5	3½	"	"	"		"	Bottyán
							Schabula Pa													
29		"	$12	—	—	—	cousin Horvay Janos		"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Ujszász
							Milton Pa 154 Mc Allenton Pa													
30	yes	"	$15	—	—	—	brother Tatarka Janos		"	"		"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	Ujszász
							Ireland Ave 121 New Castle Pa													

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY NUMBERED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 28. September, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Erdi	Ferenc	24	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Marok	wife	Erdi Terezia	Pa	Mc Keesport
2	Gedmic	Ferenc	23									Nagyajsa		Mlonak Stanocka Terence		
3	Doka	Simon	17								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Nagyajsa Doka Daniel	Pa	New Brighton
4	Kenic	Vincz	16											Botrany Molnar Janos	Pa	Lethbridge
5	Sedlacsek	Istvan	19											Botrany Szalay Karoly		
6	Simon	Kuczelyak	19			6-59414					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Botrany Simon Karoly		
7	Berka	Janos	29									Nyolyszakalas	wife	Botrany Baka Gajsane	O	Sandusky
8	Simon	Istvan	17									Botrany	father	Nyolyszakalas Simon Istvan	Pa	Forbesroad
9	Peter	Jul	18			6-59314 IN HOSPITAL 3-129483 10/9/07	10/8/37			Magyar		Botrany	father	Botrany Peter Sandor	Pa	Vintondale
10	Gelinszki	Gyorgy	17			DISCHARGED						Szepesmany	mother	Botrany Dobinszki Anna		Etna
11	Jerzszlszki	Josef	24							Tourk		Bezo	wife	Szepesmany Kovacsovszky Zsuzsa		
12	Bernyak	Marian	18									Kolbasa	father	Bezo Barnyak Andras	Pa	Yerseites
13	Bernyak	Marian	11											Kolbasa Bernyak Andrej	N.J.	Machoday
14	Pytnecki	Vincit	36	m	m	2-8-1907	4-13-36			Magyar		Korlathelmec	wife	Kolbasa Antnocki Theresa		
15	Szeredi	Istvan	11							Magyar		Terleanyfalu	father	Korlathelmec Szeredi Istvan	N.J.	New Brighton
16	Vecsei	Janos	23									Enes		Terleanyfalu Kapolcsanyi Istvan	N.J.	Shadyside
17	Peterfy	Istvan	26									Kudobanya	wife	Enes Peterfy Istvan	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon
18	Kocsis	Gyorgy	23									Kisanyai	father	Kudobanya Kocsis Istvan	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Kovacsik	Istvan	34								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Kisanyai Kovacsik Istvan		
20	Kelecsenyi	Istvan	41								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Kudobanya Kelecsenyi Istvan	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Kovacs	Istvan	20							Roumanian		Kismagyar	father	Kismagyar Kovacs Istvan		
22	Kocsis	Istvan	21							Magyar		Komorodszalo	wife	Komorodszalo Kocsis Istvan		
23	Nagy	Istvan	35			farmer						Kolbasz	wife	Kolbasz Nagy Istvan		Mahoney
24	Usik	Mihaly	40			farm lab			Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hungary Nagyszalanka	wife	Nagyszalanka Usik Mihaly		Portland
25	Kelemen	Gyorgy	42								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kolbasz		Kolbasz Kelemen Gyorgy		Lonmore
26	Mecso	Gyorgy	46								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nagyszalanka		Nagyszalanka Mecso Gyorgy		Portland
27	Molos	Gyorgy	26			IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 7-21-07						Szalanka		Szalanka Molos Gyorgy		Mc Keesport
28	Szabo	Endre	26							Magyar		Keled		Szalanka Szabo Istvan		Westfield
29	Kovacs	Mihaly	44									Zsitvabeszterce	mother	Keled Kovacs Istvan	Pa	Allentown
30	Pataki	Janos	16							Slovak		Udvard		Zsitvabeszterce Pataki Janos		New Kensington

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 18th 11th day of October, 1907

160

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1							Brother-in-law Ferenc Terczak												
							Terenye St. 401 Mr. Kovalchik Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown		Hungary Monok
							Brother Chapman Erdo												
2							Forest Pa. 85 Geo. Brunswick N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"		" Nagygyörgy
							Brother Joka Daniel												
3							Lethbridge Alta.	"	"	"	"	Consumption Scrofulosis		5 4	"	"	"	Squint	" Bobtagy
							Father Molnar Gyula												
4	yes	"					Lethbridge Alta.	"	"	"	"	poor	no	5 5	"	"	"		" "
							Mother Kukach Aurely												
5		"					Lethbridge Alta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"		" "
							Brother-in-law Joka Daniel												
6		"					Lethbridge, Alta.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"		" "
							Brother Kakas Sandor												
7		"					Box 20 Forrest City Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	fair	grey		" Nyakmalom
							Father Molnar Joka												
8		"					Box 27 Coburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	blue		" Bobtagy
							Father Kukach Lajos												
9		"					Box — Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	brown		" Bobtagy
							Son Krusovszky Jakab												
10		"					Butler Pa. 185 Etna Pa.	"	"	"	"	Erysipelas	"	5 2	"	"	"		" Kepesdmegy
							Son Franik Janos												
11		"					Barco Pa. 112 Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	poor	no	5 10	"	"	blue		" Kolbász
							Son Simo Andras												
12		"					Brother Machovay N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	brown		" Kolbász
							Kornyak Pista												
13		"					Machovay N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11½	"	"	"		" Kolbász
							Son Kukach Janos												
14		"					Son Simo Andras Box N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	blue		" Kolbász Kolbász
							Half brother Salanova Ferenc												
15		"					Cambay N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	brown		" Kolbász
							Sister Kotaj Mary												
16		"					259 W. 121 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	"	grey		" Kolbász
							Cousin Kakas Lajos												
17		"					Box 135 Ingomar Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	brown		" Kolbász
							Father-in-law Jacsik Andras												
18		"					Brother Cambay Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	"	"		" Kolbász
							Father-in-law Kovacs Janos												
19		"		1905			Brother Cambay Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"		" Kolbász
				1907			Uncle Jasko Janos												
20		"		1903			Brother Ingomar Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	"	blue		" Kolbász
				1906			Husband Nemes Janos												
21	yes	"		no			N. Broadway 107 St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	brown		" Nagyszöllös
							Husband Lukcsa Alex												
22		"					R. 263 2nd Hunkovand	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"		" Nagyszöllös
				1903			Brother Mihe Peter												
23		"		1906	Monongahela Pa.		Norway Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"		" Kolbász
				1911			Brother Kiss Janos												
24	self			1905	Mayfield Pa.		Mayfield Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11½	dark brown	brown	brown		Hungary Kelcd
				1901			Father-in-law Schneeweiss												
25		"		1905	Dunmore Pa.		Scranton Pa. 824 Dunmore Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"		" Nagyszöllös
				1900			Brother Kosa Janos												
26		"		1905	Mayfield Pa.		Mayfield Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	"	"		" Kisszöllös
				1907			Father Kukach Vasily												
27		"		1907	Pittsburgh Pa.		Box 1022 Mc Keesport Pa.	"	"	"	"	Erysipelas	"	5 5	"	"	"		" Kolbász
							Uncle Fejes Janos												
28	yes	"					Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	poor	no	5 5½	"	"	"		" Bottabuza
							Cousin Nemay Janos												
29		"					Wilson Pa. 154 Schellentown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"		" Kolbász
							Father Jakab Janos												
30	yes	"					Cleland Ave. 121 New Castle Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"		" "

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F D Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1907

at New York

New Lovett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Seco

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, * of the SLAVONIA . from
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vesse
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each a
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report o
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a paup
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a pe
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or a
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, an
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning eac
correct and true in every respect.

-10

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October, 190 7

at NEW YORK

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MAN

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRI

"African (black)" refers to the Afri
islands of the West Indies, North or Sout
appearance indicates an admixture of
heading.

ITALI

The people who are native to the last
partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Vene
residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria H
as "Italian (north)." Most of these peop

ITALI

The people who are native to that pe
(i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany
Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Ca
ants should be classed as "Italian (south

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence, country, and city or town*) of last perma
purposes that steamship companies accura
independent of country of temporary resi

Aliens who are permanent residents o
visit abroad, should be recorded on manif
nent residence.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The
place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket t*
12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no

Column 13 (*By whom was passage pa*
nitely by whom passage was paid, as self
friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession o*
column 14 should give in each case (indi
shown.

Money brought by the head of a fam
members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the*
The entries in column 15 should show whe
before; and if so, the year (or period of ye

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or fr*
entry in column 16 should show whether g
so, what relative or friend, with name and

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in t
inspection officer in the examination of ali

ond Officer.

Gibraltar, do
l sailing therewith, or the surgeon
nd all of the aliens named in the
f said surgeon and from my own
ver, or is likely to become a public
rson who has been convicted of a
n anarchist, or under promise or
l that also, according to the best
h of said aliens named therein is

F. N. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

11—1115

NIFESTS.

AN (BLACK).

can Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other
h America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose
Negro blood should be classified under this

AN (NORTH).

n of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-
tia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether
ungary, or any other country, should be classed
le speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

AN (SOUTH).

rtion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po
the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and
labria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend-
)."

). —The entries in column 10 should show the
nent residence. It is important for statistical
ately show country of last permanent residence
dence, nationality, or race.
f the United States and are returning from a
ests as United States for country of last perma

entry in column 11 should show definitely th

such final destination). —The entry in column
ticket).

d). The entry in column 13 should show defi
; husband, father, brother, or other relative;

if so, and if less, how much). The entry in
vidual or family) the exact amount of money

nly should not be divided among the several

United States; and if so, when and where).
ther or not (Yes or No) in the United States
ars) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.
iend, and if so, what relative or friend). —The
oing to join either a relative or friend; and if
complete address.
ese columns are subject to revision by any
ns.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, * Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middlewick

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Gibraltar* 6th *October* 1907 Arriving at Port of

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?
1	Joaquin Cristina	21	M.	S.	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Sta Barbara		New York	yes	self	£2.10
2	Diego Granada Segara	21	M.	S	do	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almeria		do	yes	do	£3
3	Antonio Rodriguez Garcia	25	M.	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	yes	do	£3
4	~~Fulgencio Alles Garcia~~	21	M.	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	yes	do	£3
5	Agustin Herrero Bonillo	23	M.	S	Laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almeria		New York	yes	Self	£3
6	Jose Cervantes Garcia	30	M.	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	yes	do	£3
7	Fernando Blanco Orive	45	M.		do	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	yes	do	£3
8	Mercedes Lopez	35	F.	M.	In transit	yes	yes	do	do	do	Algeciras	Habana (Cuba)	do	yes	do	£2
9	Antonio Victorio Lopez	16	M.	S.	do	✓	✓	do	do	do	do		do	yes	Aunt	
10	Antonia Diaz Lopez	10	F.	S.	do	✓	✓	do	do	do	do		do	yes	Mother	
11	Ana Diaz Lopez	7	F.	S.	do	✓	✓	do	do	do	do		do	yes	do	
12	Leopoldo Diaz Lopez	4	M.	S	do	✓	✓	do	do	do	do		do	yes	do	
13	Juan Gimenez	25	M.	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Malaga		New York	yes	self	£4
14	Salvador Fernandez Navarette	38	M.	M	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	yes	self	£5.10
15	Encarnacion Fernandez	36	F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	yes	Husband	
16	Salvador Fernandez Gomez	16	M.	S.	Fitter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	yes	Father	
17	Jose Fernandez Gomez	11	M.	S.	School	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	yes	do	
18	Encarnacion Fernandez	5	F.	S.	✓			do	do	do	do		do	yes	do	
19	Emilio Fernandez	9	M.	S	✓			do	do	do	do		do	yes	do	
20	Francisco Fernandez Reyes	35	M.	M	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	yes	Cousin	10/-
21	Amalia Fernandez	31	F.	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	yes	do	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

NOV 14 1907 IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
United States.

New York, 18½, October, 1907.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

no page
162 161

15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
	Year or period of years.	Where?												
no	no.	no.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	4	Sallow	Black	Brown	None	Sta Barbara
"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Brown	do	do.	✓	Portugal
"	"	no.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do.	Brown	Brown	✓	Almeria
no	no.														Spain
		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	do.	Blk	Brown		do.
															do.
		no.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do.	do	do.	None	do.
															do.
		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do	Dark	do.	✓	do.
							Defective vision in left eye								do
		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	Blk	do	✓	do.
Her husband		José Diaz													Benadalid
Sta Clara		Placetas	Habana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	D. Brown	do	✓	Spain
Uncle		do.													Catalonia
do.		do.	do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do.	Blk	do	✓	do
Father		do.	do												Casa de la Campana
do.		do.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	—	do	D. Brown	do	✓	do
do.		do.	do.												do
do		do.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	do	Brown	do.	✓	do
"		do	do												
"		do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no						✓	
His friend		Juan Castilla														Malaga
Barcelona		Europa	No 2	Habana	no	no			no	5	6	do	D. Chest	do	Scar angle mouth left	do.
His sister in law		Ana Williams														Barge
25th Street		No 501	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	Blk	do	None	Spain
Sister		do														do.
do.		do.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	do	do	do	Mole center of lower lip	do.
Aunt		do.														Malaga
do		do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Fair	D. Brown	do	Sister with small nose	Spain
do.		do.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	Dark	Blk	do.	None	do
																do
do.		do.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	do	Brown	do.	✓	do
																do.
do		do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	1	do	do	do	✓	do
							Diabetes									Barge
do		do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Sallow	do	Blue	✓	Spain
do		do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Blk	Brown	.	Barcelona
																Spain

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Gibraltar* 6th *October* 1907 Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?
1	Joaquin Cristina	21		M.	S.	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Sta Barbara	New York	yes	self	£2.10
2	Diego Granada Segara	21		M.	S	do	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almeria	do	yes	do	£3
3	Antonio Rodriguez Garcia	25		M.	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£3
4	~~Fulgencio Allen Garcia~~	21		M.	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£3
5	Agustin Herrero Bonillo	23		M.	S.	Laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almeria	New York	yes	Self	£3
6	Jose [illegible] Garcia	30		M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£3
7	Fernando Blasco Orive	45		M.	W.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£3
8	Mercedes Lopez	35		F.	M.	~~Housewife~~	yes	yes	do	do	do	Algeciras	~~Habana (Cuba)~~	yes	~~do~~	£2
9	Antonio Victorio Lopez	16		M.	S.	do	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Aunt~~	
10	Antonia Diaz Lopez	10		F.	S.	do	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Mother~~	
11	Ana Diaz Lopez	7		F.	S.	do	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	~~do~~	~~do~~	yes	
do	12 Leopoldo Diaz Lopez	4		M.	S.	do	/	/	do	do	do	do	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	
	13 Juan Gimenez	25		M.	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Malaga	~~New York~~ Cincinnati	do	self	£4
	14 Salvador Fernandez Navarette	38	✓	M.	M	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Malaga	New York	yes	self	£5.10
	15 Encarnacion Fernandez	36	✓	F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	yes	Husband	
	16 Salvador Fernandez Gomez	16		M.	S.	Fitter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	yes	Father	
	17 Jose Fernandez Gomez	11		M.	S.	School	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	
	18 Encarnacion Fernandez	5		F.	S.	—			do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	
	19 Emilio Fernandez	9		M.	S.	—			do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	
	20 Francisco Fernandez Reyes	55		M.	M	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	yes	Cousin	10s
	21 Amalia Fernandez	31		F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															

ALIEN PASSENGERS.

ALIEN PASSENGERS.

OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
United States.

New York, 18th, October, 1907.

ND page 162 161

11—2016

15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every immigrant shall be questioned whether he has a ticket or sufficient money to pay his way to his destination, and if not, how much he has.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
If Yes— Year or period of years,	If Yes— Where?														
no	no.	no.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	4	Sallow	Black	Brown	None	Sta Barbara
"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Brown	do	do.	✓	Portugal
"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do.	Brown	Brown	✓	Almeria
															Spain
															do.
		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do.	Brown	Brown	✓	do.
															do.
		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	do	Blk	Brown		do.
															do.
		no.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do.	do	do.	None	do.
															do.
		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do	Dark	do.	✓	do.
							Defective vision in left eye								do
		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	Black	do.	✓	do.
Her husband	Jose Diaz														Benadalid
Sta Clara	Planter	Habana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	D. Brown	do	✓	Spain
Uncle	do.														Castellona
do.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do.	Blk	do	✓	do
Father	do.	do													Luisa de la Cuesta
do.	do.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	do	D. Brown	do	✓	do
do.	do.	do.													do
do	do.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	do	Brown	do.	✓	do
do	do	do													do
do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no						✓	do
His friend	Juan Castella														Malaga
Barbicia	6 Avenue	102 Avenue	no					no.	5	6	do	D. Chest	do	Scar angle mouth left	do.
His sister in law	Ana Williams														Barge
25th Street	No 501	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	Blk	do.	None	Spain
Sister	do														do.
do.	do.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	do	do	do	Mole center of lower lip	do.
Cousin	do.														Malaga
do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Fair	D. Brown	do	Pitted with small pox	Spain
															do
do.	do.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	Dark	Blk	do.	None	do
															do
do.	do.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	do	Brown	do.	✓	do.
															do.
do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	1	do	do	do.	✓	do
							Trachoma								Barge
do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Sallow	do	Blue	✓	Spain
do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Blk	Brown	✓	Canarias
															Spain

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Seco

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master,* of the . from
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vesse
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each an
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report o
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a paup
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a pe
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or a
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning eac
correct and true in every respect.

10

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MA

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRI

"African (black)" refers to the Afr
islands of the West Indies, North or Sou
appearance indicates an admixture of
heading.

ITALI

The people who are native to the Las
partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Ven
residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-H
as "Italian (north)." Most of these peop

ITALI

The people who are native to that pe
ct. compartments of Liguria, Tuscan
Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, C
ants should be classed as "Italian (south

*Column 2 (Last permanent residence
country, and city or town* of last perma
purposes that steamship companies acc
independent of country of temporary res

Aliens who are permanent residents o
visit abroad, should be recorded on mani
nent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination). "The
place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket t
12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (n

Column 13 (By whom was passage pa
nitted by whom passage was paid, as sel
friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession o
column 14 should give in each case (wh
shown.

Money brought by the head of a fa
members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in th
The entries in column 15 should show wh
before; and if so, the year (or period of y

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or f
entry in column 16 should show whether
so, what relative or friend, with name and

Columns 17 to ? The answers to
inspection officer in the examination of ali

11—1115

ond Officer.

. Gibraltar , do
l sailing therewith, or the surgeon
d all of the aliens named in the
f said surgeon and from my own
er, or is likely to become a public
rson who has been convicted of a
n anarchist, or under promise or
l that also, according to the best
h of said aliens named therein is

m. F. N. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

11—1115

NIFESTS.

CAN (BLACK).

ican Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other
th America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose
Negro blood should be classified under this

AN (NORTH).

in of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-
tua, and Emelia and their descendants, whether
ungary, or any other country, should be classed
le speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

AN (SOUTH).

rtion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po
, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and
labria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descend

The entries in column 10 should show the
ment residence. It is important for statistical
ately show country of last permanent residence
dence, nationality, or race.
f the United States and are returning from a
fests as United States for country of last perma

entry in column 11 should show definitely (i.

o such final destination). The entry in column
ticket.)

ed). The entry in column 13 should show defi
t, husband, father, brother, or other relative;

d, *and if less, how much*). The entry in
ividual or family the exact amount of money

nily should not be divided among the several

United States, and if so, when and where).—
ther or not (Yes or No) in the United States
ars and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
riend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The
going to join either a relative or friend; and if
complete address.
hese columns are subject to revision by any
ens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , * Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. J. Middlewick

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October, 1907

at

Montreal
Immigration Officer.

* *State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.*

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syriac.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible] PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Gibraltar* 6th, *October*, 1907 Arriving at Port of

11—2119

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, within the United States; country, if beside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?
1	Barbara Oliva	27		F.	M.	wife	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Linea de la Concepcion	New York.	yes	Self.	£2.
2	Jose Lara	3		M.	S.	child			2-993274-505-7/8/42		do.	do.	do.	yes	Father.	—
3	Francisco Lara	—	11	M.	S.	infant			2-890890-11/24/41-505		do.	do.	do.	yes	do.	—
4	Isabel Fernandez	28	—	F.	M.	Wife	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	yes	Self.	£2.
5	Teresa Viagas	26	—	F.	M.	Wife	no	no	do.	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	do.	do.	yes	Self.	Yes
6	Manuel [illegible]	—	11	M.	S.	infant	/	/	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	do.	do.	yes	[illegible]	—
ADMITTED 7	Carlos Garcia	35		M.	M.	Tobacco Trade	yes	yes	England	Spanish	do.	Gibraltar	[illegible]	yes	Self	yes
ADMITTED 8	Ana Garcia	34		F.	M.	—	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	yes	Husband	—
9	Manuel Ineres Pintos	22.		M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Algarve	do.	yes	Self.	£3.
10	Manuel Dominguez	28.		M.	S.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	Sta Barbara	do.	yes	do.	£3.
11	Charles Jones	26.		M.	S.	Taylor	yes	yes	England	English	Spain	Linea de la Concepcion	do.	yes	do.	yes
12	Ignacio Lopez Martinez	46		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	do.	Lubrin	do.	yes	do.	£3.
13	Cristobal Lopez Ramos	14		M.	S.	Apprt.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	yes	Father	—
14	Juan Cintas Aliaga	36.		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	yes	Self.	£5.
15	Juan Fernandez Haro	40		M.	M.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	Bedal.	do.	yes	do.	£5.
16	Francisco Morales Diañez	35		M.	M.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	yes	do.	£5.
17	Francisco Bravo	27.		M.	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Murcia	do.	yes	do.	£3.
18	Francisco Nieto Garcia	32		M.	S.	Laborer	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	yes	do.	£3.
19	Miguel Gimenez	28		M.	M.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	Linea de la Concepcion	Havana (Cuba)	yes	do.	£4
20	Guillermo Marin Trinidad	46		M.	M.	Agriculture	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Malaga	do.	yes	do.	£2
21	Antonio Moreno Marino	32		M.	M.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Estepona	do.	yes	do.	£2
22	Emilia Martin Bravo	24		F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	yes	Husband	—
23	Antonio Moreno Martin	1	5	M.	S.	child			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	yes	Father	—
24	Emilio Moreno Martin	—	6	M.	I	infant			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	yes	do.	—
25	Jose Hidalgo Rodriguez	14	—	M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	Algeciras	New York	yes	Self	£4
26	Jose [illegible]	43		M.	M.	Mason	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	do.	Almeria	do.	yes	no.	£4
27	Juan [illegible]	28		M.	M.	Cabinet	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Algeciras	do.	yes	do.	£4
28	Alonso [illegible]			M.		Laborer	ye[illegible]		do.	do.	do.	Alm[illegible]	do.	yes	do.	£4
	[illegible]					[illegible]				do.	NON IMMIG[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	do.	£4
	[illegible]								5	Spa[illegible]		[illegible]	do.	yes	Mother	—

OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
nited States.

New York, N.Y., October, 1907.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No page 163 164

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can read (yes or no)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
	Her husband Francisco Lasa Fulton St 11. 3 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Brown	Blk	Brown	Mole right eye below	Malaga Spain
	Father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	Infant		Clear	Golden	Brown	None	Linea de la Conception Spain
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	Infant		do	Flaxen	do		do
	Her husband Luis Hidalgo 33 Chauncey Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Brown	D. Chst	do	Mole upper lip right	Algeciras Spain
	Her husband Antonio Viagas Villa del Cobre Santiago de Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	do	Mole left temple	Linea de la Conception Spain
	Father do do													do
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	Infant		L. Brown	Golden	do	None	do
	His Uncle Antonio Palacios 39 Chestnut St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Sallow	Blk	do	/	Gibraltar Spain
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark	D. Brn	do	/	Algeciras Spain
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Sallow	Blk	do	/	Sta Barbara Portugal
		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	/	do
		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Chestn	do	/	Liverpool England
		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Grey	do	/	Ludrin Spain
		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	D. Brn	do	/	do
	Francisco Casava & Co. 69 Laight St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	Blk	do	/	do
	Friend Francisco Diaz Lozano New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Sallow	do	do	/	Almeria
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	do	do	/	do
	Friend Pedro Garcia y Garcia 139 Fourteen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Brown	do	do	/	do
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	Chst	do	/	do
	Friend Juan Castilla Sanitaria Co. 1152 Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	D. Chst	do	/	Malaga Spain
	His Son Juan Moreno Gallardo Calle Centro Las Cuevitas Malaga	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	Brn	Grey	do	Granadas Spain
	His Cousin do do													do
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	Blk	do	Scar forehead	do
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	D. Chst	do	Mole right cheek	do
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	Infant		L. Brown	Chst	do	None	do
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	Infant					/	do
		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Brown	do	do	Scar left outside eye	Cuba
	His friend Pedro Garcia y Garcia 139 Fourteen N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	Scar right cheek	do
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	do	do	do	Mole right [illegible]	Almeria Spain
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	do	Chst	Yellow	Scar back right hand	do
	His brother Salvador Lexao 305 East 24th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Blk	Brown	Mole left temple	do
		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9½	Dark	Chst	do	Scar between eyebrows	Algeciras Spain

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible] PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Gibraltar* 6th October, 1907 Arriving at Port of

11—2119

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if beside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No
1	Barbara Oliva	27	F.	M.	Wife		no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Linea de la Concepcion	New York.	yes	Self	£2	
2	Rose Lleva	3		M.	S.	child			2-993274-505-7/8/42	do	do	do	do.	yes	Father	—	
3	Francisco Lleva	—	11	M.	S.	infant			2-890890-11/24/41-505	do	do	do	do.	yes	do	—	
4	Isabel Fernandez	28	—	F.	M.	Wife	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	yes	Self	£2.	
5	Teresa Viagas	26	—	F.	M.	Wife	no	no	do	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do		do	yes	Self	£2.	
6	Manuel [illegible]	—	11	M.	S.	infant	/	/	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do		do	yes	Father	—	
ADMITTED 7	Carlos Garcia	35		M.	M.	Tobacco Trader	yes	yes	England	Spanish	do	Gibraltar	[illegible]	yes	Self	yes	
ADMITTED 8	Ana Garcia	34		F.	M.	—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	yes	Husband	—	
9	Manuel Ineres Pintos	22.		M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Algarve	do	yes	Self	£3.	
10	Manuel Dominguez	28.		M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Sta Barbara	do	yes	do	£3.	
11	Charles Jones	26.		M.	S.	Tinplate Worker	yes	yes	England	English	Spain	Linea de la Concepcion	do	yes	do	yes	
12	Ignacio Lopez Martinez	46		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	do	Lubrin	do	yes	do	£3.	
13	Cristobal Lopez Ramos	14		M.	S.	infant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	yes	Father	—	
14	Juan Cintas Aliaga	36.		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	yes	Self	£5.	
15	Juan Fernandez Haro	40		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Bedal	do	yes	do	£5.	
16	Francisco Morales Diañez	35		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£5.	
17	Francisco Bravo	27.		M.	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	Murcia	do	yes	do	£3.	
18	Francisco Nieto Garcia	32		M.	S.	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£3.	
19	Miguel Gimenez	28.		M.	M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Union de la Concepcion	Cuba (Cuba)	yes	do	£4	
20	Guillermo Moreno Saldaña	46.		M.	M.	Agriculturist	yes	yes	do	do	do	Malaga	do	yes	do	£2	
21	Antonio Moreno Moreno	32		M.	M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Chafarayes	do	yes	do	£2	
22	Emilia Martin Bravo	24		F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	yes	Husband	—	
23	Antonio Moreno Martin	1	5	M.	S.	child			do	do	do	do	do	yes	Father	—	
24	Emilio Moreno Martin	—	6	M.	S.	infant			do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	—	
25	Jose Hidalgo Rodriguez	14	—	M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Algeciras	New York	yes	Self	£4	
26	Jose Martinez	43		M.	M.	Mason	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	do	Almeria	do	yes	do	£4	
27	Juan [illegible]	28		M.	M.	Cabinet	yes	yes	do	do	do	Algeciras	do	yes	do	£4	
28	Alonso [illegible]			M.		Laborer	ye[illegible]		do	do	do	Alm[illegible]	do	yes	do	£4	
	[illegible]					[illegible]				do	NON IMMIG[illegible]		do	yes	do	£4	
										5 Spain			do	yes	Mother	—	

OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
nited States.

New York, N.Y., October, 1907.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No page 163 164

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity within the year next preceding the immigrant's arrival.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
	Her husband Francisco Lorca Fulton St 11. 3 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Brown	Blk	Brown	Mole right eye below	Insalaya Spain
	Father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		Infant	Clear	Golden	Brown	none	Linia de la Campaina Spain
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		Infant	do	Flaxen	do		do
	Her husband Luis Hidalgo 33 Chauncey Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Brown	D. Chst	do	Mole upper lip right	Algeciras Spain
	Her husband Antonio Vingas Villa del Cobre Santiago de Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	do	Mole left temple	Linea de la Compaina Spain
	Father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		Infant	L. Brown	Golden	do	none	do
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Sallow	Blk	do		Gibraltar
	His Uncle Antonio Palacios 39 Chestnut St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark	D. Brown	do		Spain
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Sallow	Blk	do		Algeciras
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do		Spain
		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	do		Sta Barbara Portugal
		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Gray	do		do
		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	D. Brown	do		do
	Francisco Casana & Co. 69 Laight St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	Blk	do		Liverpool England
One New York	Friend Francisco Lorca Lozano New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Sallow	do	do		Lucena Spain
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	do	do		do
	Friend Pedro Garcia y Garcia 139 Fourteen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Brown	do	do		do
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	Chst	do		do
	Friend Juan Castillo Galicia Europa 92 Habana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	D. Chst	do		Murcia do
	His son Juan Moreno Gallardo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	Blk	do		Malaga Spain
	Colin Centro Las Carolinas Malaga	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	Blk Grey	do		Granada Spain
	His Cousin do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	Blk	do	Scar forehead	do
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	D. Chst	do	Mole right cheek	do
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		Infant	L. Brown	Chst	do	none	do
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		Infant	do	do	do		do
		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Brown	do	do	Scar left outside eye	Cuba do
	His friend Pedro Garcia y Garcia 139 Fourteen N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	Scar right cheek	Almeria Spain
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	do	do	do	Mole right eye brow	do
	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	do	Chst	Golden	Scar back right hand	do
	His brother Salvador Lozano 305 East 24th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Blk	Brown	Mole left temple	Algeciras do
		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9½	Brown	Chst	do	Scar between eyebrows	Gibraltar do

TRIESTE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or S

I, Wm F. D Taylor, Master of the **SLAVONIA** , from
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel said
the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens
Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my
of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charg
dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crim
tude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to
prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information
of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Feb 1908, 190

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Russian (Russ
Scandinavian (No
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-America
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

Second Officer.

Trieste

ing therewith, or the surgeon emplo
named in the foregoing Lists or M
own investigation, I believe th
ge, or is suffering from a loath
e or misdemeanor involving m
perform labor in the United S
n said Lists or Manifests concer

Wm F. Taylor

Commander & Offic

TRIESTE 20

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1907, 190

Immigration Officer at [illegible]

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.

LIST OF

Afghan (Asiatic).
American.
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.

2.

IMMIGRATION [illegible]
Form [illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS M[illegible]
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEE[illegible]

List or Manifest of alien Passengers for the U[illegible]

COMPLETELY MANIFEST
ASSENGERS.

Immigration C[illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congres[illegible] ed March 3, 1903, to be de[illegible]
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on boar[illegible] ival at a port in the United

S. S. Slavonia GF — sailing from Trieste Sept. 24th, [illegible] rriving at Port of [illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	7	8	9	10	11			14	15
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs	Age Mos	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality Country of last permanent residence	Race or People	Last Residence (Province City or Town)	Final Destination. (State. City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket such fin destinatio	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50. and if less. how much?	Whether ever before in the United States. and if so. when and where?
1	Lovica Urumuk	26		m.	single	agric.	yes	yes	Montenegrin	Serbian	Scutari	Newyork	yes	by self	$ 2a	not yet
2	Milovan Covacevich	28		m.	single	agric	yes	yes	Montenegrin	Serbian	Scutari	Newyork	yes	Prepaid 142035	$ 2a	not yet
3	Ivan Mark	21		m.	single	Cabinetmk	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Zara	Butte Montana	yes	Prep'd	$ 20	not yet
4	Ivania Slavich	19		f	single	house work	yes	yes	Austrian	Slavonian	Dragonia	Brooklyn city	yes	Prep'd 14762	$ 10.	not yet
5	Antun Marianic Beric	26		m.	marr.	day-laborer	no	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Blato	Yonkers city	yes	by self	$ 10.	not yet
6	Marko Tadovan Čiro	18		m.	single	day laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Blato	Yonkers city	yes	by self	$ 10.	not yet
7	Kata Dragojevich	22		f	single	house maker	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Vallegrande	Yonkers city	yes	by self	$ 20	not yet
8	Ivan Dragojevich	36		m	marr.	miner	yes	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Vallegrande	Yonkers city	yes	by self	$ 16	yes Pittsburgh
9	Kate "	29		f	"	house work	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	not yet
10	Antun "	10		m.					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Ivan "	9		m					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Ivan "	8		m.					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Johann Weinmayer	26		m.	single	laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Ol Volo	Johnstown Pa	yes	by self	$ 100	not yet
14	Marian Johann	19		m.	single	day laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Slav	Volgo	Pittsburg Pa	yes	by self	$ 15.	not yet
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																

2-636098 10/27/39 (505)

TED.

List 11

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Officer at port of arrival.

livered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding States.

New-York, [illegible], 1907.

166
Norge
163

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. If so, why?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches	Complexion.	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification		
Regan Kirsto Tanamonic # 655 Klendathi Ave N Clark N. Y. U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	9	white	fair	sky blue	none	Sweden	1
Brother Kirsto Tanamonic # 585 Klendathi Ave N Clark N. Y. U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	white	chestnut	chestnut	none	Sweden	2
Regan Samuel Tanamonic P O Box 1022 Butte Montana U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	white	fair	sky blue	none	Sweden	3
Regan Lowa Marian 513 - 513 Kalispell Ave 84 Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	2½	white	chestnut	chestnut	none	Russia	4
Domain Sadelee Sivic Adam str 312 N York Hoboken U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	dark	black	chestnut	none	Bohemia	5
Regan Sankele Suna Adam str 312 Hoboken New York U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	dark	fair	sky blue	none	Bohemia	6
Regan Cosmo Malvini 319 Grand str Hoboken N York U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	white	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	7
Regan Cosmo Malvini 319 Grand str Hoboken N.J. U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	dark	black	chestnut	none	Italy	8
Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	white	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	9
Do	"	"	"	"	"	"							Italy	10
Do	"	"	"	"	"	"								11
Do	"	"	"	"	"	"								12
Regan Irene Catherine [illegible] 51 Dale Johnstown Pa.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no								13
Barker Frank Fannin Pioneer Trinidad Colorado # 360.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	2	white	[illegible]	[illegible]			14
														15
														16
														17
														18
														19
														20
														21
														22
														23
														24
														25
														26
														27
														28
														29
														30

2.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS M... COMPLETELY MANIFEST
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEE... PASSENGERS.

List or Manifest of alien Passengers for the U... Immigration O...

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congres... ved March 3, 1903, to be de...
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on boar... val at a port in the United...

S. S. Slavonia GJ. sailing from Trieste Sept. 24th, ... Arriving at Port of ...

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	7	8	9	10	11			14	15
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs	Age Mos	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality Country of last permanent residence	Race or People	Last Residence (Province City or Town)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket such fin... destinatio...	...y whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, and where?
1	Marica Ivanuch	24		m.	single	nurse		No.	Montenegrin	Turkish	Scutari	Newfork.	yes	by self	$ 7.-	last yet
2	Milena Ivanovich	28		m.	single	agent		no	Montenegrin	Turkish	Scutari	Newfork	yes	Prepaid 14235	Another $ 7.-	last yet
3	Frank Mark	21		m.	single	locksmith		yes	Austrian	Croatian	Croatia	Butte Montana	yes	Prep. 14703	$ no.	last yet
4	Maria Mravich	19		f.	single	home girl		yes	Austrian 8-145541	Slavic	Dragovica	Brooklyn city	yes	Prep. 14762	$ 10.-	last yet
5	Ivan Ivanovic Kovic	20		m.	marr.	day-laborer		no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Blato	Scranton city	yes	by self	$ 10.-	last yet
6	Mark Tabaran Čuca	18		m.	single	day laborer		yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Blato	Scranton city	yes	by self	$ 10.-	last yet
7	Ilia Dragojevich	22		f.	single	house maid		yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Vallegrande	Scranton city	yes	by self	$ 10.-	not yet
8	Ivan Dragojevich	34		m.	marr.	cook		yes	Austrian	Austrian	Vallegrande	Scranton city	yes	by self	$ 100.-	yes 1st
9	Vida "	29		f.	"	house wife		yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	not yet
10	Antun "	10		m.												
11	Ivan "	9		m.	2-636098 10/27/39 (605)											
12	Ivan "	8		m.												
13	Johann Hitmayer	26		m.	single	laborer		yes	Austrian	Slavic	St. Peter	Scranton Pa	yes	by self	$ 100.-	last yet
14	Marian Lahann	17		m.	single	day laborer		yes	Latvian	Slav.	Tolgi	Pittsburgh Pa	yes	by self	$ 15.	last yet
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																

ED.

List 11

fficer at port of arrival.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

166

No. 2
163

livered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
States.

New York, Oct 1, 1907

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address	Ever in prison, or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so which	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification		
Regn Louis Sarnowski # 585 Klaudt St. N. York U. S. A	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	9	white	fair	light blue	none	Scotland	1
Brothers Louis Sarnowski #585 Klaudt St. N. York U. S. A	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	white	chestnut	chestnut	none	Scotland	2
Regn Samuel Sarnowski P O Box 102 Butte Montana U. S. A.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	white	fair	sky blue	none	Russia	3
Regn Louis Kaiser 313 59 2 Rudolph Str Brooklyn N. York U. S. A	no	no	no	no	unwilling	no	5	2½	white	chestnut	chestnut	none	Russia	4
Regn Sarkelic Siric Slavonian str 312 N York Hoboken U. S. A	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	dark	black	chestnut	none	Austria	5
Regn Sarkelic Simo Slavonian str 312 Hoboken New York U. S. A	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	dark	fair	sky blue	none	Austria	6
Regn Cosmo Malvini 319 Grand str Hoboken N York U. S. A	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	3	white	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	7
Regn Cosmo Malvini 319 Grand str Hoboken N. York U. S. A	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	dark	black	chestnut	none	Italy	8
Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	white	chestnut	chestnut	none	Austria	9
Do	"	"	"	"	"	"							Italy	10
Do	"	"	"	"	"	"								11
Do	"	"	"	"	"	"								12
Regn Frank Petrone 1 Bank St Valley Johnstown Pa.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no								13
Barker Frank Roman Prince Trinidad Colorado # 360. —	no	no	no	no	healthy	no			white					14
														15
														16
														17
														18
														19
														20
														1
														22
														23
														24
														25
														26
														27
														28
														29
														30

TRIESTE 1.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or

I, Wm F. D. Taylor, Master* of the SLAVONIA , fro
olemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sa
he owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens
Sheets, 27 . in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from m
f said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public cha
angerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other cri
rde, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, t
rostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information
f said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of May 1907 , 190

Immigration Officer at BOS

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Second Officer.

m Trieste, do
iling therewith, or the surgeon employed by
named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest
y own investigation, I believe that no one
rge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a
me or misdemeanor involving moral turpi-
perform labor in the United States, or a
in said Lists or Manifests concerning each

Capt. N Taylor

Commanding Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. MIDDLEWEEK, Surgeon of the SLAVONIA, * Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Middleweek

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 190

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK.

* State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
Finnish.
Bulgarian.
Dutch.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian.
Scandinavian.
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.
Other (specify).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS ... TELY MANIFEST
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEER... ENGERS.

List or Manifest of alien Passengers for the U. S. Immigration O...

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be del...
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United ...

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Trieste Sept 28th, 1907 Arriving at Port of ~

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of last permanent residence	*Race or People	Last Residence (Province City, or Town)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, and where?
		Yrs	Mos				Read	Write								
1	Maria Sandrin															
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23	Stefan Anselaff	24		M.	Single	blacksmith		yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Graal	Chicago, Ills.	yes			
24																
25	Stanoff	40		M.	Married	agent		yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Pomosti	Chicago, Ills.	yes			
26	Dimitroff	24		M.	Married	agent		yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Gorno Orow	Chicago, Ills.	yes			
27	Anastas	22		M.	Single	manufacturer		yes	Greek	Greek	Janina	New York	yes			
28	Mehmed	28		M.	Single	agent		yes	Turkish	Albanian	Kepelena	Philadelphia Pa	no			
29	Antonio Flejn	41		M.	Widower	Laborer		yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Kaironecko	New York	yes			
30	Vatane Francesco	30		M.	Married	Farmer		yes	Austrian	Slav	Tintaverre	N. York	yes			

*Race or People, is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the lan... speak. List of races will be found on back of th...

ED.

List

fficer at port of arrival.

ivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

168

no page

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer solicitation promise or agreement express or implied to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	healthy	[illegible]	5	3	white	chestnut	chestnut	[illegible]	[illegible]	1
[illegible]										fair			Rangoon	2
[illegible]										fair				3
[illegible]										fair				4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	healthy	[illegible]	8		dark	fair	chestnut	none	[illegible]	5
[illegible]					healthy	[illegible]	5	10	white	fair	sky blue	little spots on the face, reddish hair	[illegible]	6
[illegible]					healthy			8	dark	fair	sky blue	none	[illegible]	7
[illegible]					healthy			10	white	chestnut	chestnut	none	[illegible]	8
[illegible]					healthy				dark	chestnut	gray	none	[illegible]	9
[illegible]					healthy	none		8	dark	fair	gray	none	[illegible]	10
[illegible]					healthy			5 1/2	dark	black	black	none	[illegible]	11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	healthy	[illegible]		5	dark	fair	chestnut	none	[illegible]	12
[illegible]					healthy			5	white	fair	chestnut	none	[illegible]	13
[illegible]					[illegible]			2	white	fair	sky blue	none	[illegible]	14
[illegible]					[illegible]			10	white	fair	gray	none	[illegible]	15
[illegible]					[illegible]				dark	black	chestnut	none	[illegible]	16
[illegible]					[illegible]			5	white	fair	chestnut	none	[illegible]	17
[illegible]					[illegible]			1	dark	fair	chestnut	none	[illegible]	18
[illegible]					[illegible]			5 2	dark	chestnut	chestnut	none	[illegible]	19
[illegible]					[illegible]				dark	black	chestnut	none	[illegible]	20
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	healthy	[illegible]			white	fair	gray	none	[illegible]	21
[illegible]					healthy				white	fair	gray	none	[illegible]	22
[illegible]					healthy				dark	black	black	none	[illegible]	23
[illegible]					healthy		5	2	dark	black	black	none	[illegible]	24
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	healthy	[illegible]			dark	black	chestnut	none	[illegible]	25
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	healthy	[illegible]		8	dark	chestnut	chestnut	none	[illegible]	26
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	healthy	[illegible]		6	white	fair	chestnut	none	[illegible]	27
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	healthy	[illegible]	5	10	dark	black	black	none	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	healthy	[illegible]		6	dark	chestnut	sky blue	none	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	healthy	[illegible]			brown	chestnut	sky blue	none	[illegible]	

[illegible] sheet.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 B.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS ... LY MANIFEST
THIS SHEET IS FOR STE... ENGERS.

List or Manifest of alien Passengers for the U. S. Immigration O...

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be del...
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United ...

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume Sept 28th, 1907 Arriving at Port of ...

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No on List	NAME IN FULL	Age		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of last permanent residence	*Race or People	Last Residence. (Province. City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State. City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, and where?
		Yrs	Mos				Read	Write								
1	Maria Fuchan								Austrian							
2	Tomas															
3	Pavo															
4	Petrunia															
5	Stefic Ivan								Austrian	Croatian	Austria					
6	Ilija Lucas								Austrian	Bosnian	Austria					
7	Stojan Mirac								Austrian	Herzegovinian						
8	Mate Kacan															
9	Ivana Ivelja								Austrian	Herzegovinian						
10	Vidak Marie								Austrian	Austrian						
11	Christine Anna								Austrian	Slav						
12	Fokonic Ivan								Austrian	Slavonian						
13	Urso Fokonic								Austrian	Slav						
14	Vrsic Thomas								Austrian	Slav						
15	Vrsic Tadeo															
16	Antunac Marian								Austrian	Slav						
17	Medjugorac Ivana															
18	Medjugorac Ivan								Austrian	Slav						
19	Sara Bisaccia								Austrian	Slav						
20	Fokonic Ivana								Austrian	Slav						
21	Stojkovic Ilija								Austrian	Slav						
22	Michal Dominik								Austrian	Polish						
23	Stefan Anastasi	24							Bulgarian	Bulgarian						
24	Theodor Christoff								Bulgarian	Bulgarian						
25	Stanoff								Bulgarian	Bulgarian						
26	Dimitroff	24							Bulgarian	Bulgarian						
27	Emanuel	22							Greek	Greek						
28	Mohamed	28							Turkish	Albanian						
29	Antonio Filipa	41							Austrian	Dalmatian						
30	Volaric Francesco	30							Austrian	Slav						

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the lan... speak. List of races will be found on back of th...

ED.

List

fficer at port of arrival.

livered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
States.

New York 14th Oct., 1907

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

168

no page 167

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer solicitation promise or agreement express or implied to labor in the United States	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature length of time and cause	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
							5	3	white	chestnut	chestnut	none	Hungary Spal	1
							—	—	"	fair	"	"	Rangnal	2
							—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	3
							—	—	"	fair	"	—	"	4
					healthy			8	dark	fair	chestnut	none	Hungary Komjatsa	5
					healthy		5	10	white	fair	sky blue	little spots on the face, walking stoop	Austria Neubendorf	6
					healthy			8	dark	fair	sky blue	none	Burmania	7
					healthy			10	white	chestnut	chestnut	none	Austria	8
					healthy			11	dark	chestnut	gray	none	Prussia	9
					healthy			8	dark	fair	gray	none	Burmania	10
					healthy			5½	dark	black	black	none	Servonnie	11
					healthy			5	dark	fair	chestnut	none	Dnesa	12
					healthy			5	white	fair	chestnut	none	Nevesinne	13
					healthy			12	white	fair	sky blue	none	Bogadvin	14
					healthy			5	white	fair	gray	none	Bogardvin	15
					healthy			11	dark	black	chestnut	none	Klobuck	16
					healthy			6	white	fair	chestnut	none	Boyc	17
					healthy			11	dark	fair	chestnut	none	Kobuko	18
					healthy			8 2	dark	chestnut	chestnut	none	Austria	19
					healthy			11	dark	black	chestnut	none	Austria	20
					healthy			11	white	fair	gray	none	Austria	21
					healthy			8	white	fair	gray	none	Austria	22
					healthy			7	dark	black	black	none	Austria	23
					healthy		5	2	dark	black	black	none	Austria	24
					healthy			10	dark	black	chestnut	none	Austria	25
					healthy			9	dark	chestnut	chestnut	none	Austria	26
					healthy			6	white	fair	chestnut	none	Austria	27
					healthy			10	dark	black	black	none	Austria	
					healthy			5	dark	chestnut	sky blue	none	Austria	
					healthy			4	brown	chestnut	sky blue	none	Austria	

...ion sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Secon

I, W. H. Taylor master, * of the Slavonia, from L
solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a paupe
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a pers
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each
correct and true in every respect.

W. H. T

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 190

at New York

Chas. Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CI

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information required on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)] so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANIS

"Spanish-American" refers to the pe
descent.

AFRIC

"African (black)" refers to the Afric
islands of the West Indies. North or South
appearance indicates an admixture of neg

ITALI

The people who are native to the ba
partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Vene
residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hu
as "Italian (north)." Most of these peop

ITALI

The people who are native to that pe
(i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany
Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Si
be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The ent
city or town of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The
place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket t
12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no

Column 13 (By whom was passage pa
nitely by whom passage was paid, as se
friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession o
column 14 should give in each case (ind
shown.

Money brought by the head of a fa
members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in th
The entries in column 15 should show wh
before; and if so, the year (or period of y

Column 16 (Going to join relative or f
entry in column 16 should show whether
so, what relative or friend, with name an

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in
inspection officer in the examination of in

nd Officer.

Fumie, do
sailing therewith, or the surgeon
l all of the aliens named in the
said surgeon and from my own
r, or is likely to become a public
on who has been convicted of a
anarchist, or under promise or
that also, according to the best
of said aliens named therein is

F. N. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

11—1115

RCULAR No. 43.

H-AMERICAN.

ople of Central and South America of Spanish

AN (BLACK).

an Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other
n America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who
ro blood should be classified under this heading.

AN (NORTH).

in of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-
tia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether
ngary, or any other country, should be classed
le speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

AN (SOUTH).

rtion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po
, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise,
rily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should

ry in column 10 should show the *country*, *and*
instead of the province, city, or town.
entry in column 11 should show definitely the

o such final destination).—The entry in column
ticket).
id).—The entry in column 13 should show defi-
lf: husband, father, brother, or other relative;

f $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in
ividual or family) the exact amount of money

nily should not be divided among the several

e United States; and if so, when and where).—
nether or not (Yes or No) in the United States
ars) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.
riend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The
going to join either a relative or friend; and if
l complete address.
these columns are subject to revision by any
migrants.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Middlewick, Surgeon of the Slavonic, sail, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of C.R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Middlewick

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Crew

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY S
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATIO

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in

11—1115

AC

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume 27 Sept., 1907 Arriving at Port

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in States; and if so, when Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.
1	Dusan Sokcevic	24		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slavonian	Fiume	New York			$10	No	
2	Francesco Lilla	32		M.	M.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Fiume	New York	-	-	$10	No	-
3	Balogh Bela	24		M.	S.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	New York			$5	No	-
4	Kabadic Etienne	18		M.	S.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	New York			$10	No	-
5	Bakos Geno	19		M.	S.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	Cedar Rapids Ia.	No.	-	$17	No	-
6	Soltan Denes	14		M.	S.	Shop assistant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	New York			$10	No	-
7	Weiler Emil	18		M.	S.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	New York			$10	No	-
8	Hercenka Ivan	19		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	New York			$8	No	-
9	Kocan Karoly	24		M.	M.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slavonian	Fiume	Chicago	No.	-	$5	No	-
10	Grozs Gyula	16		M.	S.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	New York			$11	No	-
11	Keri Janos	21		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	New York	-	-	$10	No	-
12	Bekes Gyula	24		M.	S.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	Philadelphia	No.		$5	No	-
13	Vozle Janos	32		M.	S.	Miner	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	New York		-	$15	No	-
14	[illegible]											Louisville	No.	-	$13	No	-
15	[illegible]																
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found

MANIFESTED.

List 1 [illegible]

ON OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
the United States.

of New York., 16 Oct., 1907.

sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by
headings given by the masters of vessels.

No page 170 169

16		17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
n the United and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Where?														
	Custa Pleocick 131 Washington St New York.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown	Mole on left cheek	Austria.
	Custa Pleocick 131 Washington St New York.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	7	Fresh	Brown.	Blue.	Wound on right cheek	Austria.
	Rostang. 246 E. 6th St. N York	No.	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	11	Pale.	Brown	Blue.	Nil	Germany Hung
	Frank Mikals 284 Prince St Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No.	Good	No.	5	4	Sallow.	Brown.	Blue.	Nil.	Austria
	Berger Siegmund 301 E. 4th St N York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	Pale.	Lt Brown.	Blue.	Nil	Austria Hungary.
	Kovacs Ivan 279 E. Houston St N York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	Brown.	Black.	Dark Brown.	Nil	Rco
	Rostaszy 246 E. 6th St N York.	No.	No	No	No.	Good	No.	5	8½	Sallow	Black	Dark Blue.	Nil	Austria Hungary
	John Varenko (changed to Vrenko) 451. 11 1/2 St. Seneca N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh.	Lt Brown	Blue.	Nil	Galoratz.
	E Braun. To Roslaw 246 E 6 St. N 4th	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sallow.	Brown	Brown.	Heart on right forearm	Austria.
	Gustav Bocco 140 E. 3rd St. N York.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Dark Blue.	Nil	Lipto Jepla.
	Emil Rogel 421 Fremont Ave. Nit.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fresh	Brown	Blue.	Wound on left thumb	Austria.
	Josef Bickler 542. 82nd St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	4½	Pale.	Brown	Brown	Cut on left thumb.	Kistelek
	Ulrich Berglasek 1230. 12th St. Louisville Ky	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Sallow.	Lt Brown	Brown	Nil	Bada Fesh.
														Szilagy Somlyo.

on back of this sheet.

Crew

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY E
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATIO

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in

11—1115

AC

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume 27 Sept., 1907 Arriving at Port

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in States; and if so, when Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.
1	Dusan Sokcevic	24		M.	S.	Locksmith	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slavonian	Fiume	New York			$10		
2	Francesco Lilla	32		M.	M.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Fiume	New York	-	-	$10		
3	Balogh Bela	24		M.	S.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	New York			$5		
4	Lukadis Terence	18		M.	S.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	Newark N.J.	No.	-	$40		
5	Bakos Vince	19		M.	S.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	New York			$10		
6	Bolka Simon	19		M.	S.	Shop assistant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	New York			$10		
7	Weiler Emil	18		M.	S.	Shop assistant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	New York			$10		
8	Jurenka Tuon	19		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	New York			$30		
9	Kocan Karoly	24		M.	M.	Locksmith	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slavonian	Fiume	Chicago	No.	-	$50		
10	Grozes Gyula	16		M.	S.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	New York			$11		
11	Keri Imre	21		M.	S.	Locksmith	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	New York	-	-	$50		
12	Bekes Gyula	24		M.	S.	Watchmaker	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	Philadelphia	No.		$5		
13	Jeszle Imre	32		M.	S.	Miner	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Fiume	New York		-	$50		
14	[illegible]											Louisville	No.	-	$13		
15	[illegible]																
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found

MANIFESTED.

List

ON OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
the United States.

of New York., 15/Oct, 1907.

sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by
headings given by the masters of vessels.

No page 170 169

n the United and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Where?	Custa Pesnick 131 Washington St New York.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown	Mole on left cheek	Austria.
	Custa Pesnick 131 Washington St New York.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	7	Dark.	Brown.	Blue.	Wound on right cheek	Austria.
	Kostang. 246 E. 6th St. N York	No.	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	11	Pale.	Brown	Blue.	Mole	Hungary Austria
	Frank Mikaly 284 Prince St Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No.	Good	No.	5	4	Sallow.	Brown	Blue.	Mole.	Austria
	Berger Siegmund 301 E. 4th St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	Pale.	Brown	Blue.	Mole	Austria Hungary.
	Kovacs Johan 279 E. Houston St N York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	Brown.	Black	Dark Brown	Mole	Austria
	Kostacz 246 E. 6th St N York.	No.	No	35 No	No.	Good	No	5	8½	Sallow	Black	Dark Blue.	Mole	Austria Hungary
	John Varenko 451. W 14th St. Seneca N.Y.	No	11 No	37 No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh.	Lt Brown	Blue.	Mole	Austria
	E Braun. % Kostacz 246 E 6th St. N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Sallow.	Brown	Brown	Heart on right forearm	Austria
	Gustav Bacon 140 E. 3rd St. N York.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	9	Fresh.	Brown	Dark Blue.	Mole	Austria Hungary.
	Emil Rogel 421 Fremont Ave. Chic.	No	No	No	No.	Good	No	6	0	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Worm on left thumb	Austria
	Josef Bickler 542. 82nd St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	4½	Pale.	Brown	Brown	Cut on left forehead	Austria Hungary
	Frank Berglesak 1230. 12th. Louisville Ky	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Sallow.	Dk Brown	Brown	Mole	Szilagy Somlyo.

on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. SAVONIA (CUNARD LINE) SHE T#2 arrived Oct. 19, 1907., 190, M., , from 171

ANP

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.
28m	✓ 27	Jochman, Peter & wf	45	29/302		L. P. C. #51,213	Elliott							10/19	12	LD	3.30							—	2
49m	✓ 28	Steuer, Solomon & wife	18	28/30	6	"	Mann	10/20	113	G				10/21	135	LD	1.10							12	18
27f	✓ 29	Alexander, Maria	35	13	1	"	Wife in Hosp.	Wife died at sea. Reynolds						10/21	30	Ld								2	2
17m	✓ 30	Sandor, Terencz	39	14	1	"	HOLD	Dr Cert 10/20/07 withdrawn						10/21	160	LD								4	5
26m	✓ 31	Szebeni, Mihaly	37	27	1	"	HOLD	10/20/07 withdrawn						10/21	34	Gw								1	2
28f	✓ 32	Kereszteri, Anna	41	13	1	"	Dr. Cert.	Dechert						10/20	113	6	1.05							1	1
25m	✓ 33	Kovacs, Karl	10	24	1	"	HOLD	10/20/07 withdrawn						10/20	51	Drn	11.55							3	4
47m	✓ 34	Kulic, Koko	31	7	1	"	HOLD	10/20/07 withdrawn						10/21	51	Gw								5	6
24m	✓ 35	Altenbach, Sebastyne	30	11	1	"	HOLD	Dr Cert 10/20/07 withdrawn						10/21	38	50 Europ Bond								13	14
18m	✓ 36	Vitar, Peter	28	15	1	"	HOLD	10/20/07 withdrawn						10/21	44	Gw								3	4
27f	✓ 37	Herman, Elizabeth	24	28	1	"	Dr. Cert.	Mitchel						10/21	968	Ewd	2.55							—	1
21f	✓ 38	Kovacs, Margit	25	26	1	"	Dr. Memo.	S.I.L.						10/21	12	Ld	1.15							2	2
21m	✓ 39	Lukacs, Miklos & wf & 2 ch	32	14/24		"	Guard of #40	Leonard	10/20	96	Gw			10/22	45	Ld	1.45							1	2
10f	✓ 40	Lenkusch, Magdelena	20	17	1	"		Lager	10/20	96	Gw			10/22	45	Ld	1.45							3	4
17m	✓ 41	Petrik, Jozsef	5	21	1	"	HOLD	withdrawn Reyn'ds																1	2
27m	✓ 42	Slavecsky, Anders			1	"	HOLD	withdrawn																2	2
5m	✓ 43	Szigeti, Erzebet	31	27	1	"		S.D.L.																1	2
21	✓ 44	Forbelyes, Maria & ch	41	13/2	2	"		"																2	4
23m	✓ 45	Szaban, Gyorgy	31	28	1	"		Cuttle	10/20	71				10/21	83									5	6
31f	✓ 46	Grunberg, Ilona	41	4	1	"	#51,367	S.D.L.																13	14
41	✓ 47	Kolracci, Erzsebet & bro		10/1	2	"	Both in Hosp	with #48.	10/20	113	6			10/21	265	Simon	2.40							14	16
11f	✓	Kenyi, Ali			1	I. I. C.	Guard of #47	"																7	8
8f	✓ 49	Hutman, Katalin & ch	30	14/2		"	S.I. by	Schwartz	10/20	51		10/21	12	10/21	265	Simon	2.40							2	3
10m	✓ 50	Spare, Ferenc &	Cabin			D. C. &	Hosp.	Trachoma	Kaz															—	1
9f	✓ 51	Gal, Julianna & ch	26			D. C. &		Green	Seabat	10/24	13	13		10/24	62	11	3.30							11	13
f	✓ 52	Lengyi, Lenalanna &	26	6	6	"			Lager	10/20	71			10/20	40	Gw	4.15							4	28
f	✓ 53	Klimanay, Julianna						Hosp	10/26			Kaz		10/26	5	Simon	2.40							—	1
	✓	Kovacsics, Anna &	36																					2	
37m		Mark, Gustav												11/13	50	Ld								1½	2

11—1131

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 172

S. S. SLAVONIA (CUNARD LINE) arrived Oct. 19, 1907., 190, M., from AEP

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEAS. Returned.	Detd.
11f 1	Kovacs, Margit & bro	7	9/10	2	L. P. C.	Mann	10/20	22	Jnd				10/25	110	Ld	11.37							12	12
18f 2	Lindner, Eva	46	19	1	" #51,213	Jones							9/19	128	DD	3.45							—	1
16f 3	Litkai, Maria	46	20	1	" "51,213	"							9/19	127	DD	3.38							—	1
17f 4	Lesch, Szuszanna	46	17	1	" "51,213	"							10/19	126	DD	3.36							—	1
11f 5	Myika, Maria	10	8	1	"	Sparklin	10/20	14	Jnd				10/24	33	ND	11.45							10	10
37m	Bira, Sandor	10	8	1	" Guard of #6	"																	—	—
27m 6	Lubak, Janos & bro	6	27/8	2	"	Jones							10/	2056	Ex	1.40							2	2
28f 7	Mart, Agnes	18	30	1	" #51,213	Unger							10/	19128	DD	3.40							—	1
48f 8	Adam, Terez & 2 ch (& Neph.)	50	1/4	3	"	Schlaar							10/	2088	Ex	1.50							4	8
3m	Schmitz, Janos			1	"	"																	—	—
37f 9	Mokk, Sandorne	30	2	1	"	Fitz.	10/	2025	Jnd				10/	26	2nd	11.30							7	7
36f 10	Ragany, Janosne	15	30	1	" With #1	Mann	10/	2022	Jnd				10/	25	2nd	11.37							6	6
30f 11	Jurekic, Anka & 3 ch	33	15/2	4	"	Bechtel													HOLD ON APPEAL. NOT ORDERED				37	37
38f 12	Aladics, Katalin & ch	27	10/1	2	"	Suttle	10/						10/	2015	Jnd								2	4
35m 13	Lupai, Mihaly & wf & 3ch	31	21/8	5	" Pgt. E.A.F.	Elliott	10/20	7		5/26	112	2nd	10/27	29	K	2.05							3	3
20f 14	Dobaj, Juli	25	4	1	" Guard of #13	J.D.M.	10/						10/	201	ND	1.20							1	2
4m 15	Szabo, Istvan Jotan	25	8	1	"	"							10/	201	ND	1.20							1	2
30f 16	Toth Szaszi, Juli & 3 ch	28	18/21	4	See Card for Husb in Hosp	Schlaar	10/			11/14	73	Jnd	12/	28	108K	1.10							23	28
36f 17	Schreiber, Rosa	47	1	1	" Lr. Memo.	Laplish	10/	2018	ND				10/	20	ND	1.25							1	2
16f 18	Knoppel, Brigitia (& Neph. & Niece)	44	1	1	"	Elliott	10/	2019	Jnd				10/	26	113	M 10.15							2	2
6f	Popp, Irioska & bro	42	2/3		"	"																	—	—
17f 19	Kleitsch, Katalin	46	16	1	" #51,213	Jones	10/						10/		ND	3.30							—	1
45m 20	Schoritz, Gustav	38	17	1	"	J.D.M.	10/	2057	Jnd				10/										1	2
65f 21	Radmelic, Anna II Cabin	30	3	1	" Lr. Memo. arrival.	Fitz.							10/	1971	Ex	2.58							—	1
19f 22	Lpano, Giovanni	12	18	1	" In Hosp upon	Searle'											See No 5-0							
19m 23	Terravecchia, Alessandro II Cabin	12	4	1	" Lr. Memo.	"	10/						10/	1920	Jnd								—	1
23m 24	Weisz, Oskar	18	5	1	" Lr. Memo	"	10/	2021	Jnd														1	2
35m 25	Garcia, Carlos & wf (& Neph.)	1	7/	3	Acc alien	Reyn'ds	8/	3	2nd				8/	5	2nd	2.25							6	6
11m	Grac, Juan	1	30	1	under 16	"																	—	—
32f 26	Knechtl, Istvane Katalin & 2 ch	19	5/6	3	L."P. C. 2 ch in Hosp	Fitz.	10/	2028	Jnd	10/21	17	Jnd	10/31	17	Ex	10.20	11-21-	Katalin	Jnd	r Stevens	Exclusion		19	20

TOTALS

H—1131

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 172

S. S. SLAVONIA (CUNARD LINE) arrived Oct. 19, 1907. , 190 , M., , from AEP

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Required.	Delivered.
11f	1	Kovacs, Margit & bro	7	9/10	2	L. P. C.	Mann	10/20	22	Jdd				10/25	110	Ld	11.37							12	12
18f	2	Lindner, Eva	46	19	1	" #51,213	Jones							9/19	128	DD	3.45							—	1
16f	3	Litkai, Maria	46	20	1	" "51,213	"							9/19	127	DD	3.38							—	1
17f	4	Lusch, Szuszanna	46	17	1	" "51,213	"							10/19	126	DD	3.36							—	1
11f	5	Lyika, Maria	10	8	1	"	Sparklin	10/20	14	Jdd				10/24	33	ND	11.45							10	10
37m		Lara, Sandor	10	8	1	" Guard of #5	"																	—	—
27m	6	Lubak, Janos & bro	6	27/8	2	"	Jones							10/	2056	Gr	1.40							2	2
23f	7	Mart, Agnes	48	20	1	" #51,213	Unger							10/	19126	DD	3.40							—	1
18f	8	Adam, Terez & 2 ch (& Neph.)	50	1/4	3	"	Schluer							10/	2088	Gr	1.50							4	8
1m		Schmitz, Janos			1	"	"																	—	—
37f	9	Kokk, Sandorne	33	2	1	"	Fitz.	10/	2025	Jdd				10/	26	Gr	11.20							7	7
36f	10	Nagany, Janosne	15	20	1	" With #1	Mann	10/	2022	Jdd				10/	25	Gr	11.25							6	6
33f	11	Perakic, Anka & 3 ch	33	15/8	4	"	Bechtel													HOLD ON APPEAL.				—	3
33f	12	Aladics, Katalin & ch	27	10/1	2	"	Cuttle	10/	2015	Jdd														2	4
35m	13	Papai, Mihaly & wf & 3ch	31	21/5	5	" Pgt. E.A.F.	Elliott	10/20	7	Gr	26112	Mn		10/27	29	K	2.05							3	2
30f	14	Dobaj, Juli	25	4	1	" Guard of #13	J.D.M.	10/	2017	Jdd				10/	20	Gr	1.20							1	2
4m	15	Szato, ~~Istvan~~ Jordan	25	5	1	"	"	10/	2018	Jdd				10/	20	Gr	1.20							1	2
30f	16	Toth Szatz, Juli & 2 ch	28	19/21	4	See Card for Husb in Hosp	Schluer	10/	2027	Jdd	11/	1473	Sun	10/	28	K	1.10							2	2
26f	17	Schreiber, Rosa	47	1	1	" Dr. Memo.	Caplin	10/	2015	Jdd				10/	20	Gr	1.25							1	2
16f	18	Knoppel, Brigitia (& Neph. & Niece)	42	1	1	"	Elliott	10/	2019	Jdd				10/	26	M	10.15							2	2
1f		Popp, Irioska & bro	48	2/3		"	"																	—	—
17f	19	Fleitsch, Katalin	46	18	1	" #51,213	Jones							10/	19	DD	3.36							—	1
45m	20	Schlesinger, Gustav	35	17	1	"	J.D.M.	10/	2055	Jdd														1	2
05f	21	Radmelic, Anna	30 II Cabin	4	1	" Dr. Memo. arrival.	Fitz.	10/	19	71	Gr	2.55												—	1
19f	22	Lpano, Giovanni	12 II Cabin	18	1	" In Hosp upon	Searle																	—	—
19m	23	Terravecchia, Alessandro	12 II Cabin	4	1	" Dr. Memo.	"	10/	2020	Jdd														—	1
23m	24	Leicz, Oskar	15	5	1	" Dr. Memo	"	10/	2021	Jdd														1	1
35m	25	Garcia, Carlos & wf (& Neph.)	1	7/	2	Acc alien	Reyn'ds																	6	6
11m		Grac, Juan	1	3	1	under 16	"																	—	—
32f	26	Knechtl, ~~Ketvame~~ Katalin & 2 ch	1	5/6	3	L. P. C. & ch in Hosp	Fitz.	9/	2028	Jdd	10/	2	28	10/	17	Gr	11.00	11/	2	28	11/	2	28	17	20

TOTALS

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Slavonia Detd. arrived Oct 25, 19, M., from 173

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	5th fm.												
1	✓ 1907				4	Old. Dom	Destination	Gm	10/26	9	4	—	4 ✓

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SLAVONIA arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 95	[illegible]					tel #	Ellis Island	Green	24	3[10]	✓	✓	—
96	Jac Menyhert	58	8		1	" "	Ellis Island	Green	19	3[00]	—	1	—
97	Jakab Gyorgy and					DNW Reed Mrs Kohler Anton Reading Da Mrs Hudson et	Ellis Island	"	30		—	2	—
98	Merkler Kati	68	29/30		2								
99	Stark, Isidor	66	16		1	Pla in Room 9a Rel Oct-21-12 a	United Hebrew Charities	Kahn	24	3[30]	✓	✓	1
100	Kolenzky, Gyorg	1	10		1	" from Ship. Nov. 6.	Ellis Island	Green	26	3[20]	—	1	—

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SLAVONIA arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from 171

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 85	Gitl Istvan	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		Do tel $	Hung Home	Green	14	3[15]	✓	✓	2
86	Jac Menyhert	58	8	1	"	"	Hung. Home	Green	19	3[00]	—	1	—
87	Jakab Gyorgy and						Reading Pa						
88	Mentkler Kate	68	29/30	2	Rel$	DAW Kiecé Mrs Kohler Anton Mrs Hudson et		Johns	11	30	—	2	—
89	Stark, Isidor	66	26	1	Rel Oct-21-12 a Plain Hoboken	United Hebrew Charities		Kane	19	3[30]	✓	✓	1
90	Kalenzky Gyorg	1	10	1	" from Hosp. Nov. 6.	Hung. Home		Green	16	3[20]	—	1	—

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SLAVONIA arrived ..., 19..., M., ..., from 173

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	57	Barbara	Oliva & 2 ch	G1	1/3		3	To husband	Dust. Frank Lara 103 Yalton St Bkln	Cahw	19	1.00	—	3	—
✓	58	Gulya	Erzebet & ch	46	25/6	1	1	" husband	" Janos 918 Herman Ave Cuttenberg NJ	"	20	10.30	/	/	/
/	59	Petrik	Mihaly	46	27		1	father	Yatt Mihaly 85 Hudson Ave Cuttenberg NJ	Deag	"	10.00	/	/	/
✓	60	Perisak	Juliana	6	21		1	" cousin	Hung. Home	Green	21	3.10	2	3	2
✓	61	Mewolis	Angel	6	1		1	" tel $	See 59 on Lord America						
✓	62	Schietz	Magdalena	52	23		1	" cousin	Louis. John 339 E. 125 St. nyc	Cahw	19	1.00	—	/	—
/	63	Unios	Miklosne	56	7		1	" husband	Dust. Miklos 339 E. 125 St. "	Deag	"	1.00	—	/	—
/	64	Baldizsar	Anna	20	27		1	" friend	Hung. Home	Green	21	3.10	2	2	2
✓	65	Gelantini	Erzsebet & 2 ch	2 Cab 3	F1		14/6	" tel $	RRW Dust. Ferdinand 423 York St Cincinnati Ohio	Johns	19	1.30	—	3	—
✓	66	Klein	Kata.	55	28		1	" cousin	Kara de Kirsch	Green	21	11.16	2	2	2
✓	67	Juhasz	Sarelta	6	6		1	" mother	Mock Mrs Josef Lavanti 218 E. 3rd St nyc	Cahw	20	10.42	/	/	/
✓	68	Barna	Michelina & ch	51	10/11		2	" tel $	RRW Dust. Miklos 504 Chestnut St Johnstown Pa	Johns	22	11.30	6	8	6
✓	69	Illes	Juli	52	25		1	" brother	Sis c/ Mrs John Illes 436 E. 67 St nyc	Cahw	19	.20	—	/	—
✓	70	Biro	Istvan	61	27		1	" tel $	Hung. Home	Green	"	3.00	—	/	—
✓	71	Tomm	Zalton	37	30-		1	" nd. add.	Hung. Home	"	"	"	—	/	—
✓	72	Schilsano	Luiza & cou						Hung. Home	Cahw	19	3.00	—	2	—
✓	73	Biacher	Mar'a	65	15		1	" cousin &c							
✓	74	Tarczi	Maria & ch	61	12/4		2	" tel $	RRW Dust. Alex Box 67 McKees Rocks Pa	Johns	22	2.00	5	5	5
✓	75	Demeter	Jenosne & ch	60	2/3		2	" tel $	" " Johnstown Charleroi Pa	"	"	"	2.20	6	5	6
✓	76	Bodner	Mihaly	59	28		1	" tel $	Hung. Home	Green	19	3.00	—	/	—
✓	77	Gutman	Kata & ch	39	14/5	1	1	" husband	Made S.F. by nyc	Schw	19	—	—	—	—
/	78	Bruchanik	Etel	39	16		1	" b-i-l	Sis Mrs Bela Rakotzyi 326 E. 82 St nyc	"	"	2.28	—	/	—
/	79	Schneider	Renene	26	14		1	" friend	Bd Josef Hoffman 971 2nd Ave nyc	"	"	.30	—	—	—
✓	80	Szabo	Julia	59	23		1	" sister	Hung. Home	Green	20	3.30	3	3	3
✓	81	Rozgonyi	Mihaly	59	27		1	" father	Hung. Home	Green	20	2.15	2	2	1
✓	82	Kriz	Maria	44	27		1	" tel $	Hung. Home	"	19	3.00	—	/	—
✓	83	Csigas	Maria	59	12		1	" sister	Hung. Home	"	14	.15	5	6	5
/	84	Csinke	Maria	57	1		1	" brother	Bro Janos Box 99 Lindeumville Pa	Cahw	23	12.30	4	3	4

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SLAVONIA arrived ..., 19..., M., from 173

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	57	Barbara	Oliva & 2 ch	G1	1/3		3	To husband	Aust. Frank Lara 103 Yalton St Bkln	Cahw	19	1.00	—	3	—
✓	58	Galya	Erzebet & ch	46	25/6	1	1	" husband	" Janos 918 Herman Ave Cutlenberg 19	"	20	10.30	/	/	/
/	59	Petrik	Mihaly	46	27		1	" father	Hatt. Mihaly 85 Hudson Ave Cutlenberg 19	Deag	"	10.00	/	/	/
✓	60	Perisak	Juliana	5	21		1	" cousin	Hung. Home	Green	21	3.10	2	3	2
✓	61	Mawolis	Angel	6	1		1	" tel $	See 59 on Lord America						
✓	62	Schietz	Magdalena	52	23		1	" cousin	Louis. John 339 E. 125 St. nyc	Cahw	19	1.00	—	/	—
/	63	Knios	Miklosne	56	7		1	" husband	Aust. Miklos 339 E. 125 St. "	Deag	"	4.00	—	/	—
✓	64	Baldizsar	Anna	20	27		1	" friend	Hung. Home	Green	21	3.10	2	3	2
✓	65	Gelantini	Erzsebet & 2 ch	2 Cab	Fl		3 14/6	" tel $	RRW Aust. Ferdinand 423 York St Cincinnati Ohio	Johns	19	1.30	—	3	—
✓	66	Klein	Kata.	55	26		1	" cousin	Vienna de Kirsch	Green	21	11.10	2	2	2
✓	67	Juhasz	Sarelta	6	6		1	" mother	Mock Mrs Josef Lavanti 918 E. 3rd St nyc	Cahw	20	10.42	/	/	/
✓	68	Barna	Michelina & ch	5	10/11		2	" tel $	RRW Aust. Miklos 504 Chestnut St Johnstown Pa	Johns	22	11.30	6	8	6
✓	69	Illes	Juli	52	25		1	" brother	Sis. c-l Mrs John Illes 436 E. 67 St nyc	Cahw	19	1.20	—	/	—
✓	70	Biro	Istvan	61	27		1	" tel.$	Hung. Home	Green	"	3.00	—	/	—
✓	71	Tomm	Zalton	37	30-		1	" nd. add.	Hung. Home	"	"	"	—	/	—
✓	72	Schilsano	Luiza & cou						Hung. Home	Cahw	19	3.00	—	2	—
✓	73	Diacher	Mar'a	65	15		1	" cousin &c							
✓	74	Tarczi	Maria & ch	61	13/4		2	" tel $	RRW Aust. Alex Box 67 McKees Rocks Pa	Johns	22	2.00	6	8	6
✓	75	Demeter	Jenosne & ch	60	9/5		2	" tel $	" " John Charleroi Pa	"	"	2.20	6	8	6
✓	76	Bodner	Mihaly	39	28		1	" tel $	Hung. Home	Green	19	3.00	—	/	—
✓	77	Gutman	Kata & ch	39	14/5	1	1	" husband	Made S.F. by nyc	Cahw	19	—	—	—	—
✓	78	Bruchanik	Etel	39	16		1	" b-i-l	Sis Mrs Bela Rakotzyi 306 E. 82 St nyc	"	"	2.28	—	/	—
✓	79	Schneider	Regene	25	14		1	" friend	Hd Josef Hoffman 971 2nd Ave nyc	"	"	1.30	—	—	
✓	80	Szabo	Julia	49	23		1	" sister	Hung. Home	Green	22	3.20	3	/	3
✓	81	Razgonyi	Mihaly	59	27		1	" father	Hung. Home	Green	20	2.15	2	2	2
✓	82	Kriz	Maria	44	27		1	" tel $	Hung. Home	"	19	3.00	—	/	—
✓	83	Chigas	Maria	59	12		1	" sister	Hung. Home	"	14	1.15	5	6	5
/	84	Csinke	Maria	37	1		1	" brother	Bro Janos Box 99 Lindeumville Pa	Cahw	23	12.20	4	5	4

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SLAVONIA arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ... from 176

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Kelemen	Sam'l	41	30		1	To tel $	Platteville Wis. RR to frd. Stegedus James, W Oak	Jhn.	19 11th	—	—	—	—
✓	30	Schwarcz	Adam	39	30		1	" brother	Res, Wilma, 111 Forest,	Jhn.	20 10th	/	/	/	
✓	31	Zsulo	Peter	20	19		1	" tel $	Hun. Home	Green	19 3rd	—	/	—	
✓	32	Serbon	Anna	16	1		1	" husband	Hus, Paul, 77 Clay, Bkn.	Pitts	20 10th	/	/	/	
✓	33	Grossman	Rosa	25	24		1	" s-bro.	Clara de Hirsch	Green	21 11th	/	/	/	
✓	34	Kovac	Margit	35	12		1	" cousin	Cor Maria Veres 435 E. 7th	Jhn.	20 10th	/	/	/	
✓	35	Schutzberger	Szure	24	26		1	" uncle	Clara de Hirsch, Bkn.	Green	21 11th	/	/	/	
✓	36	Balajti	Klara	26	3		1	" sister	Res, Lizi, 539 Marcy Ave, Bkn.	Schw.	20 1	/	2	/	
✓	37	Gavula	Fulna	14	5		1	" husband	RR to Hus, Paul, 410 Wash. Ave, Scranton, Pa.	Jhn.	20 10th	/	/	/	
✓	38	Jung	Josefine	24	21		1	" husband	Hus, Jos Jung 338 E 54	Pitts	19 10th	—	—	—	
✓	39	Srejeroni	Gyorgy	12	6		1	" ind. add.	Hun. Home	Green	" 3rd	—	1	—	
✓	40	Gal	Julianna & ch	11	5/6	1	1	" father	Made S. I.	"	24				
✓	41	Veg	Susanna	11	20		1	" tel $	Jung Home	Green	19 3rd	—	1	—	
✓	42	Tomety	Yela & ch	25	13/4	1	1	" tel $	RR Hus Maden, 666 Central Ave Cincinnati Ohio	Johns	20 11th	3	4	3	
✓	43	Jakubovic	Anna & ch	5	1/2		2	" husband	" " Andras Box 84 Coatdale Pa	"	" 10th	6	8	6	
✓	44	Keriszki	Barbala	11	26			" sister	Sis Maria 201 W. 111 St. Nyc	Pitts	19 2nd		1	—	
✓	45	Simonczek	Kabal	23	26		1	" cousin	Jung Home	Green	20 12th	4	3	1	
✓	46	Pado	Maria	13	27		1	" husband	Jung Home	"	" 8th	2	2	2	
✓	47	Dani	James	66	4		1	" tel $	Jung Home	Green	19 3rd	—	—	—	
✓	48	Uler Oller	Georgine	69	6		1	" husband	Jung Home	"	" 3rd	—	1	—	
✓	49	Howath	Maria	69	31		1	" brother	Cons Mrs Michal Krelka 204 E 4th St Bkln Freeman	Schw	20 10th	/	/	/	
✓	50	Bisztro	Karoly	66	2		1	" tel $	Jung Home	Green	19 3rd	—	1	—	
✓	51	Gonczi	Bertolomi & 3 ch	64	6/3		1	" tel $	Made S. I.	"	"	—	—	—	
✓	52	Eisdorfer	Regina	60	11		1	" sister	Sis Rosa 428 E 9 St Nyc	Schw	19 1st	—		—	
✓	53	Gyure	Elenora	60	4		1	" sister	" Barbala 913 E 10 St "	Jay	20 10th	/	/	/	
✓	54	Leicata	Orlando Cab Mnt 'a	Fl	13		1	" husband	Hus Feldavare Leicata 215 E 116 St a-Bkln	"	" 29th	/	/	/	
✓	55	Haring	Francesska	7	2		1	" friend	Hus Chas Horvath 676 E 13 St Nyc	Schw	19 1st	—	/	—	
✓	56	Fernandez	Isabel	41	4		1	" husband	" Louis Fernandez 153 Hulton St Nyc	Jay	" 2nd	—	/	—	

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1415

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SLAVONIA arrived ..... , 19 , ... M., ... , from 176

✓	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Kelemen	Sam'l	41	30		1	To tel $	Platteville Wis. RR to frd, Stegedus Janos, W Oak	Jhn.	19 11.20		—	—	—
✓	30	Schwarcz	Adam	39	30		1	" brother	Dis, Wilma, 111 Forest,	Jhn.	20 10.20		/	/	/
✓	31	Zsulo	Peter	20	19		1	" tel $	Kun. Home	Green	19 3.		—	/	—
✓	32	Serbon	Anna	16	1		1	" husband	Kus, Paul, 77 Clay, Bkn.	Pitg	20 10.25		/	/	/
✓	33	Grossman	Rosa	25	24		1	" s-bro.	Clara de Hirsch	Green	21 11.10		/	/	/
✓	34	Kovac	Margit	35	12		1	" cousin	Can Maria Veres 4 3 5 E. 7o	Jhn.	20 10.10		/	/	/
✓	35	Schutzberger	Szure	24	28		1	" uncle	Clara de Hirsch, Bkn.	Green	21 11.10		/	/	/
✓	36	Balajti	Klara	26	3		1	" sister	Dis, Lizi, 539 Marcy Ave, Bkn.	Schw.	20 1		/	2	/
✓	37	Gavula	Fulna	14	5		1	" husband	RR to Kus, Paul, 410 Wash. Ave. Scranton, Pa.	Jhn.	" 10.30		/	/	/
✓	38	Jung	Josefine	24	21		1	" husband	Kus, Jos Jung 338 E 54	Pitg.	19 10.53		—	—	—
✓	39	Srejeroni	Gyorgy	12	6		1	" ind. add.	Kun. Home	Green	" 3.		—	1.	—
✓	40	Gal	Julianna & ch	11	5/6	1	1	" father	Made S. I	"	24				
✓	41	Veg	Susanna	11	20		1	" tel $	Jung Home	Green	19 3.00		—	/	—
✓	42	Tomety	Yela & ch	23	13/4	1	1	" tel $	RR Asst Maden 666 Central Ave Cincinnati Ohio	Jhn.	20 11.32		3	4	3
✓	43	Jakubovic	Anna & ch	5	1/2		2	" husband	" " Andras Box 84 Coatdale Pa	"	" 11.50		6	8	6
✓	44	Keriszki	Barbala	11	26		1	" sister	Dis Maria 201 W 11-St Nyc	Pitg	19 " 21			/	—
✓	45	Simonczek	Kabal	23	28		1	" cousin	Jung Home	Green	20 12.		1	0	1
✓	46	Kudo	Maria	13	27		1	" husband	Jung Home	"	" 3.0		0	2	0
✓	47	Lani	James	66	4		1	" tel $	Jung Come	Green	19 3.00		—		—
✓	48	Uler Oller	Georgine	69	6		1	" husband	Jung Home	"	" 3.00		—	/	—
✓	49	Howath	Maria	69	11		1	" brother	Cous Mrs Michal Krelka 204 Freeman St Allen	Schw	20 10.55		/	/	/
✓	50	Pisztro	Karoly	66	3		1	" tel $	Jung Home	Green	19 3.00		—	/	—
✓	51	Gonczi	Bartolomi & 3 ch	64	5/6		1	" tel &	Made S. I	"	24				
✓	52	Miedorfer	Regina	60	11		1	" sister	Dis Rosa 428 E 9-St Nyc	Schw	19 1.00				
✓	53	Gyure	Elenora	60	4		1	" sister	" Barbala 19 W 11-St "	Pitg	20 10.00		/	/	/
✓	54	Leicata	Orlando Ant 'a & Cab	Pl	13		1	" husband	Aux Veldavare Leicata 245 Wallabout a-Allen	"	" 11.29		/	/	/
✓	55	Kuring	Francesca	7	2		1	" friend	Aunt Chas Horvath 676 E 13 St Nyc	Schw	19 " 26		—	/	—
✓	56	Fernandez	Isabel	71	4		1	" husband	" Louis Fernandez 23 Fulton St Nyc	Pitg	" 58		—		—

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

177

S. S. Slavonia ..... 42 ..... arrived October 19, 1907. ....., 19...., ... M., ... from .....

✓	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct.	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Kohn	Barbala	49	23		1	To sister	Sis, Anna, 416 E 10 St Hung. Home	Trag Green	19 21	10.55 9.10	– 2	– 3	– 2
✓	2	Schwartz	Irma	48	6		1	" b-i-l							
✓	3	Polak	Anna	9	22		1	" b-i-l	Sis, Mrs Ida Felber 98 E 7 St Hung. Home	John Green	20 21	10. 3.10	1 2	1 2	1 2
✓	4	Bodnar	Maria	2	8		1	" friend							
✓	5	Kovacs	Zali	2	1		1	" friend	Hung. Home	"	"	3.10	2	2	2
✓	6	Gyure	Mari	4	19		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs George Edlyi 1971 2nd Ave nr 19th St	Schw	"	11.32	2	2	2
✓	7	Fekete	Juli	4	17		1	" uncle	Aunt, Mrs Stefan F, 537 E 11th St 2nd floor	John	20	10.	1	1	1
✓	8	Tomasulya	Estok	2	19		1	" b-i-l	Cous Mrs Anna Szolancsik 781 2nd Ave Communipaw	"	21	10.45	2	2	2
✓	9	Tomasulya	Anna	2	25		1	" brother	Cous Mrs Anna Szolancsik 781 2nd Ave Communipaw	"	"	11.20	2	2	2
✓	10	Bajusz	Imre	6	25		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Jos Stefrik, Tuskahoe Schw		19	2.40	–	1	–
✓	11	Rompa	Josefine & ch	7	20/1		2	" tel $	RR 1- Mrs Jos, McAdoo, Pa	John	19	11.	–	–	–
✓	12	Niveri	Jourine	4	20		1	" husband	Hung. Home	Green	21	3.10	2	2	2
✓	13	Blasich	Maria	2	4		1	" acq	Dist Loc	"	"	10.30	2	2	2
✓	14	Deak	Maria	2	16		1	" ind. add.	Hun. Home	Green	19	3	–	1	–
✓	15	Papp	Emilia	29	29		1	" tel $	RR 1- Mrs, Michal, 2960 Cleveland, O	Varick John	"	11	–	–	–
✓	16	Demeter	Barbala	29	16		1	" sister	Sis, Susanna, 2 State	Schw	"	11.25	–	–	–
✓	17	Szabo	Erzebet	39	1		1	" friend	Hung. Home	Green	21	3.10	2	2	2
✓	18	Csurke	Roza	39	4		1	" friend	Hung. Home	"	"	3.10	2	2	2
✓	19	~~Apai~~ Buta	Kata.	39	13		1	" friend	Hung. Home	"	"	3.10	2	2	2
✓	20	Krausz	Terez & sister		50		19/20	" cousin	Cau, Mrs Kati Blinde, 335 E. 122 St	Schw	19	18.0	–	–	–
✓	21	Baal	Kata.	37	11		1	" husband	Hus, Martin Baal, 94 Steinway Ave, Astoria, N.Y.	Trag	"	10.54	–	–	–
✓	22	Szenasz	Erzsebet	50	30		1	" aunt	Hun. Home	Green	"	3.	–	1	–
✓	23	Dragopoich	Kata	27	7		1	" acq.		"	"	3.30	2	2	2
✓	24	Miko	Andras	36	25		1	" tel $	RR 6 Jack:, Mick- Elphant Pa	John	19	11.	–	–	–
✓	25	Titzler	Antal	40	26		1	" father	Jarker, Johan, 747 E 111 St	Trag	"	11-	–	–	–
✓	26	Vincze	Lajos	9	1		1	" tel $	RR 6- Bo., Delray, Mich Osloan, 33 West End Ave	John	"	11-	–	–	–
✓	27	Szalontai	Janos	7	28		1	" tel	Hun. Home	Green	"	3-	–	1	–
✓	28	Szabo	Andras	1	28		1	" tel $	RR 6 Ind., Galanyi Josef Gatobulatkorfor O.	John	"	11	–	–	–

Slavonia Oct 19

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

177

S. S. Slavonia ..... arrived October 19, 1907. ....., 19 ....., M., ..., from .....

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
											Oct.				
✓	1	Kohn	Barbala	49	23		1	To sister	Sis, Anna, #16 E 10th	Trsy	19	10.55	—	—	—
✓	2	Schwartz	Irin	48	6		1	" b-i-l	Hung. Home	Green	21	9.10	2	2	2
✓	3	Polak	Anna	9	22		1	" b-i-l	Sis, Mrs Ida Felber, 98 E 7th	John	20	10.	1	1	1
✓	4	Bodnar	Maria	2	8		1	" friend	Hung. Home	Green	21	3.10	2	2	2
✓	5	Kovacs	Zali	2	1		1	" friend	Hung. Home	"	"	3.10	2	2	2
✓	6	Gyure	Mari	4	19		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs George Edlyi 1971 2nd Ave	Schw	"	11.30	2	2	2
✓	7	Fekete	Juli	4	17		1	" uncle	Aunt, Mrs Stefan F, 537 E 11th 2nd Ave	John	20	10.	1	1	1
✓	8	Tomasulya	Estok	2	19		1	" b-i-l	Cous Mrs Anna Szolancsik 781 Communipaw	"	21	10.45	2	2	2
✓	9	Tomasulya	Anna	2	25		1	" brother	Cous Mrs Anna Szolancsik 781 Communipaw 2nd Ave	"	"	11.30	2	2	2
✓	10	Bajusz	Imre	6	25		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Jos Steprik, Tuckahoe Schw		19	2.40	—	1	—
✓	11	Rompa	Josefine & ch	7	20/1		2	" tel $	RR 1. Mrs Jos, McAdoo, Pa	John	19	11.	—	—	—
✓	12	Niveri	Jourine	4	20		1	" husband	Hung. Home	Green	21	3.10	2	2	2
✓	13	Blasich	Maria	2	4		1	" acq	Dust Coe	"	"	10.30	2	2	2
✓	14	Deak	Maria	2	16		1	" ind. add.	Hun. Home	Green	19	3.	—	1	—
✓	15	Papp	Emilia	29	29		1	" tel $	RR 1. Mrs, Michal, 7960 Cleveland, O.	Yanick	John.	"	11	—	—	—
✓	16	Demeter	Barbala	29	16		1	" sister	Sis, Susanna, 2 State	Schw	"	11.45	—	—	—
✓	17	Szabo	Erzebet	39	1		1	" friend	Hung. Home	Green	21	3.10	2	3	2
✓	18	Csurke	Roza	39	4		1	" friend	Hung. Home	"	"	3.10	2	3	2
✓	19	~~Apai~~ Bata	Kata.	39	13		1	" friend	Hung. Home	"	"	3.10	2	3	2
✓	20	Krausz	Terez & sister		50		19/20	" cousin	Cau, Mrs Kali Hinde, 335 E. 122	Schw	19	18.0	—	—	—
✓	21	Baal	Kata.	37	11		1	" husband	Hus, Martin Baut, 94 Steinway Ave, Astoria, N.Y.	Trsy	"	10.54	—	—	—
✓	22	Ozenasz	Erzsebet	50	30		1	" aunt	Hun. Home	Green	"	3.	—	1	—
✓	23	Dragopoich	Kata	27	7		1	" acq.	[illegible]	"	"	3.30	2	2	2
✓	24	Miko	Andras	36	25		1	" tel $	RR 6 Pack, Mrs. Mick- Elphant Pa	John.	19	11.	—	—	—
✓	25	Titzler	Antal	40	26		1	" father	Packer, Johan, 747 E 11	Trsy	"	11-	—	—	—
✓	26	Vincze	Lajos	9	1		1	" tel $	RR 6 Bro, Eloan, 33 West End Ave Delray, Mich	John.	"	11-	—	—	—
✓	27	Szalontai	Janos	7	28		1	" tel	Hun. Home	Green	"	3-	—	1	—
✓	28	Szabo	Andras	1	28		1	" tel $	RR 6 Fred, Palaczi Joey Astabula Harbor O.	John	"	11	—	—	—

Slavonia Oct 19

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Secon

I, C. E. Tuttle master of the steamship Finland, from ... solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel s employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of s investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a perso felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each correct and true in every respect.

C. E. Tuttle

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1907

at Port Huron

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—118

d Officer.

Amsterdam, do
sailing therewith, or the surgeon
all of the aliens named in the
said surgeon and from my own
, or is likely to become a public
on who has been convicted of a
anarchist, or under promise or
that also, according to the best
of said aliens named therein is

Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. J. Van den Kinkerk, Surgeon of the Steam Ship Veendam sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. J. Van den Kinkerk

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1904

at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

A—1115

REGULATION

Alien U. S. Mo.

1st Class

2nd Class

Steerage

Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATI

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in

S. S. Prinz Wilhelm sailing from York via Prince Edward 1907 Arriving at Port

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whethe before United S and if when and
1	Erna Heimburg	1	1	f	m	single	no	yes	yes	German	German	Port arthur	Hamburg	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. herself	upward	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be

...ER.

...ON OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

..., to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ... the United States.

... of New York October 4th, 1907.

15 ... ever in the States; ... so, where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
...	*Bro' brother Henry Klopfenstein Jersey City*	*No*	*No*	*No*	*No*	*Good*	*No*

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

10/4/07
12

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

... PLACE OF BIRTH

... found on back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATIO

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in

S. S. Prinz Wilhelm sailing from Port au Prince Oct 4th 1904 Arriving at Port

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether before United S and if when and
1	Erna Hornburg	4/12		f	single	none	yes	yes	German	German	Port au Prince Hamburg	Hamburg				
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be

RS.

ON OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding the United States.

of New York October 4, 1907

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
r ever in the States; so, where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
	Bro brother Henry Applebaum. Jersey City	No	No	No	No	good	No

found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

PLACE OF BIRTH

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second

I, A. E. Ty Cocc master, of the steamer Finland, from ..... solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel s employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of s investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a perso felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1907.

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

** State whether Master, First or Second Officer.*

Russian.

Ruthenian (Russniak).

Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).

Scotch.

Servian.

Slovak.

Slovenian.

Spanish.

Spanish-American.

Syrian.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West Indian.

11—115

d Officer.

Amsterdam, do
ailing therewith, or the surgeon
all of the aliens named in the
aid surgeon and from my own
, or is likely to become a public
n who has been convicted of a
anarchist, or under promise or
that also, according to the best
of said aliens named therein is

Comm. Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Kleuren Rijnbeek, Surgeon of the steamer Prins Willem II sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Municipality of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. J. Kleuren Rijnbeek

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

THIS SHEET IS FOR ... CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATI

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 190
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in

11-1116

S. S. Frans Willem I sailing from Port au Prince October 12th, 1907 Arriving at Por

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whet... befor... United ... and ... when an...
1	Isidor Baptiste	20	1	male	married	Laborer	yes	yes	Haitian	Negro	(IMMIGRANT ALIEN) Cab. Cable Rotterdam	no	himself	600.—	...
2	Telemella Baptiste	20	6	female	married		yes	yes	Haitian	Negro	Cab. Cable Rotterdam	no	husband	upward	...
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spr... and the language they speak. List of races will be

ION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding the United States.

t of ..... Gaaberen ....., 1904

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No page 180

11—2516

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
her ever e in the States; if so, d where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
	Hotel Cruyson	Veendam Rotterdam	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	blond	brown	none	Brussel
	Hotel Cruyson	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	blond	blue	none	Rotterdam

Found on back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible] CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATI

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 190
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in

11--1115

S. S. Prins Willem I sailing from Port au Prince October 12th, 1907 Arriving at Por

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whet befo Unite and when a
1	Isidor Baptiste	20	1	mal	marr	agricult	yes	yes	Haitien	Negro	ALIEN. Cap Haitien	Rotterdam	no	himself	60.—	
2	Clementine Baptiste (wife)	22	6	female	marr		yes	yes	Haitien	do.	Cap Haitien	Rotterdam	no	husband	aboard	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spri[illegible]nd the language they speak. List of races will be

ION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

**3, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
the United States.**

rt of ..... *Antwerp* ..... *Rotterdam* ....., *1907*

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No page
C 1151
180

11—2516

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	*Adolf Crayton*	*Friend*	*no*	*no*	*no*	*good*	*no*
no	*Adolf Crayton*	*do*	*no*	*no*	*no*	*good*	*no*

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
5	*4*	*white*	*blond*	*brown*	*none*	*Brussel*
5	*2*	*white*	*blond*	*blue*	*none*	*Rotterdam*

found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arnold Rosenau, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigrant Service at Laredo, Texas, solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is filling these with "his" employed by government, "or," as the case may be.)

Arnold Rosenau

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Oct, 1907

at Laredo, Texas

Oct 15 1907

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

182

		Male	Female	Accompanied by parents	Not accompanied	Total	
1st Cabin	36	2	2	40	7	47	4
2d Cabin	4	1	4	9	10	19	1
Steerage							

SEX
~~R & R~~
~~R & A~~
R & I
~~MONEY~~
~~R & D~~
~~D & J~~
~~P & J~~
~~C & J~~
NCI

1st Cabin 11 — 35 — 47
2nd " 15 — 4 — 19
Steer
Pass 26 — 39 — 65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1118 S. S. ..... sailing from ....., Oct 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wolfe	Alfred	32		M S				United States						
2	Hills	Samuel	42		M M				"						
3	Cashin	Charles	30		M M				"						
4	Keane	Joseph	23		M M				"						
5	Gilligan	Louis	50		M M				"						
6	Escalante	Carlos	49		M M				"						
7	Escalante	Julia	45		F M				"						
8	Cross	Edward	46		M M	Transit	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germ.	Germany	Hamburg	Hamburg	Galway	Hamburg
9	Fielding	John	28		M M				US						
10	Davis	Edward	29		M S				"						
11	Keane	Charles	28		M M	Transit Barber	Yes	Yes	England	English	England			Eng.	London
12	Batista	Pedro	49		M M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camaguey	Wife Mrs. J. Batista Camaguey.	Cuba	Cuba.
13	Mechanic	William	50		M M				"						
14	Graveur	Ella	22	7	F S				"						
15	Lowe	Harry	25		M M	merchant	Yes	Yes	England	England					
16	Lord	Frederick	32		M M				"						
17	Scholl	Bernard	38		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Sr. Chris. R. Cuba	Cuba	Cuba
18	Chamberlain	William	32		M S				"						
19	Linehan	Joseph	27		M M				"						
20	Martinez	Gustavo Mariano	39		M M	Transit Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Colombian	Colombia	Barranquilla	Sr. Juliano R. Colombia	Colombia	Cartagena
21													J. B. Morales Barranquilla		
22													" "		
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, Oct 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Moten	Alfred	32		M S				United States						
2	Hills	Samuel	42		M M				"						
3	Cashin	Charles	35		M M				"						
4	Haase	Joseph	53		M M				"						
5	Goldberg	Louis	50		M M				"						
6	Escalante	Carlos	49		M M				"						
7	Escalante	Julia	46		F M				"						
8	Claus	Edward	46		M M	Transit			Germany	Germany	Germany	Hamburg		Germany	Hamburg
9	Fielding	John	28		M S				U.S.						
10	Davis	Edward	29		M S				"						
11	Haase	Charles	28		M M	Transit			England	England	England				
12	Batista	Ike	49		M M	Lawyer			Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Camaguey	Wife Mrs. J. Batista Camaguey.	Cuba	Cuba
13	Merchant	William	50		M M				U.S.						
14	Graveur	Ella	22	7	F S				U.S.						
15	Love	Harry	48		M M	merchant			England	England	Eng	Eng		Eng	Eng.
16	~~Lord~~ Lord.	Anderson	32		M M				U.S.						
17	Scholl	Bernard	18		M S	Merchant			Cuba	England	Cuba	Santiago	Fr. Obrisa Santiago	Cuba	Cuba
18	Chamberlain	William	32		M S				U.S.						
19	Lisbon	Joseph	32		M M				U.S.						
20	Martinez	Gustavo Manuel	39		M M	Transit Merchant			Colombia	Colombia	Colombia	Barranquilla	Fr. Jaciano Santiago	Colombia	Cartagena
21													F. B. Manalo Inspector		
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], Oct 19th, 1904

183

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or insane asylum, or charitable institution; if the latter, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1903 Yes	the Transit to Hamburg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Grey	Green	Man	Germany Hamburg
9																
10																
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1903 Yes	the Transit to London	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Blue	Brown	Man	England London
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 Yes	St. Albans Hotel Mrs.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	0	Dark	Brown	Brown	Man	England Liverpool
13																
14																
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1903 Yes	18 Whitehall St. Stan.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	Man	England Bristol
16																
17	Yes	Self	Yes	no no no	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	Man	Scotland Stirling
18																
19																
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 Yes	the Transit to Cartagena	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	Man	Colombia Cartagena
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F B Knight Master of the S S Mexico, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Oct, 1904,

at NY.

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

1—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____

_____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

154

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *190*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 1188 S. S. Mexico sailing from Progreso, Oct 13, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barbachano	Lizardo	18	m	s	Transit			Mexican	Mexico	Mexico		Jose Barbachano Uncle Calle 62. No 463 Merida Mexico	Paris	France
2	Pacheco	Manuel	41	m	m	Comerciante			"	"	"		None	"	"
3	Saxton	Edmund	32	m	s	Engineer			United States American	U.S.A.	N/York		—	"	"
4	Morse	Charles W.	33	m	s	"			"	"	Wilmington	Del	—	"	Wilmington
5													F B Macalester Instructor 9 a. m.		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1907

185

11—111A

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other prohibitions, provided for by law, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	No	In Transit to Paris France	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Blk	Bro	None	Mexico	Merida
2	"	"	"	3 times ago in NY	Brother, 163rd Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	None	"	"
3	"	"	"	Lives there	Brother in Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	No	— " —	" " "	Bloomington Ill.	"	"	"	"	"							
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F B Knight Master of the U.S. Mexico, from Progreso, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of oct, 190 8

at N Y

F B Macalis
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

PANI-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Manuel M. Macias, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

M. Macias M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Veracruz the 10th October, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cannot	Alexander	37	m	s	Engr	had yes	yes	English	Scotch	Mexico	Mexico			
2	Pastro	Luis	23	m	s	Student			Mexico	Mexican	United States	New York			
3	Logan	Isaac	18	m	s	do			do	do	Mexico	City	Juan Lozano No 16 German St Mexico City, Mexico	New York	New York
4	Lamela	Francisca A	43	F	m	—			Porto Rico	U.S. Citizen	Porto Rico				
5	Lamela	Manuel	62	m	m	Inspector			Porto Rico	U.S. Citizen	do				
6	Solaun	Isabel G de L	30	F	w	—			Spanish	Spanish	Cagayan Philippine Islands				
7	Lincoln	Belle	27	M	s				U.S.	U.S.					
8	Sullivan	Lucian V	42	m	m				U.S.	U.S.					
9	Sullivan	Maria L	35	F	m				U.S.	U.S.					
10	Ruhe	Leonard	19	M	s				U.S.	U.S.					
11	Levesque	Rose A	20	F	m				U.S.	U.S.					
12	Levesque	Georges	7	m	s				U.S.	U.S.					
13	Sundeland	Charles	28	M	m				U.S.	U.S.					
14	Sundeland	Mary	26	F	m				U.S.	U.S.					
15	Milliken	William A	60	M	m				U.S.	U.S.					
16	Milliken	Roberta C	30	F	m				U.S.	U.S.					
17	Milliken	Rhoda J	12	F	s				U.S.	U.S.					
18	Cervantes	Francisco	26	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Felipe Cervantes Father Tacuba No 3. Mexico City	New York	
19	Heinemann	Peter J H	41	m	m				U.S.	U.S.					
20	Kilburn	Nora	38	F	s				U.S.	U.S.					
21	Rose	Jennie M	30	F	s				U.S.	U.S.					
22	Quilty	Julia	18	F	s				U.S.	U.S.					
23	Quilty	Harriett E	23	F	s				U.S.	U.S.					
24	Quilty	Sophia	20	F	s				U.S.	U.S.					
25	Mills	Edith L	26	F	s				U.S.	U.S.					
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1904

157

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner or subject under contract or bond, or assisted emigrant? (Answer yes or no, as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	over $30													
2		Self	over $30	Yes 1904 New York City	Imperial Hotel New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Blk	Bro	None	Mexico	Mexico City
3		Self	over $30	No	Hotel America New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Blk	Bro	None	Mexico	Mexico City
4		Husband	—	—														
5		Self	over $30															
6		Self	over $30															
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18		Self	over $30	—	Hotel America New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Bro	None	Mexico	Mexico City
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight Master of the S.S. Mexico, from Veracruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1902,

at New York

F B Mucalis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Coming to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel M Macias, Surgeon of the employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M Macias

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

188

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Veracruz the 10th October, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hernandez	Felipe	42		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City			
2	Green	John W	34		M S	Employee			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
3	~~Aaron~~ Aaron	Behr	[illegible]		M S	Clk Exp			US	U.S. citizen	[illegible]	[illegible]			
4	Bonamusa	Faustino	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	[illegible]	Mexican	Mexico	[illegible]			
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

F B Macala Inspector
9 a, m

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, October 19th, 1907 189

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	~~[illegible]~~ 30 ore no					Juan Bruno el Padre							5	5			Slight scar all ½ [illegible]		Corg
2		Self per Yeo. 1707 Newyork																		
3																				
4	Yes.	$24 ore		—	—		Juan Bruno Father		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med. Dk. B.	Dk. B.	Scar on left Side of Head	Spain	Barcelona
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F B Knight Master Swear of the St Mexico from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F B Knight
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1907,

at G.V.

F B Macatee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

190

.....)

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.

Inter.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. Mexico sailing from Progreso, Oct 13, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Garcia Pech	Maria	30		F S	domestic	no	no	Mexican	Mexico	Merida		Ignacio Pech	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Abdala	Jose	25		M S	commercial traveler	yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	Progreso		Michael Abdala	"	"
3	Dibu	Abraham	40		M S	merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkey	Progreso		[illegible]	"	"

ADMITTED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

FB Manalay Inspector
9 A.M.

4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1904 191

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No	Year or period of years. Where?												
1	yes	Manuel Pastrana	Yes	No		Brother in law Pastrana 72 W	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	11	Dk. Blk.	Small mole on right cheek	Mexico Chihuahua
2	"	Self	"	No		Angel Echevarria 5 Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain Bayonne
3	"	"	30	~~1903~~ 1902 Yes		Constancio Pickerly 220 E. 1st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	No	Spain Tripoli
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F B Knight Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Mexico, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1907,

at NY

F B Macaki
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

192

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Manuel Rockelleau, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamship Kentucky, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Immunity of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel Rockelleau

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Oct, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 15th, Oct 19th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lue	Chu	42		m s.	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	China	Hong Kong
2	Fen Ygon	Sin	28		m s.	Clerk	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
3	Chun Yen	Sun	32		m m.	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
4	Chun Yen	Camila	23		f m.	None	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
5	~~Chun~~ Yen	Esther	2		f s.	None	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
6	~~Chun~~ Yen	Pedro	-	11	m s.	None	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	China	Hong Kong
7	Vega	Manuel	43						U.S. citizen						
8	Ellis	Earle	36		s				U.S. citizen						
9	Caballeria	Ramon	41		m	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	S. San Nicolas de Sta.	My	My
10	Caballeria	Manuel	14		s	None	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		My	My
11	Pratt	William	21		m	Foreman Transit	yes	yes	England	English	Cuba	Havana	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Ciego de Avila	Liverpool	England
12	Wood	Edwin	42		m	Foreman Transit	yes	yes	England	English	Cuba	Havana	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Liverpool	England
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

F. B. Macaulay Inspector
S. A. M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], Oct 19th, 1907

193

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was it paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	300 Yes				In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Chinese	Black	Brown	None	China
2	Yes	Self	300 Yes					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Chinese	Black	Brown	None	China
3	Yes	Self	200 Yes					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Chinese	Black	Brown	None	China
4	Yes	Self	Yes					No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	
5	Yes	Self	Yes					No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	
6	Yes	Self	Yes					No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	
7																				
8																				
9	Yes	Self.	$150 Yes	No	No	Yes	147. W. 14 St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Green	None	Spain Canary Is.
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Eng.	Yes.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Black	Black	None	Cuba Havana
11	Yes	Self	100 Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	In transit to Liverpool	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	England Croydon
12	Yes	Self	1500 Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England Croydon
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight Master of the S.S. Mexico, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1907,

at NY

F B Marsh
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

194

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(Here whether Surgeon "acting Generally," or "employed by private Control," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Second cl.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Progreso Oct 13, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Wong	Lee	29	M	S	Tranzit	no	no	Chinese	Chinese	Mexico	Merida		Hong Kong	
2	Yuen	Can	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

FB Macatee Inspector
9 a.m.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th 1904 195

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	yes	no			In transit to China	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Black	Brown	Vertical scar above right eyebrow	China	Canton
2	"	"	40	"			" "							5	6½	Medium	"	"		China	Canton
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F B Knight Master of the S.S. Mexico, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F B Knight
Master

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1907,

at NO

F B Monatt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel M Macias, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Macias

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

196

Affidavit of Surgeon

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Vera Cruz the 10th October, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Fortin~~ Azeli	~~D'Intagtimo~~ Zaugtimo	5m		S	Musician	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Stato Pontificio	Paolo Destefani Hotel De Italia Mexico City, Mex.	N.J.	N. York
2	Constantin	Bohar	35		M	S Workman	"	"	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France			N.J.	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10/
2

F B Macaten, Inspector
9 a.m.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR OTHER PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1907. 197

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$20	Yes	1904	Rochford	Luigi Zavalloni 411 E 42nd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	Small scar on back of right hand	Italy	Cesena
2		self	$40	Yes	1905	Rochford	Charles Romano 129 E 4th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	Small scar on forehead	Italy	Cesena
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight Master of the S. S. Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. B. Knight
Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1907,

at NY

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maxwell Kasklaus, Surgeon of the U.S. Quarantine Steamer Hygeia do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Immunity of Paris Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Wm M Kasklaus

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 15th day of Oct, 190 9

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6a

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 15th ....., Oct 14th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fin	Chang	23		M.	S.	Transit Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana			China Hong Kong
2	Yo Mew	Chou	32		M.	S.	Transit Trader	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana			China Hong Kong
3	Pin	Wong	28		M.	S.	Transit Laborer	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana			China Hong Kong
4	Lam	Ng	69		M.	S.	Transit Laborer	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana			China Hong Kong
5	Garcia	Casimiro	26		M.	M.	Stoker	Yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Steam	12. Soc R. Ste.		Ny Ny
6	Mauro	Tomas	40		M.	S.	Stoker	Yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Steam			Ny Ny
7	ADMITTED Otero	Celestino	28		M.	S.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Fireman	Yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Steam	Marina St Casa Blanca Havana		Ny Ny
8	Bastanera	Antonio	33		M.	S.	Cook	Yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Steam			Ny Ny
9	Andrew	Eugenio	19		M.		Electrician			Haiti Africa	Cuba	Havana		23 Guasiana St Celestina Fina Cuba		Pa Philadelphia
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

E. B. Marsden Inspector
9 A. m.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6a

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 15th, Oct 14th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fin	Chang	29		M	S.	Transit Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
2	Yo Mew	Chou	32		M	S.	Transit Trader	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
3	Pin	Wong	28		M	S.	Transit Laborer	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
4	Sam	Ng	69		M	S.	Transit Laborer	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
5	Garcia	Casimiro	26		M	S.	Stoker	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Steam	12. Soc R. Ste.	Ny	Ny
6	Mario	Tomas	40		M	S.	Stoker	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Steam	Marina St	Ny	Ny
7	ADMITTED & Rev.	Celestino	28		M	S.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Steam	Casa Blanca Havana	Ny	Ny
8	Bastanera	Antonio	33		M	S.	Cook	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Steam	23 Guanabana St. Celestina Cuba	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Andrew	Eugenio	19		M		Electrician	Yes	Yes	Porto Africa	Cuba	Havana				
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

E. B. Inmates Inspector
9 a. m.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 199

Arriving at Port of , Oct 19th, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or took refuge for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes		In transit to Hong Kong.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7.	Chinese	Black	Brown	None	China	
2	Yes	self	Yes			No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 4.	Chinese	Black	Brown	None	China	
3	Yes	self	Yes			No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7.	Chinese	Black	Brown	None	China	
4	Yes	self	Yes			No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 2.	Chinese	Black	Brown	None	China	
5	Yes	self	$20	No	90. Olive St. Ny.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6.	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Spain	Corunna
6	Yes	self	$20	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9.	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Orense
7	Yes	self	$20	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 11.	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Spain	Vich
8	Yes	self	$20	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8.	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	San Sebastian
9	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	—	John E Briton, 837 North Gillman St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4.	"	"	None	Haiti	
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight Master of the S.S. Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. B. Knight
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1907,

at NY

F B Macaly
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

S. S. Mexico arrived Oct. 19, 1907, M., from 200

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.
25	Dibu, Abraham	E Cabin 5 3	2	Ret. 10/20/07 11:30 am Holds w/husband 10/21/07 12 m Placed in hosp. Hold								10/20	146	2	10			Adm. on account of error of Med. Dir. not marking the hospital slip "to be held for med. exam" Jno. Ragg Murray - Inspector				2	
25	Atero, Celestino	6 7																					

Totals.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—3131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Mexico arrived Oct. 19, 1907, M., from 200

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.
28	Dibo, Abraham	1st Cabin	1	2	Ret. 10/20/07 11:30 a.m. Holds with baggage 10/20/07 12 m Placed in hosp. Hold								10/20/07	146	D	2.10			Adm. on account of error of Med. Dir. not marking the hospital slip in being held for med. exam. Jno. Scaggs Insp. in charge.					2
28	Otero, Celestino																							

TOTALS.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2255

Oct 19-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this Aug 1 day of, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

AUG 1 [illegible]

Date

Camera Operator

[illegible]

[illegible] From [illegible], [illegible]

Date	Steamer	Port	Guests
October [illegible]	Arctic		
	[illegible] America		
	St Paul		

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2256

Oct 19 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by [illegible] and compared with the original documents, that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of [illegible]

[illegible]
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

[illegible]

Date

[illegible]
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gibson, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. A. B. 2256; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

SEX
R & R
R & A
R & I
MONEY
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
P & P
C & J
NON

Alien, U.S. Train

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[redacted]	Korean.
[redacted]	Lithuanian.
[redacted]	Magyar.
[redacted]	Mexican.
[redacted]	Montenegrin.
[redacted]	Moorish.
[redacted]	Pacific Islander.
[redacted]	Pole.
[redacted]	Portuguese.
[redacted]	Roumanian.
[redacted]	Russian.
[redacted]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[redacted]	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
[redacted]	Scotch.
[redacted]	Servian.
[redacted]	Slavic.
[redacted]	Slovenian.
[redacted]	Spanish.
[redacted]	Spanish-American.
[redacted]	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool October 10th, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		M	S				United States Citizen						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M				do						
3	[illegible]	Mrs Alice J	30		F	M				do						
4	[illegible]	John Lynch	24	m	M	S				do						
5	Bonnie	[illegible]	58		F	M				do						
6	[illegible]	Elisabeth S	68		F	M				do						
7	[illegible]	Nathaniel	27		M	S				do						
8	[illegible]	Rogue	24		F	S				do						
9	[illegible]	Isabel	18		F	S				do						
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	71		M	M				do						
11	[illegible]	James Bard	65		M	M				do						
12	[illegible]	Elisa	52		F	M				do						
13	Echoles	Francis	24		M	M				do						
14	Echoles	Mrs Francis S.	23		F	M				do						
15	Harvey	Thomas J	52		M	M				do						
16	~~Leyland~~															
17	~~McBride~~															
18	~~Massa~~															
19	~~Walker~~															
20	~~Walker~~															
21	~~Walker~~															
22	Weule	Mrs H	33		F	M				United States Citizen						
23	Weule	Janet	49		F	M				do						
24	~~Lloyd~~									None						
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool October 10th, 1907

43—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Thomas H	29		M S				United States Citizen						
2	[illegible]	Helen G. [illegible]	2		F M				do						
3	[illegible]master	Mrs Alice J	30		F M				do						
4	[illegible]master	John Lynch	24		M S				do						
5	Barnes	Margaret	58		F M				do						
6	Colvin	Elisabeth S	68		F M				do						
7	Day	Catharine	27		F S				do						
8	[illegible]chell	Imogene	24		F S				do						
9	[illegible]ell	Mabel	18		F S				do						
10	[illegible]analt	James L	71		M M				do						
11	[illegible]ehler	James Bard	65		M M				do						
12	[illegible]ehler	Mrs Elsie	52		F M				do						
13	Echoles	Francis	24		M M				do						
14	Echoles	Mrs Frances S.	23		F M				do						
15	Harvey	Thomas J	52		M M				do						
16	~~Leyland~~														
17	~~McBride~~														
18	~~Masse~~														
19	~~Walker~~														
20	~~Walker~~														
21	~~Walker~~														
22	Weule	Mrs Kate	33		F M				United States Citizen						
23	Weule	Janet	4	9	F M				do						
24	~~[illegible]~~								None						
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by (name of) other person, or by (name of) corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Plaskett Thompson, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save & Except - 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 24

Thos. P. Thompson
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Dept. of Commerce & Labor
P.H.S.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY M[illegible]ERS. ED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Crabe sailing from Liverpool October 10th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carrance	Ida Knapp	45		F M				United States Citizen						
2	Carrance	Virginia	19		F S				do						
3	Carranel	Margery	16		F S				do						
4	Hall	Henry M	71		M M				do						
5	Hall	Mrs Henry M	68		F M				do						
6	Hall	Henry M Jr.	35		M S				do						
7	Hall	Mary	28		F S				do						
8	Ingres	Maxine	16		M M				do						
9	Jacobe	L'Clair Lawlon	21		F M				do						
10	Jackward	Arthur James	55		M M				do						
11	Illman	Eugene Cook	33		M M				do						
12	Kethervill	Alex Macomb	24		M S				do						
13	Walter Barnes	Henry —	40		M M				do						
14	Kallis	Monroe	2		F M				do						
15	Kosler	Hans	23		F S				do						
16	~~Lawrence~~	~~Louis~~	32		~~M~~				do						
17	Lacie	Jacob N	49		M M				do						
18	Laughlin	William A	64		M M				do						
19	Lairman	John	42		M M				do						
20	~~Lacy~~	~~Florence~~	7		~~F~~ S				do						
21	Lindsay	Thomas Bruce	64		M M				do						
22	Lindsay	Mrs Thomas Bruce	62		F M				do						
23	Lindsay	Edward James	69		M M				do						
24	Lindsay	Mrs Edward James	66		F M				do						
25	Martine	Lizzie ?	58		F M				do						
26	Ricker	Clayton N.	30		M S				do						
27	Shearer	Lilia F.	63		F S				do						
28	Stafford	Zach N	42		M M				do						
29	Stafford	Mrs Kate	42		F M				do						
30	Shlow	Julius Otto	51		M M				do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 4

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 OCT 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a poorhouse, or taken care and treatment of charitable institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. / City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Raskett Thompson, master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Steer Except - No. 2

Thos. R. Thompson
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, October 10th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bright	Hesta Elizabeth	22		F	S	Teacher	yes		Gt Britain	English	England	Rochdale	Mr Bright - mP (Father) One ash Rochdale Lancs	Pa	Reanside
2	Hartshorne	Helen	26		F	S	do	yes		do	do	do	Oxford	Jeffrey House Foxcombe Hill Oxford England	do	do
3	Lawson	John Douglas	30		m	S	Merchant	yes		do	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. G Lawson 24 Royal Terrace Edinburgh N. B.	NJ	Newyork
4	Pack	Joseph Henry	40		m	M	Accountant Chartered	yes		do	English	Victoria	Melbourne	Edwin A Flack 154 Fortham St Melbourne - Australia	do	do
5	Fournage	Eugenie	23		F	S	Maid	yes		France	French	France	Paris	Madame Farlicot 3 Rue Boissiere Paris France	Penn	Pittsburg
6	Froggatt	Marion Liddell	28		F	m	—	yes		Gt Britain	English	England	Stockport	Deaton Esqre Mr Stockport	NJ	Newyork
7	Hartley	Noble	30		m	m	Salesman	yes		do	do	do	Manchester	Mrs Hartley 7 Claremont Road Alexandra Park Manchester	do	do
8	Hancock	William Henry	40		m	S	Solicitor	yes		do	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn	Camplodge Lisburn Ireland	do	do
9	Heller	Ernest	20		m	S	Traveller	yes		do	English	(England)	Huddersfield	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Mrs Denn Heller 9 Spinkfield Road Huddersfield	do	do
10	Shawcross	Herbert Irvin	37		m	S	—	yes		do	do	do	Oxford	Mrs Shawcross Foxcombe Hill Oxford	Mass	Seaside
11	Baxter	Betsey	35		F	S	—	yes		do	do	do	Eston in Lyne	Father Mrs Baxter 263 Belle Vue Road Shrewsbury	NJ	Newark
12	Harrison	Frederick	33		m	S	Merchant	yes		do	do	do	Liverpool	Uncle Avenue Prowley Hill Liverpool	NY	Newyork
13	Mayriel	Robert	27		m	m	Press correspondent	yes		France	French	France	Paris	Cousin Mr Pasquier 6 rue Daufroy Paris	do	do
14	Mayriel	Alice	24		F	m	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Stratton	Thomas William S	38		m	S	Master Mariner	yes		Gt Britain	English	England	Reading	Mrs Stratton 3 Alexander Rd Reading England	do	do
16	Walker	Mabel	32		F	S	—	yes		do	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	N. A. Graham 69 Leslie Street Goldenhill Glasgow Scotland	Mo	St Louis
17	Bryant	Ethel	22		F	S	nurse	yes		do	English	England	Liverpool	Herbert Bryant Cardiff Wales	Mo	Cincinnati
18	Leyland	John	62		M	M	Manufacturer	yes		do	do	do	Stoke-on-Trent	Percy Leyland, Milfred Place Stoke - on - Trent England	NJ	NJ
19	Donovan	Daniel	32		M	S	priest	yes		do	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. America St. Louis		James Donovan Mount C Limerick Ire -	Mo	St Louis
20	Jones	Florence	36		F	S	nurse	yes		do	English	do	Rutherford NJ	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Rue St C. Kenon - St Sundown Service Waterloo Liverpool	NJ	NJ
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 19 OCT 1907, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Father	more	no	—	—	Oceanside California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	blue	None	England	Rochdale
2	no	Self	to	no	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	do	Oxford
3	yes	do	do	no	—	—	Travelling about	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	brown	blue	do	Holland	Leiwthgow
4	no	do	do	no	—	—	c/o Price Waterhouse & Co. Newyork USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Grey	Grey	do	England	London
5	yes	Self	to	no	—	—	208 Shady Avenue Pittsburgh Penna	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brunette	Black	brown	do	France	Paris
6	yes	Self	to	yes	Yes	Italy	Husband Capt. Froggatt c/o The English Monarch Hotel Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Dark brown	blue	do	England	Manchester
7	yes	Self	to	no	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark brown	Little finger on left hand broken	No	do	do
8	yes	do	do	no	—	—	c/o Farbenfabriken of Elberfield Co. Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Co Tyrone
9	yes	do	do	no	—	—	Oceanside Cal. (with friend) Mrs Staples 200 2nd Street East Newark NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	black	brown	do	England	Huddersfield
10	no	do	to	yes	Cal.	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown	blue	do	do	Rochdale
11	no	do	to	yes	Yes	N.Y.	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Fair	blue	do	do	Walkden
12	yes	do	do	yes	/	—	Newyork city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	blue	do	do	Liverpool
13	yes	do	do	no	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	France	Lyons
14	yes	do	do	no	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"	"	do	do	Paris
15	yes	do	do	yes	yes	Jersey City	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	England	Bramworth
16	No	do	do	No	—	—	Mother Mrs H. de Hecker Ile Kellar Flour Mills Cy. St. Louis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	auburn	brown	do	Scotland	Glasgow
17	No	Mrs Wentz	do	No	—	—	Mrs Wentz Clifton Cincinnati Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	do	England	London
18	Yes	Self	do	Yes	repeatedly	Just Now	46 East Broadway — Newyork City —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	Grey	Grey	No	do	Sheffield
19	Yes	Self	do	Yes	St Louis	7 Yrs	157 Chestnut St. St Louis Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	dark	blue	do	Ireland	Munor
20	Yes	Mrs Jones	do	Yes	Resident	—	248 Anderson Ave Rutherford NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	grey	grey	do	England	Barkerhead
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Plaskett Thompson, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Thompson
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1907

at City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S Arabic, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch. B. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

And Mc Gilmour J.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of [illegible] 190 7

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Intransit

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool October 10th, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Aldrich	Alice Maud	23		F S	—	yes		G^t Britain	English	New Zealand	Wellington	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — as Aldrich	Wellington New Zealand	N.Z. Wellington
2	Aldrich	Arthur Hanhope	27		M M	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Clarke	Florence Mabel	27		F S	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Cawthra	D Victor	40		M M	—	yes		do	do	Canada	Toronto	mother 71 College Street Toronto Canada	Ontario	Toronto
5	Davison	James Ridwald	20		M S	Clerk	yes		do	do	England	Nottingham	Woodlands Park (for Davison) Nottingham	Havana	Cuba
6	Elliot	Alexander Scott	51		M S	—	yes		do	Dutch	Brazil		cousin Elliott Arkleton Lockerbie	Mexico	Costa Simlon
7	Kendrum	Thomas James	40		M M	—	yes		do	English	England	London	Dublin friend	B.C.	Vancouver
8	Woods	Frederick William	39		M M	—	yes		do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	21 Wellington Place Belfast	Cuba	Habana
9	Cawthra	Grace Kennaway	27		F S	—	yes		do	English	Canada	Toronto	Home Yeadon Hall Toronto Canada	Ontario	Toronto
10	Cawthra	Anna Celesta	70		F Wd	—	yes		do	do	do	do	Home Yeadon Hall Toronto Canada	do	do
11	Crummer	Annie Elizabeth	43		F S	Maid	yes		do	do	do	do	Elizabeth Garrett Yeadon Hall Toronto Can.	do	do
12	Coghlin	Bernard James	68		M Wd	Merchant	yes		do	do	do	Montreal	Home Montreal - Canada	Quebec	Montreal
13	Coghlin	Isabel R.	30		F S	—	yes		do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
14	Howard	Margaret Eliz.	27		F S	—	yes		do	do	England	Wantage	Her Rector Wantage Berks	Ontario	Toronto
15	Smith	Vincent	34		M M	Merchant	yes		do	do	France	Paris	— Home —	Cuba	Habana
16	Smith	Marie	24		F W	—	yes		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	Friend Feyo Monekenevere Belgium	do	do
17	Laird	Alexander	53		M M	Banker	yes		G^t Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Major Genl. Sir J. Peterson K.C. London Eng. 99 Alexandra Rd. Home Toronto Canada	Ontario	Toronto
18	Laird	Mrs Mary	49		F M	wife	yes		do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
19	Laird	Margaret	10		F S	Child	yes		do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
20	Walker	Ethelwyn	25		F S	—	yes		do	do	do	do	m Herbert L. Walker Ealing London Eng. and — do —	do	do
21	Taylor	Frank	33		M M	Yarn Merchants Manager	yes		do	do	England	Nottingham	wife Nottingham England	do	do
22	Mc Bride	Mary	24		F S	—	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Manitoba	Mrs Jno Morris — Alexander Manitoba Can	Manitoba	Alexander
23	Morse	Margaret	32	6	F M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	Canada	Toronto	Harbor Walker - 54 Spadina Ave Toronto - Canada	Ontario	Toronto
24	Walker	Nellie Morse	40		F M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
25	Walker	Madeline	19		F S	—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Do —	do	do
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Intransit

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool October 10th, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Aldrich	Olive Maud	23		F	S	—	yes		G. Britain	English	New Zealand	Wellington	Mrs Aldrich Wellington Davis Cleland	N.Z.	Wellington
2	Aldrich	Arthur Stanhope	67		M	M	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Clarke	Emmeline Mabel	27		F	S	—	yes		do	do	do	do	— do	do	do
4	Cawthra	Victor	40		M	M	—	yes		do	do	Canada	Toronto	mother 71 College Street Toronto Canada	Ontario	Toronto
5	Davison	James Edward	20		M	S	Clerk	yes		do	do	England	Altrincham	Woodlands Park (W.R. Davison) Altrincham	Havana	Cuba
6	Elliot	Alexander Scott	51		M	S	—	yes		do	Scotch	Brescia		Mrs Elliott Ashleton England	Mexico	Coire Sinaloa
7	Lendrum	Thomas James	40		M	M	—	yes		do	English	England	London	Cousin & friend 2a Wellington Place Belfast	B.C.	Vancouver
8	Woods	Frederick William	39		M	M	—	yes		do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Cuba	Habana
9	Cawthra	Grace Kennaway	27		F	S	—	yes		do	English	Canada	Toronto	Home Yeadon Hall Toronto Canada	Ontario	Toronto
10	Cawthra	Anna Celesta	70		F	Wd	—	yes		do	do	do	do	Home Yeadon Hall Toronto Canada	do	do
11	Drummer	Annie Elizabeth	43		F	S	Maid	yes		do	do	do	do	Elizabeth Garrett Yeadon Hall Toronto Can.	do	do
12	Coghlin	Bernard James	68		M	Wd	Merchant	yes		do	do	do	Montreal	Home Montreal - Canada	Quebec	Montreal
13	Coghlin	Mabel F.	30		F	S	—	yes		do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
14	Howard	Margaret Eliz.	27		F	S	—	yes		do	do	England	Wantage	Rev. F. Howard Rectory Wantage Berks	Brightwaler Ont.	Toronto
15	Smith	Vincent	34		M	M	[illegible]	yes		do	do	France	Paris	— None —	Cuba	Habana
16	Smith	Marie	24		F	M	—	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	Mr Edard Feyo Manekenaevere Belgium	do	do
17	Laird	Alexander	53		M	M	Banker	yes		G. Britain	English	England	Toronto	Major Genl. H.J. Alexander Belgium Home 79 Lr. London Eng. Toronto Canada	Ontario	Toronto
18	Laird	Mrs Mary	49		F	M	wife	yes		do	do	do	do	— — do —	do	do
19	Laird	Margaret	10		F	S	Child	yes		do	do	do	do	— — do —	do	do
20	Walker	Ethelwyn	25		F	S	—	yes		do	do	do	do	Mr Herbert L. Lodge Ealing London Eng. and — do	do	do
21	Taylor	Frank	33		M	M	Yarn Merchants Manager	yes		do	do	England	Nottingham	Wife Nottingham England	do	do
22	Mc Bride	Mary	24		F	S	—	yes	yes	Canada	Caledonian	Canada	Manitoba	Mr Donn Morris — Alexander Manitoba Can Hamilton Alexander		
23	Morse	Margaret	32	6	F	M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	Canada	Toronto	Norton Walker - 54 Spadina Ave Toronto Canada	Ontario	Toronto
24	Walker	Nellie Morse	40		F	M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— — do —	do	do
25	Walker	Madeline	19		F	S	—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 OCT 1907, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself, passage whether paid by him or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes no	—	—		Home Wellington New Zealand	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2	Yes	do	do	Yes 1895	Passenger Steamer		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
3	Yes	self	Yes	do	no	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
4	Yes	self	Yes	do	yes		Home Toronto Ontario Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
5	Yes	self	Yes	do	no	—	—	In route via Habana Cuba (To Alvarez Valdes No)	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
6	Yes	self	Yes	do	yes	1907	Here	Travelling about	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
7	no	do	do	yes	after	Various	Visiting only (no address)	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
8	Yes	Agent	Yes	do	yes	1906	Office	Hotel Dascotto Habana Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
9	Yes	self	Yes	do	yes	after	1906	Office	Windsor Hall Toronto Ontario	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
10	no	do	do	Yes	do		do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
11	Yes	Mrs Cawthra	Yes	do	do		do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
12	Yes	self	Yes	do	yes	after	do	Home Montreal Quebec Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
13	Yes	do	do	Yes	do		do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
14	Yes	Mrs Cawthra	Yes	do	—		—	Mrs Cawthra Windsor Hall Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
15	Yes	self	Yes	no				Habana Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
16	Yes	do	do	no				do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
17	~~Yes~~ No	do	do	yes				Home Toronto Ontario Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
18	do	do	do	do				do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
19	do	do	do	do				do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
20	do	do	do	do				do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
21	no	do	do	yes	1906	Office		Young Edward Hotel Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
22	Yes	do	do	Yes				Alexander Manitoba - Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
23	Yes	do	do	yes	resident			576 Spadina Avenue Toronto - Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
24	Yes	do	No	Yes				— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
25	Yes	do	No	Yes				— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Plackett Thompson, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. P. Thompson
Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19 day of OCT, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

(12)

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arctic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch. B. L. & A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this ~~Oct~~ 19 day of Oct, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, 16th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Bridget	[illegible]												
2	Fox	Bridget	24												
3	[illegible]	Catherine	[illegible]												
4	[illegible]	Kate	[illegible]												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	Egan	Sarah	22												
7	[illegible]	Mary	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]	Margaret	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	Kelly	Sylvia	21						British Isles		Ireland	Dunmanway	Father John Kelly Dunmanway Co Cork	New York	Brooklyn
11	Johnston	Emily	31						British Isles		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			New York	
12	[illegible]	Thomas Edward	10			with mother									
13	[illegible]	Maggie	24						British Isles	Irish					
14	[illegible]	Mabel	27												
15	[illegible]	Ellen	[illegible]			Cabin Stewardess									
16	Fahey	Emily	[illegible]												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18	Daly	Patrick	29			Farmer Cattle Raiser					Ireland	Tullamore			
19	Corman	Margaret	28			Servant									
20	Corman	[illegible]	26												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						B-163291 Shirtmaker	10/31/09					
22	Grady	Thomas	24												
23	[illegible]	Patrick	24			Waterman									
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	40			Seaman									
25	[illegible]	Catherine	21								Ireland	Galway			
26	Fox	Minnie	27			Housekeeper									
27	McSweeney	Catherine	26			Dressmaker						Limerick			
28	Reilly	Rose	27			Domestic						Killarney			
29	Dale	Florence	26			Wife						Wexford			
30	Foley	Hannah	22			Wife						Watergrasshill			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, 11th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hennessy	Bridget	19	6	S	Waitress	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Raleigh	Father Daniel Griffin Greenleigh Co Kerry	New York	New York
2	Fox	Bridget	24		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lonerake	Father Patrick Fox Ballyshane Lonerake	"	Yonkers
3	McSweeney	Catherine	21		S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Tralee	Father Patrick Sweeney Mossgrove Co Tyrone	"	Yonkers
4	Lane	Kate	22		S	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Springfield	Temple House Ballymote	"	Springfield
5	McDermott	Agnes	25		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Emmo	Father Joseph H. Elgin Elgin Co Roscommon	New York	New York
6	Eagan	Sarah	25		S	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Cairn	Father Elizabeth England Ireland Lord Dunlow Father Tullock	"	"
7	Kelly	Mary	26		S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Emmo	Father Patrick Ryan Emmo	New York	New York
8	Connolly	Margaret	25		S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina	Father Joseph Connolly Lahey Carrowmore Co Mayo	"	Brooklyn
9	Hanley	Mary Ann	33		S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Lisacul Lanesboro	Father John Hanley Lisacul Lanesboro	"	"
10	Scully	Sylvia	20		S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kanaska	Father John Scully Kanaska Tullabrack	New York	Brooklyn
11	Johnston	Emily	21		S	Housework	"	"	[illegible]	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	New York
12	Johnston	Alice Edgeworth	10			with mother Albertine									
13	Lennon	Maggie	24		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Emmo	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Brennan	Katie	27		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Collins	Ellen	18		S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Tuogh	Father Daniel Collins Tuogh Co Kerry	Wayne	New York
16	Eaton	Emily	1	6	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	[illegible]	Father Mary [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Casey	Patrick	29		M	Laborer Tempsill	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Craigmuskin	Mother Mary Casey Kilbeggan Co Westmeath	New York	New York
19	Gorman	Margaret	28		M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Tullycorbet	Father Edward Gorman Enniskillen Co Fermanagh	Pennsylvania	Plainfield
20	C Gorman	Minnie	26			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Kenny	[illegible]				B-163291 10/31/09							Father Thomas Kelly		
22	Grady	Kate	24		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lonerake	Father William Grady Ballyshane Lonerake	Ill	Chicago
23	Saunders	Patrick	24		M	Waiter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Tullyglass	Mother Margaret Scanlon Tullyglass Ballymote	Penn	Titusville
24	Higgins	Ann	40		M	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Tullaroan	Father Kieran Kenny Tullaroan Co Kilkenny	Mass	Taunton
25	McGrane	Catherine	21		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fenoagh	Father Thomas Fogarty Fenoagh Co Carlow	Penn	Carbondale
26	Fox	Minnie	27		S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Lonerake	patr. Fox Ballyshane Lonerake Co Cork Ire	N.Y.	Yonkers
27	McSweeney	Catherine	20		S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	mother Catherine M. Sweeney 2 Francis St. Limerick	N.J.	East Orange
28	Reilly	Rosa	27		S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Killeagey	brother Mary Reilly Tarmon Killeagey	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Dalton	Florence	26		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Wexford	Father John St. Corbett Bronch St. Wexford	N.Y.	Raymond
30	Foley	Hannah	22		M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Watergrasshill	Mrs. T. Barry Shanbrien Watergrasshill Cork	N.Y.	Hewlett

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 OCT 1907, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being an exception stated in the immigration laws; if not, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1 yr	New York							5	5	Medium	Dark	Brown	Scar on face	Ireland	Clonbeigh
2	"	Father	$30			226 East 16th St New York City Uncle Mary & Wife							5		Med	Dark	Blue		"	Donegal
3	"	Self	$10	Yes	1 yr	2nd Ave New York City Uncle Peter & Wife							5	6	"	Brown	Blue		"	Dungannon
4	"	"	"	Yes	1 yr	Same Address							5		"	Brown	Dark		"	Sligo
5	"	Father	$30			423 East 42nd St New York. Cousin James Smith							5	11	Fair	Auburn	Blue		"	Ennis
6	"	Self	$100			Same							5	3	"	Brown	"		"	Carlow
7	Yes	"	$30			506 East 20th St New York Cousin James Kelly							5	2	"	Brown	"		"	Ennis
8	"	"	$50	Yes	2 yrs	423 East 42nd St New York Cousin James Smith							5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown		"	Lanesboro
9	"	"	$25	"	2 yrs	do							5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue		"	"
10	Yes	Father	$40			306 East 11th St New York City							5	1	Med	Dark	Blue		Ireland	Glenties
11	Yes	Husband	$10	Yes	3 yrs	306 East 11th St New York City							5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	Wexford
12	"	Father	$	"		do							—	—	—	—	—		—	—
13	"	Self	$20	Yes	12 mos	423 East 42nd St New York							5	2½	Med	Dark	Brown	Scar	Ireland	Macroom
14	"	"	$40	"	2 yrs	do							5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue		"	"
15	Yes	"	$15			423 East 42nd St New York Brother Denis							5	3	Fair	Fair	Gray		"	Cahirciveen
16	"	"	$20	"		do							5	4	Fair	Brown	Gray		"	Wall Co Louth
17	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	11 yrs	423 East 42nd St New York Brother Edward							5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	
18	"	"	$100			324 East 85th St New York Brother Thomas							5	11	Med	"	"		"	Waterford
19	"	"	$10	Yes	7 yrs	Mansfield 361 West 51st St New York							5	9½	Dark	Dark	Blue		"	Tralee
20	"	"	$50	"		do							5	3	Med	Dark	Dark		"	"
21	"	"	$35	Yes		Uncle Bridget Commerford 23 Stuart Ave Lexington Ky							5	3	Fair	Fair	Gray		"	Limerick
22	"	"	$40			Uncle Johanna & Phyllis 1149 West Harrison St Chicago Ill							6		Med	Brown	Blue		"	Tallyglass
23	"	"	$50	Yes	7 yrs	Same Former Address							5	7	"	Dark	Brown		"	Belmullet
24	"	"	$40	Yes	3 mos	Same							5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue		"	Ballina
25	"	"	$30			Uncle Bernard Commerford							5	4	Med	"	"		"	Emery
26	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1903	Dr. J. H. Haag 258 Broadway Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue		Ireland	Doneraile
27	Yes	Cousin	$10			23 Stewart Ave Lexington Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	dark		"	Limerick
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		Mrs Robbins, 114-6th Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	brown	blue		"	Killeagh
29	No	Self	more than $30			586, Avenue C. Bayonne New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue		"	Waterford
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		Mrs. Foley - 255 Walnut St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	brown		"	Ballyvourney

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 OCT 1907, *190*

11–1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital (within five years) for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	Husband Patrick Kennedy 226 East 116th St New York							5	5	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Ireland	Glenleigh
2	"	Friend	$30	To C	Sister Mary J Fox 191 Woodworth Ave Yonkers N.Y.							5	3	Fair	Blue	"	"	Donerail
3	"	Self	$50	Yes Portland Me	Sister Peggy Mc Carthy 2172 3rd Ave New York							5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Dunmanway
4	"	"	"	To C	Home Mattapan Mass							5	5	"	Brown	"	"	Sligo
5	"	"	"	Yes 2 Yrs	Friend 143 East 42nd St New York							5	4	Fair	Dark Blue	"	"	Elphin
6	"	"	$20	"	Cousin James Smith Same							5	3	"	Brown	"	"	Carlow
7	Yes	"	$60	"	Husband Martin Kelly 304 East 58th St New York							5	2	"	Brown	"	"	Ennis
8	"	"	$50	"	Friend Thomas Hogan 1113 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa							5	2	Dark	Hazel	"	"	Lanesboro
9	"	"	$100	9 years	do do							5	3	Fair	Grey	"	"	"
10	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Friend Patrick Kelly with Yes 2 Yrs [illegible]							5	1	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilrush
11	Yes	Self	$40	Yes 3 years	Husband John Lavin 314 East 111th St New York							5	4	Fair	Blue	"	"	Wexford
12	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	do do							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	"	Self	$21	Yes 3 years	Home 11 East 129th St New York							5	2½	Dark	Hazel	"	Ireland	Macroom
14	"	"	$40	"	do do							5	4	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
15	No	"	$25	"	Friend 244 E 58th St Bayonne N.J.							5	2	Fair	Grey	"	"	Listowel
16	"	"	$20	"	Brother 244 E 58th St do							5	4	Fair	Grey	"	"	Wood Ville
17	Yes	"	$100	Yes 2 years	Friend 244 E 58th St Bayonne N.J.							5	1	Fair	Fair	"	"	Limerick
18	"	"	$100	"	Brother in law Patrick Barry 354 East 85th St New York							5	11	Fair	"	"	"	Kilcolgan
19	"	"	$25	4 years Plainfield NJ	Cousin Thos Hogan 340 West 57th St New York							5	2	Dark	Dark Blue	"	"	Foulkes
20	"	"	$50	"	do do							5	3	Fair	Grey	"	"	"
21	"	"	$35	Yes	Friend Bridget Connelly 23 Stewart Pl Orange N.J.							5	3	Fair	Grey	"	"	Limerick
22	"	"	$50	"	Cousin Johanna Costello 149 West Van Buren St Chicago Ill							5	6	Fair	Brown	"	"	Ballyglass
23	"	"	$30	4 Yrs	Friend Thomas Hogan 1963 Pittsburg Pa							5	1	"	Dark Brown	"	"	Ballinrobe
24	"	"	$100	9 years	Friend Mrs. Jno. Hogan 1963 Pittsburg Pa							5	1	Dark	Dark Blue	"	"	Ballinrobe
25	Yes	"	$50	Yes	Friend Bridget Hogan 1963 Pittsburg Pa							5	4	Fair	"	"	"	Tomergy
26	Yes	Self	$100	Yonkers	Husband P. J. H. Hogan 1963 Pittsburg Pa							5	4	Fair	Blue	"	Ireland	Doneraile
27	Yes	Friend	$10	Yes	23 Stewart Place Orange Now with Arlington Relatives							5	6	Dark	Dark	"	"	Limerick
28	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	Mrs. Robbins 114-6th Ave Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Killaoolgy
29	No	Self	$100	Yes 3 yrs	Mrs. Anna C. Bayonne Bayonne Jersey							5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Wexford
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Re. To City - 35 Belmont St Newark N.J.							5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Ballyconnell

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Home B Thompson, of the S.S. Arabic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Queenstown

H B Thompson
Officer.
A. S. T.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 1907

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic, Sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ch-B
L.P.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1105

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 & S Citizen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

15

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Queenstown, 11th October, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Farrell	Thos.	63		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	America	Fall River			
2	"	Thomas	24		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg Pa			
3	Healy	Francis	6		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Ford	Lizzie Jane	41		M W	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Ford	James E	11		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Cox	Mary	15		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Montreal			
7	Fitzgerald	Joseph	31		M M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Brockton Mass			
8	Nilsen	Simon	24		M S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Bates	Thos.	24		M M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Cincinnati O			
10	Bates	Mary	24		M M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Bates	Ruth	2		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Freeman	Frances	1		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	Ingram	Stanwick	22		M S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Ford	Patrick	13		M S	At School	"	"	"	"	"	Fall River			
15	Ford	Edward	9		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Foley	John	1		M S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Rigney	Julia A	21		F S	Spinner	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	"	"			
18	Cross	Sarah J	60		F W	—	"	"	"	"	"	Middleboro			
19	Cook	William	55		M M	—	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Benton	John Jr	58		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Benton	Anne	55		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Haggerty	Patrick	60		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

with [illegible] with [illegible] abroad [illegible] Kent

[illegible] No 30 Sheet 2.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 OCT 1907, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town	29
1							Home 164 Fremont St N.Y.														
2							Home 321 Hazelwood Ave Pittsburg Pa														
3							Home 42 Family Harlem														
4							[illegible]														
5							Home														
6							2 other children														
7							[illegible]														
8							[illegible]														
9							Husband John Bates 256 Clarkson St Jersey City														
10							[illegible]														
11							[illegible]														
12							[illegible]														
13							Husband Richard Foley 313 [illegible]														
14							[illegible]														
15							[illegible]														
16							355 Orchard Street Newark New Jersey														
17							Home 1499 Lexington Ave N.Y.														
18							Home 761 Rock 46th St Philadelphia														
19							do														
20							Genoa Cayuga Co New York State														
21							do														
22							135 11th Street Newyork														
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Blackett Thompson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Saxonia, from Queenstown Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos B. Thompson
Master. Officer.

Save & Except 4 13

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1907,

at Cobh.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Salmoni, Surgeon of the SS Arabic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D.Ch.B. U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Andrew Salmoni

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1906,

at [illegible]

W. Proctor

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARABIC sailing from LIVERPOOL 10 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roger	John Prentice	32	3	M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Liverpool	Mrs Jane Roger, 23 Cedar St. Motherwell Scotland	Ohio	Barberton
2	Clancy —	Ellen	29		M S	nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	B'ham	B Grange Rd. Langley Green	Ny.	Brooklyn
3	Murphy -	Ellen	21		M S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	do	B'land	Mrs Jones 29 Westbury Rd.	Col.	Aspen
4	Duthie	Helen	52		M W	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Buffalo Ny.	Mr. A Duthie 104, Cemetery Rd.	Scotland	Buffalo
5	Duthie	Jean	23		M S	none	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	— Do —		
6	Applin	Chas. Fred	19		M M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Basset	Mrs. Jenkins 17 Roman Rd. Guernsey — Channel Islands	Ala.	Bessemer
7	Applin	Nancy —	24		W M	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Channel Islands	Guernsey	W. Le Feuvre Grand Bonet Guernsey — Eng —	do	do
8	Le Feuvre	Peter	20		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father W. Le Feuvre — Do —	do	do
9	Brown	Arthur Wm.	18		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Chelmsford	Father A Brown Gt. Waltham Chelmsford	Ind.	Flora —
10	Dennett	Charlotte	43		M M	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bradford	Mr A Bona 2 Baker St. Bradford Yorkshire	Pa.	Phila.
11	Dennett	Eva	18		M S	weaver	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
12	Dennett	Ivilda	16		M S	weaver	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
13	Dennett	Henry —	8		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
14	Gregg —	Arthur George	31		M M	grinder	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Redditch	mother Mrs. Gregg Redditch Eng —	Pa.	Newport
15	Haigh	Lambert	21		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Staffordshire	Mr Hugh Hackwood Staffordshire Eng	Ny.	Catskill
16	Irvine	Ellie	38		F S	Housekpr	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Keighley —	father John Irvine Keighley Saintfield Ire	Mass.	Lake Cassington
17	Whalley —	Caroline	33		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Harrogate	Mr Wragg 3 Belmont Rd Harrogate	Ny.	Ny.
18	Whalley.	Patricia	2	6	F S	Child	—	—	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
19	Robinson	Robert —	20		M S	Draper	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	W. J. Robinson — Ballycallagh Ire	Col.	Simpsonville
20	~~Walford~~	~~Lucy~~ Camille Walford	46		F S	Lecturer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Mr Walford 3 Barlington Road Liverpool	Ny.	Ny.
21	Burns	Johanna Shepherd	29		F S	nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	America	Washington	St Lukes Hospital Spokane Wash.	Wash.	Wash.
22	Ferris	John	19		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	Father Ferris Dromore Co Down Ire	Pa.	Pittsburg
23	Sales	Florence	23		F S	none	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	B'ham	66 Bloomsbury St Birmingham	Ny.	Ny.
24	Davies	John Lloyd	27		M M	Capitalist	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	Mrs Lloyd Davies Berdan Block Bangor	Ny.	Ny.
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARABIC sailing from LIVERPOOL 10 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roger	John Prentice	32	3	M S	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Liberton	Mr Jane Roger, 23 Calder St. Mother	Scotland	Glas Liberton
2	Clancy	Ellen	29	8	F S	nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	B'ham	Langley Green	Birmingham	Ky. Brooklyn
3	Murphy	Ellen	31	8	F S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	do	B'head	Mr Jones 26 Duchess Rd.	Birkenhead	Cal. Angels
4	Duthie	Helen	52	8	F M	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Buffalo Ky.	Wife a Duthie 104, Cemetery Rd.	Southport England	Ky. Buffalo
5	Duthie	Jean	23	8	F S	none	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	— Do —		
6	Appleton	Chas. Fred	19	1	M S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Basket	Mr Jas Rowan 17 Rotman Rd Guernsey — Channel Isls	Ohio	Boston
7	Appleton	Nancy —	24	8	F M	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Channel Islands	Guernsey	Father W. A Le Feuvre Grand Bonet Guernsey — Eng —	do	do
8	Le Feuvre	Peter	20	8	M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father — Do —	do	do
9	Brown	Arthur Wm	18	8	M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Chelmsford	Father A Brown Gt Baddow Chelmsford	Ind	Flora —
10	Jennett	Charlotte	43	8	F M	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bradford	W A Bona 3 Baker St. Bradford Yorkshire	Pa	Phila.
11	Jennett	Eva	18	8	F S	weaver	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
12	Jennett	Hilda	16	8	F S	weaver	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
13	Jennett	Henry —	8	8	M S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
14	Gregg —	Arthur George	31	8	M M	printer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Redditch	mother Mrs. Gregg Redditch Eng —	Pa	Newark
15	Haigh	Lambert	27	8	M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Staffordshire	Mr Haigh Blackwade Staffordshire Eng	Ky	Catlett
16	Irvine	Ellie	38	8	F S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Keighley —	father John Irvine Keighley Saintfield Ire	Dakota	Carrington
17	Whalley —	Caroline	33	8	F M	wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Harrogate	Mr Wraith 3 Belmont Rd Harrogate	Ky	Ky
18	Whalley	Patricia	2	6	F S	Child	—	—	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
19	Robinson	Robert —	20	8	M S	Draper	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	Mr J Robinson — Ballynallagh Ire	Cal.	Stephenville
20	~~Walford~~	~~Lizzie~~ Emilie Winifred	46	8	F S	Tailor Religion	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Mr Walford 3 Barrington Road Liverpool	Ky	Ky.
21	Burns	Johnson Shepherd	29	8	F S	nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	America	Washington	St Luke's Hospital Spokane Wash.		
22	Ferris	John	19	8	M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	Bro. Ferris Dromore Town Ire	Pa	Pittsburg
23	Stiles	Florence	33	8	F S	none	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	B'ham	66 Bloomsbury St Birmingham	Ky	Ky.
24	Davies	John Lloyd	27	8	M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	Sister Lloyd Davies Berdan Rock Bangor	Ky	Ky.
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	Yes	12 Yrs 07	Barberton Ohio	P.O. Box 114 Barberton Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Ruddy	Blue	Grey	None	Scotland Motherwell
2	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	16 yrs	Brooklyn NY	Home 116 1st Place Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	blonde	brown	Grey	Mole on left cheek	England Birkenhead
3	do	do	$300	—	—	—	Angels Calaveras Co. Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	dark	dark	None	Ireland Kilkenny
4	No	Self	$25	Yes	16	Buffalo	291 Manhattan Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dark	dark	black	None	Scotland Dumfries
5	No	Self	do	do	do	do	— Do —	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown	blue	None	Do Do
6	No	Self	over	yes			Brother M.G. applin Box 1449 Bisbee Arizona	No	No	No	Good	No	6		fair	fair	blue	Tattoo on left arm	Channel Islands Guernsey
7	No	Husband	$30	No	—	—	— Do —	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Do Do
8	No	Self	$25	No			Bro. Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	blue	Tattoo on left arm	Do Do
9	No	Self	$50	No			Walter Brown Florence Coal Co Indiana	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	dark	light	None	England St Walthamstow
10	Yes	Self	$25	No			Joseph Bones 3230 S St Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	brown	brown	do	do Bradford
11	do	Parents	$50	No			Chas Albert — Do —	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	do	do	do	do	do do
12	do	do	—	No			— Do —	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	do	do	do	do	do do
13	do	do	—	No			Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	do	do	do	do	do do
14	Yes	Self	$50	No			201 Park Pl St Newark New Jersey	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	black	brown	None	England Redditch
15	Yes	Self	$200	Yes	2 Yrs	Atty. of St Kitts W.I.	Carl Rilb — N.Y. State	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	dark	blue	do	England Cleckheaton
16	Yes	Grandfather	$40	No			Robt Patterson — 61 North Dakota	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	do	Ireland Keighley
17	Yes	Self	none	No			Empire Hotel 63rd St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	black	brown	brown	Crooked finger on right hand	England York
18	Yes	mother	$—	—			(Columbus Ave) Empire Hotel												
19	No	Husband	$25	No			200 to 220 Warren St J.A. Moreland — 1455	No	No	No	Good	No							
20	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	10	No 8	Franklin St Preston Cal. 1195 Lexington Ave New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark	blue	None	Ireland Ballysallagh
21	No	Self	over	yes	Spokane		Women Hospital Hospital City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light	brown	light	do	England Birkenhead
22	Yes	Self	$23	No			313 W Laycock St Pittsburgh Allegheny	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark	dark	do	Scotland Rothesay
23	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	3 Yrs	Clerk	Emily Barker	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	grey	do	Ireland Stromore
24	Yes	Self	$25	No			72 & 92nd St N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	do	England Birmingham
							address unknown	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	do	Wales Bangor
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Herbert Thompson, of the S/S Austria, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. P. Thompson
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1905,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Herbert Thompson, of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. H. Thompson
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1905,

at U.S. Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ch B D.S.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

9 In transit

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, October 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Thornley	Thomas Wm	23	5	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Australia	English	Australia	Lithgow N.S.W.	Wm Thornley Railway Parade Lithgow N.S.W.	Australia	Lithgow
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes, or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	yes Self	Self	no				Home Railway Parade Lithgow N.S.W. Australia now no good no														
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Thomas Plaskett Thompson

I, ... master ....., of the S/S Arabic from Liverpool , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos P. Thompson
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct , 190),

at N.Y. N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the Saratac, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. C. & S. D. P. H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

17
18

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, October 10th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kratz	Louis	25	1/12	m	m	waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Scotland	Oban	Mr Kratz Wiesbaden Marktstrasse 13 Germany	NY	New York
2	Thorpe	Frederick	36	11/12	m	m	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Carlisle	Elliott Thorpe (Father) Ry Dep Uppermill	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Bell	Robert	49	m	m	m	Grocer	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	wife 15 Madison Ave Oldham	Cal	San Francisco
4	Nuttall	Harold	30	m	m	m	Painter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bolton	Mr S Nuttall 325 Long moor Rd	NY	Rochester
5	Callan	Margaret	35	S	f	s	Trained nurse	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs Galloway 4 Alexandria Rd Bolton	NY	New York
6	Robinson	Thomas	22	S	m	s	Draper	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	Belfast	Colonel wm J Robinson Ballycallough	Wrexham Wales Dromore	Cal	Fresno
7	Dunsmore	John	19	m	s	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Ireland	do	do	do	Kilree	Father J T Dunsmore Gortnaree Kilree Cobourn	NY	New York City
8	Faragher	Forbes	24	m	s	s	miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Roose	C Berry wm Faragher (Father) 16 Penzance St	Colo	Colorado Springs
9	Johnson	Anna	29	S	f	s	Spinster	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Jemshog	Mother Ingar Johnson Moor Row Cumb	NY	New York City
10	Bjorklund	Jenny	21	S	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father B A Bjorklund Olofstrom Sweden	Ills	Chicago
11	Merry	Sarah	24	W	f	wd	none	yes	yes	British	English	England	Barnsley	Mr W A Herring Brooks Evandale n Charlton Road	Cal	Lindsay
12	Rewbold	Annie	53	W	f	wd	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	English	do	Stonbridge	Sly Rewbold Stonbridge	Ohio	Canton
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on bac

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, October 10th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kratz	Louis	25	1/m	m	m	waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Scotland	Oban	w Kratz Wiesbaden marktstrasse 13 Germany	Wy	new York
2	Thorpe	Frederick	36	11/m	m	m	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Carlisle	Elliott Thorpe (father) Ry Dep Uppermill Lancs 15 madison ave Oldham	Ill	Rockford
3	Bell	Robert	49		m	m	Grocer	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle	w [illegible] Ballycastle	Cal	San Francisco
4	Nuttall	Harold	20		m	m	Plasterer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bolton	w S Nuttall 325 Derby moor Bolton	Wy	Rochester
5	Callan	Margaret	35		s		Trained nurse	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs Galloway 4 Alexandria Rd	NY	new York
6	Robinson	Thomas	22	2/m	s		draper	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	Belfast	Colerain Co Antrim wm J Robinson Wrexham Wales Ballycallough Dromore	Cal	Fresno
7	Dunsmore	John	19	4/m	s		Clerk	yes	yes	Ireland	do	do	Kilrea	Co Derry Father J T Dunsmore Coltown Kilrea	NY	N York City
8	Faragher	Forbes	29	9/m	s		miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Moore Cot (Father)	Co Derry wm Faragher Gorton Kilrea 16 Penzance St	Colo	Springs
9	Johnson	Anna	29		s		Spinster	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Jernberg	Mother Ingar Johnson Moon Row Cumb Father B M Bjorklund Olofstrom Sweden	Wy	new York City
10	Bjorklund	Jenny	21		s		Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Ills	Chicago
11	Merry	Sarah	24		w		Kind none	yes	yes	British	English	England	Brooks Bar nr Pr	Mr W Walkerring Evandale n Charlton Road Brooks Bar nr Pr	Cal	Lindsay
12	Rewbold	Annie	53		w		Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	English	do	Stonebridge	Mrs Rewbold Stonebridge		
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on bac

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	yes	Self	$4	no			75 W 46th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Blue	none	Germany	Oppenheim
2	do	do	$6	no			J Elmer Robottam Nyack NY Edgar Priest Suburb Ch ward Dc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	Dk Brown	Grey	do	England	Nr Dunfirth
3	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~none~~	~~no~~				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	~~dark~~	Brown	Grey	~~do~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Belfast~~
4	no	Self	$6	no			Wm Priestly 11 Sterling St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	red	Brown	Grey	none	England	Bolton
5	yes	Self	$40	yes	1906	Phila Pa	miss L Callan Lisbon NY 109 W 115 St N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dk	Brown	Blue	do	Ireland	Co Meath
6	no	James Armoreland	$40	no			James Armoreland 1455 Franklin St Fresno Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Dk Brown	Grey	do	do	Dromore Co Tyrone
7	yes	J Armoreland Kilrue Ire	$5	no			Cousin Anna Mc Cune 16 W 12 St N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Dk	Do	do	do
8	do	Self	$30	yes	1904	NY City	friend Wm Radcliffe Idaho Springs Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Black	Grey	none	England	Frogmore
9	yes	do	$8	yes	1905	NY City	Sister Mrs Hanna Peterson 419 6th St Newark City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Light	Blond	Blue	do	Sweden	Jonkoping Elfsborg
10	no	Self	$40	yes	1907	Chicago Ill	Sister Mrs Selma Hanson 844 Ivory Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Light	Brown	Brown	do	do	do
11	no	do	$6	yes	1907	California	Mrs Coombs (Friend) PO Box 57 Lindsay Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Sand	Dark	Dk	do	England	Oldham
12	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~$50~~	~~yes~~			Mr Cecil 85 Cypress St Melrose Mass	no	no	no	no	~~good~~	no	5	~~6~~	~~Light~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	do	~~Ireland~~	~~Co Tyrone~~
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Rasket Thompson, master, of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Save & Except 1-?

O W P Thompson
master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1907

at Liv. U.S. Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

19

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic, sailing therewith, (state whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ch.B. D.P.H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, October 10th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gair	George	27	5	m S	Engineer	yes	yes	England	British	England	Penarth	Parents 40 Grange Lane Penarth	new York	new York
2	Graham	James	29	2	m S	runner	yes	yes	do	English	do	Cleator Moor	Mrs Eliz Graham Bawthorn Rd Cleator Moor	dy	Tombstone
3	Batchelor	Thomas	18	5	m S	Grocer	yes	yes	do	do	do	York	Demerest N Jersey	Ariz	Demerest New York
4	Campbell	Thomas Geo	34	5	m m	Commercial Traveller	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Portnuck	Wife Melrose Park St Portnuck Ireland	Col	Denver
5	White	Jennie	24	5	f m	dress maker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Belfast	Co Antrim John Cooke Tramoolick Tamlaghtobrilly Upperlands	Wy	New York
6	do	Archibald	29	7	m m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do James White do	do	do
7	Anderson	Jennie	24	3	f S	waitress	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Alloa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rev Geo Anderson 181 Hyde Park Ave	mass	Alloa
8	Bell	Arnold	19	4	m S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Robt Bell 15 Madison Hyde Park mass	Cal	Frisco
9	Birchall	Sarah Holmes	30	4	m	wife	yes	yes	do	English	England	St Helens	Parents 20 Cowley Belfast Hill Lane St Helens	Ills	Chicago
10	Brake	Mary Lindley	33	5	f m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	St Helens	Father 22 Hall St St Helens Lancs	Cal	Calvalta
11	Booth	Alexander Findlay	24	11	m S	Plasterer	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Alexander Findlay 5 Rosebank Road Aberdeen	Utah	Ogden
12	Smith	Agnes	27	5	f S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	English	England	Stockport	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Joseph Finch 10 Ratson St	NY	Little Falls
13	New	Florence	33	4	f S	attendant	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Bro John New 82a Kleaver Lane Clapham Comm London SW	do	New York
14	Pitt	Bertha	22	1	f S	Chamber maid	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Mrs Esther Roads 25 Summers Rd Bruton Hill	NY	do
15	Roads	Esther	24	1	f S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister Mrs Howard 97 Berwood Road	do	do
16	Saull	Louisa	40	4	f S	nurse	yes	yes	do	do	do	Smethwick	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Smethwick England	do	do
17	Cowen	Thomas	34	5	m m	miner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Whitehaven	Mary Ann Cowen (wife) 3 Keekle Terr Whitehaven	Ariz	Tombstone
18	Richards	Thomas Wm	24	6	m m	miner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Moor Row	Eliz (wife) Richards 24 Dalzell St Moor Row	do	Tombstone
19	Tait	Isabella	27	11	f m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Blyth	Mother Mrs Scott 51 Delaval Terrace Blyth Northumberland	NY	New York
20	Breeknock	Edward Louis	20	11	m S	Last maker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Beeston	Mrs Breeknock 81 Gladstone St Beeston	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Lockhart	Maggie	32	1	f S	House keeper	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Newry	no kin Mrs Mary Lockhart Lurganbleake Newry	Mass	Boston
22	Bloor	Edward	22	7	m S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	English	England	Ilkeston	Cousin 26 Hobson Lane Ilkeston	WY	Saratoga Springs
23	do	Walter	17	1	m S	Hosiery Hand	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
24	do	Arthur	19	1	m S	Traverse Hand	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
25	Warren	Ferdinand Hy	26	7	m m	moulder	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do	do	do
26	do	Harriet Jane	27	5	f m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Smith	Nellie	20	9	f S	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stourport	John Chas Smith 42 Link Hill Rd Stourport	Ind	Anderson
28	Keerle	Harry	18	8	m S	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bakery	Mr Mrs Keerle (Parents) Burrow Hall Otherfield	Ill	Springfield
29	Hayward	Alfred Owen	21	4	m S	Store keeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ashton under Lyne	Father J Hayward 227 Oldham Road Ashton under Lyne	NY	New York
30	Oliver	Arnold Evans	30	7	m S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bristol	Mrs Oliver (mother) Penfield Woodbridge Rd Knowle Bristol	Cal	Frisco

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, October 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gair	George	27	4m	S	Engineer	yes	yes	England	British	England	Penarth	Parent Mrs Gair 40 Penarth Lane	new York	new York
2	Graham	James	29	2m	S	runner	yes	yes	do	English	do	Cleator Moor	Mrs Eliz Graham mother Cleator Moor W. W. Station. Box 154.	Ky	Tombstone
3	Batchelor	Thomas	18	5m	S	Grocer	yes	yes	do	do	do	York	Genesee	N Jersey	New York
4	Campbell	Thomas Geo	34	5m	m	Commercial Traveller	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Portmuck	wife Portmuck Ireland	Col	Denver
5	White	Jennie	24	8m	m	Dress maker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Belfast	Co Antrim Tamlaght O'Crilly	Upperlake	NY New York
6	do	Archibald	29	7m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	John Cooke Ironmonger James White	Coberry	do do
7	Anderson	Jennie	24	3m	S	waitress	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Alston	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rev Geo Anderson 181 Hyde Park Ave	Hyde Park	mass Alston
8	Bell	Arnold	19	5m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	mass father Robt Bell 15 Madison	Cal	Fresno
9	Birchall	Sarah Holmes	30	4m	m	wife	yes	yes	do	English	England	St Helens	Parents 20 Cowley Belfast Hill Lane St Helens	Ills	Chicago
10	Crabb	Mary Findlay	53	7m	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	St Helens	Father 22 Hall St St Helens Lancs	Cal	Palvalta
11	Booth	Alexander	7	11m	S	Plasterer	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Alexander Findlay Board Aberdeen	Utah	Ogden
12	Smith	Agnes	27	3m	S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	English	England	Stockport	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Joseph Finch 10 Batson St Newbridge Lane Stockport	NY	Little Falls
13	New	Florence	33	4m	S	attendant	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Bro John New 32a Kleke Clapham Comm London Eng	do	New York
14	Pitt	Bertha	22	4m	S	Chamber maid	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Mrs Esther Roods 25 Summers Rd	NY	do
15	Roads	Esther	24	7m	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister Mr Howard 25 Summers Rd Burton Hill Berwood Road	do	do
16	Saull	Louisa	70	7m	S	nurse	yes	yes	do	do	do	Smethwick	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Smethwick England Mary Ann Cowen wife	do	do
17	Cowen	Thomas	34	5m	m	miner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Whitehaven	Eliz (wife) Richards Whitehaven 3 Keekle Terr	Ariz	Tombstone
18	Richards	Thomas Wm	24	6m	m	miner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Moor Row	Eliz (wife) 24 Dalzell St Mother in law Moor Row	do	Tombstone
19	Tait	Isabella	27	7m	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Clyde	Mother in law Mrs Brecknock 51 Delevel Terrace Rothwell Northumberland	Ky	New York
20	Brecknock	Edward Louis	20	1m	S	Last maker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Beeston	Mrs Brecknock 81 Gladstone St Beeston Notts mother	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Lockhart	Maggie	32	5m	S	House keeper	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Mrs Margt Lockhart Lisdrumliska Newry	Mass	Boston
22	Bloor	Edward	22	7m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	English	England	Ilkeston	Cab Mfrs 26 Hobson Drive Ilkeston	NY	Saratoga Springs
23	do	Walter	17	1m	S	Hosiery Hand	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
24	do	Arthur	19	1m	S	Travers Island	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
25	Warren	Ferdinand W.	36	9m	m	moulder	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
26	do	Harriet Jane	27	5m	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	5-24858 do	do	do
27	Smith	Nellie	20	3m	S	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stourport	Mrs Mrs Keerle (Parents) Stourport	Ky	Louisville
28	Keerle	Harry	18	3m	S	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bakery	Burrow Hall Worcestershire Father J Hayward	Ill	Springfield
29	Hayward	Alfred Owen	21	4m	S	Store keeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ashton under Lyne	22 Oldham Road Ashton under Lyne	NY	New York
30	Oliver	Arnold Evans	30	9m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bristol	Mrs Oliver (mother) Penfield Woodbridge Rd Knowle Bristol	Cal	Fresno

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or anarchist, or believes in or advocates or belongs to any class or organization that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or that disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or that advocates the assassination of public officials, or that advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Tyler Brown	yes	yes 3	Boston	Brother in Law Robt Graham 15 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Blue	none	England	Jarrow upon Tyne
2	yes	Self	yes	yes 6	Tombstone	Cousin Box 223 Tombstone Ariz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dk Brown	Blue	do	do	Hexham Northumberland
3	ye	do	yes	no		Friend Wm Shattuck Box 154 Bennett Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	Brown	do	do	Shropshire England
4	no	Self	yes	no		bro in l. Wm Bay Tombstone Ariz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Ireland	Longh Cough Cottery
5	yes	do	yes	no		1907 no 90 50 Kings Co 1908 no 1565 12 9/8	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	Grey	do	do	Dunloy
6	do	do	do	yes 2	1907 yes 1904	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark	Black	Brown	do	do	Draperstown
7	do	do	yes	yes 3	Boston	Mrs Ed Brown 502 Cambridge St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brown	Grey	do	Scotland	Aberdeen
8	yes	do	yes	no		made application for passport 3111-3113 Husband Thos Crockett	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Ireland	Belfast
9	yes	do	yes	no		773 Copeland n Rockhill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	England	Lobden
10	no	do	yes	no		Husband 1510 S. Chicago Mr Cahill Box 373 Palatka Bro wm Reed	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	do	Grey	do	do	St Helens
11	yes	Self	yes	no		c/o W.G. Walfinger 2 W 25 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	Fair	Blue	do	Scotland	Aberdeen
12	no	do	yes	yes 3	Little Falls	James F Mcilvenna Ogden Manheim Little Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark	Black	Brown	do	England	Stockport
13	yes	do	yes	yes	1901 1907	Friend Mrs Lockhill 134 E 26 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	Hamburg
14	do	do	yes	no		W Hunnolte 23-6 E 50 St N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Light	blue	do	do	London
15	do	do	yes	no		Friend Mrs Alice Colborn 40 E 36 St N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	do	do	Blue	do	do	do
16	do	do	yes	yes 30	1907 no 1904	Father Thos Peel Cowen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Head	Grey	Grey	do	do	Longbuckby
17	yes	do	yes	yes	Tombstone	Tombstone Ariz Friend John Cowen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Brown	Blue	Scar on right jaw Bone	do	Whitehaven
18	do	do	yes	no		Tombstone Ariz Husband Thos Main Fair	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fair	do	do	none	do	Keekle Whitehaven
19	do	do	yes	no		248 & 22nd St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Rebaide Northumb
20	do	do	yes	no		118 Middle Ave N.Y. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	dark	Dk Brown	Brown	do	do	Preston Notts
21	do	do	yes	no		Bro Saml Lockhart Revere House Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Light	Brown	Li Brown	do	Ireland	Newry
22	no	do	yes	no		Father Mother in law Jo Blow 212 Circular St Saratoga Springs N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Brown	Dk Brown	do	England	Ilkeston
23	no	do	yes	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	light	Brown	Li Brown	Grey	do	do
24	no	do	yes	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	Brown	Dk Brown	do	do	do
25	no	do	yes	no		Father in law do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	do	Blue Grey	Right arm Tattooed	do	do
26	no	Husband	yes	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	do	Dk Brown	none	do	do
27	yes	Self	yes	no		10 Lewis St Eagle Co Mary Flashster Eaton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	do	Stockport
28	yes	do	yes	no		C/O Mr John Davis Louth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Fair	Le Brown	Le Brown	do	do	Burrowtall Abbey
29	do	do	yes	no		None Cousin 9 W 14 St Judson Hotel Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Black	Brown	do	do	Ashton under Lyne
30	do	do	yes	no		Bro John Watson Oliver 1027 Eagle St Erie Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Light Blue	do	do	Hebburn Chester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Plasket Thompson, master, of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

T. P. Thompson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 1907,

at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).—

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the Yodzabe, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ch.B. D.P.H, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour Jr

Sworn to before me this 19 day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, October 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Scott	Amy	50		m s	dress maker	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Kensington	Sister Mrs Elkins 5 Adrian Mews Kensington	Mass	Boston
2	St Laurence	Nellie	25		m s	Lady maid	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	Bolton	Mrs Cato 7 Elmwood Grove Bolton	N Y	Brooklyn
3	do	Annie	25		m s	nurse	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
4	Whalley	Samuel	29	2	m m	miner	yes	yes	do	English	do	Cleator moore	wife Mary Whalley 20 Emerdale Rd Cleator moor	Ariz	Bisbee
5	Rigby	Thomas Wm	53		m m	Contractor	yes	yes	do	do	do	10 Houghton Cumb	Sister Alice mary Rigby 21 King St Houghton	Ills	Verdin
6	Gibson	Janet Watson	36	3	m s	Lady's Companion	yes	yes	do	Scotch	do	Liverpool	Allan & Gibson 22 New Smithills	Paisley Scotland	N J	Newark
7	Holt	Herbert Cyril	24		m s	warehouseman	yes	yes	do	English	do	London	mr adolt	Augmering Yorkshire England	N Y	New York
8	Williams	Herman Lingsley	19	11	m s	Teller	yes	yes	do	do	do	Falmouth	29 Belmont Road, Falmouth Cornwall England	Lunacy	St Louis	Mo
9	Jones	Guvenne	39		m s	none	yes	yes	Wales	Welsh	do	Wilkirley	Miss Roberts 2 Park Rd	West Kirby Cheshire	Minnesota	Mall
10	Fiddler	John Scott	ur		m m	missionary	yes	yes	England	Scotch			Jno Fiddler Stromness	John Street Orkney	N B	Pa Philadelphia
11	do	Matilda	37		m w	Wife	yes	yes	do	British			— Do —		do	do
12	do	David	3		m s	child	none	none	do	do			— Do —		do	do
13	do	John	1	6	m s	do	none	none	do	do			— Do —		do	do
14	~~Hamilton~~	~~Henry Thomas~~	~~44~~		~~m m~~	~~manufacturer~~	yes	yes	do	do	England	Huddersfield	Mrs H S Moulton wife 17 Lincoln Huddersfield		Pa	do
15	Dunn	Jane	52	1	f s	Domestic Duties	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leeds	Mrs Colven 3 Dane Rd	Tilham	N J	Newark
16	Janes	Mabel	16		f s	School	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr Strawbridge 120 Lower Oxford St	London Eng	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Hall	Elizabeth	47		f m	wife	yes	yes	do	English	England	Liverpool	Cousin Miss Black	10 Ennismore Gardens London	—	N Y New York
18	Riddall	Walter	33		m s	Journalist	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father 65 Eglantine Ave Belfast	Liverpool	N Y	do
19	Candlish	Eda	24		f s	Typist	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	do	Uncle do		do	do
20	Stephens	Annie	20	6	f s	Farmers daughter	yes	yes	do	English	England	Sulverton	Mrs Stephens Luckyard Farm	Exton Somerset	Kas	Atchison
21	Leigh	Edith	27		f m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	St Helens	Father 386 Duke Road	Sulverton Somerset	Cal	Frisco
22	O'Hara	~~Elizabeth~~ Annie	26		f s	Spinster	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	mother Mrs O'Hara	St Helens 15 Amelia St	Pa	Pittsburg
23	Robertson	Elizabeth	26		f s	Tailoress	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs G Thomson	Belfast 71 High St	N Y	New York
24	do	Jane	33		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Rutherglen	do	do
25	McGarvey	Maggie Jane	30		f s	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Cullaghs	Father Thos McGarvey	Cullaghs Ardlougher Co Cavan	Conn	E Norwalk
26	Dalzell	Mary Jane	23		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lisnaget	Mother Agnes Dalzell	Lisnaget Co Armagh	Alby	Shenandoah
27	Harbinson	Stewart Clark	25	11	m s	Student	yes	yes	do	English	do	Belfast	Rev W Harbinson	Lurton Annadale Ave	N J	Princeton
28	Pace	Mrs Elsie	53		f m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	England	Bolton	Thomas Eddleston	Belfast	Ills	Chicago
29	do	Miss Beatrice	20		f s	Spinster	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	2 Pioneer		do	do
30	do V|L 646|976	Master Jas	11		m s	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Hamrick		do	do

43-59/120—505—11-18-40

V3-172 672-6/9/03

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, October 10, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Scott	Amy	50		F M	dress maker	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Kensington	Sister Mrs Ethring 5 Adrian Mews Kensington	Mass	Boston
2	St Laurence	Nellie	25		F S	Lady's maid	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	Bolton	Mrs Cator 7 Elmwood Road	NY	Brooklyn
3	do	Annie	25		F S	nurse	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Bolton	do	do
4	Whalley	Samuel	29	2	M M	miner	yes	yes	do	English	do	Cleator moore	wife Mary Whalley 20 Emerdale Rd Cleator moor	dau	Bisbee
5	Rigby	Thomas Wm	53		M M	Contractor	yes	yes	do	do	do	10 Hough Green Chester	Sister Alice mary Rigby 21 King St Runcorn	Ills	Verdin
6	Gibson	Janet Watson	36	3	F S	Lady's Companion	yes	yes	do	Scotch	do	Liverpool	Allan & Gibson 22 New Smithills Bolton	NJ	Newark
7	Holt	Herbert Cyril	24		M S	warehouseman	yes	yes	do	English	do	London	mr adolf Scotland	NY	New York
8	Williams	Herman Langley	19	11	M S	Teller	yes	yes	do	do	do	Falmouth	2 Belmont Road, Falmouth Cornwall-England	Mo	St Louis
9	Jones	Gwennie	39		F S	none	yes	yes	Wales	Welsh	do	Kirkby	Miss Roberts 2 Park Rd	Penn	Mountrandall
10	Fiddler	John Scott	42		M M	missionary	yes	yes	England	Scotch			Joy Fiddler Upper Parkgate Cheshire		
11	do	Matilda	37		F M	wife	yes	yes	do	British			John Strut Stromness Orkney	NS	Philadelphia
12	do	David	3		M S	child	none		do	do			— do —	do	do
13	do	John	1	6	M S	do	none		do	do			— do —	do	do
14	~~Moulton~~	~~Henry Thomas~~	~~44~~		~~M M~~	~~manufacturer~~	yes	yes	do	do	England	Huddersfield	Mrs H S Moulton wife 17 Brook Huddersfield	Pa	do
15	Dunn	Jane	52	1	F S	Imperial Int.	yes	yes	England Scotch	English	England	Goodmayes	Mrs Oliver 3 Dorset Rd	Fulham	Eng
16	Jones	Mabel	16		F S	School	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr Strawbridge 128 Lower Oxford St	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Hall	Elizabeth	47		F M	wife	yes	yes	do	English	England	Liverpool	Corimi Miss Black 10 Bond Street Liverpool	NY	New York
18	Riddall	Walter	33		M S	Journalist	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father 65 Eglantine Ave Belfast	NY	do
19	Candlish	Eda	24		F S	Typist	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	do	Uncle do	do	do
20	Stephens	Annie	20	6	F S	Farmers daughter	yes	yes	do	English	England	Salverton	Mrs Stephens Duckyard Farm Exton	Kas	Atchison
21	Leigh	Edith	27		F M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sorbelens	Father 288 Exeter Road Salverton Somerset	Cal	Fresco
22	O'Hara	~~Elizabeth~~ Annie	26		F S	Spinster	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	mother Mrs O'Hara St Helens	Pa	Pittsburg
23	Robertson	Elizabeth	26		F S	Tailoress	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs G Thomson 71 High St Belfast	NY	New York
24	do	Jane	33		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	McGarvey	Maggie Jane	30		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Cullaghs	Father Thos McGarvey Cullagh Ardlogher Rutherglen	Conn	E Norwalk
26	Dalzell	Mary Jane	23		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lisnaget	Mother Agnes Dalzell Co Cavan Lisnaget Co Cavan	Alby	Shenandoah
27	Harbinson	Stewart Clark	25	11	M S	Student	yes	yes	do	English	do	Belfast	Rev W Harbinson Lurton Annadale Belfast	NJ	Princeton
28	Voce	Mrs Elsie	53		F M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	England	Bolton	Thomas Eddleston	Ills	Chicago
29	do	Miss Beatrice	20		F S	Spinster	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	2 Pioneer	do	do
30	do V/L 645/976	Master Jas	11		M S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Hornsea	do	do

93-89720-505-11-18-40

V3-126472-6/9/03

Mrs Jackson
Dup

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	return home		Friend Mrs Chas Hafner 43 Appleton St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	Brown	Brown	none	England	London
2	do	do	yes	yes	Mr in Brooklyn 7 mos		Bro 1402 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Turn Sisters	Ireland	Woodford
3	do	do	do	—	do			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	none	— do —	Co Galway
4	do	do	845	no			Friend Joseph Fisher Rusbee Ave Cousin Tom Ripley Verdin Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	do	none	England	Cleator Moor
5	no	do	more	no			Bro 172 N.Y. Ave Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Bronzed	Grey	Blue	do	do	Armaghboo
6	no	Self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Brown	Grey	mole right side of nose	Scotland	Paisley
7	yes	do	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dk	Brown	Green	none	England	Bradford
8	no	do	do	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Talmond on Avon
9	yes	do	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	Brown	do	Wales	Dolgelly Merionshire
10	do	do	yes	yes	8 Chicago Ills		Friend Mrs Kennayne 6758 Elmer Ave St Louis Cousin Mrs Bamford Marshall Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	dark	Blue	do	Scotland	Island of Sanday Orkney
11	do	Husband	yes	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	dark	do	Black	do	Australia	Melbourne
12	do	Family	—	—				no	no	no	no	good	no								
13	do	do						no	no	no	no	good	no								
14	do	Self	yes	yes	yes	Phila	Mr. Mrs Macauley 1067 Lehigh Ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11 3/4	Fair	Iron Grey	Hazel	none	England	Huddersfield
15	no	Self	yes	no			Theodore H Sterling 1167 Broad Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown Grey	Hazel	None	England	Clapton
16	no	Mr Stranger Swansea	Ship	yes	3 yrs	Pittsburg	Home Father J Jones 6952 Ripley & Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	dark	dark	operation in left eye	Wales	Swansea
17	yes	Self	yes	yes	yes 2 yrs	NY	Sound Beach Conn	no	no	no	no	good	left eye	5	6	Fair	Grey	Brown	operation in left eye	England	Liverpool
18	yes	do	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
19	do	do	do	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	Brown	do	do	do
20	do	do	yes	no			Friend Mrs L Heyward Effingham Atchison	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Grey	do	England	Everton
21	no	do	600	no			Husband Norwich 4754 Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	dk	Blue	do	do	Tottenham
22	no	do	840	yes	Pittsburg Pa		Friends Mr P Berryman 5733 Rumbrook Bl. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	Brown	do	Ireland	Armagh
23	yes	do	yes	no			Mr Mrs Marchig 242 Stone St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Scotland	Aberdeen
24	do	Self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Glasgow
25	yes	do	50	no			Mrs Thos Taylor (Aunt) 11 Rowan St E Norwalk	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	do	Grey	do	Ireland	Cullagh
26	do	Self	53	no			Sister Mrs Jas Flowers Shenandoah Alley Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	do	Blue	do	do	Lenagar Co Armagh
27	do	do	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	Brown	do	Ireland	Altnamackin
28	no	yes	yes	no			Bro Mr Jas Eddleston 8502 Houston Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	Scotland	Inverness
29	no	—	—	—				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	note on face	do	Portobello
30	no	—	—	—				no	no	no	no	good	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Clasket Thompson master S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Save & Except 14

T. W. P. Thompson
master. (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ch. B. D. P. H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 19 day of OCT. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspector

Immigration Officer.

23

3

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, October 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Burrows	William Atty	50		m	Buyer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bradford	Mr Fairbank	Pa	Providence
2	Wife do	Sarah	50		m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	466 Harewood St	—	do
3	Child do	Sarah Ann	25	7	s	House	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		—	do
4	do	Thomas Henry	24	6	m	Buyer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Bradford	—	do
5	do	John Edward	21	9	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		—	do
6	do	Archur	16	11	m	do	1-43186	6/4/03	do	do	do	do	Bradford	—	do
7	do	Mary	14	4	s	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— Do —	—	do
8	do	Hilda	10	7	s	School	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— Do —	—	do
9	Hunstagit	Maud	29		m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Leeds	Father	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Child do	Fred	8	8	s	child	none	none	do	do	do	do	4 Andover St	do	do
11	do	Florence	4	6	s	do	None	None	do	do	do	do	Leeds	do	do
12	do	Irene		7	s	Infant	None	None	do	do	do	do	Do.	do	do
13	Jackson	Annie	23		m	Wife	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father		
14	Child do	Ernestine	4	7	s	Child	None	None	do	do	do	do	Robt Davis	do	do
15	do	Margaret	2	7	s	do	None	None	do	do	do	do	Prospect House	do	do
16	Riddle	Joseph Robt	33	5	m	Branch manage	yes	yes	do	English	England	Bromley Kent	Belfast Ireland	do	do
17	Wife do	Edith Eliz	34		m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Robert Riddle (Father)	NY	New York
18	do	Nicholas Brown	7	4	s	Child	None	None	do	do	do	do	187 Freiem Road	do	do
19	Hindle	Ernest James	48	6	m	Accountant	yes	yes	do	do	do	E Burley	Dulwich Eden St	do	do
20	Wife do	Sarah Eliz	52	3	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bradford	Sister Mrs Bellfield	Cal	San Diego
21	Child do	Dorothy M.	15	7	s	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Thurnscoe Brom	do	do
22	do	Margt Ruth	17	4	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
23	do	Norman	17	1	m	Teacher	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Keighley	do	do
24	do	Muriel	7	4	s	Child	none	none	do	do	do	do	— Do —	do	do
25	Holden	Edward	37	5	m	Head Kemelman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Leeds	— Do —	do	do
26	Wife do	Catherine	34	3	m	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother (mrs Holden) 63 Assword Rd	NJ	Port Chester
27	Perkins	Mrs Alice	29		m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	St Helens	Mother Mrs Kirkall Bury Lanes	do	do
28	Child do	Walter Ewart	8		s	child	none	none	do	do	do	do	91, Winellesham Road	Cal	San Diego
29	do	Muriel	5		s	do	none	none	do	do	do	do	St Helens Lancashire England	do	do
30	Greenhalgh	Harold	20		m	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bury	Father Mr Wm Greenhalgh West view Woodfold Bury	Ills	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, October 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Burrows	William Henry	50		m	Buyer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bradford	Mrs Fairbank	RI	Providence
2	Wife do	Sarah	50		m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	466 Harewood St	—	do
3	Children	Sarah Ann	20	7	s	House	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		—	do
4	do	Thomas Henry	24	6	m	Buyer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Bradford Moor	—	do
5	do	John Edward	21	9	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		—	do
6	do	Archer	16	11	m	do	[illegible]		do	do	do	do	Bradford	—	do
7	do	Mary	14	4	s	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	—	do
8	do	Hilda	10	7	s	School	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	—	do
9	Hustavit	Maud	29		m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Leeds	Father	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Children do	Fred	8		m	s	child	none	do	do	do	do	4 Andover St	do	do
11	do	Florence	4	6	s	do	none		do	do	do	do	Leeds	do	do
12	do	Irene	1	7	s	Infant	none		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Jackson	Annie	23		m	Wife	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Robt Evans	do	do
14	Children do	Ernestine	4	7	s	Child	none		do	do	do	do	Prospect House	do	do
15	do	Margaret	2	7	s	do	none		do	do	do	do	Belfast Ireland	do	do
16	Riddle	Joseph Robt	33	5	m	Branch manager	yes	yes	do	English	England	Bromley Kent	Robert Riddle (Father)	NY	New York
17	Wife do	Edith Eliz	34		m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	187 Freeman Road	do	do
18	Children do	Nicholas Brown	7	4	s	Child	none		do	do	do	do	Dulwich London SE	do	do
19	Hindle	Ernest James	48	6	m	Accountant	yes	yes	do	do	do	E Burnley	Sister Mrs Bellfield	Cal	San Diego
20	Wife do	Sarah Eliz	52	3	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bradford	Thwaites Brow	do	do
21	Children do	Dorothy M.	15	7	s	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
22	do	Margt Ruth	17	4	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Keighley	do	do
23	do	Norman	17	1	m	Teacher	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
24	do	Muriel	7	4	s	Child	none		do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
25	Holden	Edward	37	5	m	Head Lumberman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lander	Mother (Mrs Holden) 63 Arrowood Rd	Wyo	Fort Chester
26	Wife do	Catherine	34	3	m	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Bury Lancs	do	do
27	Perkins	Mrs Alice	29		m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	St Helens	Mother Mrs Grosball 91, Wincilleshaw Road	Cal	San Diego
28	Children do	Walter Ewart	8		s	Child	none		do	do	do	do	St Helens Lancashire England	do	do
29	do	Muriel	5		s	do	none		do	do	do	do		do	do
30	Greenhalgh	Harold	20		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bury	Father Mr Wm Greenhalgh West View Woodfield Bury	Ills	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and Aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, ..., 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or idiot, or feeble-minded person, or person afflicted with loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is a prostitute, or who has been coming for an immoral purpose, or who is an assisted immigrant, unless it be affirmatively shown that such assisted immigrant does not belong to any of the foregoing classes, or who has been deported as an assisted immigrant, or who has been deported as an alien who has come in violation of law, or who has been deported as an alien who has come in violation of law, or who has been deported as an alien who has come in violation of law.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	no	Self	yes	no	w allen Waterhouse	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Black	Blue	none	England	Bradford
2	no	Husband			10 14 Atwell Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown	do	do	do	do
3	no	Father	100	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do	Brown	do	do	do	do
4	no	do	—	—	Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	Auburn	do	do	do	do
5	no	do	—	—	R I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Black	do	do	do	do
6	no	do	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Auburn	do	do	do	do
7	no	do	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	no	do	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	yes	yes	225	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Light	Brown	do	do	do	Leeds
10	do	do			24 Industria St	no	no	no	no	good	no							
11	do	do	—	—	38 Ward	no	no	no	no	good	no							
12	do	do			Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no							
13	no	Husband	yes	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
14	no	Father	80	—	alf E Acheson	no	no	no	no	good	no							
15	no	do	—	—	25 E Block St	no	no	no	no	good	no							
16	yes	Immigrant	yes	no	Allegheny Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no							
17	do	Father	100	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	Med	Dk Fair	Brown Blue	none	England	Newcastle on Tyne
18	do	do	—	—	[illegible] Brooklyn [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	do	Sevenoaks
19	yes	Self	more	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no							
20	yes	Husband	yes	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Light	Light	Blue	none	England	Workington
21	do	Father	100	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do	Sheffield
22	do	do	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Light	Auburn	Dark	do	do	Bradford
23	do	do	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do	Broad	Brown	do	do	St George Glos
24	do	do	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Dark	do	do	do	Bradford
25	do	Self	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no							
26	do	Father	100	—	Mrs Edwards King St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Scar on right cheek	England	Surrey
27	yes	Self	yes	yes	Fort Chester N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do	do	Grey	—	Wales	Port Glyddyn
28	do	Mother	100	yes	Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	England	St Helen
29	do	do	—	yes	Mr Perkins 1243 3d St San Diego Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no							
30	do	Self	over	no	Friend Mr E Edwards 523 S 44 Court Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Dk Brown	Blue	none	England	Burnley

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Plasket Thompson, master, of the Adriatic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

John P Thompson
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1907

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ch.B. D.P.H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North),	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, October 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mowerson	Mrs Mary	42		F M				United States						
2	Do	Ethel	17		F S				do						
3	do	Maurice	11	6	M S				do						
4	do	James J	3	6	M S				do						
5	Nelson	Anthony	36		M S				do						
6	Bro do	George	32		M S				do						
7	Do	Cassie	22		F S				do						
8	Sullivan	Wellington	22		M S				do						
9	Kemp	Fannie	64		F M				do	English					
10	Tothill	Hannah	47		F M				do						
11	Magee	Rose	44		F M				do	Irish					
12	Bäckman	Carl	47		M S				do	Scandinavian					
13	Eriksson	Fanst	22		F S				do	do					
14	Casey	Thomas	41		M W				do						
15	Hersch	Jacob	49		M W				do						
16	Wright	Spencer	32		M S				do						
17	Stiddle	Roman Wm	43		M M				do						
18															
19	Howarth	Frederick	48		M M				Eng	Citizen					
20	Stevens	Samuel	71		M W				do						
21	Sunderland	Helen	39		F M				do						
22	Fridell	Sofie	48	6	F S				do						
23	Geist	Harriet	77		F M				do						
24			5												
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in prison, or a charitable institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any other person or corporation, or by means of any official, transportation or order in aid of immigration or by any person or corporation in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1							3658 Canal Avenue New Orleans La														
2							— do —														
3							— do —														
4							— do —														
5							97 Litchfield St														
6							Rochester														
7							— do —														
8							455 Western Ave Roxbury														
9							12 Hall St Rosdale Mass														
10							will be known as Home of														
11							3831 California Ave Allegheny Pa														
12							Home is Central St Bradford Pa														
13							Home Lynn Mass														
14							495 8th Avenue New York City														
15							325 East 66th Street New York City														
16							601 N 56th Street Philadelphia — Pa														
17							San Diego — Cal.														
18																					
19							2903 Henrietta Street St Louis Mo														
20							Swedenborg — Ohio														
21							15 Boston Street Newark — N. J.														
22							88 Herbert Street Brooklyn —														
23							85 Bow Boston — Mass														
24							~~85 Lyon Street Dedham Mass~~														
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Thomas Clasket Thompson

I, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno. P. Thompson
master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 190;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of March 15 1904 M.D.C.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amalie sailing from Liverpool, October 10th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Langschmidt	Emma	60		F	W	Widow	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Laurentzen Sommergade 29 Copenhagen	Mass	Hudson
2	do	Cecilie	26		F		none	do	do	Denmark	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Nezynske	Ludomen	28		M		Engineer	do	do	Austria	Austria	Austria	Krakau	Franz Nezynske Krakau	NY	New York
4	do	Wladislaw	27		M		Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Palmquist	do	do
5	Palmquist	August	27		M		Laborer	do	do	Sweden	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Hand Styrman 12 Rus Lay	NY	Chicago
6	Osborne	Thomas	9	6	M		boy	do	do	England	English	England	Liverpool	Mrs A. Hilton 44 Hilton Street Manchester	NY	new York
7	Braunstein	Joseph	39		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	do	Liverpool	Bro in Law The Crescent West Kirby	NY	do
8	Edwards	Catherine	30		F	S	Trader	yes	yes	do	English	do	West Kirby		NY	do
9	~~Hughes~~	~~Evan Owen~~	~~26~~	~~2~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Quarryman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Dorothy Hughes Rock Ferry~~	~~NY~~	~~Ill~~
10	~~do~~	~~Sarah Owen~~	~~24~~	~~11~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Housewife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Neston~~	~~Margt Lewis 10 Lorne Rd Liverpool~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
11	~~do~~	~~Margt Alice~~	~~2~~	~~8~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
12	Piso	Amalie	21		F	S	none	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Hamar	Father Soren Strandvei Hamar	NY	New York
13	Sandberg	Rengen Michel	22		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Carl Johan 9 Christiania	Wash	Tacoma
14	Lobben	Clara Ely	36		F	M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kobro	Mother Kaja Hansen	Mass	York
15	do	Edith Signet	3	6	F		child	—	—	do	do	do	do	Pahl Ed	d	do
16	do	William	2		M		do	—	—	do	do	do	do	Sverre	d	d
17	Stannard	Charles Fred	40		M	M	master mariner	yes	yes	British	British	U.S.A.	Phila	800 N. 63rd Street Philadelphia	Pa	Phila
18	do	James Rea	11	4	M	S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— Do —	d	d
19	Jones	George Samuel	31		M	S	Baker	yes	yes	British	British	England	London	Parents (Mr Jones) 99 Gray Inn Rd London W.	NY	new York
20	Flapon	Morris	30		M	M	General dealer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Kansas	Wife family Kansas City	US	Kansas City
21	do	Joseph	55		M	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Daughter Mrs Glass 1701 Park Ave Kansas City	d	d
22	do	Chage	50		F	M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	England	London	Kansas City	d	d
23	Ritz	Morris	20		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Max Klein 541 Louise Kansas City	do	d
24	Ashworth	John	25		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	do	Bradford	Wm Ashworth 129 Legrams Lane Bradford	NY	Providence
25	Hughes	David Owen	11	5	M	S	Quarryman	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Penmaenmawr	Ty Newydd, Conwy Carnarvonshire		
26	Bonnig	Carl	40		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	England	London	Mrs Anderson Hamburg	d	d
27	do	Marie	23		F	M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Son Edwin Guest	d	do
28	Guest	Mrs Ann	75		F	M	wife	yes	no	England	English	do	Kidderminster	44 Dudley Port Tipton	do	Australia
29	Tolly	Sarah Eliz	32	3	F	M	Spinster	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father James Tolly 45 Wood St Kidderminster	d	do
30	Crowe	William John	18		M	S	Tinman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Chester	Mother Ann Crowe 129 Bamelow Rd Chester	Wyo	Kentucky

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amalie sailing from Liverpool, October 10th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Langschmidt	Emma	60		M W	Widow	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Laurentzen Sumbergade 29	Copenhagen	Mass Hudson
2	do	Eugene	26		M S	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Nezynske	Ludomen	28		M S	Engineer	do	do	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Krakow	Brau Nezynske Mechalbosky	Krakow	NY New York
4	do	Wladeslaw	27		M S	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother to Palmquist	do	do
5	Palmquist	August	24		M S	Labor	do	do	Sweden	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Hand Styrman	do	NY do
6	Osborne	Thomas	9	6	M S	boy	do	do	England	English	England	Liverpool	12 Bay Leaf St Milton Street	Liverpool	Ill Chicago
7	Braunstein	Joseph	39		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	do	Hyltongton Manchester	Bro 17 The Crescent	West Kirby	NY New York
8	Edwards	Catherine	20		F S	Trader	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	West Kirby			NY do
9	~~Hughes~~	~~Jane Anne~~	~~36~~	~~2~~	~~F M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~Welsh~~	~~do~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Dorothy Hughes~~	~~Rock Ferry~~	~~NY New York~~
10	~~do~~	~~Sarah Ann~~	~~36~~	~~11~~	~~F M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Margt Lowry~~	~~Rock Ferry~~	~~do do~~
11	~~do~~	~~Margt Alice~~	~~5~~		~~F S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Lorne Rd~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~do do~~
12	Piso	Amalie	31		F S	none	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Hamar	Father Sorenskriverbro	Hamar	NY New York
13	Sandberg	Rengenuchel	22		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Christiania	your Sandberg Carl Johan 9	Christiania	Wash Tacoma
14	Lobben	Clara Elz	36		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Romo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Kaja Hansen	Mass Gjoke	
15	do	Edith Signet	3	6	F S	Child	—	—	do	do	do	do	Aabel Td	do	do
16	do	William	2		M S	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	Sverige	do	do
17	Stannard	Charles Fredk	46		M M	master mariner	Yes	Yes	British	British	U.S.A.	Phila	800 N. 63rd Street Philadelphia	Pa	Pa Phila
18	do	James Rea	11	4	M S	child	Yes	Yes	British	British	do	do	— Do —	do	do
19	Jones	George Samuel	31		M S	waiter	Yes	Yes	British	British	England	London	Parents (Mr Jones) 99 Gray Inn Rd	London W	NY New York
20	Flapan	Morris	30		M M	General dealer	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Kansas City	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife family	Kansas City	US Kansas City
21	Levitz	Joseph	55		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Daughter Mrs Glass	do	do
22	do	Chage	50		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	1701 Pacific St Kansas City	do	do
23	Ritz	Morris	20		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	London	Mantes Allen	do	do
24	Ashworth	John	25		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	do	Bradford	591 Lonsdale Wm Ashworth	Kansas City	do do
25	Hughes	David Owen	16	3	M S	Boy	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Liverpool	29 Legrams Lane Bradford		NY New York
26	Bonnig	Carl	40		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	London	Ty Newydd, Conwy, Carnarvonshire		
27	do	Marie	23		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mrs Anderson Hamburg		do do
28	Guest	Mrs Ann	75	4	F M	Wife	Yes	No	England	English	do	Middlesbrough	Son Edwin Guest 44 Dudley Port Tipton		do Amerstown
29	Tolly	Sarah Eliz	32	3	F M	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father James Tolly 45 Wood St Kidderminster		do do
30	Crowe	William John	18		M S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Cleator Moor	Mother Ann Crowe 129 Bannerdon Rd Cleator Moor		Penn Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	do	Self	$20	Yes	1906		Mrs Clara Peterson 20 Irving Pl	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Light	Blond	Blue	No	Sweden	Malmo
2	do	do	do	do	1902		Hudson Mass do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	No	do	do
3	do	Self	do	No			Dr. M. Friedlich 1 East 113 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	do	No	Galacia	Krakow
4	do	Self	do	do			do do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	No	do	do
5	Yes	do	$25	Yes	1906	Chicago	1340 Rose [illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Blond	Blue	No	Sweden	Copenhagen
6	Yes	Uncle	$10	No			Uncle John Dowell 6743 Aberdeen [illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Fair	Brown	Gray	No	England	Liverpool
7	yes	Self	yes	yes	1906	yes	[illegible] 618 West S New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dk Brown	Dk Brown	No	Hungary	Budapest
8	do	Self	$30	yes	do	New York	none	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	do	No	England	Liverpool
9	do	Self	yes	no				No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dk Brown	Le Brown	No	Wales	Tenby
10	do	do	yes	no				No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Dark	Blue	No	England	Liverpool
11	do	Father	no	no				No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	No	Wales	Tenby
12	yes	Self	yes	no			Cousin Miss K Wahlloff Chr Klavenes 2924 Alder St Tacoma	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	No	Norway	Rondas
13	No	Self	$10	No				No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Blond	Red	Blue	No	do	Christiania
14	no	Husband	yes	yes		Holyoke Mass	Husband Peder Lobben Ferguson Place Holyoke Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	Blond	Blue	No	do	Sarpsg
15	no	Father	$5	yes																
16	no	do	—																	
17	yes	yes	yes	yes	1906	Phila	800 N 63rd St	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Suffolk	Woodbridge
18	do	father	do	yes			Herbert Jones, 44 W. 44 St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	do	do	do	do	England	Hull
19	yes	Self	do	yes	1906	N Y C	Home 1131 no Ave St	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Ruddy	Brown	do	do	England	London
20	yes	Self	$60	yes	1903	Kansas City	Kansas City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Dark	do	do	Poland Russia	Lodz
21	No	Self	150	do	no		children no no no Glass 170 lbs no g s Kansas City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Grey	Dk Brown	do	Russ Poland	do
22	do	Aunt	do	no				No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	Grey	do	do	do
23	yes	Self	$25	no			Cousin Mark Klein 591 1st Ave Kansas City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Dk Dark	do	do	do
24	yes	Self	$50	no			Albert Waterhouse 1014 Orrell Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	England	Liverpool
25	do	do	$30	no			Miss Baker 26 N 55 St	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Blue	Grey	do	Wales	Cirmarvon
26	do	do	$10	yes	20	no	Uncle W Markward Toledo Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Germany	Ottenen
27	do	do	—	yes			20 N 25 St Ave H	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	do	Ottenen
28	do	Self	$12	no			Son W Guest 11 Klein St Amsterdam	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Light	Grey	Blue	Small pox	England	Heddersm
29	do	Self	$12					No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	do	Shrawley
30	Yes	Self	$75	no			Uncle Wm Crane 1 Parker Ave	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Dk Brown	do	do	do	Ecclesmoor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Thomas Leaske & Thompson

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save & except 4 of 10 ✓

W. P. Thompson
master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 190

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $__; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners this trip," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. 1905. D. P. H. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept. 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, October 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Callow	Catherine	40	7	S				U.S.A.	Citizen					
2	Murphy	Bertha	10	7	S				do	French					
3	Ellis	Charlotte							do	English					
4	Copeland	Elizabeth	35	7	S				England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Mackish	Manchester	N.H.	Mrs Manchester
5	Griffith	John	53	7	S				U.S.A.	Citizen					
6	Pyle	Frank	37	7	M				do	"					
7	do	Ladie	37	7	M				do	"					
8	Connolly	Margaret	24	7	S				England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Mackish	Manchester	N.H.	Mrs Manchester
9	Kennedy	Ellen	37	7	S				do	do						
10	Williams	Ann Harrison	41	7	M				U.S.A.	Citizen						
11	do	Richard	10	7	S				do	"						
12	Sinfield	John Richard	46	7	M				do	"						
13	Christensen	Dorthea	27	7	M				do	Danish						
14	do	Louis	11	7	S				do	"						
15	Aronson	Benjamin	22	7	S				do	Hebrew						
16	Falkenberg	Agnes	27	7	M				do	Norway						
17	do	Harriet	19	7	S				do	"						
18	do	Gordon	8	7	S				do	"						
19	Hansen	Christian	66	7	M				do	"						
20	do	Julie	56	7	M				do	"						
21	Guthrie	Helen	9	7	S				do	Scotch						
22	do	Jeanie	23	7	S				do	do						
23	do	Helen E	11	7	S				U.S.A.	American						
24	Bouton	John	58	7	M				do							
25	do	Agnes Blanche	56	7	M				do							
26	Ashford	Mrs Rosa	77	7	M				U.S.A.	Citizen						
27	Furlong	Mrs John	42	7	M				do	"						
28	McCann	Patrick	36	7	S				do	"						
29	Torrens	Mrs Ethel	68	7	M				do	"						
30	Tomani	Miss Blanche	25	7	S				do	"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adalie sailing from Liverpool, October 10th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Callow	Catherine	40	2	F	M				U.S.A.	Citizen					
2	Murphy	Bridget	20		F	S				do	Irish					
3	Ellis	Charlotte			F	S				do	English					
4	Copeland	Elizabeth	35	7	F	M				England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Manchester	NH	NH	Manchester
5	Griffith	John	23	7	M	S				U.S.A.	Citizen					
6	Pyle	Frank	37	7	M	M				do	do					
7	do	Sadie	37	7	F	M				do	do					
8	Connolly	Margaret	24	7	F	S				England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	Kennedy	Ellen	37	7	F	S				do	do					
10	Williams	Annie Harrison	41	7	F	M				U.S.A.	Citizen					
11	do	Richard	10	7	M	S				do	do					
12	Swinbert	John Willard	44	7	M	M				do	do					
13	Christensen	Dorthea	27	7	F	M				do	Danish					
14	do	Laura	11	7	F	S				do	do					
15	Aronson	Benjamin	22	7	M	S				do	American					
16	Falkenberg	Agnes	27	7	F	M				do	Norwegian					
17	do	Harriet	19	7	F	S				do	do					
18	do	Gordon	8	7	M	S				do	do					
19	Hansen	Christian	66	7	M	M				do	do					
20	do	Julie	56	7	F	M				do	do					
21	Guthrie	Helen G.	22	7	F	S				do	Scotch					
22	do	Jane	23	7	F	S				do	do					
23	do	Helen E	1	7	F					U.S.A.	American					
24	Baxter	James	56	7	M	M				do						
25	do	Anna	56	7	F	M				do						
26	Ashford	Blanche M. Rose	17	7	F	S				U.S.A.	Citizen					
27	Furlong	Mr John	42	7	M	M				do	do					
28	McCann	Patrick	36	7	M	S				do	do					
29	Torreano	Antonio	68	7	M	M				Italy	Italian					
30	Torreani	Miss Blanche	18	7	F	S				do	do					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes – Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose? Whether in the employ of, coming for, or supported by a prostitute or procurer?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1					Home Bisbee Arizona											
2					Mrs Butler 239 E 114 St New York											
3																
4		Self To 29 yr			Home Manchester N Hampshire		No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dk	dk	✓	Eng Liverpool
5					Home 32 Elm St Eureka Nev											
6					329 Pine St Seattle Wash											
7					— Do —											
8		Self To 29 yr			62 W 36 2 ~~Wash~~ ~~Eng~~ 108 Eastern Rd Flatbush N Y		No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dk	dk	✓	Eng Durham
9																
10					Husband J B Williams											
11					1100 Grand Ave Bonnie Cal											
12					Family 1356 W 51 Chicago Ill.											
13					1670 - 44 St Alameda Cal											
14																
15					491 E 135 St N Y C											
16					Husband Fred Talkenberg											
17					1110 N Western Ave Chicago Ill.											
18																
19					Home Chicago Ill.											
20																
21																
22					291 Massachusetts Buffalo N Y											
23					291 Massachusetts Ave Buffalo N Y.											
24					Cousin Bayonne N J											
25																
26					Cosmopolitan Hotel N Y — 176 Peronia Avenue Jersey City N J											
27																
28					408 Claremont Avenue Montclair N Jersey											
29					1221/2 Beaconsfield St. California											
30					— Do —											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Flasket Thompson, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lines Except 2. 3. 9. 21. 22. 24. 25

Thos. F. Thompson
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch. B. L. S. H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.)

Edward Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, October 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pettit	Annie	2	5	m				U.S. Citizen						
2	Buckett	Eliza	65	1	m				do	U					
3	Davis	John	55	4	m				do	U					
4	wife	mary ann	54	7	m				do	"					
5	dau	Lillie	17	7	s				do	"					
6	Holland	Edward	45	6	m	s			do	Irish					
7	~~Boyce~~	~~John Trenton~~	~~22~~	~~2~~	~~m~~	~~s~~			do	Scotch					
8	~~Clancy~~	~~Ellen~~	~~27~~	~~7~~	~~6~~	~~m~~			do	English					
9	Walsh	Thos Joseph	4	11	s				U.S. Citizen						
10	Bell	Jennie Alltree	w	7	m				do	U Welsh					
11	~~Warden~~	~~Andrew J~~	~~b~~	~~m~~	~~s~~				do						
12	do	William T	25	7	6				do						
13	Boyle	Nellie	27	7	s				U.S. Citizen						
14	Baird	Jane	40	7	M				do	U					
15	Wright	mary L	28	7	M				do	U					
16	Pearce	Annie	31	7	m				do	U English					
17	McKay	John T	21	7	s				do	U Irish					
18	do	margaret	58	7	wid				do	U U					
19	Williams	William	40	7	m				do	U English					
20	do	Edith	26	7	m				do	U					
21	do	Reginald	3	7	S				do	U					
22	Bell	William	30	7	m				do	U English					
23	do	May	2	7	m				do	U do					
24	Brown	Walter	62	7	m				do	U					
25	Clarke	Emily B	3	7	m				do	U English					
26	dau do	Ada May	1	7	s				do	U do					
27	Blake	mary	40	7	m				do	U U					
28	~~Burke~~	~~John~~	~~40~~	~~7~~	~~m~~				do	do					
29	~~Fee~~	~~Minnie~~	~~24~~	~~7~~	~~S~~				do	Irish					
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, October 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pettit	Carrie	28	5	S m				U.S. Citizen						
2	Buckett	Eliza	68	11	W f				do	U					
3	Davis	John	55	4	M m				do	"					
4	wife	mary ann	54	7	M f				do	"					
5	son	Willie	17	7	S m				do	"					
6	Holland	Edward	48	6	M m				do	Irish					
7	Rogers	John Hunter	22	2	S m				do	Scotch					
8	Clancy	Ellen	27	9	S f				do	English					
9	Walsh	Thos Joseph	45	11	S m				U.S. Citizen						
10	Bell	Jennie Allen	45	7	W f				do	U-Welsh					
11	Woods	Andrew J	46	5	M m				do						
12	do	William L	22	7	S m				do						
13	Boyle	Nellie	27	7	S f				U.S. Citizen						
14	Baird	Jane	40	7	M f				do	U					
15	Wright	Dwight	28	7	M m				do	U					
16	Pearce	Annie	31	7	S f				do	English					
17	McKay	John T	21	7	S m				do	U	Irish				
18	do	Margaret	58	7	Wd f				do	U	do				
19	Williams	William	40	7	M m				do	U	English				
20	wife	Edith	26	7	M f				do	U	"				
21	do	Reginald	3	7	S m				do	U					
22	Bell	William	30	7	M m				do	U	English				
23	do	May	2	7	M f				do	U	do				
24	Brown	Walter	62	7	M m				do	U					
25	Clayton	Emily B	37	7	M f				do	U	English				
26	son	Ada May	11	7	S f				do	U	do				
27	Blake	Mary	40	7	M f				do	U	Irish				
28	Burke	John	40	7	M m				do	U	do				
29	Fee	Minnie	24	7	S f				do	U	Irish				
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

32

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907 ....., *190*

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes— Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prior or attempted, or final immigration, of alien excluded (same, or supported by charity)? If so, when and where?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1					Dr WB Pettit Wife New Castle Virg											
2					John Beckett Hazelbaker Minneapolis Minn											
3					Home 2250 E Laurel St Springfield Ohio											
4																
5					116 Greenwich St New York											
6					PO Box 114 E Liverpool Ohio											
7					Home 116 Park Place Brooklyn NY											
8					Jos S Caldwell (Bro) 216 3rd St NW Washington DC											
9					Husband, David Bell 47 Beresford Rd Cleveland Ohio											
10					716 N 16th St Philadelphia											
11					Bro Thos J Bell Esq 5300, Master Street Philadelphia Pa											
12					601, N 56th Street Philadelphia											
13					Canal Place Akron Ohio											
14					105 N Conception Arcade Ala											
15					— Do —											
16					Fine homes Lt Black											
17					Do.											
18					Do Stanton											
19					Home Atlanta											
20					Husband — do —											
21					Miss Caroll Co Dot											
22					Hotel Daly Salt Lake City											
23					Home 695 N Uplands Halmwood Pittsburg Pa											
24					914 Hanlan St Baltimore											
25					Miss K Daly 1041 Yale Ave											
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Haskett Thompson, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Saw Except 7-8-11-12-38-39

T. H. P. Thompson
master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transito should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

20

33

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. & Ch. B— L.R.C.P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gilmour M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

By

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, 9/10., 1907.

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
700 1	[illegible]	Maria	19		F.	S.	servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pielavesi	father August Kavonen Pielavesi Pulkarin kla	NY	Yonkers city
702 2	[illegible]	Olga	22		M.	S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kiuruvesi	Father Juhi Nikonen Kiuruvesi Ranuan kla	Minn	Brooks Crookston
701 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		F.	S.	servant	do	do	do	do	do	Limingan	Mother Liisa Savolainen Limingan	NY	Jersey city
698 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M.	S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kuhmoniemi	Mother Greta Helin Kuhmoniemi Kontiolan kla	Minn	West Duluth
699 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kemi	Friend Maintan kla Box	Astoria	ore
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

51

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13 3 p 22
13 5 p 24

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

34

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	sister	$10	No			Louisa Karvonen 331 Hawthorne ave. Brunberg city	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	light brown	gray	none.	Finland	Pielovesi
2	do.	friend	$10	do	—	—	Fred Granfelt Box 28	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blond	blue	do.	do.	Kiiruvesi
3	do	sister	$10	do	—	—	Maria Nyman 56 Grand st. Jersey city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	blond	brown	gray	do	do.	Limiteta
4	do	friend	$10	do	—	—	Maria Lisakoski West Paris, Maine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	do	do	do	do.	Kuhmoniemi
5	do	cousin	$25	do	—	—	Herman Heinonen. 258. Taylor st. Astoria, Oreg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do.	Kuovaveci
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Thomas Plaskett Thompson Master of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

T. P. Thompson
Master

19 OCT 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190..,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

X

Affidavit of Surgeon.

35

I, A. Kilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D.Ch.B. L.R.C.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Wm Kilmour M.D.

19 OCT 1907

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool, Oct 10th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	Cut	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	Cut	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	Cut	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	Cut	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	Cut	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	Cut	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

36

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT. 07, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or individual who admits the practice of polygamy; or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition or advocacy, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense involving moral turpitude; or by reason of any political offense other than one of a purely political character; or by reason of any offense for which the person was convicted and sentenced, and has undergone punishment not exceeding in the aggregate one year's imprisonment.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes													Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.			
1	[illegible]	[illegible]					None Home 211 Temple [illegible]												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]																	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]																	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]																	
5	[illegible]																		
6	[illegible]																		
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Haskell Thompson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

19 OCT 1907

W. T. Thompson
Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at Liverpool.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D.C.M. L.R.C.P. & S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Fredk Gilmour M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 OCT 1907 day of 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Oct 10th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
E A 2															
308/1	Brewis	Gustaf	18		m s	Laborer	yes		Swede	Scand	Sweden	Risinge	Father Gustaf Brewis Torp	NY	Jersey City
52	Johansson	Henning Ingvard	17		m s	Labourer	yes		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Risinge	mother Maria Johansson Torp	NY	Jersey City
63	Andersson	Hedvig	21		f s	Servant	yes		do	do	do	Holm	father C F Andersson Nossa	NY	Hoboken
74	Andersson	Sigfrid	22		m s	Laborer	yes		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gothenburg	father Axel Gustafsson Ö G St Torsgr	Minn	Duluth
75	Johansson	Ida	39		f s	Servant	yes		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gothenburg	father J Johansson Kalls	NY	Stockholm
826	Sigfridsson	Gustaf Robert	25		m s	Laborer	yes		do	do	do	St Tuna	father Johan Sigfridsson Eskilsby	do	do
22/7	Johnson	Hedvig	21		f s	Servant	yes		do	do	do	Gnesjöarp	mother Maria Johnson Torp	NY	Jamestown
28	Johansson	Harald Gustaf	19		m s	Laborer	yes		do	do	do	Ö Ryssbo	father Johannes Andersson Torp	IL	Rockford
39	Johnson	Hanna Maria	20		f s	Servant	yes		do	do	do	Mårdsplet	mother Sofia Carlson Hestra	Conn	New Britain
2915 10	Björklund	Albin	15		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Jönköping	Father J A Björklund Gothenburg	Ill	Chicago
532 11	Svensson	Andrea Bethilda	21		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Östanå	Mother Maria Svensson 5 Norra Södergatan	Minn	City Summit
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Inspected
Special Inquiry

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 07, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Myself	$22	no			Gustaf Fricke Boonton N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	light	blue	none	Sweden	Ronneby
2	"	Self	$22	no			Friend: Gustaf Fricke 170 Bonjake ave jersey city N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	light	blue	none	Sweden	Ridinge
3	yes	"	$2	no			Sister Ida Jurgenson 1114 Jerome st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Holm
4	yes	"	$2	yes	2	yrs	Brother [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	light	"	"	"	Linby
5	yes	"	$22	yes	1	yr	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Trop
6	yes	"	$20	no			cousin Ernst Nesberg [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Et Tuna
7	no	"	$2	yes	3	yrs	Gustaf Fricke 170 Bonjake ave Jersey city N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	light	blue	"	"	Finspong
8	yes	Self	$2	no			uncle Mr Gustaf Rickfors [illegible] does not know given address	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Su Tekum
9	yes	Self	$1	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Marta Kyl
10	no	Self	$22	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	brown	gray	none	"	[illegible]
11	no	Self	$20	no			friend Carl Carlson Ely Summit NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	brown	blue	"	Sweden	Magleby
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Haskell Thompson, Master of the S. S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Saved Except 1-10.

T. H. P. Thompson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, sailing therewith, do
(State whether for the "sailing therewith" or "employed by carriers thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch. B
L.R.C.P.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour Esq

Sworn to before me this 19 OCT 1901 day of _____, 190

at _____

H. Hilyard
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, 10th October, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
693 1	Kriegel	Philipp	36		M m	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Strassburg	Mr Striegel Strassburg Germany father Johann Seppen der Weybrücke	Minn	Zumbrota
2	do	Marie wife	44		F m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
4 3	Feldstein	Jacob	18		M s	farmer	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father Awram Feldstein Jassy Roumania	N.Y.	New York
695 4	Stuck	Fanny	20		F s	paper hanger	yes	yes	Russia	do	Germany	Berlin	father Bak Ebner Czernowitz	do	do
696 5	Fischer	Rachella	16		F s	Tailoress	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	Father M Fisher Frazyovetz Jassy Roumania	NY	New York
697 6	Goldstein	Lina	25		F m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —	do	do
7	do	Sale	4		M s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Harry	2		M s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17275 9	Tasko	Mitre	26		M m	Labourer	no	no	Macedonia	Bulgarian	Macedonia	Alexino	Father Trajk Mitre Alexino Kingdom Kelgh Turkey Brother Traiko Kalor Kapesh Turkey	Mich	Battle Creek
17276 10	Kalev	Ivan	32		M m	Labourer	no	no	do	do	do	Kapesh		Ind	Indianapolis
17277 11	Ollia	Ghiorghi	23		M m	Labourer	no	no	do	do	do	Carbinen	Father Ilia Gechorgov Vitola Monastir Turkey	Ohio	Cincinnati Ohio
17278 12	Olin	Voitche	24		M m	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Dragovo	Father Filep Berghi Monastir Belovy Turkey	NY	Rochester
17279 13	Lazo	Giorghi	30		M m	Labourer	no	no	do	do	do	Carbinen	Father Thomas Gechorgov Vitola Monastir Turkey	Ohio	Cincinnati Ohio
17280 14	Vasyl	Diamandi	17		M s	Labourer	no	no	do	do	do	Monastir	Father Ilia Diamandi Monastir Belovy Turkey	NY	Rochester
15	Koffer	Jette	18		F s				Austria	Jewess	Austria	Radautz	Mother: Feige Imelbeck Schwester Rosa Moldavitza Grandmother	NY	New York
16	do	Nelly	6		F s		2-958573-505-3/18/12		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Wolczynowski	Jechon	18		M s		yes	yes	Galician	Polish	Galician	Krakau	Father: Stanislas Wolczynowsky 6 Loretanska gasse Krakau Austria	do	do
638 18	Haberman	Jacob	28		M M	do	No	No	Polands	Hebrew	Poland	Lotz	Wife: Freide Haberman 9 Zeipowska Lotz Poland	do	do
589 19	Gyrska	Juliana	22		F s	Domestic	No	yes	do	Polish	do	Tarbosch	Father: David Gurska Tarbosch Galicia	Pa	Williamsport
1793 20	Twerbilow	Affive	18		M s	Baker	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orza	Father: Tellik Twerbilow Orza Mogilowska Russia	NY	New York
614 21	Kalmenowitza	Vera	23		F m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Jassowo	Mother: Zippa Lakowitz 3te Lane Jassowo Bessarabia Grandmother	do	do
53179 22	do	Regina	4		F s	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
617 23	Kigel	Issie	30		F s	Tailoress	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tenopka	Mother: Freine Kigel Tenopka Tadalf Gouv Russia Sister: Golde Kluz	do	do
312 24	Batvenik	Rocha	39		F m	Wife	No	No	do	do	do	Minsk	Daughter Minsk Gouv Russia	do	do
25	do	Leibki	10		M s	Child	do	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
26	do	Isay	7		M s	do	do	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
27	do	Selde	5		F s		2-376528-4/19/35		do	do	do	do		do	do
53059 28	Schapiro	Hudel	22		F m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Odessa	Father: David Schapiro 75 Razaleffska Odessa Russia	do	do
687 29	Hochman	Josef	26		M s	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: Benzian Hochman Talnoie Kiew gub Russia	do	do
30															

292/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, 10th October, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
693 1	Kriegel	Philipp	56		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Strassburg	Mr Striegely Strassburg Germany	Minn	Lumberota
2	do	Marie	wife 44		f	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Johann Seppen den Weybrück Germany	do	do
4 3	Feldstein	Ewel	18		m	s	painter	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father Awram Feldstein Jassy Roumania	N.Y.	New York
695 4	Ebner	Leib	20		m	s	paper hanger	yes	yes	Austria	do	Germany	Berlin	father Bak Ebner Czernowitz	do	do
696 5	Kirschen	Rochella	16		f	s	Tailoress	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	Father Mr Kirschen Strazynestie Jassy Roumania	NY	New York
697 6	Feldstein	Lina	25		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	do
7	do	Sale	4		f	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Henry	2		m	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17275 9	Jasko	Mitre	26		m	m	Labourer	no	no	Macedonia	Turkish	Macedonia	Alevina	Father Dedi Mitre Alevina Monastir Kelgbi Turkey	Mich	Battle Creek
17276 10	Kaler	Ivan	32		m	m	Labourer	no	no	do	do	do	Rapesch	Father Traiko Kaler Rapesch Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
17277 11	Ilia	Ghiorghi	23		m	m	Labourer	no	no	do	do	do	Carbinen	Father Ilia Ghiorghi Bitola Monastir Turkey	Ohio	Cincinnati
17278 12	Ilia	Toitche	24		m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Siagova	Father Itcho Petrow Monastir Belova Turkey	NY	Rochester
17279 13	Lazo	Giorghi	30		m	m	Labourer	no	no	do	do	do	Carbinen	Father Filip Georgi Bitola Monastir Turkey	Ohio	Cincinnati
17280 14	Pasgal	Diamandi	17		m	s	Labourer	no	no	do	do	do	Monastir	Father Laza Diamandi Monastir Belova Turkey	NY	Rochester
15	Koffler	Jette	18		f	s	[illegible]	[illegible]		Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother: Feige Emelbeck [illegible] Roumania	NJ	New York
16	do	Nelly	6		f	s	2-958573-505-3/18/42			do	do	do	do	Grandmother [illegible]	do	do
7785 17	Wolczynowski	Jechon	18		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Galician	Polish	Galicien	Krakau	Father: Stanislas Wolczynowsky 6 Dorotenska gasse Krakau Galicia	do	do
638 18	Haberman	Jacob	28		m	m	Tailor	no	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lotz	Wife: Freide Haberman 9 Fajerstr Lotz Poland	do	do
589 19	Gurska	Juliana	22		f	s	Tailoress	yes	yes	do	Polish	do	Karbowsk	Father: David Gurska Karbowsky Galicia	Ill	Williamsville
7793 20	Swybilow	Mfire	18		m	s	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russian Poland	Warsaw	Father: Tellik Zwerbetow Warsaw Mogilowski Russian Poland	NY	New York
674 21	Kalmanowitja	Dora	23		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Jassowo	Mother: Zippe Lakowitz 3te Louis Jassowo Kalowerstaat Grandmother	do	do
53179 22	do	Ekzinke	11		f	s	Enfant	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
617 23	Kigel	Lesie	30		f	m	Tailoress	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tenafka	Mother: Freme Kigel Tenafka Padalle Gub Kowno Russia	do	do
314 24	Batvenik	Rocke	39		f	m	Wife	no	no	do	do	do	Minsk	Father: Gelde Shuz Tugatin Minsk Russian gov	do	do
25	do	Leibki	10		m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	Isaw	7		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	Selde	5		f	s	2-376528-4/19/35	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
53089 28	Schapiro	Hudel	22		f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Odessa	Father: David Schapiro 75 Razaleska Odessa Russia	do	do
689 29	Hochman	Josef	26		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: Benjien Hochman Talnoie Kiew gub Russia	do	do
30																

29 2/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 40

Arriving at Port of New York 19 OCT 1907 19 OCT 1907 October, 1907. 3.15 pm.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	son in Law	$25	No	None	—	do son in law Heinrich Hertz, Zumbrota Minn
2	do	do	½	No	do	—	— do —
3	do	brother	$20	No	do	—	do brother Leo Moscovici for 4 Felletin N° 156 Allen st. N. York
4	do	"	"	No	"	—	do brother S. Ebner 2 Barth 178 S. 2 Street N York
5	Yes	Mother in Law	No				Mother in Law Simon Goldstein 119 W 22nd St C/ Bleeker Newyork
6	Yes	Husband Father	Yes 6 yrs	Newyork			Husband — do —
7	Yes	do	do	do			— do —
8	Yes	do	do	do			— do —
9	Yes	Self	$20	No			Uncle Isio Mintz Grand Rapids Battle Creek Michigan
10	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Spiro Mayer 542 W Washington St Indianapolis Ind
11	Yes	Self	$20	No			Friend Christos Anastos 321 W Vinata 35 Cincinnati Ohio
12	Yes	do	$20	No			Friend Michel Dimitro Brother Nataly Rochester N.Y.
13	Yes	do	$30	No			Friend Christo Anastos 324 West Water St Cincinnati Ohio
14	Yes	do	$20	No			Brother Jero Diamonds Friend Belola Cincinnati Ohio
15	do	Husband					Husband: Herrman Hoffer 199 Forsyth St. New York
16	do	Father					Father do
17	do	Self	$50				Friend Jean Calinski 134 E. 7th St. Rear Newyork
18	do	Brother-in-law					Brother in law: Hirsh Sigmund 54 Broadway Newyork
19	Yes	Father	do	do	—	—	Father: Nuchim Miller Co Pa 224 13. Coryell St. Williamsport Lycoming
20	do	Cousin	do	do	—	—	Cousin: Meyedel Blakstein 229-231 Cherry St. New York
21	do	Husband	do	do	—	—	Husband: Barnet Rafmanowsky 227 Clinton St New York
22	do	Father	do	do	—	—	Father do
23	do	do	do	do	—	—	Father: Israel Ziegel 211-213 E. 3rd St. New York
24	do	Son	do	do	—	—	Husband: Jasiel Batwinjek 8082 Water St New York
25	do	Brother	do	do	—	—	Father do
26	do	"	do	do	—	—	"
27	do	"	do	do	—	—	"
28	do	Self	do	do	—	—	Husband: Leiba Schapiro 257 Broadway New York
29	do	Brother	do	do	—	—	Brother: Simon Zastrow 279. Manual St. Detroit
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	healthy	fair	blue	None	Germany	Geidorsheim
No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	do	brown	gray	None	— do —	Weybruch
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	fair	gray	None	Roumania	Fassy
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	do	do	None	America	Cincinnati O
No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fair	black	black	None	Roumania	Jassy
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	fair	do	do	None	do	do.
No	No	No	No	Good	No								
No	No	No	No	Good	No								
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	Brown	None	Russia	Riga
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	black	gray	None	do	Kapanck
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	black	gray	None	Turkey	Carolina
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	black	brown	None	Russia	Riga
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	black	brown	None	Turkey	Carolina
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	do	Winnaster
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	blond	brown	do	None	Austria	Lemberg
No	No	No	No	Good	No								
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blond	black	None	Galicia	Brody
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	dark	blue	do	Poland	Plock
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	brown	gray	do	do	Bartkowitz
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	blue	do	do	Plock
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	do	grey	do	do	Jurowo
No	No	No	No	Good	No								
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	dark	brown	None	Russia	Jeruslawitz
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	do	do	blue	do	do	Chmielc
No	No	No	No	good	No								
No	No	No	No	good	No								
No	No	No	No	good	No								
No	No	No	No	good	No								
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	dark	[illegible]	None	Russia	Odessa
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	black	[illegible]	do	do	Chmielc

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Plackett Thompson, Master of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos P Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at Liverpool

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Gilmore, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D.C.M.B. D.P.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of , 190

at

Edward Gilmore, M.D.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, 6/10, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
692	Lester or Lehtinen	Henrik	38		F. M	wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ruovesi	Father: Efraim Lousteed Maarian pitäjänkylä. Ruovesi Mississippi Crandon		
2	do	Nick	2		M. S.	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	✓
5334 5	Lehto	Eino Oskar	21		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Esaias Malmivaara Eurajoki Eurajoki P. ja P. L.	Detroit	Cadillac
4	Juhola	Emma	21		F. S.	servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Maria Juhola Eurajoki Koivulinjoenni	NY	Brooklyn
5	Salomaa	Iida	15		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Aleksandra Salomaa Eurajoki Kiiverinjoenni	do	do ✓
8 6	Högberg	Edvin	21		M. S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors		Mother: Johanna Högberg Helsingfors	NY	New York
9 7	Lundström	John	27		M. S.	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother: Edvard Nieminen Norra Uggeiungar. Helsingfors	do	do ✓
5335 8	Karsu	Viktor	24		M. S.	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Karsu Albo Tegelsjö Helsingfors	do	Brooklyn
1 9	Salmi	Hannes	22		M. S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Miina Salmi Kaarjaniemi a. Tuulos Finland	do	new york.
2 10	Miltanen	Sanna	26		F. M.	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Husband: Heikki Miltanen Helsinki	do	do ✓
3 11	Mattila-Isola	Johan	21		M. S.	Joiner	do	do	do	do	Eurajoki		Father: Juho Mattila-Isola Eurajoki Pitkäniemi	do	do ✓
4 12	Holst	Hilma	25		F. S.	servant	do	do	do	do	Helsinki		Father: Johan Holst Helsinki Työtehtaankatu	do	do ✓
3688 13	Bockström	Mathilda	35		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	Helsingfors		Sister Hanna Ahlberg Tyrgordsgatan Helsingfors	Mass	Quincy ✓
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

2-778178-9-10-40

DOWN IMMIGRANT ALIEN

PUNISHMENT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

No on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		wife	Husband	$20	yes 1901	Husband: Nick Lecton, Scranton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 5½	light	light	none	Finland Ruovesi
2		Father	do	—	—	Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no					
3		self	do	$10	—	Brother: Frank Hallenius, Quincy Cadillac mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 8.	blond	brown	gray	Finland Kuusjoki
4		do	do	$15	yes 1904	Sister Hanny Lamberg, New York 179 8th Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6.	light	brown	blue	do do
5		do	do	$20	do	Cousin do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 11.	do	do	brown	do do
6		do	do	$25	do 1907	Friend: Arthur Bertula, Bethlehem park Bridgewater, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 8.	healthy	light	blue	do Helsingfors
7		do	do	$50	yes 1905	Friend: Hallo Leonard, New York 6 1st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 8.	do	do	gray	do Pojo.
8		do	do	$30	—	Friend: Henrik Karha, 22 Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 11.	dark	black	brown	do Helsingfors
9		do	do	$20	do	Friend: Henry Hallenius, 19 Irving place New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 9.	healthy	dark	do	do Kiuruvesi
10		do	do	$20	do	Friend: Emil Laukkanen, 360 E 70 st. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. —	do	brown	gray	do Tolmajarvi
11		do	do	$50	yes 1907	Colonia Atlantic Steamship Co. Prague, 5 Bowling Green st. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 10	do	light	do	do Suojoki
12		do	do	$15.	do —	Friend: Emma Heikkila, 620 Lexington av New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 5	do	brown	blue	do Virdois,
13		do	do	$22	yes 5 years	Brother-in-law Fred Lee, New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	fair	brown	blue	do Tolmajarvi
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Haskell Thompson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. "Arabic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

19 OCT 1907

O. W. P. Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

43

(signed) A. Gilmour

19 OCT 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at Ley

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 10th, October, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
674 1	Fainschmidt	Nachmen	29		M.	M.	Tailor	Yes	No	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	Brother Fischel Fainschmidt Warsaw Russia	N.J.	Newyork
2	"	Simcha	9		M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Perel	6		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Perel	2		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
675 5	Berlin	Tania	19		F.	S.	Servant	No	No	Russian	"	"	Odessa	Mother Schifra Berlin Odessa Russia	N.J.	Newyork
ADMITTED 6	Despaswany	Judas	50		M.	M.	Tailor	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Limberpool	Brother Solomon Despaswany Limberpool Russia	N.Y.	New York
677 7	Goldzweig	Chaie	42		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Feiga Finstock Lutzin Poor Lutzin Russia	"	"
8	"	Nuta	10		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Mariem	7		F.	S.	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Getel	4		F.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Gverdel	2		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Pinka	2		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
678 13	Lebinow	Pinke	30		F.	M.	Wife	No	No	Russian	"	"	Warsaw	Father Schlaim Lewin Warsaw Russia	N.J.	Newyork
14	"	Yersel	12		M.	S.	Laborer	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Ester	10		F.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Chaie	7		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Pinke	3		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
679 18	Katzenbesan	Sarah	35		F.	M.	Wife	No	No	Russian	"	"	"	Cousin Aaelem Katzenson Gabrick Poor Russia	N.J.	"
19	"	Michel	11		M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Jone	9		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Males	7		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Rasle	5		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
680 23	Caratinowa	Chane	30		F.	M.	Wife	No	No	Russian	"	"	Petersburg	Father Feder Petersburg Russia	N.J.	Elizabeth Pa
24	Wimpkaja	Fruce	28		F.	M.	Wife	No	No	"	"	"	Libau	Friend Leib Shepilowsky Libau Russia	N.J.	Newyork
25	"	Abram	7		M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Leike	4		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Rachle	2		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Zeite	11		F.	S.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
683 29	Kalmanowitz	Josie	22		F.	S.	Servant	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Pelock	Sister Cite Brandeling Dion Poor Wilna Russia	N.J.	Newyork
30506 30	Braiwitch	Jelena	28		F.	S.	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Belgrad	Father Drago Braiwitch Belgrad Servia	"	"

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabia sailing from Liverpool 10th, October, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6/4 1	Fainschmidt	Nachmen	29		M.	M.	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	Brother Fainschmidt Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
/ 2	"	Simcha	9		M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
/ 3	"	Berl	6		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
/ 4	"	Perel	4		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6/5 5	Berlin	Tessa	22		F.	S.	Servant	No	No	Russia	"	"	Odessa	Mother Schifra Berlin Egypten Prov Chersson	N.Y.	Newyork
6/6 ADMITTED 6	Zaspawany	Judas	50		M.	M.	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Liverpool	Son Solomon Zaspawany Liverpool Russia	N.Y.	New York
6/7 7	Goldzweig	Chaie	42		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Freide Jenstock Lublin Prov Lublin Russia	"	"
/ 8	"	Nuta	10		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
/ 9	"	Mariem	7		F.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
/ 10	"	Getel	4		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
/ 11	"	Gwerdel	2		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
/ 12	"	Pinka														
6/8 13	Zelaiewer	Pinke	30		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	No	Russia	"	"	Warsaw	Father Schlomin Lazwin Warsaw Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
6/9 14	"	Jersch	11		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6/8 15	"	Ester	10		F.	S.	Child									
/ 16	"	Chaie	7		F.	S.	Child									
/ 17	"	Pinka	3		F.	S.	Child									
6/9 18	Katzenelenbogen	Sarah	35		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	No	Russia	"	"	"	Cousin Abraham Katzenelenbogen Fabrik Prov Kutno	N.Y.	"
/ 19	"	Michel	11		M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
/ 20	"	Jone	9		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
/ 21	"	Males	7		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
/ 22	"	Rasle	5		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	(2-828699- C.L. 205- 5-12-42)	"	"
6/8 23	Saratiowa	Mane	30		F.	M.	Wife	No	No	Russia	"	"	Petersburg	Father Feder Jelacaw Petersburg Russia	N.Y.	Elizabeth Pa
6/2 24	Wimpfaja	Isaac	28		M.	M.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Odessa	Mother Leib Shepilowsky Odessa Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
25	"	Abram	7		M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Leike	4		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Rachle	2		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Bertz	11	mo.	F.	S.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6/3 29	Kalmanowitz	Josie	22		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pilosh	Mother Cirle Brandolin Sister Prov Wilna Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
30506 30	Braiwitch	Jelena	28		F.	S.	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Servia	Servian	Servia	Belgrad	Mother Draga Braiwitch Belgrad Servia	"	"

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 44

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~ Wife	Herself	No	—	Father in Law Isaac Prigoda 160 E Broadway Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair brown	None	America	Portland
2	~~do~~ Mother	do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	~~do~~	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	~~do~~	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	~~Yes~~ Uncle	Himself	No	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	dark brown	None	Russia	Witebsk
6	Yes Son	Himself	No	—	Son Isaac Rosen 187 Hoy. St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	grey blue	None	Russia	Simferopol
7	Yes Husband	Himself	No	—	Husband Abram Goldzweig 223 E 5 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	black brown	None	do	Dublin
8	do Father	do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	4	11	fair	do	None	do	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5	7	do	do	None	do	do
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No							
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No							
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No							
13	Yes Husband	Himself	No	—	Husband Max Schenes 24 Suffolk St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	yellow Brown	None	Russia	Proskurow
14	do Father	do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5	7	do	black do	None	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No							
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No							
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No							
18	Yes Husband	No	No	—	Husband Katzenstein c/o L Goldberg 213 ½ Siegel St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair brown	None	Russia	Bobruisk
19	do Son	do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No							
20	do	do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No							
21	do	do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No							
22	do	do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No							
23	Yes Nephew	No	No	—	Husband Mr Stratenoff c/o Abbey 402 Bond St Husband Mr Friedman 149 Forsyth St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair blue	None	Russia	Petersburg
24	~~Yes~~ Husband	No	No	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	fair brown	None	do	Finland
25	~~do~~ Father	do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No							
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No							
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No							
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No							
29	Yes Uncle	No	No	—	Uncle Meyer Kalmanowitz c/o Bobrowitz 32 E 5 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	blond blue	None	Russia	Wlozlawek
30	Yes Self	Himself	No	—	Brother in Law Gabriel Zolowitz 576 E 138 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond brown	None	Servia	Belgrad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Haskell Thompson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save & Except 1. 2. 3. 4. 5 24. 25. 26. 27. 28

Jno. H. Thompson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, sailing therewith, (state whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch. B D. P. H, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edwd Gilmour

19 OCT 1907

Sworn to before me this 6 day of , 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1107

45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1107

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 10th, October, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
684 1	Heinberg	[illegible]	20		M S	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	[illegible]	Brother: Simon Heinberg [illegible] Russia	N.Y.	New York
2	[illegible]	Sache	30		M M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Yessel Lange	Ohio	Dayton
3	do	Salmen	2	11	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	Bro. prov. Hebrew	do	do
4	do	Rejcke	2		F		do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do	do	do
5	Kaplan	Zeide	50		M	Tailor	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Elle	21		F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Singer Kiew Russia Grodno	do	do
7 ADMITTED	Atlas	Chasche	43		F	Wife	No	No	do	Hebrew	do	do	do	do	do
8 ADMITTED	do	Dreishke	15		F	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Chiene Farberman Gorkey prov. Minsk Grandmother:	N.Y.	New York
9	do	Hesle	10		F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	Scheine	8		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	Felie	6		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Zernowschezinka	Rosalie	20		F	Domestic	No	No	do	Polish	do	Chicago	Brother: Osip Zernowschezinka Miecidowschezina prov. Minsk	do	do
13	Leudelbaum	Schoman	2	7	M	Child	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Russia	Father-in-law: David Leib Gerzan, Kadim prov. do	do	do
14	do	Rachel	24		F	Wife	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father: do	do	do
15	Talbinowsky	Schaje	40		M	Tailor	No	No	do	do	do	Elisawetgrad	Brother: Yechiel Tarnowatzky Elisawetgrad Irael and Leah prov. Kherson	do	do
16	Fock	Gisella	22		F	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Hungary	do	Hungary	Pr. Salzec	Mother: do Fock 7 G. Brandgasse Budapest	do	do
17 ADMITTED	Hirschbach	Lina	21		F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Pressburg	Husband: Joseph Hirschbach Brother: Leopold Hirschbach Austria	do	do
18 ADMITTED	do	Gisella	18		F	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Husband	do	do
19 ADMITTED	do	Mendel	10		M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20 ADMITTED	do	David	8		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Czitrom	Edane	20		F	Wife	No	No	Hungary	do	Hungary	Debreczin	Father-in-law: Isaac Czitrom Debreczin Hungary Grandfather: do	do	do
180 22	do	Jacob	9		M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
1808 23	Weinberger	Rosa	24		F	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Perez Weinberger Lemberg Hungary	do	do
1809 24	Handel	Sara	16		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Hannis Handel Kuss Vardein Hungary	do	do
1810 25	Laub	Isaac	20		M	Tailor	do	do	Poland	do	Galicia	do	Brother: Wilhelm Laub Heiligenstein Lemberg Galicia	do	do
1804 26	Mydriszunas	Jurgis	25		M	Labourer	Yes	No	Russian	Russian	Lithuania	Kalwarya	To Wife Agnuszka Malaprata Gor. Kromadas Kalwarya	Pa.	Pittston
9772 27	Van der Hoog	Jan	49		M	Tradesman	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr. Van der Hoog Rondom, Kindelaboejum	NJ.	Paterson
28	do	Adantje	37		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	do	Klas	5	6	M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	do	Corlien	3		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

Nota.—All of the emigrants from Russia sailing in the S.S. "Arabic" (57 in number) have been detained in Liverpool at least five days under medical supervision; their baggage (35 packages) has also been disinfected under my supervision.

Supt Pierce

30

and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 10th, October, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
684 1	Hawks		20		M S	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ea.	Brother: Simon Hawkey, Pultusk, Rayon	N.Y.	New York
2	[illegible]	Rache	30		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Yessel Lipe, Bivs prov. Plotzne	Ohio	Dayton
3		Salmen	2		M S		do	do	do	do	do		Grandfather: do	do	do
4		Tzyck	2		M S		do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
5	Kaplan	Zeile	26		F M	Wife	No	Yes		do	do	Russia	Sister Singer Gesser, Brest Litovsk Russia	do	do
6	do	Elle	1	2	F S	Child	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do
7	[illegible]	Chasche	43		M M	Tailor	No	No		Hebrew	do	do	Mother: Chreine Farberman, Father: Eibes, Grandmother:	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED		99684/721													
							2-938938 11/7/14								
ADMITTED 8	"	" Freishke	15		F S	Domestic	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do
9	"	" Hoske	10							do			do	do	do
							2-746743-6-27-40								
10	"	" Scheine	8				do	do		do			do	do	do
11	do	" Selie	6				do	do		do			do	do	do
12	Kerenewscheginka	Pasalie	20		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	Polish	do	Russia	Brother: Osip Karnowscheginka, Miezidowschegina prov. Wilna	do	do
13	Leubschitz	Hershman	12		M S	Apprentice	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	do	Father-in-law: David Leib, Girsan, Kadin prov. Grodno, Father:	do	do
14	do	Rachel	24		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Zalkinowsky	Schaje	40		M M	Tailor	No	No	do	do	do	Russia	Brother: Herschel Zawanatzky, Elisawetgrad Kralandetn prov. Cherson	do	do
16	Fork	Gisella	22		F S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Hungary	do	Hungary	Hungary	Mother: Mrs. Fork, Fr. Drandzgasse 5 Budapest	do	do
ADMITTED 17	Eberhard	Irma	4		F S		do	do	do	do	do	do	Husband's father: Joseph Fork, Sweden: Forest Commissioner, Husband	do	do
ADMITTED 18	do	Gisella	18		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	do			do	do	do
ADMITTED 19	do	Mendel	10		M S		do	do	do	do			do	do	do
ADMITTED 20	do	David	8		M S		do	do	do	do			do	do	do
							2-742659-2-11-07								
21	Ozstrum	Solave	30		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	do	Hungary	Hungary	Father-in-law: Ignacz Ozstrum, Debreczen, Hungary, Grandfather	do	do
1807 22	do	Jacob	9		M S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
1808 23	Weinberger	Rosa	18		F S	Tailoress	do	do	do	do			Father: Perez Weinberger, Ekeregyn Hungary		
1809 24	Handel	Irma	16		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Hannie Handel, Kiss Kardon Hungary, Brother: Wilhelm Faub, Veilige Str. Temberg Galicia	do	do
1810 25	Faub	Isaac	20		M S	Tailor	do	do	do	do	Galicia	do			
1804 26	Murvizunas	Jurgis	25		M S	Laborer	Yes	No	Russian	Russian	Lithuania	Kovno	Br. Wife Agnieszka Kalapata, Bro. Kazimira Kubsza, Mr. Van der Kooy, Rondum, Kindelabegum	Pa.	Akron
9772 27	Van der Kooy	Jan	49		M M	Tradesman	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rondum			
28	do	Adantje	37		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	do	Klas	5	6	M S	Child	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	do	Corben	3		M S	Child	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

Note.— All of the emigrants from Russia sailing in the S.S. Arabic (57 in number) have been detained in Liverpool at least five days under medical supervision; their baggage (35 packages) has also been disinfected under my supervision.

Surgeon

30

and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

1.08 P.M.
2.30 P.M.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No			Cousin, Note Garage Co 57 Brick-man, Worked for 1 year in York Nursbaum Str 1 lake
2	do	Husband	do	do			1200 W. Third Str Dayton Ohio
3	do	Father	do	do			do
4	do	do	do	do			
5	do	Cousin	do	do			Cousin Otto Caplon 328 Jefferson St Dayton Ohio
6	do	do	do	do			do
7	do	Child	do	do			Son in Law Gillitz 97 Worcester Street Boston Mass.
8	do	do	do	do			do
9	do	do	do	do			do
10	do	do	do	do			do
11	do	do	do	do			do
12	do	do	do	do			Sister Josefina Gonda 622 E 2nd Str New York
13	do	Parent	do	do			Father Jacob Mendelsohn 27 Chrystie Str New York
14	do	do	do	do			Father in Law: do
15	do	Son	do	do			Son Mr Leonard 200-21st E. 113th Str New York
16	do	Father in Law	do	do			Brother in Law Adolf Grundwald 36 Rohrberg Germany
17	do	Son in Law	do	do			Son in law: Sandor Katz 1 Hamilton ave Yonkers N.Y.
18	do	Brother in Law	do	do			Brother in Law do
19	do	do	do	do			do
20	do	do	do	do			do
21	do	Husband	Yes	No			Husband: Zelig Ligtenstein 28 East 8th Str New York
22	do	do	do	do			do
23	do	Cousin	do	do			Cousin: Zelig Ligtenstein 28 East 8th Str New York
24	do	Aunt	do	do			Aunt Esther Ligtenstein 206 West 116th Str New York
25	do	Father	do	do			Father Jacob Laub 106 Ludlow St New York
26	do	Brother	do	do			Brother Hyman Andreyuna Hyman Fox 106 Ludlow St Attorney Friend for Immigrant
27	do	Boarder	do	do			Upon Relevance Request
28	do	do	do	do			do
29	do	do	do	do			do
30	do	do	do	do			do

19 Even in prison or almshouse, or kept under restraint or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	7	fair	black	brown	Name	Russia	Kamen
5	-	do	do	do	do	do	Pirs
5	5	dark	dark	gray	None	Russia	Pirsk
					None	do	do
4	11	fresh	fair	brown	Name	Russia	Volgimeno
5	-	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	-	fair	fair	brown	None	Russia	Mezidaw - Volozyn
5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	11½	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	6	do	do	dark	do	Hungary	Szeged
5	11	do	do	blond	grey	do	do Kunstadt
4	11	do	do	dark	do	Roumania	Florest
5	-	fair	brown	blue	None	Hungary	Szeklesy
5	-	fair	brown	blue	None	do	Pecz
5	1	do	do	brown		do	Szeged
5	4	do	black	grey		do	Kaposvar
5	4	fair	dark	grey		Russia	Kiew
5	10	fair	fair	grey		Holland	Rotterdam
5	7	do	do	blue		do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Haskell Thompson, Master of the S.S. Arabia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Thos. H. Thompson
Master

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of , 190 ,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arctic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch. B. D. P. H. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Andrew Gilmour

19 OCT 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 15th*, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
5380 1	Sewell	Edwin	21		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Royd Head	Mother Margaret Sewell 341 Spring St North Shields	NY	New York
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Blyth	Brother John W Sanderson 43 Hyde Park St Blyth		
3	Nowell	Daniel	36		M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father David Nowell Daily 999 Pierce Valley	[illegible]	Yonkers
4	Davis	Ernest	22		M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Evan J Davis Alexandra Rd Penkridge		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M	S	[illegible]	52-57181	4/6/31	no Ca (905)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Mrs Pollard Lewisham Lane West Hartlepool	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		M	M	Motorman	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Mrs Whittaker [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Texas Beach [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4885 8	Hughes	Evan	31		M	S	Engineer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Uncle C C Jones [illegible]	NJ	Trenton
9	[illegible]	Sarah	32		F	W	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	Margaret	10		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Ex. Reg 30577

ON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907 , 190

48

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50			To join Steamer		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	dark Grey	None	England	North Shields
2	"	"	"			SS Kensington		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	light blue	"	"	Blyth
3	"	"	"			to join SS Saxonia		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	dark Grey	"	Wales	Bridgend
4	"	"	"			Cunard Boat, Liverpool		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	"	"	"	Cwm-y-Glo
5	"	"	"			Brother-in-Law L. J. Rowe		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	light blue	"	England	Whitehaven
6	"	"	"			Rhos, Ruabon, Wrexham		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	blue	"	"	Rhos
7	"	"	"					No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blue	"	"	Ruabon
8	"	"	"			Friend George Bond		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown blue	"	"	Wrexham
9	"	"	"			2nd Cousin		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	black "	"	Wales	Llanfyllin
10	"	"	"			Friend Daniel Pratt Class		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	dark "	"	England	Ellesmere
11						45 W. 125th St.													
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Bisset Thompson, of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. B. Thompson
Master or Officer.

19 OCT 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at Ivy [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18–19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gleason, Surgeon of the ARABIC, ... (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. & Ch. B [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Andrew Gleason M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 OCT 1907 day of 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, October 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
45942 1	McClean	Joseph	28		m s	miner	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilcoo	Mother Mrs McClean Kilcoo Co Down	Utah	Park City
" 2	Barns	Peter	20		m s	carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilcoo	Mother Mrs Barns Kilcoo Co Down	Utah	Park City
45944 3	Devlin	John	30		m s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mo	Butte
46258 4	Richards	Andrew	31		m m	miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Whitehaven	wife Margaret Richards 3 Rogds Roper St Whitehaven	Ariz	Bisbee
48198 5	Pratt	David	70		m w	retired	"	"	"	do	do	Bradford	Son Jas Pratt Paul Lane Alg Danwen	NY	Elmira
48498 6	Tearney	John Edward	23		m s	Blacksmith	"	"	"	do	do	Birmingham	Bro John Tearney Robig Lane Home convent	Ohio	Cleveland
52160 7	Forest	Robert	24		m s	engineer	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Dulmein	Dulwo Linwood Dores Brother Harry Toplis	NY	New York
53301 8	Toplis	Albert	26		m m	Brewer	"	"	"	English	England	Nottingham	10 Ellis Terrace Nottingham	Pa	McKees Rocks
53751 9	Roston	William	43		m m	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Wolverhampton	37 Middle Vauxhall Wolverhampton Friend Tolley	NY	New York
✓ 10	"	Hannah	43		f m	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 11	"	Grace	17		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 12	"	Florence	4		f s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	133 Grey St Newcastle (Friend Robert Hall)	"	"
53790 13	Waugh	Elizabeth	26		f s.	assistant	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle	Wife Mary Reid	Ala	Blocton
2 14	Reid	Henry	24		m m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 17 Sheppard St Shields	Pa	Philadelphia
56107 15	McGrippen	Sarah	23		f s.	domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Markethill	Mother Sarah McGrippen Markethill Co Armagh	NY	New York
53752 16	Yates	James	26	✓	m m	Steward	Yes	Yes	"	English	England	Crosley	Father Mr Yates 3 Green St Crosley	Pa	Clarion
62059 17	Hardy	Alfred	22		m s	clerk	"	"	"	do	do	Normanton	Friend Sarah Hardywood South Normanton	Ont	Toronto
5781 18	Quinn	Quinn Joseph	42		m m	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	wife 46 Upper Rutland St Mrs Quinn Dublin	Ill	Chicago
42550 19	Stewart	William	43		m m	Driver	"	"	"	English	England	Sunderland	Brother John Stewart 20 Howard St Millfield	Ohio	Youngstown
48404 20	Everitt	William	22		m s	farmer	"	"	"	do	do	Kettering	Father Mrs Everitt 29 Digby St Kettering	Pa	Bristol
25143 21	Brady	Owen	29		m s	Cooper	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Swanscross	Brother Pat Brady Swanscross Carnoyle	NY	New York
✓ 22	McNally	Patrick	29		m s	farmer	"	"	"	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Mc Nally Carnoyle Co Mayo	"	"
20235 23	Taylor	George	57		m m	seacaptain	"	"	"	[illegible]	England	Liverpool	Ship M A [illegible] [illegible]	BC	Vancouver
47502 24	Branigan	Anne	30		f s.	domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dunleer	Rose Branigan Roagstown Dunleer	NY	New York
25121 25	Robinson	Sarah	30		f s	"	"	"	"	do	do	Belfast	Sista Leah Robinson 22 Derry St Belfast	"	"
44554 26	Jones	John	25		m s	Quarryman	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon	Father John Jones Carnarvon Wales	"	"
57481 27	Harris	Edwin	36		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Penygroesmawr	Mother Martha Harris 29 Penrhos St Penygroesmawr	Ariz	Bisbee
9097 28	Jones	William	23	✓	m s		"	"	"	"	"	Colwyn Bay	Mrs. W. Jones 3, Brickfield Terrace Colwyn Bay —	NY	Yonkers
" 29	"	Janette	20	✓	f s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wales —	"	"
" 30	"	Edith	19	✓	f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (the question to be propounded by the inspector).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother Rock city Utah John McClean	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	dk	dk	grey	none	Ireland	Kilcoo
2	Yes	self	Yes	Yes		Cousin Utah John do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		dk	dk	blue	None	Ireland	Kilcoo
3	do	do	do	do		Brother Patrick Devlin	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dk	dk	blue	none	Ireland	Kilcoo
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		Florence Intd Butte Mt friend James Houston	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dk	bro	bro	"	"	"
5	do	do	do	do		Brother Arizona Daughter Mrs Waters	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7¾	fair	bro	grey	None	Ireland	Keeks
6	do	do	Yes	do		75 Suffolk St Elmira NY friend F Flower	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	fair	bro	"	England	Bradford
7	do	do	do	do		7816 Broadway Cleveland Ohio Brother Alec Forrest	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Frome
8	do	do	do	do		1377 Washington Ave New York Brother Bernard Joplin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dk	dk	grey	"	"	Bathgate
9	do	do	do	Yes	2 yrs	New York 717 Fruit ways McKeesrocks Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	grey	"	"	Nottingham
10	do	do	do	do		None (address unknown)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	grey	.	.	"	Wolverhampton
11	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dk	dk	blue	"	"	"
12	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	bro	"	"	"	New York
13	do	do	$40	do		Father Mr Vaugh	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
14	do	Self	$25	Yes	2 yrs	Sister Belle Colin Birbee Co Alabama	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Keyelrigg
15	do	do	$10	No		Sister Ellen McGuffin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	pear	dk	grey	"	"	Wilmington
16	No	Self	$20	Yes		Cousin Intd New York Brother Ralph Yates	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	dk	grey	"	Ireland	Markethill
17	Yes	do	Yes	do		Broadway Blair Co Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	"	England	Wolverhampton
18	Yes	Self	$10	Yes		None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	dk	dk	bro	"	"	Normanton
19	do	do	do	Yes	1886	New York Sister Miss Quinn 4429 State Street Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	pear	dk	hazel	"	Ireland	Greystones
20	do	do	$25	No		Sister Mrs E Hodge 228 Jefferson St Brechill Ohio friend E S Cowtha.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	dk	bro	grey	"	England	Semanland
21	do	do	Yes	do		320 Jefferson Ave Bristol Pa Sister Mrs M Phillips	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	"	"	hazel	"	"	Wooleston
22	do	do	do	do		West Farm New York Sister Miss M McNelly	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dk	dk	blue	"	Ire	Carnagle
23	do	do	do	Yes	1906	New York 315 Clinton Ave New York Home	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Down
24	do	do	$10	Yes	4 yrs 1906	" 825 Cowe St Vancouver BC Sister Mary Branigan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	"	grey	bro	"	Canada New Brunswick	Doaktown
25	do	do	$10	No		2627 St (270) New York Sister Mrs Brennan	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	"	Ireland	Louth
26	do	do	Yes	Yes	1 year	Chicago Fortevale Staten Island NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dk	dk	grey	"	"	Cookston
27	do	do	do	do	1 yr	Bisbee None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	dk	"	Wales	Carnarvon
28	do	do	Yes	Yes	1907	New York Sister Florrie Rose Bisbee, Arizona	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	fair	bro	bro	"	"	Blaina
29	do	do	do	No		272 Cassidy — 72 Warburton Avenue Yonkers — NY —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	.	fair	blue	"	England	Liverpool
30	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dk	dk	.	"	"	"
						do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	.	"	Wales	Virginia Berry

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	no			Brother John Mc Glean Park city	Utah	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dk	dk	grey	none	Ireland Kilcoo
2	Yes	self	Yes	No			Cousin John do		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	dk	bro	None	Ireland Kilcoo
3	do	do	do	do			Brother Patrick Devlin Florence Colo		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	bro	bro	"	"
4	Yes	self	Yes	$20	No		friend James Hunter Bisbee Arizona		no	no	no	good	no	5	7¾	fair	bro	grey	None	Ireland Kilcoo
5	do	do	do	do			Daughter Mrs Waters 75 Suttle Ave Elmira NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	fair	bro	"	England Bradford
6	do	do	Yes	do			friend J Flower 7816 Broadway Cleveland Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	grey	"	" Frome
7	do	do	do	do			Brother Alec Forrest 1377 Washington Ave New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dk	dk	grey	"	" Bathgate
8	do	do	do	do			Brother Bernard Toplis Home 117 Front ways McKeesrocks		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	"	" Nottingham
9	do	do	do	Yes 20	Yes	New York	None (address unknown)		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	grey	.	.	" Wolverhampton
10	do	do	do	do			do		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	dk	blue	.	. .
11	do	do	do	do			do		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bro	.	"	. New York
12	do	do	do	do			do		no	no	no	good	no							
13	do	do	$40	do			Father Mr Vaugh Sister Ellen Mc Guffin													
14	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	5 Yes Piedmont	Sister Ritto & Co Alabama		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	England Hegeleigg
15	do	do	$10	no			Cousin Ellen Mc Guffin Brother Joseph Yates		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pear	dk	grey	"	" Wilmington
16	no	self	$20	No			Cornwall Coal Co Hecer York Brother Joseph Yates		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dk	grey	"	Ireland Markethill
17	Yes	do	Yes	do			Broadway Blair & Co.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	"	England Wolverhampton
18	Yes	self	$10	No			None Sister Miss Quinn		no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dk	dk	bro	"	" Normanton
19	do	do	do	Yes	1886	New York	4429 State Stret Chicago Sister Mrs E Hodge		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pear	dk	hazel	"	Ireland Greystones
20	do	do	$25	No			228 Jefferson St Brechill Ohio friend E S Carothers		no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dk	bro	grey	"	England Sunderland
21	do	do	Yes	do			320 Jefferson Ave Bristol PA Sister Mrs M Philips		no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	hazel	"	" Wroleston
22	do	do	do	do			West Farm New York Sister Miss M Kelly		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dk	dk	blue	"	Ire. Carnoyle.
23	do	do	do	Yes	1906	New York	345 Clinton Ave New York Home 825 Howe St Vancouver BC		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	Canada Doon
24	do	do	$30	Yes	4 Yes	"	Sister Mary Branigan 2.627 St 127th New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	"	grey	bro	"	New Brunswick Dorchester
25	do	do	$10	No			Sister Mrs Brennan Fortevale Station Island NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	"	Ireland Louth
26	do	do	Yes	Yes	1904	Chicago	None Sister Florrie Rowe Bisbee, Arizona		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	dk	Grey	"	" Cookston
27	do	do	do	do		Bisbee	1320 Cassidy — 72 Warburton Avenue Yonkers — NY —		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	dk	"	Wales Carnarvon
28	do	do	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	do		no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	bro	bro	"	" Bleena
29	do	do	do	No			do		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	.	fair	blue	"	England Liverpool
30	do	do	do	do			do		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk	dk	.	.	. .
							do		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	.	"	Ire. Lyn Berg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hans O Hansen, 1st, of the ARABIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Cooper J. P.

J W Pedersen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Dec, 1906.

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each before arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ought properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), or final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Y—s (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gleeson, Surgeon of the ARABIC, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch. B. D. P. C. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gleeson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of April 1907, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool*, October 10th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4138 1	Rodgers	Elizabeth	22		f S.	waitress	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly/sir	Thomas Rogers 63. Rhodfa Rd Swansea Brother Martin Harman	Vt	West Rawlet
42444 2	Hannon	Thomas	20		m S.	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	England	Liverpool	Eargreave Farms Millgate Mrs. Stanley	NY	New York
4292 3	Lewis	Howard	35		m m	Labourer	do	do	do	English	Wales	Cardiff	150 Woodville Rd - Cardiff	do	Dolton
" 4	"	Catherine	27		f m	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	"	do
4386 5	McCourt	John	21		m S.	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Shanrow	father Patk Court Shanrow Forkhill Armagh	NY	Sterlington
4391 6	Clarke	Joseph	22		m S.	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Dundalk	father Wm Clarke Barrack St Dundalk	do	New York
46001 7	McLean	Frank	25		m S.	Engineman	do	do	do	Scotch	England	Cleator Moor	father Henry McLean 117 Bowthorn Road Cleator Moor	Ariz	Bisbee
4981 8	Hedley	George	31		m m	miner	do	do	do	English	do	Shildon	father William Hedley 16 Cheapside Shildon	Ohio	Marco
56019	Brown	Richard	31		m m	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Portglenone	wife Annie Brown Portglenone Co Antrim	NY	New York
20196 10	Christie	Alexander	36		m m	storekeeper	do	do	do	Scotch	England	Eastham	sister Mary Ashton Eastham Birkenhead	do	do
20213 11	Curran	Mary	28		f S	domestic	do	do	do	Irish	do	Liverpool	father John Curran Newtown Co Carlow	do	do
20224 12	McAndrew	James	23		m m	Porter	do	do	do	English	do	do	wife Mrs McAndrew 21 Fletcher Street Liverpool	do	New Orleans
04210 13	Holland	Richard	35		m S.	Grocer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother Pat Holland Wellpark House Drumcondra	do	New York
25133 14	Nolan	Eliza	26		f S	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast	Mother Eliza Nolan Drumcondra Ballymacarrett	do	do
25141 15	McClatchey	George	20		m S.	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Dromore	Mother Mr McClatchey Barban Hall Dromore	NJ	do
25308 16	Ellard	Arthur	22		m S.	Barman	do	do	do	English	England	Birmingham	father Mr Ellard 172 Jeffells Park Road Birmingham	Ind	Logansport
26105 17	Black	Robert	27		m S.	Farmer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Mother Teresa Black Armagh Co Armagh	Cal	San Francisco
26499 18	Rose	Samuel	24		m S.	Mariner	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	father Lowry Rose 2 Blackburn Place Aberdeen	NY	New York
31774 19	Kearney	Elizabeth	28		f W	wife	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Glenburn	Mother Mrs Gray Glenlum Killarney	Pa	Braddock
5 20	Rooney	Elizabeth	24		f S.	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	father John Rooney Barrneen Rathfriland	Pa	Pittsburg
3451 35 21	Doherty	Eliza	23		f m	Cook	do	do	do	English	England	Lurfield	Mother Mrs Latham G P O Darfield Yorks	Iowa	Des Moines
" 22	"	Annie	6		f S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
34536 23	Paradine	Mary	15		f S.	domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Green 8 School St Darfield	NY	New York
36516 24	Davies	John	27		m m	Carpenter	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Conway	Sister Mrs Cox	do	do
45112 25	James	Walter	39		m m	moulder	Yes	Yes	British	[illegible]	England	Birmingham	2 Nelson Place Nelson Rd	NJ	do
45375 26	Kemp	Alice	22		f m	wife	do	do	do	do	do	Laindon	father Wm Nunn Laindon Essex	Pa	McKeesport
44532 27	Kearney	Michael	32		m S.	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Patricroft	father Mr Kearney 108 Kellsmere St Patricroft	NY	New York
44555 28	Hughes	John	19		m S.	Quarryman	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon	father John Hughes Pontnewydd Carnarvon	do	do
45412 29	Moss	Samuel	27		m S.	Printer	do	do	do	English	England	Salford	Brothers in law Mr Wilson 19 New Hall St	Conn	New Britain
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

54

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool*, October 10th, 1907.

11—1128

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4138 1	Rodgers	Elizabeth	22		f S	waitress	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly/shire	Thomas Rogers 63. Rhodfa Rd Penygroes Brother Martin Harmon	Vt	West Pawlet
4244 2	Hannon	Thomas	20		m S	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	England	Liverpool	Eargreave House Wellington Mrs. Handy	NY	New York
4292 3	Lewis	Edward	31		m m	Labourer	do	do	do	English	Wales	Cardiff	153 Woodville Rd - Cardiff	Ohio	Dolton
" 4	"	Catherine	27		f m	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	"	do
4386 5	McCourt	John	21		m S	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Shanrow	Father Patk Court Shanrow Forkhill Armagh	NY	Sterlington
4391 6	Clarke	Joseph	22		m S	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Dundalk	father Wm Clarke Barrack St. Dundalk	do	New York
4601 7	McLean	Frank	25		m S	Engineman	do	do	do	Scotch	England	Cleator Moor	father Henry McLean 117 Bowthorn Road Cleator Moor	Ariz	Bisbee
4981 8	Hedley	George	31		m m	miner	do	do	do	English	do	Shildon	Father William Hedley 16 Cheapside Shildon	Ohio	Mexico Mass.
5601 9	Brown	Richard	31		m m	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Pontyglenn	wife Annie Brown Pontyleanne Co Antrim	NY	New York
20196 10	Christie	Alexander	36		m m	storekeeper	do	do	do	Scotch	England	Eastham	Sister Mary Ashton Eastham Birkenhead	"	do
20213 11	Curran	Mary	28		f S	domestic	do	do	do	Irish	do	Liverpool	Father John Curran Newtown Co Carlow	NY	do
30224 12	McAndrew	James	23		m m	Porter	do	do	do	English	do	do	wife Mrs McAndrews 21 Fletcher Street Liverpool	do	New Orleans
24210 13	Holland	Richard	35		m S	Grocer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother Pat Holland Wellpark House Drumcondra	do	New York
25133 14	Nolan	Eliza	26		f S	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast	Mother Eliza Nolan Drumcondra Ballymacarra	do	do
25141 15	McClatchey	George	20		m S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	do	Dromore	Mother Mr McClatchey Barban Hill Dromore	NY	do
25308 16	Ellard	Arthur	22		m S	Barman	do	do	do	English	England	Birmingham	Father Mr Ellard 172 Mechells Park Road Birmingham	Ind	Logansport
26105 17	Black	Robert	27		m S	Farmer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Lenagh	Mother Tresa Black Lenagh Co Lamagh	Cal	San Francisco
26499 18	Rose	Samuel	24		m S	Moulder	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Henry Rose 2 Black Bridge Aberdeen	NY	New York
31774 19	Kearney	Elizabeth	25		f W	wife	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Glenbeirn	Mother Mrs Gray Glenbeirn Kilcarragan	Pa	Braddock
5 20	Rooney	Elizabeth	24		f S	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father John Rooney Bannreen Rathfarland	Pa	Pittsburg
34135 21	Doherty	Eliza	23		f m	Cook	do	do	do	English	English	Lingfield	Mother Mrs Latham G P O Darfield Yorks	Iowa	Des Moines
" 22	"	Annie	6		f S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
34536 23	Paradine	Mary	15		f S	domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Green 8 School St Darfield	NY	New York
36816 24	Davies	John	37		m m	Carpenter	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon	Sister Mrs Cox	do	do
43112 25	James	Walter	39		m m	moulder	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Birmingham	Wilson Place Aston Father Wm Nunn	do	Troy
43375 26	Kemp	Alice	22		f m	wife	do	do	do	do	do	Lairdon	Lairdon Essex	Pa	McKeesport
44532 27	Kearney	Michael	32		m S	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Patricroft	Father Mr Kearney 108 Kellsmere St. Patricroft	NY	New York
44555 28	Hughes	John	19		m S	Quarryman	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon	Father John Hughes Tan-y-wydd Carnarvon	do	do
45412 29	Moss	Samuel	27		m S	Printer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Salford	Brothers in law Mr Jackson 19 New Hall St. Salford	Conn	New Britain
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$10	no			Friend Mrs Parry West Pawlet Vermont													
2	yes	do	do	do			Sister Mrs Feeney 439 W 52nd St New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	bro	grey	none	Wales	Henry Grove
3	do	do	yes	do			Sister Mrs McMarter Mr Keppenen Dalton S.D.		no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Sligo
4	do	do	do	do			do Michael McCourt		no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dk	"	blue	"	Wales	Caerfordwood
5	do	do	$15	do			Brother Sterlington New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	"	England	Cardiff
6	do	do	do	do			Cousin Denis O'Mahoney 751 3rd Ave New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	bro	blue	"	Ireland	Forkhill
7	do	do	$20	do			Friend William Churchill Bisbee Arizona		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Dundalk
8	do	do	yes	do			Friend John Dogg 114 Mason Terry Co Ohio		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dk	"	grey	"	England	Stockcliff
9	do	do	$15	do			Cousin Thos Crosbie 208 East 9th St New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	fair	bro	blue	"	"	Shildon
10	do	do	yes	do			Friend George Porter Refrigerator Equador River N.Y.		no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	fair	bro	"	Ireland	Ballymena
11	do	do	do	do			Brother James Canan 176 West 132nd Street Greenpoint		no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	fresh	bro	hazel	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
12	yes	do	$30	do			Uncle Michael Rowen 3136 Royal St New Orleans		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	dk	blue	"	Ireland	Ballon
13	do	do	yes	do			Friend Mr Scanlan 84th Avenue New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dk	dk	bro	"	England	Liverpool
14	do	do	$20	yes	2 yrs	New York	Aunt		no	no	no	Good	no	5	11¾	dk	bro	blue	"	Ireland	Queens Co
15	yes	self	do	$25	no		Sister in law Annie Orr 131 West 86th Stret New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	"	"	"	Ballinamore
16	no	do	yes	no			friend Charles Kehler 1823 Toledo St Logansport		no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	bro	"	None	Ireland	Dromore
17	yes	do	$4	do			friend David St Clure Pethena Salem Co Cal		no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dk	"	bro	"	England	Birmingham
18	yes	self	do	$25	do				no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	dk	bro	"	Ireland	Eagh
19	do	do	$10	do			none Husband John Kearney 513 Sixth St Braddock Pa		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
20	do	do	do	yes	7 mos	Lakewood	Uncle Goran Wallace 112 Kaercher St Pittsburg Penn		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dk	dk	dk	"	Ireland	Killeavey
21	do	do	do	yes			Uncle Henry Westney Dear Stevines Park Iowa		no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	"	"	hazl	"	"	Rathfriland
22	do	do	do	do					no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fresh	bro	blue	"	England	Darfield
23	do	do	do	do			do Cousin Alice Paradine 66 Charles St New York		no	no	no	Good	no							
24	do	do	do	do			none		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fresh	bro	blue	none	England	Darfield
25	yes	self	do	$10	yes	1906 New York	Home Mothers Dr 220 New York Husband Ernest McKelvy McKeesport Penn		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	"	"	"	"	Wales	Bangor
26	do	do	$20	do					no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	Grey	None		
27	do	do	$10	do			Brother Pat Keaveney 448 West 27 St New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	bro	blue	none	England	Workson
28	do	do	yes	do					no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fresh	dk	dk	none	do	Manchester
29	do	do	yes	yes	1907 New Britain		none Aunt Mr Crandall 52 Durght St New Britain		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dk	dk	dk	none	Wales	Pont Newyd
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P Thompson (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **ARABIC**, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save & Except 11. 14. 24

Thos. P. Thompson
Master.

19 OCT 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had few years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch. B. D. P. H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Andrew Gilmour M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of October, 190

at Ivy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool*, October 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pagera	Baltromiey	28		m s	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	England	2 months Leeds	friend Jurgis Bavanckes 84 Brunswick Roadney Pl	Ny	Syracuse
2	Rakosgute	Elizabeth	30		f s	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	England	4 years Leeds	friend Annie Butkay 6 Lydia St Leeds	Conn	Tenyville
3	Klayman	Silver	24		m s	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	5 years "	Brother Simon Silva 27 Darley St Leeds	Nebr	Lincoln
4	Weiner	Joe	28		m	domestic	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Ireland	Dublin	Weggeron Volkovisk Russia	Ny	Syracuse
5	"	Fannie	5	6	f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Abe	4		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Morris	2	6	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Barnet	Rebecca	20		f s	domestic	"	"	"	"	England	4 years Manchester	Brother Louis Barnett 15 Suffolk St Le Broughton	"	New York
9	"	Sarah	7		f s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Karachunsky	Jacob	21		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Liverpool	Sister [illegible] Liverpool	"	"
11	Zinig	Nathan	30		m m	Chef	"	"	Austria	Germany	do	London	Father [illegible]	do	do
12	Barnett	Louis	21		m s	Draper	"	"	"	"	do	Manchester	Brother Barnett 16 Suffolk St Broughton	do	do
13	"	Sarah	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	do	do
14	Silverman	Hyman	40		m m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rose Solomon 9 Sheldon St [illegible]	"	"
15	Reifen	Sarah	40		f m	domestic	no	no	Austrian	Hebrew	England	20 years Leeds	Friend Mr Saperia 43 St Lukes St Leeds	Ny	New York
16	"	Rachael	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Leah	10		f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Jane	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Cissie	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Rosy	5		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Mary	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Julius	1		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Silverman	Simon	30		m m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	[illegible]	Friend Mr Wright [illegible]	Ny	[illegible]
24	"	Rosa	27		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Kate	7		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26															
27															
28															
29															
30			31	m s	Steward		Yes	Yes	England			[illegible]		Ny	

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 10th*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Papera	Baltromey	28		m s	Bamboo	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	England	2 months. Leeds	friend Luigi Bavanckes 84 Brunswick Hackney Rd	NY	Hudson
2	Rakoszaite	Elizabeth	30		f s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED domestic	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	England	4 years Leeds	friend Annie Butkay 6 Lydia St Leeds	Conn	Jewyille
3	Klayman	Selver	24		m s	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	5 years. do	Brother Simon Silver 27 Darley St Leeds	Neb	Lincoln
4	Weiner	Joe	28		m	domestic	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Ireland	5 years. Dublin	Weggerm Wkowne	Russia	NY Syracuse
5	"	Jannie	5	6	f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Abe	4		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Morris	2	6	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Barnet	Rebecca	20		f s	domestic	"	"	"	"	England	4 years Manchester	Brother Louis Barnett 16 Suffolk St	Lr Broughton	" New York
9	"	Sistersarah	7		f s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Karachunsky	Jacob	21		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Liverpool	Sister Mrs Bunk 4 St Cuthbert Rd Liverpool	"	"
11	Zirig	Nathan	36		m m	Chef	yes	yes	Austrian	German	do	London	Brother Mr Zirig 11 Grand Junction	do	do
12	Barnett	Louis	5		m s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	do	Manchester	Brother Mr Barnet 16 Suffolk St	Broughton	do
13	"	Sarah	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	do	do.	"	do	do
14	Solomon	Hyman	40		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Friend Solomon 9 Hyde St Liverpool	"	"
15	Reifen	Sarah	40		f m	domestic	no	no	Austrian	Hebrew	England	20 years Leeds	Friend Mr Papera 43 St Lukes St Leeds	NY	New York
16	"	Rachael	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Leah	10		f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Jane	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Bessie	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Rosy	5		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Mary	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Julius	1		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28															
29															
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		m s	Steward	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

54

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of — Hair.	26 Color of — Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$15	No			Brother Andrew Pagna 39 South Grant St	Hudson NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Semeko
2	"	Father	$20	No			Brother in law P Buggio Terryville Conn	"	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	dk fair	grey	"	"	"	Corna
3	No	self	Yes	No			Cousin Mr Rosenfeld 816 10th St	Lincoln Neb	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	dk	brn	"	"	Lulma
4	No	Father	$20	No			Leuland Israel Wema 808 Orange St	Syracuse NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	dk	Grey	None	"	Russia	Weggen
5	No	"	"	No	No			do	No	No	No	Good	No									
6	No	"	"	No	No			do	No	No	No	Good	No									
7	No	"	"	No	No			do	No	No	No	Good	No									
8	Yes	"	"	Yes	No		Brother Abe Barnett 5705 - 5th Ave	do New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	dk	dk	none	Russia	Starchin
9	"	"	"	No	No			do	No	No	No	Good	No									
10	No	"	"	Yes	No		Father Henry Hoppenheim 390 Grant St	New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brn	brown	none	Russia	Zuirsolotch
11	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Tarbussa
12	No	"	"	No	No		Brother Geo Barnett 5705 - 5th Ave	do New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brn	blue	"	"	Tuchni
13	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	Good	No	5	7	dk	dk	blue	"	Russia	"
14	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	Good	No	5	5	dk	brn	blue	"	"	"
15	Yes	self	~~$50~~	No			Leisbard 125 Pitt St	Joe Raifen New York	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fair	bro	bro	none	Russia	Rudnik
16	No	"	"	No	No			do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	"	England	Manchesta
17	No	"	"	No	No			do	No	No	No	Good	No									
18	No	"	"	No	No			do	No	No	No	Good	No									
19	No	"	"	No	No			do	No	No	No	Good	No									
20	No	"	"	No	No			do	No	No	No	Good	No									
21	No	"	"	No	No			do	No	No	No	Good	No									
22	No	"	"	No	No			do	No	No	No	Good	No									
23	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]														
24	[illegible]													5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Dr. Lang 2344 East 123 St	New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	Germany	Hamburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P Thompson (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ARABIC [redacted], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos P Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 OCT 1907 day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ch.B. U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

55

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, October 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4136 1	Pritchard	David	41		m m	Quarryman				Welsh	Wales	Graveston		R.I.	West Rowlet
7 2	Parry	David	56		m m	"						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	do
44145 44134 3	McKay	Thomas	21		s.	cutter					Ireland	Belfast		Pa	Philadelphia
P 14124 4	Regan	Patrick	42		m m	Caretaker				Irish	England	Liverpool		"	Olyphant
9 5	Price	Elizabeth	60		w	wife				English	Wales	Aberdare		Ohio	Delaware
2 30223 6	Gallagher	Michael	41		m m	Coachman				Irish	Ireland	Kenfeny		Ny	New York
23308 7	Smith	Herbert	24		m s	machinist				English	England	Birmingham	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ind	Logansport
39498 8	Barrow	Moscop	37		m	Farmer						Barrow in Furness		Iowa	Henry
44311 9	McKenna	Mary	36		s.	domestic				Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ny	New York
45288 10	Revell	Garrett	44		m					English	England	Sheffield		Ny	Harriman
48845 11	Barnes	William	73		m m	Labourer					Ireland	Drogheda		Ny	Little Falls
52458 12	McConnor	Catherine	46		s.	domestic					England	Liverpool		"	New York
53899 13	Williams	Edward	23		m s	seaman				English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Liverpool		N.J.	Jersey City
53502 14	Hansen	Frederick	48		m	Polisher						Nottingham		"	"
" 15	"	Elizabeth	43		m	wife						"		"	"
" 16	"	"	17		s	domestic						"		"	"
44133 17	Glynne	Robert	38		m s	Engineer				Welsh	Wales	Conwyde		"	"
53400 18	Lockman Lockwood	Stephen	16		s	Student				English	England	Preston			
" 19	McCann	Joseph	16		s	"				"	"	"			
3004 20	Evans	John	44		m	Builder				"	Eng	Swan		Pa	Pittsburgh
" 21	"	Harriet	36		w	wife								"	"
" 22	"	Lita			s	Child								"	"
5782 23	Bryce	James												Ny	Newyork
45288 24	Revell	Harriett	42		m	wife				English	England	Sheffield		Pa	Harriman
" 25	"	Harriett	18		s	Child								"	"
2003 26	Cullingham	Frederick													
3007 27	Evans	Robert	3		s	child				Travelling	with	Parents			
" 28	"	Gradman			s										
29															
30															

25
10/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

56

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		U S Citizen					Home	West Pawlet Rutland Co											
2							"	do											
3							"	2022 Sansom St Philadelphia											
4							"	Dunmore St Olyphant Pa											
5							"	Delaware Ohio											
6							"	~~1746 Fulton St New York~~											
7	N	U. S. Citizen					"	1823 Toledo St Logansport											
8							"	Perry Co Iowa											
9							"	268 - 10th Ave New York											
10							"	~~209 State 3rd fl Syracuse~~											
11		U. S. Citizen					"	Little Falls Herkimer Co											
12							"	~~257 to 261 St New York~~											
13		U. S. Citizen					"	Home											
14							"	4 Centre Market Place New York											
15							"	do											
16							"	do											
17							"	~~218 to 218 Street~~											
18							"												
19							"												
20							"												
21							"												
22							"												
23							"												
24							"												
25							"												
26							"												
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P Thompson master, of the ARABIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Saved Except 6 10 12

Master. (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 19 OCT 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmore, Surgeon of the ARABIC, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch. B. D. & A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 19 OCT 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Oct 10th*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
14013 1	Moore	Jobez	19		M S	Broker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newtownards	Father Robert Moore Greenwood St. Newtownards	Ill	Chicago
14036 2	Atkins	George	21		M S	joiner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	St Helens	Father Mr Atkins 39 Chevalin St	St Helens	N.J. New Orleans
14083 3	Canavan	Edward	21		M M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Preston	father John Canavan 4 Slenda St	Preston	N.Y. Rochester
4 4	Devlin	James	22		M S	"	do	do	do	Irish	do	"	Father Pat Doolan 4 Brookhouse St	Preston	" "
14062 5	Farmer	Alfred	22		M S	Farmworking	do	do	do	English	do	Birmingham	Father Mr Farmer 69 Sherborne Rd	Ladywood	Ohio Toledo
14079 6	Weisgard	Samuel	21		M S	Pedlar 2-491034 12-8-36	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Manchester	Uncle J Dryer 109 Cheetham Hill Rd	Manchester	N.Y. New York
14080 7	Maloney	Jane Pauline	21		F S	domestic	do	do	do	English	Ireland	Dublin	Father Patrick Maloney 13 Ontable St	Dublin	" do
8	Brady	Catherine	21		F S	"	do	do	do	Irish	do	Ballybay	Mother Elizabeth Brady Dromore	Ballybay	" do
9	Killen	Patrick	21		M S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Ballagan	Sister Bridget Killen 59 West 130 St	New York	" do
14096 10	McGrath	Mary	28		F S	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Keenagh	Father Michael McGrath Keenagh Co	Longford	" do
11	Nicklin	Annie	21		F M	"	do	do	do	English	England	Wolverhampton	Mother Mrs Jones 82 Haggar St	Blakenhall	Ohio Akron
14105 12	Conroy	Bridget	21		F S W	"	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Rathmore	father Chas McElroy Rathmore	Louth	N.Y. New York
X 13	"	James	10		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Rose Fitzgerald	do	do do
14118 14	Stone	Winifred	34		F M	domestic	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Salford	65 Trafford Road	Salford	do Patterson
" 15	"	Rose	9		F S	Supl.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
14130 16	McNeill	Michael	21		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	Liverpool	Mr Commins 5 Upper Buck St	Liverpool	do New York
17	Hannon	John	25		M S	"	do	do	do	do	do	Preston	Brother Martin Haulon Cargreave House	Wallaston	do do
14126 18	Kelly	Danny	2		M S	[illegible]	do	do	do	English	do	Preston	Brother Joseph Kelly 145 Adamson St	Preston	do Patterson
19	"	Anna Mary	8		F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
20	"	Elsie	5		F S	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
21	"	Ethel	8		F S	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
22	"	Joseph Edward	2		M S	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
23	Hudson	William	41		M M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Butt Cornwall		
24	Hagell	[illegible]	21		M S	Servant	do	do	do	English	Ireland	Dunmanway	[illegible]		
X 25	McCann	[illegible]	21		M S	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	England	Cornwall	[illegible]		
26	Dwight	Alfred	35		M M	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]		
27															
28															
29															
30															

25 1/24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Oct 10th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
P 14013 1	Moore	John	19		M S.	Broker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newtownards	Father Robert Moore Greenwood St	Ill	Chicago
14036 2	Atkins	Geage	21		M S.	joiner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	St Helens	Father Mr Atkins 39 Chevalin St	NJ	New Orleans
14083 3	Canavan	Edward	21		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Preston	father John Canavan 4 Ulverston St	NY	Rochester
4 4	Devlin	James	22		M S.	"	do	do	do	Irish	do	"	Father Pat Doolan 4 Brookhouse St	"	"
14062 5	Farmer	Alfred	22		M S.	Fireman	do	do	do	English	do	Birmingham	Father Mr Farmer 69 Sherborne Rd	Ohio	Toledo
14079 6	Weisgard	Samuel	21		M S	Pedlar 2-491034 12-8-36	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Manchester	Uncle J Dryer 100 Cheetham Hill Rd	NY	New York
14080 7	Maloney	Jane Pauline	21		F S	domestic	do	do	do	English	Ireland	Dublin	Father Patrick Maloney 13 Ontario St	"	do
8	Brady	Catherine	21		F S	"	do	do	do	Irish	do	Ballybay	Mother Elizabeth Brady Dromore Ballybay	"	do
9	Killen	Patrick	21		M S.	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Ballagan	Sister Bridget Killen 59 West 130 St	"	do
14046 10	McGrath	Mary	28		F S.	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Leitrim	Father Michael McGrath Keenagh Co Longford	"	do
7 11	Nicklin	Annie	21		F M	"	do	do	do	English	England	Wolverhampton	Mother Mrs Jones 82 Haggar St	Ohio	Akron
14105 12	Conroy	Bridget	21		F S W	"	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Rathwood	father Chas McGlory Rathwood	NY	New York
X 13	"	James	10	M	S.	Child	do	do	do				"	do	do
14118 14	Stone	Winifred	34		F M	domestic	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Salford	105 Trafford Road State Rose Fitzgerald	do	Paterson
" 15	"	Rose	9		F S.	Supt.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14130 16	McNeill	Michael	21		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	Liverpool	5 upper Buck St Liverpool Mr Commins	do	New York
" 17	Hannon	John	25		M S.	"	do	do	do	do	do	Chester	Brother Martin Haulon Cargreave Lane Wallaston	"	do
14126 18	Kelly	Denis	21		M S	Farm Labr	do	do	do	English	do	Alkrington	Brother Joseph Kelly Mrs Elizabeth St	Mich	Ecorse
" 19	"	Anna Mary	8		F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 20	"	Elsie	5		F S	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 21	"	Ethel	8		F S	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 22	"	Joseph Henry	3		M S	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 23	Hughes	Nellie	18		F S	"	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Bertie Howell	do	do
14125 24	Keogh	[illegible]	30		M S	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Drumanure	[illegible]	Mich	Ecorse
14112 X 25	McCoy	[illegible]	21		M S	[illegible]	do	do	do	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Ecorse
14122 26	Albright	Alfred	35		M M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27															
28															
29															
30															

25 1/24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

58

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$15	No		Cousin John Largo. 833 West 18th St Chicago Ills	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	dk	dk	dk	None	Ireland	Newtownards
2	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No		Uncle G Thomas 3008 Bolhom St New Orleans	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	red	red	blue	"	England	Stockton
3	Do.	Uncle	Yes	do		Uncle A Zimmerman 7 Gordan Bank Rochester	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	Preston
4	Do	do	do	do		do	no	no	no	Good	No	6	0	fair	bro	grey	"	"	"
5	Do	Brother	$20	do		Brother John Farmer 2447 Blaine Ave Toledo	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	fresh	"	blue	"	"	Birmingham
6	do	Uncle	In hand	do		Uncle Chas Kata 620 6 11 Street New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	"	bro	grey	"	"	Manchester
7	do	"	"	do		Uncle Thos Connell 538 W 138 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	dk	bro	"	"	Ireland	Dublin
8	do	Cousin	$10	do		Cousin Bridget McKelling 316 630 Stret New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	dk	"	"	"	"	Ballyleary
9	do	Sister	"	do		Sister Bridget Kellan 89 West 130 Street New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	pale	dk	blue	"	"	Ballygan
10	do	Self	Yes	No	N Y	Home 77 Underhill Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	fair	"	hazel	"	"	Kenagh
11	do	Husband	No			Husband Mr Nicklin 985 Quitman St Akron	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	"	"	bro	"	England	Wolverhampton
12	do	do	do	do		Husband Pat Conroy 702 Washington St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	"	bro	blue	"	Ireland	Louth
13	do	do	do	do		do	no	no	no	Good	No								
14	do	do	$8	Yes	No	Husband John Stone 21 Manchester Ave Paterson	no	no	no	Good	No								
15	do	do	do	do		do	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	fresh	dk	hazel	none	England	Liverpool
16	do	Sister	$12	No		Sister Mrs Farley 2523 8th Ave New York	no	no	no	good	No								
17	do	do	$10	do		Sister Mrs Tooby 439-52nd St New York	no	no	no	good	No	5	4	dk	dk	blue	none	Ireland	Ballymore
18	Do	Husband	Yes	do		Husband [illegible]	no	no	no	good	No	5	8	fair	bro	"	"	"	Sligo
19	Do	[illegible]																	
20	Do	[illegible]																	
21	Do	[illegible]																	
22	Do	[illegible]																	
23	Do	[illegible]																	
24	do	Self	No	do		[illegible]													
25	do	do	do	do		[illegible]													
26	do	do	Yes	Yes	1906	Cousin [illegible]													
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P Thompson master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ARABIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save & Except No 1

Thos P Thompson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 OCT day of , 190 ,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Ambria, Sailing therewith Surgeon
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin. & L.R.C.S. Edin.
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 19 OCT 1907 day of October, 190

at Foy

Immigration Officer.

59

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

U. S. Citizen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Queenstown, October 17th, 1907.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
26985 1 ✓	Mr. Bride	James	34		M	Farmer			United States	America	Ireland		=	New York	"
" 2 ✓	"	Ellen	24		M	Wife			"	"	"		=	"	"
" 3 ✓	"	Julia	6		S	Child			"	"	"		=	"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

U. S. Citizen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Queenstown, October 11th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
26985 ✓	Mc Bride	James	34	6	M Married	Iron Moulder	Yes	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN ON FILE	American	United States	Troy	=	New York	"
" 2 ✓	"	Ellen	24	6	"	At Home	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN ON FILE	"	"	"	=	"	"
" 3 ✓	"	Julia	6	6	S Child	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN ON FILE	"	"	"	=	"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed or crippled, or insane, or likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self.	$50	Yes	11 yrs	U. S. Citizen	Home	583	2nd	Troy	No	No	No	No	Good	No				
2	"		$-				do		do		"	"	"			"				
3	"	Father	$-	"	"	"	do		do		"	"	"			"				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos P Thompson, of the S/S Arabic, from Queenstown Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos P Thompson
Master. ~~Officer.~~

19 OCT 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at Cork

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmours, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. & Ch. B.

L. P. H.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmours

19 OCT 1907

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Queenstown, 11th October, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24702	1 Hayes	Cornelius	22		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	England	Newry	Mathias Cornelius Hayes Register St. Kilcastlewest Nr. Dungannon	Penn.	Pittsburg
45942	2 McClean	Joseph	28		M S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Newry	Kilcoon, Newry Co Down	Penn.	Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 85 62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, 190

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, permit, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]													
2		[illegible]	Self $35.00					[illegible]							5	8	Dark	Black	Grey	None	[illegible]
3															5	7½	Dark	Black	Grey	"	England Liverpool
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Thos. P. Thompson, of the S/S Arabic, from Queenstown Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Thos P Thompson
Master, ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19 OCT 1907 day of , 190 ,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D Ch. B L.R.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of . 190

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

63

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H

U. S. Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Queenstown, October 11th, 190 4

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
25521	Isaac	Gerrius	43		M M	Dairy man	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Washington	
2	"	Mary	43		F "	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
3	"	William	11		M "	Child	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
4	"	Cornelius Jr.	10	5	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
5	"	Mary Jr.	8	4	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
28094	Lucas	Allen	50		M M	Watchmaker	"	"	"	"	Cape Breton			Cape Breton	
28687	Kelly	Annie	28		F M	Keeper	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	American	New York		N.Y.	New York
8	"	Katherine	6	4	F "	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	William	4		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	Katherine	9	4	" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
29601	Hopkins	Andrew	25		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	[illegible] ON PIER	Newark		N.J.	Newark
104 12	Flaherty	Bernard	26		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Jersey City		"	Jersey City
2H5823	Bartlett	Stephen	5		M "	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	New York		N.Y.	New York
21589	Higgins	Ezra	45		M M	Lt. Keeper	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	American	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	"	William	13		M S	Clerk Telephone Operator	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
57516	Sullivan	Ina	21		F "		"	"	"	"	"	Elizabeth		N.J.	Elizabeth
16317	Howard	John	35		M M	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
37447	Coy	[illegible]	[illegible]		M [illegible]	Keeper	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	American	[illegible]		Maryland	[illegible]
201 19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
2H21 20	Harnell	Ellen	38		F M	Keeper	"	"	"	"	[illegible] ON PIER	New York	—	N.Y.	New York
21	"	Ethel	11		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
22	"	Eileen	8		F "	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible] ON PIER	"	—	"	"
285 23	Hally	Catherine	29		F M	Keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
24	Hally	Reginald	4	6	M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
25	Hally	Margaret	2		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Hally	Hanna	28		F M	Keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
27	Hally	Dorothy	3		F "	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Halley	Mary	11		F S	Confined in charge of Mother aboard								"	"
29															
30															

5
19
10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Queenstown, October 11th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2552 1	Cusack	Catherine	43		M M	Dairy maid	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Catherine Cusack	Washington	
1 2		Mary	43		F	Lt Keeper	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
3		Adam	11		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
4		Cornelius	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
5		Mary Jr.	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
2809 6	Quinn	Allen	50		Wd	Capt	"	"	"	"	Scotland		Sister	Ridgewood	
2868 7	Kelly	Annie	28		F M	Keeper	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	American	New York		Pt Pleasant	
8	"	Katherine	6		F	Child									
9	"	William	1		M	"									
10	Brierley	Katherine	9		F	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2962 11	Hopkins	Andrew	25		M	Machinist	"	"	"	"	ON PIER		Newark		
104 12	Flaherty	Bernard	26		S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	ON PIER		Jersey City		
2158 13	Logan	Ellen	45		F	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"		Newyork		
2158 14	Higgins	Ella	45		F	Sch. Keep.	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	American		Brooklyn		
15	"	William	13		M	School	"	"	"	"	"		"		
5615 16	Lucas	Ina	21		F	Telephone Operator	"	"	"	"	ON PIER		Elizabeth		
17	Howard	John	35		M	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"		"		
3744 18	Cox				M	Keeper	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	American				
201 19															
2421 20	Farrell	Ellen	38		W	Keeper	"	"	"	"	ON PIER		New York		
21	"	Esther	11		F	Child	"	"	"	"	"		"		
22	"	Eileen	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		
2853 23	Hally	Catherine	29		W	Keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	Hally	Reginald	4		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"				
25	Hally	Margaret	2		F	"	"	"	"	"	"				
26	Hally	Hanna	28		"	Keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27	Hally	Dorothy	3		"	Child	"	"	"	"	"				
28	Halley	Mary	"		"	Infant in charge of Mother above									
29															
30															

5
1910

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4.

U. S. Citizens

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 00 , 190

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$	No	Father 2316 Chapman Ave					Good	No	-	-	-	-	-
2	"	"	$	"	do do		"	"	"	"	"					
3	"	"	$	"	do do		"	"	"	"	"					
4	"	"	$	"	do do		"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	"	$	"	do do		"	"	"	"	"					
6	Daughter		$ 50	"	Mother Waburn Cottage		"	"	"	"	"					
7	Husband		$ 25	Yes 1	Newyork 53rd St James 403 East		No	No	No	Good	No					
8	"	Father	$	"	Born " " do do		"	"	"	"	"					
9	"	"	$	"	"		"	"	"	"	"					
10	"	"	$	"	Uncle		"	"	"	"	"					
11	"	Self	$ 10	Yes 25	Newark Born Home 52 North 7th St Newark		"	"	"	"	"					
12	"	"	$ 20	" 8	Jersey City " Home 265 York St		"	"	"	"	"					
13	"	Aunt	$	"	Newyork Aunt Home 5 Mercer St Newyork		"	"	"	"	"					
14	Yes	Self	$ 20	Yes 20	Newyork Husband Brooklyn 193 Sands St Brooklyn		No	No	No	Good	No					
15	"	Wife	$ -	Born	" do do		"	"	"	"	"					
16	"	Self	$ 20	" "	Elizabeth Home 135 Broadway Elizabeth		"	"	"	"	"					
17	"	"	$	"			"	"	"	"	"					
18	Yes	Self		Yes			No	No	No	Good	No					
19	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"					
20	Yes	"	$ 50	" 20	Newyork Husband Edward 324 East 32 St Newyork		"	"	"	"	"					
21	"	Child	$ 7	" "	" do do		"	"	"	"	"					
22	"	"	$	" 8	" do		"	"	"	"	"					
23	"	Self	20	Yes 6 years	Wife of a U.S. Citizen Husband Patrick Scally		"	"	"	"	"					
24	"	Mother	$	"	Born " " 324 East 32 St Newyork		"	"	"	"	"					
25	"	"	$	"	" Father do do		"	"	"	"	"					
26	"	Self	20	"	Wife of a U.S. Citizen Husband Patrick Scally		"	"	"	"	"					
27	"	Mother	$	"	Born " " 324 East 32 St Newyork		"	"	"	"	"					
28	"		$		do do		"	"	"	"	"					
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Kirkett Thompson, Master of the S/S Arctic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos K Thompson
Master.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 1901.

at Key West, Fla.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult, as for example: cook, farmer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farm laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read nor write), or Yes (cannot read but can write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), as also descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should show the country, and city, town, or village of last permanent residence. Aliens temporarily in some foreign country for pleasure or business, or as tourists, should not be credited with a foreign residence, even though they may have been in such country for a period of years, unless they have actually established a home therein and there conducted business on their own account for such length of time as to indicate that such country is their permanent residence.

Aliens coming to the United States who have lived in Canada, Mexico, Cuba, or Europe for many years, but who have never severed their allegiance to the country of their birth, should be credited to the country of birth, as that is their real residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should have name and address of such relative. Immigrants should always be encouraged to have such a relative or friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town, if possible) at which the immigrant intends to reside in the United States, not merely the State or country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket through and if not, by whom purchased).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom amount was furnished and relationship, if any).—The entry in column 15 should show whether the immigrant has in his possession at least $50 in money, or not. Money brought by or for the family should not be held to belong to the several members of the group.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether alien has been in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join husband, wife, father, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether the immigrant has a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, such name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M & Ch. B L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon," sailing therewith "or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Queenstown 11th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
29761	Hebron	Mary	30		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballenbogh	Sister Aunt Grand Knuckle Ballybane, Ballintore Co	Mich	Bay City
29782	Mahony	Anne	27		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cork	Father Mr Mahony	N J	Jersey City
16421 3	Devine	John	20		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"		Ballymote	Father M Devine Kents Ballymote	N Y	New Haven
11088 4	Kilgannon	Anne	40		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Ballina	Friend Martin Merrick 27 Upper Street Ballina	"	New York
29819 5	Gallagher	Mary	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	Father Wm Gallagher		
29820 6	Mc Dermott	Lizzie	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilglass	Father Pat Mc Dermott Kilglass Co Sligo	"	Watertown
29821 7	Lydon	Anne	62		F M	Shaper	No	No	"	"	"	Enniscrone	Cousin Mary Vaughan Enniscrone Co Sligo	"	New York
" 8	Lyons	Bridget	35		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	do	do	"	"
29824 9	Butler	Mary	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina	Father Michael Butler Kilcarra Ballina	N J	Buffalo
26487 10	Naughton	Peter	19		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Oughtward	Mother Mrs Naughton Carrons Oughtward	"	New York
25890 11	Ginton	Richard Alfred	22	4	M M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Bro Father Richard Ginton		
" 12	Ginton	Hanna	23	4	F M	Married	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 Temple Terrace Ballintemple Cork	"	"
24457 13	Lang	John Albert	23		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Arva	Friend Michael Kenn 18 13 Lyndon Rd Cork Father John Arva Co Cavan	"	Carrytown
641 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1638 15	Mc Intyre	Philip	23		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ballintemple	Brother Thomas Mc Intyre Ballintemple Co Cork	N Y	Yonkers
3200 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2809 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20200 18	Enright	Maria	23		F S	Servt	[redacted] E-573618 5-6-38						Father Edmond Kilcolman Columcuil	"	Derrynane
2971 19	Hanlon	[illegible]	21		M S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Castle	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
31827 20	Walsh	Sarah	23		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
29 21	Cleary	Peggy	35		F M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
2721 22	Coyle	Peter	29		M M	Fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
213 23	Harman	Mary	17		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
202 24	Ryan	Mary	26		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Father Edward Cummins Farranagh Longford	Mo	Chicago
" 25	Ryan	John	30		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Ryan Co Limerick	"	"
29606 26	Keane	Michael	25		M S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tarbert	Brothers Mary Keane Rassadaa Tarbert Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
6588 27	Sheehan 293756 6-29-27	Bridget	21		F S	Servant	3-20-22	4/5/41	"	"	"	"	Father John Sheehan		
2667 28	Judge	Annie	20		F S	Married	"	"	"	"	"	Stonecarton	Mother Mrs Judge Ballinee Stonecarton	Col	Denver
6940 29	[illegible]	Annie Mary	26		F S	Servant	E-57818						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3375 30	O'Keefe	Edward	25		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	Father John [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Queenstown 11th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
29763	Hebron	Mary	30		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballenbogh	Cousin Aunt Grand Murphy Ballybane, Ballinlee Co K	Mich	Bay City
29782	Mahony	Anne	27		F S	"	"	"	"	"		Cork	Father Mr Mahony NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N J	Jersey City
16421	Devine	John	20		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"			Father P. Devine		
11088	Kiernan	Ann	40		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Ballymote	Kerta Ballymote	N Y	New Heaven
29819	Gallagher	Mary	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	Friend martin Emerick Father Street Ballina Father Wm Gallagher	"	New York
29820	Mc Donnell	Lizzie	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"		Kilglass	Bathnanough Cloonmoline Father Pat Mc Donnell	N Y	Watertown
29821	Lydon	Anne	62		F M	Shaper	No	No	"	"		Kilglass	Kilglass Co Sligo	"	New York
8	Lyon	Bridget	35		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"		Emeserne	Cousin Mary Vaughan Emerson Co Sligo	"	"
29824	Butler	Mary	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"		Ballina	Father Michael Butler do	N Y	Buffalo
26487	Naughton	Peter	19		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"		Oughteard	Brothers Ballina Mother Mrs Naughton Cousins Oughteard	"	New York
25890	Gleeson	Richard	22		M M	Clerk	"	"	"	"		Cork	Bro Father Richard Gleeson 3 Temple Terrace Ballintemple Cork Friend Michael Kenn 191 B Landsdowne Rd Cork	"	"
"	Gleeson	Hanna	23		F M	Typewriter	"	"	"	"			Father John Area Co Cavan	"	Carrytown
29457	Lang	John	23		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"		Area			
64			24												
1638	Mc Intyre	Philip	23			Lab						Ballintemple	Cousin Mary Mc Mahon Ballyhagh	N Y	Syracuse
3200			21												
2809															
20209	English	Maria	23			Servt							Father Edmond		
2971	Hearns	C.	21		M	[redacted] E-573018 5-6-38						Killeolman	Drumeen Killeolman Columcille	N	Newyork
31827	Walsh	Sarah	23		F										
2921	Cleary	Peggie	35		F								Father Kelleher Kilbeacon Galway Ireland		Tarrytown
2721	Lyons	Ellen	29		F	Laborer							Cousin Mary Egglish Galway Ireland		Tarrytown
213	Harman	Tom	19		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Father Edward Cummins		
202	Ryan	Hugh	36		M	"	"	"	"	"			NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father John Ryan Kilmurray Co Limerick	Ills	Chicago
"	Ryan	John	30		M	"	"	"	"	"					
29606	Keane	Michael	25		M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"		Farbin	Brothers Ballina Mary Keane Father John Sheehan	Ill	Chicago
2887	Lupan	Eugene	21		M	Servant	"	"	"	"					
26647	Fudge	Owen	20		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"		Cromcolon	Ballina Cromcolon	Col	Denver
16944	[illegible]	Anne Mary	24		F										
33345	Shiedy	Edward	50		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"			NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father John Kilmurray	Wash	Tacoma

293756 6-29-07 — 3-10227-4/5/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907 , 190

66

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every person or somebody for him: Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend	$20	No			Friend Mrs. Brazzil 605 Belinda House Bay City Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Grange
2	"	Self	$25	Yes	9	Jersey City	Home 186 8th Ave. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brn	Hazel	"		Knockduff
3	"	"	$30	No			Friend Thomas Healy New Haven, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Brn	"	"	Ballymote
4	"	"	$10	Yes	3	New York	Sister Mrs. Frank Norton 449 Washington St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballina
5	Yes	"	$10	No			Brother Ed Gallagher 15 Molten St Paterson N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brn	None	Ireland	Drumcolina
6	"	"	$35	"			Cousin Mrs C Brien 138 Lexington Avenue New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brn	Blue	"	"	Kilglass
7	"	"	$100	"			Son Christopher Reydon 59 Hudson St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey	"	"	"	Lissligg
8	"	"	$25	"			Brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brn	"	"	"	Clonfield
9	"	"	$25	"			Friend Miss Comfred Brown 687 Fulton St Buffalo N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brn	Grey	"	"	Ballinasloe
10	"	"	$5	"			Brother Michael McLaughlin 136 Bright St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Tubbercurry Co Sligo
11	"	Father	$25	"			Brother Michael J. Brown 104 Green St Greenpoint Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Grey	"	"	Callinad
12	"	"	15	"			guest Miss K. Connor 6 East 18 Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	Black	Hazel	"	"	Oughteard
13	"	Self	$50	"			Cousin Edward Lees Carrytown New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Cork City
14	"	"	$10	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Aasa
15	"	"	$25	"			Friend Mary Fitzpatrick 290 West 42nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	"	Corduff
16	"	"	$20	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					"	"	
17	"	"	$20	"	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					"	"	
18	Yes	Self	$20	No			Cousin Garrick Walker 1662 Park Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	"	"	Tullycleolman
19	"	"	$25	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Castlemore
20	"	"	$10	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					"	"	
21	"	"	$20	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					"	"	
22	"	"	$20	Yes	1898	Ellis Island	Friend Thomas Clarke [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Carbad
23	"	"	$25	No			Brother Patrick Hoffman 149 Wentworth Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brown	"	"	Lissatinnaboy
24	"	"	$3	for 4 years		Contract	Friend Miss Ellen Quinn 29 West [illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Lissaniskey
25	"	"	[illegible]				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	[illegible]	"	"	Tubbernacuy
26	No	"	$50				Cousin Patrick Hoffman 149 West Fortieth St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brn	Brown	"	"	"
27	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Hadlein
28	Yes	Uncle	$50	No			Cousin Anna Delahy 1873 West 14th Ave Denver	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Lissamanion
29	"	"	$20	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					"	"	
30							[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Tullamore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Herbert Thompson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Cedric, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos H. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia; and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gibmond, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, Sailing thereunto, do
(Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ch.B.
Y.O.U.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gibmond.

Sworn to before me this 19 OCT 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Queenstown*, *10th October*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3											NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4															
5															
6											Damaris 22				
7															
8											NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9															
~~10~~															
~~11~~															
12					S		Yes	Yes	British Irish						
13															
14															
~~15~~															
~~16~~															
~~17~~															
18					S		Yes	Yes	British Irish	Ireland					
19															
20															
21															
~~22~~															
23					S		Yes	Yes	British						
24															
25											NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
26															
27															
~~28~~															
29					S		Yes	Yes	British Irish	Ireland					
30															

23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether prisoner, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force and violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the foregoing.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12		Self																
13																	None	Ireland
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18	Yes	Self		No													None	Ireland
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23	Yes																	
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28		Sister																
29	Yes																	
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Tho$ P Thompson, of the S.S. Arctic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Last Except 10. 11 15 11 17 22 35

Tho$ P Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic, Sailing Tuesday, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners for the voyage, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ch.B
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 OCT 1910 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

69

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Queenstown 11th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2695 1	Delaney	Nellie	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portarlington	Father Patrick Delaney Portarlington Queens Co	N.Y.	Troy
2806 2	Mullen	Bridget	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cookstown	Mother Alice Mullen Cookstown Co Tyrone	"	New York
2807 3	Mulligan	Lizzie	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kanaught	Grandfather Nicholas Dunn Finlaugh Ballinrory Co Cavan	Con	Waterbury
2808 4	Lennon	Minnie	29		F M	Waitress	"	"	"	"	America	New York	Aunt Ellen Akern 42 A Evergreen Place, Long Island	N.Y.	New York
" 5	Lennon	Christine	8		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
2841 6	Laffey	Mary	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Clefden	Father Patrick Laffey Gortlany Clefden	N.J.	Trenton
2842 7	Sheehan	Catherine	20		F S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Kilcrohan	Father Thos. H. Sheehan Kilcrohan P.O. Schools Co Limerick	N.Y.	Rochester
2848 8	Gallagan	Matthew	18		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ballenagh	Father P.J. Gallagan Corlisbee Ballenbuly Co Cavan	"	New York
2858 9	O'Toole	Margaret	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Roundstone	Mother Margaret O'Toole Coolagh Roundstone Co Galway	"	Brooklyn
2866 10	Fitzpatrick	Patrick	22		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Brit	"	"	Corragan	Father Patrick Fitzpatrick Corr Corragan P.O. Co Cavan	"	New York
2865 11	O'Neill	John	20		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cullamore	Father James O'Neill Kevin Street Cullamore	Eng	Newport
2866 12	Fitzpatrick	John	23		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Corragan	Father Charles Fitzpatrick Corr Corragan P.O.	"	"
2867 13	Fitzpatrick	Patrick	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
2879 14	Donlon	Rose ann	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Granard	Father Patrick Donlon Castronmarkey Granard	"	"
2880 15	Burns	Patrick	23		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Hacketstown	Father Peter Burns Hacketstown Co Wicklow	"	Brooklyn
2893 16	Greehy	Thomas	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lismore	Father John Greehy Lismore Co Waterford	N.Y.	New York
2867 17	Caffrey	Ellen	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinagh	Father Thomas Caffrey Quehill Ballenagh Co Cavan	"	"
2878 18	Carey	Mary	22		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballysporan	Brother Patrick Ballysporan Co Roscommon	Cal	San Francisco
2892 19	Darcey	Martin	21		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Hollyford	Father Wm Darcey Glenmagan Hollyford Co Tipp	N.Y.	New York
2903 20	Cregan	Katie	26		F S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Glin	Mother Mrs. Ellen Glin Boyagh Glin Co Limerick	"	"
2904 21	Carter	Helen	8		F S	Child	—	—	—	—	"	"	do	"	"
2904 22	Walsh	William	18		F S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Walsh Clondehood Glin	"	"
2905 23	Wallace	Patrick	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Wallace Coole Glin	"	"
2906 24	Wallace	Nellie	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Mother Mrs Mulvehill Coole Glin	"	"
2915 25	Kaby	Isabel	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hadfast	Mother Isabel Kaby Ballyford Headford Co Lingford	Mass	Boston
2913 26	Ryan	Anne	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lismore	Father Edmund Ryan Main St Lismore Co Waterford	N.J.	Newark
2924 27	Clancy	Katie	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Clancy Botany Lismore	"	W Jersey
2928 28	Ryan	Johanna	23		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Graigue	Mother Mrs Bridget Ryan Neigh St Graigue Armagh	Mo	St Louis
2937 29	Donovan	Margaret	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinadee	Father Dan Donovan Ballinadee Co Cork	Pa	Pittsburg
2959 30	Nolan	Henry	31		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Graigue	Mother Anne Nolan Glenavirt Graigue	N.Y.	New York City

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Queenstown 11th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2695 1	Delaney	Nellie	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portarlington	Father Patrick Delaney Portarlington Queens Co	N.Y.	Troy
2806 2	Mullin	Bridget	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cookstown	Mrs Alice Dempsey Cookstown Co Tyrone	"	New York
2807 3	Mulligan	Lizzie	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lankaugh	Grandfather Nicholas Quinn Lankaugh Ballinrobe Co Cavan	Con	Waterbury
2808 4	Jennie	Minnie	29		F M	Waitress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Aunt Ellen Akron 42 Avenue Cork	N.Y.	New York
" 5	Jennie	Christine	8		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2841 6	Laffey	Mary	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Clifden	Father Patrick Laffey Gowlaun Co Clifden	N.J.	Trenton
2842 7	Sheehan	Catherine	20	S	F S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Kilcrohan	Father Thos H Sheehan Kilcrohan N Schools Co Limerick	N.Y.	Rochester
2848 8	Gallagan	Matthew	18		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinagh	Father Pat Gallagan Corlesbeg Ballinagh Co Cavan	"	New York
2855 9	O'Toole	Margaret	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Roundstone	Mother Margaret O'Toole Collough Roundstone Co Galway	"	Brooklyn
2866 10	Fitzpatrick	Patrick	21		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Brit	"	"	Corrigan	Father Patrick Fitzpatrick Corr Corrigan P.O Co Cavan	"	New York
2865 11	O'Neill	John	20		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cullamore	Father James O'Neill Kevin Street Cullamore	Pa	Newyork
2866 12	Fitzpatrick	John	23		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Corrigan	Father Charles Fitzpatrick Corr Corrigan P.O	"	"
2866 13	Fitzpatrick	Patrick	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2870 14	Donlon	Rose ann	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Granard	Father Patrick Donlon Castronmarky Granard	"	"
2880 15	Burns	Patrick	23		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Hacketstown	Father Peter Burns Hacketstown Co Wicklow	"	Brooklyn
2893 16	Grehy	Thomas	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lismore	Father John Grehy Carrigeen Lismore	N.Y.	New York
2867 17	Caffrey	Ellen	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinagh	Father Thomas Caffray Quilhill Ballinagh Co Cavan	"	"
2878 18	Carey	Mary	22		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballyforan	Father Patrick Ballyforan Co Roscommon	Cal	San Francisco
2892 19	Darcey	Martin	21		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Hollyford	Father Wm Darcey Glennagan Hollyford Co Tipp	N.Y.	New York
2903 20	Cregan	Katie	26		F S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Glin	Mother Mrs Eve Glin Drogh Glin Limerick	"	"
2483 21	Carter	Helen	8		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2904 22	Walsh	William	18		F S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Walsh Clomlehod Glin	"	"
2905 23	Wallace	Patrick	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Wallace Coyle Glin	N.Y.	New York
2906 24	Wallace	Nellie	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Mother Mrs Mulvehill Coyle Glin	"	New York
2915 25	Leahy	Julia	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hartford	Mother Julia Leahy Ballyford Headford Co Longford	Mass	Boston
2923 26	Ryan	Anne	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lismore	Father Edmond Ryan Main St Lismore Co Waterford	N.J.	Newark
2924 27	Clancy	Katie	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Clancy Botany Lismore	"	Kelsey
2928 28	Ryan	Johanna	23		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Graigue	Mother Mrs Bridget Ryan High St Graigue Armagh	Mo	St Louis
2937 29	Donovan	Margaret	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinadee	Father Dan Donovan Ballinadee Co Cork	Pa	Pittsburg
2945 30	Nolan	Henry	31		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Graigue	Mother Anne Nolan Glencourt Graigue	N.Y.	New York City

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 47.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 OCT 1907, *190* 70

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ex-convict, polygamist, or anarchist, or immigration for more and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$30	No			Cousin Ellen Lawrence Waterford New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Portlaw Co
2	"	"	$30	"			Cousin Sarah Kerr 333 West 14 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Carbery
3	"	"	$5	"			Cousin Annie Lee 5 Carmen Street Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Fair	Brown	"	"	Carbery
4	"	Husband	$	Yes	18	New York	Husband Charles 157 East 57 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Cork City
5	"	Father	$50	"	8	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	New York City
6	"	Brother	$5	No			Brother John Laffey 65 Tyrrell Avenue Trenton N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmel
7	"	Sister	$15	"			Sister Mrs J Greany 9 Comfort St Rochester N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Kilcommon
8	"	Sister	$10	"			Cousin Matthew Cronin 321 East 66 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tullamagh
9	"	Brother	$10	"			Brother Patrick O'Toole 890 4 Avenue Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Rousstone
10	"	"	$10	"			Sister Mary Fitzpatrick 290 West 92 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Fair	Blue	"	"	Carrigtwohill
11	Yes	Sister	$30	Yes	6	Brooklyn	Sister Mary O'Neill 118 Fulton St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Red	Brown	None	Ireland	Tullamore
12	"	Brother	$10	"	3	New York	Sister Mary Fitzpatrick 290 West 92 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Carrigtwohill
13	"	"	$10	No			Do Do Do Sister Lizzie Donlon 46 East 80 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Do
14	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Mary Burns 165 Congress St Brooklyn N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Granard
15	"	"	$15	"			Brother Maurice Greehy Hon Worsdale Steuben Co New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Hacketstown
16	"	Brother	$100	"			Sister Bridget Caffrey 240 West 89 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Grey	"	"	Lismore
17	"	Sister	$10	"			Friend Mrs Reanbery 2327 23rd Street San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	Black	"	"	"	Ballinagh
18	"	"	$50	"	6	San Francisco	Brother Michael Dwyer 118 Cresswell St Binghampton N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Black	Dark	"	"	Athlone
19	"	Brother	$10	No			Sister Mrs O Connor 825 Columbus Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Stollyfore
20	"	Sister	$15	Yes	18	New York	Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Glin
21	"	"	$	"		Born	Do Do Do Cousin Mrs M O Shea 165 Eight St Jersey City N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Clonlehard
22	"	"	$10	No			Brother Mrs Garrett Wallace 1662 Park Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Glin
23	"	Mother	$15	"			Brother Garrett Wallace 1662 Park Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Do
24	"	Brother	$15	"			Brother John Fahey 6 Eighth St South Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Do
25	"	"	$10	"			Sister Alice Regan 508 Jersey St New York N	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Headford
26	Yes	Sister	$5	No			Sister Miss Mary Clancy Eagle Rockaway Mont Clair N Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	do	Lismore
27	"	"	$5	"			Sister Mrs Kate Ward 39 56 St Ferdinand Ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
28	"	"	$10	Yes	4	St Louis	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fresh	Red	Blue	"	"	Drogue
29	"	Self	$30	"	8	Pittsburg	67 Diamond Avenue Ingram Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Ballinadee
30	"	Brother	$5	No			Brother Patrick Nolan 222 3rd Avenue New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Drogue

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos P. Thompson, of the S/S Caretia, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno P. Thompson
Officer.

Save & Except 10. 25.

Sworn to before me this 19 OCT 1907 day of , 190 ,

at Ly Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Gilmour, Surgeon of the S. S. Arabic, sailing Therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch. B D. P. H, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Fred'd Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 19 OCT 1907 day of , 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 10th October, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24941	Skaten	Ingeborg Olsen	26		F M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Gol	Father Ole Halvorsen Gol Norway	Neb	Harvey
24952	Kjönningsberg	Alfred Andersen	29		M W	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Stange	Father Anders Kjönningsberg Stange Norway	N.D.	Hampden
26890 3	Olsen	Mikkel	25		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Ole Mikkelsen Stange Norway	NY	New York
26892 4	Svideli	Sofie	48		F W	Wife	No	No	do	do	do	Raken	Husband in Law Christiania Friedrichsgaden 7 Christiania	NY	Brooklyn
1918 5	Albrigtsen	Karoline Emilie	22		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Norderisen	Friend Anna Nilsen Norderisen Norway	Oregon	Astoria
26889 6	Anderson	Elizabeth	33		F S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Nelsine Aspmont Grebogatan Sweden	NY	New York
26891 7	Johansson	Tyra Ingeborg	24		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ryland	Father J.B. Johansson Ryland Sverige	NY	do
29448 8	Jensen	Axel	18		M S	Farmlabor	do	do	Denmark		Denmark	Lath	Aunt Selma Jensen Lath Lemdrup Kjöbing Amt.	Kansas	Kansas
29449 9	Eriksson	Ingemon Bernhard	19		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Haby Sog.	Father Karl Eriksen Haby Sweden	N.Y.	New York
29505 10	Fetzakos	Troesta	24		F M	Wife	No	No	Greece		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr. Müller 17-H Sala Karpalunagade Athens Greece	do	do
29447 11	Jensen	Johan Ferdinand	16		M S	Farmlabor	do	do	do		do	Bredmose	Father Peter Jensen Bredmose Lemdrup, Sindal	Kansas	Kansas
25659 12	Martinsen	Justine	27	7	F S	Housekeeper	do	do	do		do	Stavanger	Birgitte Margrethesen Stavanger, Norway	NY	New York
25660 13	Bekker	Johan	29		M S	Mechanic	do	do	do		do	Oslo	Jörgen Bekker Oslo Norway	Cal	Oakland
25662 14	Christiansen	Ellen Jennie	19	7	F S	Domestic	do	do	do		do	Kolding	Odis Teife Kolding Denmark	do	do
25661 15	Clausen	Jens	19		M S	Laborer	do	do	Germany		Germany	Akkerup, Alsh	Father Hans Clausen Apl. Mark Apenrade Flensburg Mother Eline Aagaard	do	Hartford
3436 16	Aagaard	Einar	21		M S	do	do	do	Norway		Norway	Skaudalen	Skage Skandalen Sörfjorden Father Nicolay Nielsen	Wash	Seattle
32485 17	Tasklunden	Mads	18		M S	Hotel porter	do	do	do		do	Bergen	Föbster Landsjö Father Henrik Andreasen	Minn	Hayward
32486 18	Andreten	Birgitta	25		F S	Domestic	do	do	do		do	Förde	Father Bezdel Andreasen Förde Sandfjord	do	do
32487 19	do	Oliana	27		F S	do	do	do	do		do	Förde	Mother Gjöa Olsen Förde Sandfjord	Minn	Minneapolis
1523 20	Johannesen	Ingeborg	24		F S	do	No	do	do		do		Sogn	Minn	Minneapolis
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16-14186-6-27-41

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 OCT 1907, 190 137 fm 2nd pm.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental defect, whether deformed, or crippled, and cause thereof, if any?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$27	—	—	—	To Mrs Intended Howells Aden Harvey N Dak	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	light	blue	None	Norway	Gol
2	Yes	Self	$15	—	—	—	Cousin Ingeb Strand Cayuse Hyde Strand Hampden N Dak	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	dark	brown	None	— do —	Stange
3	Yes	Self	$134	1903	Carrington ND	—	Friend Ole Helmersen 391 Grand St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	blond	blue	None	— do —	— do —
4	Yes	Self	here 1882	1902	Brooklyn	—	Husband Chas. Gotsch 58 Herbert St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	light	grey	None	do	Christiansand
5	Yes	Friend	$20	do	—	—	Friend Alex Nelson Knappa Or Klatsop Co Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Nordreisen
6	Yes	Self	$25	1902	Newyork	—	Brother Audun Sydtveen 2713 8th Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	do	Grebbestad
7	Yes	do	$20	do	—	—	Friend A Andersen 2713 8th Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blond	blue	None	do	Ryland
8	No	do	$10	do			Uncle Niels Chr Jensen Hanstholm Ringkjøbing Denmark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	do	do	Mole	Denmark	Vorming
9	do	do	$10	do			Cousin Lars Andreas Eriksen 91 9½ Ave Maple Stone	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	red	do	do	do	Aalestrup
10	do	do	$100	Yes	1902	Newark	Husband Mr Belzakas 400 4th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	blond	do	do	do	Copenhagen
11	No	do	$10	do			Brother Niels Chr Jensen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	do	Scar on right cheek	do	do
12	do	do	$15	Yes	3yrs	Calumet Mich	Sister Cecilie Martinsen 130 Prospect Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	dark	brown	do	do	Stege
13	No	do	$50	do	4yrs	Oakland	Friends Mr J Gatterson 9 Mission St San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	blond	do	None	do	Bjort
14	No	do	$50	—	—	—	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	dark	grey	do	do	Faldin
15	Yes	do	$10	do	—	—	Brother Christian Clausen Naranjo Tolare Co Hartford Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	light	blue	do	Germany	Hamm
16	No	do	$13	do			Brother Sam Olsen Cagaard 2122, 6th Ave Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	Norway	Namdalen
17	No	do	$10	do	—	—	Brother in law Sigurd Andersen Box 2 Hayward Wisc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	do	brown	blue	do	do	Tolga
18	No	do	$10	do	—	—	Brother in law Sigurd Andersen Box 2 Hayward Wisc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Førde Sandfjord
19	No	do	$10	do	—	—	Cousin Mrs Maria Brulgard 29 Howery Grand Rapids Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Mosvik
20	No	do	$10	do	—	—	Uncle Jens Schnepps 202 - 16th ave Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	dark	brown	do	do	Norge
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Lashett Thompson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Saved Escaped Dw 4

19 OCT 1907

Thos. L. Thompson
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at Ivy Depot

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "belonging therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Oct, 1907

(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Turnock Frederick B	30 — m m			clerk	y y	England	English	England	Liverpool	Father Joseph 22 Great Crosshall St Liverpool Eng

Steerage

Head tax paid

5 [illegible]

file 2205-d-3095
Inspectes at Ellis Island Ny
May 23-1917 12.30 P.M.
William Smith

E.D file
715 [illegible] 15

* Residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
[illegible] back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Oct, 1907

(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Turnock	Frederick B	30	m	m	Clerk	y	y	England	English	England	Liverpool	Father	Joseph 22 Great Georgehall St Liverpool Eng

Preserve

Head tax paid

File 2205-d-3095
Inspectors at Ellis Island Ny
May 23-1917 12.30 PM.
William Smith

E.D file
7-25-45

* Residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
See back of this sheet.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 19, 1907 74

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	My Myb.		deserter. Steward	3/	5 trips as Steward				on arrival sought work and obtained same at the Singer Mfg Co Elizabeth Port N.J. as laborer is still employed there as deserter	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	11½	blue	dark brown	grey	none	England	Bootle
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6									Not outside U.S.A. since arrival									
7																		
8									Reside at									
9									Leonard street									
10									Kellside Jerseyship									
11									NJ									
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Deserted from S.S. "Zeeland" at Yokohama Japan

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
ble to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
English	no	always	yes	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer) of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

...ER.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who be... or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of ...ited States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to ...ed government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, ... advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a mem... or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in ...position to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruc... property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety ...unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific ...lass or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or ...organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
ble to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
English no always yes no no					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

TE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who be- s or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of ited States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to ed government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a mem- r affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in sition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruc- property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific ials or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Arabic arrived Oct. 19/07, 19..., M., from 73

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1													
2													
3													
1	✓ 45476	Fino			2	Old Dom	Distination	Gmn	10/21	9	4	2	4

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ARABIC arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ... from .....

76

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 57	Bers	Roche & 2 ch	8	2/4		3	To husband	RRW Husb. Josef 1700 W. 3rd St Dayton Ohio	Schw	20	1 00	3	6	3
✓ 58	Caplan	Beile & ch	8	5/6		2	" tel $	RRW Husb. Abe 338 Nassain St Dayton Ohio	Johns	19	2 00	—	2	—
✓ 59	Mc Ging	Kate	1	25		1	" cousin	Cous. Annie O'Brien 601 6th St Elen	Schw	"	2 40	—	1	—
✓ 60	Maloney	Jane P	1	7		1	" uncle	Katt Denny	Green	"	3 40	—	1	—
✓ 61	Latzenhusan	Sarah & 4 ch	8	15/22		5	" husband	Husb Itzig 312 Bushwick Ave Elen Brag		19	3 57	—	5	—
62														
63														
64														
65														
66														
67														
68														
69														
70														
71														
72														
73														
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														

3 5 3

Over

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ARABIC arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from 77

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Mc Donnell	Lizzie	3	6		1	To coudin	Sis Mary 109 W. 86 St nyc	Lehr	19 Oct	2 00	—	1 —	
✓	30	Robinson	Sarah	5	25		1	" sister	" Mrs Annie Meenan Yotenville S.I.	Johns	"	3 00	—	1 —	
✓	31	Brady	Catherine	1	8		1	" cousin	Math Henry	Green	"	3 40	—	1 —	
✓	32	Conroy	Gridget & ch	1	12/3	1	1	" husband	Husb Patrick 700 Nash st nyc	Lehr	"	2 20	—	1 —	
✓	33	Curran	mary	4	11		1	" brother	Sis Mrs Kate Norris 176 West St Brkln	Prag	"	2 16	—	1 —	
✓	34	Sheehan	Bridget	3	27		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Kate Sullivan 213 Bridge St	Lehr	"	2 18	—	1 —	
✓	35	Sullivan	Minnie & sis	2	23	✓		" uncle	Cous Nora Geaney 1309 Shakespeare ave nyc	Prag	"	2 15	—	2 —	
✓	36	Nicklin	Annie	1	11	1		" tel [illegible]	BBW Husb Edward 985 Lwetzer ave Akron O	Johns	"	2 00	—	1 —	
✓	37	Caffrey	Ellen	1	17	1		" sister	Sis Delia 240 W. 104 St nyc	Lehr	"	2 20	—	1 —	
✓	38	Fitzpatrick	Mary	2	7	1		" aunt	Math Henry	Green	"	3 40	—	1 —	
✓	39	Killam	Patrick	1	9	1		" sister	Sis Bridget 59 W. 130 St nyc	Johns	20	10 30	/	/	/
✓	40	O'Neill	Mary	2	20	1		" sister	Sis Margaret 165 Congress St Brkln	Prag	19	2 33	—	1 —	
✓	41	Mullin	Bridget	1	2	1		" cou in	Cous Sarah Carr 293 W. 74 St nyc	"	"	2 39	—	1 —	
✓	42	Ryan	Annie	1	26	1		" sister	Sis Margaret 474 Henry St Newark NJ	Johns	"	2 40	—	1 —	
✓	43	Mulligan	Lizzie	1	3	1		" brother	Math Henry	Green	"	3 40	—	1 —	
✓	44	Kook	Gizella	8	16	1		" b-i-l	Bro I-L Adolf Gruenwald 367 Newark St Hoboken NJ	Lehr	"	3 20	—	1 —	
✓	5	Braiwitch	Jelina	9	30	1		" b-u-l	" Gabriel Zolimitsch 576 E. 138 St nyc	Johns	20	10 50	/	/	/
✓	46	O'Neill	John	1	11	1		" sister	Sis Mary 118 Fulton St nyc	Prag	19	4 21	—	1 —	
✓	47	Kalmanowitch	Sosie	9	29	1		" uncle	Clara de Hirsch	"	21	11 20	2	2	2
✓	48	Burns	Patrick	1	15	1		" sister	Sis Margaret 171 Lafayette ave Brkln	Lehr	19	2 40	—	1 —	
✓	49	Nolan	Henry	1	30	1		" brother	Bro Patrick 200 3rd ave nyc	"	20	1 30	/	2	1
✓	50	Hochman	Josef	11	29	1		" brtoch	" Josel 286 Monroe St	"	19	10 25	/	/	/
✓	51	Kandel	Sama	8	24	1		" aunt	Aunt Rosa Kurtag 306 W. 118 St	Johns	"	10 30	/		
✓	52	Czitarn	Balaul [illegible] ch	8	21/2	1	1	" husband	Husb Bela 178 E. 9 St nyc	Lehr	19	3 00	—	1 —	
✓	53	Weinberger	Roza	8	23		1	" cousin	Cous Bela Czitron 728 E. 9 St	"	"	3 00	—	—	—
✓	54	Kerenawsetozinka	Rosalia	8	12		1	" sister	" Mrs Cristina Roszka 528 E. 13 St	"	20	10 40			/
✓	55	Howell	Kate	1	24	1		" aunt	Aunt Mary Mc Elroy 571 W. 75 St nyc	Green	19	3 40	—		—
✓	56	Schapiro	Hudel	11	28	1		" husband	Husb Liebe 231 E. 98 St nyc	Prag	"	2 15	—	1 —	

8 31 8

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK 78

S. S. ARABIC arrived OCTOBER 19, 1907, 19..., M., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Reifer	Sarah & 7 ch	3	15/22	1	7	To husband	Husb Josef 125 Pitt St nyc	Sehw	19	2 20	—	7	—
2	Kalmanowskaja	Vera & ch	11	21/2	1	1	" husband	" Berl 127 E. 110 St "	Craig	21	9 55	2	2	2
3	Batrenik	Rochel & 3 ch	11	24/7		4	" husband	Husb Yossel 887 Ave C Bayonne NJ	Craig	19	3 30	—	4	—
4	Wutman	Sanna	10	10		1	" friend	Miss Alma Mathews	Sehw	"	3 01	—	1	—
5	Holst	Helma	10	12		1	" friend	Miss Alma Mathews	"	"	3 00	—	1	—
6	Goldezweig	Chaie & 5 ch	9	7/12		6	" husband	Husb Abram 999 E 8 St nyc	"	"	2 00	—	6	—
7	Taub	Leon	8	25		1	" father	Fath Jacob 196 Stanton St "	Craig	20	10 40	1	2	1
8	Andriszunas	Jurgis	8	26		1	" tel $	Bro Jonas 66 E. Main St Duryea Pa	Johns	19	2 00	—	1	—
9	Swerbilow	Akine	11	20		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Mary Polokow 1619 Stone Ave BKln	Johns	20	10 30	1	1	1
10	Taratinowa	Mina	9	23		1	" husband	Husb Simeon 160 Elizabeth Ave Elizabeth Port NJ	Sehw	19	3 00	—	1	—
11	Kigel	Sosie	11	23		1	" father	Fath Srul 270 Stone Ave BKln	Johns	20	10 20	1	1	1
12	Hoffer	Jettie & ch	11	15/6	1	1	"" husband	Husb Herman 199 Forsyth St nyc	Craig	"	10 55	1	1	1
13	Nepman	Anna	14	3		1	" sister	Miss Alma Mathews	Sehw	19	3 01	—	1	—
14	Gal	Menyheit	20	8		1	" tel $	Lee 86 on Slavonia				—	—	—
15	Kawonen	Maria	14	1		1	" sister	Miss Alma Mathews	Sehw	19	3 00	—	1	—
16	Kalbinowsky	Schaje	8	18		1	" son	Son Ksiel 209 E 103 St nyc	"	20	11 00	1	1	1
17	Mendelider	Abm & wf	8	13/4		2	" father	Fath Josef 207 Christopher Ave BKln	Johns	"	10 15	2	2	2
18	Nordgren	Matilda	12	3		1	" sister	Svenska Luth Emig Home	Craig	19	2 25	—	1	—
19	Schainer	Rivke & 4 ch	9	13/7		5	" ghusband	Husb Abram 27 Norfolk St nyc	Sehw	"	2 10	—	5	—
20	Enright	Maria	3	18		1	" cousin	Fath Henry	Green	"	3 40	—	1	—
21	Marion	Maggie	3	21		1	" nephew	Fath Henry	"	"	3 40	—	1	—
22	Lyden	Anna & dau	3	7/8		2	" sons	Son Christopher 345 E 118 St nyc	Johns	"	2 00	—	2	—
23	Laffey	Mary	16	6		1	" tel $	Bro John 63 Tyrell Ave Trenton NJ	Sehw	"	3 00	—	1	—
24	O'Toole	Margaret	1	9		1	" brother	" Patrick 890 4th Ave BKln	"	"	2 00	—	1	—
25	Smith	Kate	2	30		1	" sister	Fath Henry	Green	"	3 40	—	1	—
26	Donlon	Rose A	1	14		1	" sister	Bro James 353 E. 135 St nyc	Craig	"	2 20	—	1	—
27	Conroy	Winifred	2	26		1	" sister	" Thomas 430 W. 49 St "	Sehw	"	2 18	—	1	—
28	Donovan	Margaret	1	29		1	" tel $	Cous Nellie Boyle 5819 5th Ave Pittsburg Pa	Johns	20	11 23	1	1	1

Arabic Oct 19,

10 49 10

N. Y. Form 96
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK 78

S. S. ARABIC arrived OCTOBER 19, 1907, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Reifer	Sarah & 7 ch	3	15/22	1	7	To husband	Husb Josef 173 Ritt St NYC	Schw	19	2 00	—	7	—
2	Kalmanowskaja	Vera & ch	11	21/2	1	1	" husband	" Berl 177 E 110 St "	Craig	21	9 55	2	2	2
3	Batrenik	Rochel & 3 ch	11	24/7		4	" husband	Husb Jossel 887 Ave C Bayonne NJ	Craig	19	3 30	—	4	—
4	Wutman	Sanna	10	10		1	" friend	Miss Alma Mathews	Schw	"	3 01	—	1	—
5	Holst	Helma	10	12		1	" friend	Miss Alma Mathews	"	"	3 00	—	1	—
6	Goldezweig	Chaie & 5 ch	9	7/12		6	" husband	Husb Abram 999 E 8 St NYC	"	"	9 00	—	6	—
7	Taub	Leon	8	25		1	" father	Fath Jacob 196 Stanton St "	Craig	20	10 40	1	2	1
8	Andriszunas	Jurgis	8	26		1	" tel $	Bro Jonas 66 W. Main St Ottsburg Pa	Johns	19	3 00	—	1	—
9	Swerbilow	Akine	11	20		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Mary Polokow 1619 Stone Ave BKln	Johns	20	10 30	1	1	1
10	Taratinowa	Mina	9	23		1	" husband	Husb Simeon 160 Elizabeth Ave Elizabeth Port NJ	Schw	19	3 00	—	1	—
11	Kigel	Sosie	11	23		1	" father	Fath Saul 110 Stone Ave BKln	Johns	20	10 20	1	1	1
12	Hoffer	Jettie & ch	11	15/6	1	2	"" husband	Husb Herman 199 Forsyth St NYC	Craig	"	10 55	1	1	1
13	Nepman	Anna	14	3		1	" sister	Miss Alma Mathews	Schw	19	3 01	—	1	—
14	Gal	Menyheit	20	8		1	" tel $	Lee 86 on Slavonia				—	—	—
15	Kawonen	Maria	14	1		1	" sister	Miss Alma Mathews	Schw	19	3 00	—	1	—
16	Kalbinowsky	Schaje	8	18		1	" son	Son Kasil 209 E 103 St NYC	"	20	11 00	1	1	1
17	Mendelider	Abm & wf	8	13/4		2	" father	Fath Josef 907 Christopher Ave BKln	Johns	"	10 15	2	2	2
18	Nordgren	Matilda	12	3		1	" sister	Svenska Luth Emig Home	Craig	19	2 25	—	1	—
19	Schainer	Rivke & 4 ch	9	13/7		5	" ghusband	Husb Abram 74 Norfolk St NYC	Schw	"	2 10	—	5	—
20	Enright	Maria	3	18		1	" cousin	Fath Henry	Green	"	3 40	—	1	—
21	Marion	Maggie	3	21		1	" nephew	Fath Henry	"	"	3 40	—	1	—
22	Lyden	Anna & dau	3	7/8		2	" sons	Son Christopher 345 E 118 St NYC	Johns	"	2 00	—	2	—
23	Laffey	Mary	16	6		1	" tel $	Bro John 65 Tyrell Ave Trenton NJ	Schw	"	3 00	—	1	—
24	O'Toole	Margaret	1	9		1	" brother	" Patrick 890 4th Ave BKln	"	"	2 00	—	1	—
25	Smith	Kate	2	30		1	" sister	Fath Henry	Green	"	3 40	—	1	—
26	Donlon	Rose A	1	14		1	" sister	Bro James 353 E 135 St NYC	Craig	"	2 20	—	1	—
27	Conroy	Winifred	2	26		1	" sister	" Thomas 430 W. 49 St "	Schw	"	2 18	—	1	—
28	Donovan	Margaret	1	29		1	" tel $	Cous Nellie Boyle 5819 5th Ave Ottsburg Pa	Johns	20	11 23	1	1	1

Arabic Oct 19,

10 49 10

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1351

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. ARABIC (WHITE STAR LINE) arrived Oct. 19, 1907., 190, M., , from 79

AEP

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
43f 1	Gitlitz, Chasche & 4 ch	8	7/11	5	L. P. C.	Schlaar							10/20	50	Simon	11 45							5	5	5
20f 2	Barnett, Rebeccca & s s	3	8/9	2	"	Elliott							10/20	30	Simon	10 00							2	2	2
21f 3	Juhala, Emma (& Niece)	10	4	1	"	Enger							10/20	43	Simon	11 [illegible]							2	2	2
15f	Salomen, Maria	10	5	1	"	"							—	—	—	—							—	—	—
41f 4	Steinbach, Lina & 3 ch	8	17/9	4	"	Schlaar							10/20	27	Simon	9 50							4	4	4
9f 5	Mulcahy, Katherine	4	10	1	"	Enger							10/19	65	6	1 55							—	1	—
85f 6	Bespaschny, Judas	9	6	1	Stated in Hospital 10/29/07 "b" Dr. Cert.	Dr. Memo.	English						10/19	73	Gr.	3 45							—	1	—
30f 7	Rakoszaite, Elizabeth	3	2	1	" " " " "	HOLD in Hospital 10/29/07	Elliott						10/19	88	Enger	10/29/07 Bonds									
70m 8	Pratt, David	5	5	1	"	Dr. Cert.	English						10/19	76	Enger	3 16							—	1	—

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dott Guido Foglizzi, Surgeon of the Nord America sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dott Guido Foglizzi

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at Napoli 1907

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

Exemptions.

Persons of	Alien.	U. S.	Aliens exempted by the Treaty	Total Exempt.	Aliens not exempted by the Treaty	Total.
Steerage					6	6
1st Cabin						
2nd Cabin						
Crew						
Total						

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION.

	Alien.	U. S.	Total.
1st Cabin	58	9	67
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...ORD-AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI ..., 4 OTT 1907 ..., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Spigarelli	Carlo	36		M				American Citizen						
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

81

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *18 October*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by the passage, whether paid for by other person or by corporation, and if so what person or what corporation.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or has paid for passage; whether assisted; whether in part or whole by others; whether a helper has been sent for; and whether the intending immigrant has been in the United States before and if so, when and where.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

81

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *18 October*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Debaubien J. B., of the Nord America, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Debaubien
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1902,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

49

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Guido Foglizzi, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, arriving herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Guido Foglizzi

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

82

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPOLI [illegible], 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Matassa	Antonia	34		f m	housewife	yes			Roma	Casa da Fela	Mother Mama	Castro Pretio	Pa	Bridgewater
2	Di Vecera	Antonio	28		m s	merchant	yes			Napoli	Secondigliano	[illegible]		"	"
3	sister	Elvira	28		f s	housewoman	yes			"	"	"		"	"
4	Laudolfo	Enrichetta	33		f s	"	yes			"	"	"		"	"
5	Migliatti	Rita	30		f s	"	yes			Perugia	Caseia	Mother Antonia Cross		"	"
6	Faulara	Vincenzo	49		m s	merchant	yes			Catanzaro	Nicastro	Brother Giuseppe	Caseia	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Pirozzoli	Leonardo	30		m m	"	yes			Foggia	Faeto	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Via Chiaiano 15 Napoli Italy	Conn	Bradford
8	Daisy Pearl	Drake	22	11	f s	missionary	yes		American Citizen						
9	Zonetta	Vance	37	5	f s	"	yes		American Citizen						
10	ADMITTED Guarino	Maria	11	6	f s		yes			Potenza	Albano Lucania	none			
11	Di Labio	Adamo	34		m m	shoemaker	yes			Chieti	Picciano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife	Roma Carovaggio Guall. 7	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Castagnaro	Maria	48		f m	housewife	no			Molfetta		"		Pa	Pittsburg
13	Paholtano	Stefano	46		m s	painter	yes			Lecce	Carpignano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother	Roma Castellamare	"	"
14	Franklin		18		m s	student	yes	English	English	India		none		Pa	Uniontown
15	William		15		m s	"	yes	English	English	"		none		"	"
16	Charles		11		m s	"	yes	English	English	"		none		"	"
17	Mc Cready	Mark			m s	"	yes	English	English	"		none		"	"
18	Mabel	Mrs Cready	32		f s	"	yes	English	English	"		none		"	Pittsburg
19	Lucci	Cesare	61		m m	merchant	yes			Catanzaro	Nicastro	none		Pa	"
20	Son	Enrico	24		m s	"	yes			"	"	none		"	"
21	Daughter	Angelina	32		f s	"	yes	7-127788	7-1640	"	"	none		"	"
22	ADMITTED Jabacco	Giuseppe	32		m m	"	no			Salerno	Scafati	Wife	Concetta Scafati	Conn	New Haven
23	Costa	Alfredo	36		m m	"	yes			Napoli	Piazza Adelaide	Aunt Zia Maria Napoles	Long	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Wife	Concetta	26		f m	housewife	yes			"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Nicolosano	Michele	23		m s	mechanic	no			Napoli	Nocciano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother	Assunta "	"	"
26	Paladino	Angelo	23		m s	merchant	yes			Salerno		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	none	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Bisogni	Francesco	18		m s	barber	yes			Salerno	Roccapiemonte	Father	Francesco	Pa	Pittsburg
28	ADMITTED Sodomelli	Salvatore	18		m m	peasant	yes			Catanzaro	Girifalco	Wife	Maria Girifalco	"	"
29	Vecera	Ernesto	24		m m	merchant	yes			Napoli	Secondigliano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	none	"	"
30	Wife	Carmina Elisabetta	22		m m	housewife	yes			"	"	"	none	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPOLI [illegible], 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Malatta	Antonia	34		f m	housewife	yes		Italian		Roma	Casa da Vela	Mother Maria	Pa	Chippewa Pa
2	Di Nocera	Antonio	38		m m	merchant	yes		"		Napoli	Secondigliano	Sister Maria	"	"
3	Sister	Elvira	28		f s	housewoman	yes		"		"	"	"	"	"
4	Landolfo	Enrichetta	33		f s	"	yes		"		"	"	"	"	"
5	Mignatti	Rita	30		f s	"	yes		"		Perugia	Caseia	Mother Antonia Croce Caseia	"	"
6	Faulara	Vincenzo	49		m s	merchant	yes		"		Catanzaro	Catanzaro	Brother Giuseppe	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Pirozzoli	Leonardo	30		m m	"	yes		"		Foggia	Faeto	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Via Chiesanuova 15 Father Michele Faeto	Conn	Bradford
8	Daisy Pearl	Drake	22	11	f s	missionary	yes		American Citizen					"	"
9	Zonetta	Vance	37	5	f s	"	yes		American Citizen						
ADMITTED 10	Guarino	Maria	11		f s		yes				Potenza	Albanovinciaja	none		
11	Di Fabio	Adamo	34		m m	shoemaker	yes				Chieti		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Anna Carovaggio Abell.	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Mastrogiacomo	Maria	48		f m	housewife	no				Molfetta		none	Mass	Brooklyn
13	Paholitano	Stefano	46		m s	painter	yes				Lecce	Castellaneta	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Maria Castellaneta	"	"
14	Hawkins		18		m s	student	yes		English	English	India		none	Pa	Uniontown
15	William		15		m s	"	yes		English	English	"		none	"	"
16	Charles				m s	"	yes		English	English	"		none	"	"
17	Mc Cready	Wesley			m s	"	yes		English	English	"		none	"	"
18	Nabl	Mrs Cready	26		f s		yes		English	English	"		none	"	Pittsburg
19	Lucci	Cesare	61		m m	merchant	yes				Chieti	Mettina	none	"	"
20	Son	Enrico	24		m s	"	yes				"	"	none	"	"
21	Daughter	Angelina	32		f s	"	yes				"	"	none	"	"
ADMITTED 22	Jacovo	Giuseppe	32		m m	"	no				Salerno	Scafati	Wife Veronica Scafati	Conn	New Haven
23	Costa	Alfredo	36		m m	"	yes				Napoli		Sister Adele - 441 Stone Ave Naples	Conn	"
24	Wife	Concetta	26		f m	housewife	yes				"	"	"	"	"
25	Nicolosano	Michele	23		m s	mechanic	no				Napoli	Nocciano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Assunta Nocciano	"	"
26	Paladino	Angelo	23		m s	merchant	yes				Salerno		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN none	Pa	Brooklyn
27	Bisconti	Edmondo	18		m s	barber	yes				Salerno	Fratte	Father Francesco	"	"
ADMITTED 28	Schiavelli	Salvatore	48		m m	peasant	yes				Catanzaro	Girifalco	Wife Linda - Girifalco	"	"
29	Cefferi	Gerardo	24		m m	merchant	yes				Bari		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN none		
30	Wife	Carmina Elisabetta	22		m m	housewife	yes				"	"	none	"	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *18 October* , 190?

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether has paid a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such port has own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$40	no		husband Giacchino Botto Johnstown Pa							5	4	not stated		Papua Castro dei Volsci	
2	"	"	$50	"		friend " " Portland Me							5	6	"		Napoli Secondigliano	
3	"	"	"	"		" " "							5	5	"		"	"
4	"	"	"	"		" " "							5	4	"		"	"
5	"	"	$1	no	—	brother Augusto 1001 So 11th St Camden							5	7	"		Perugia	Cascia
6	"	"	$20	yes	1904 Italy	cousin Giovanni Cortina 609 Ave B							5	5	"		Catanzaro	Strasatto
7	"	"	$10	yes	1907 NY	wife Comebug Pirelli 129 Lexington Ave							5	8	"		Foggia	Lucito
8	"	self	$60	no	—												American Citizen	
9	"	self	$60	no	—												"	
10	"	Self	$30	no	—	father Pietro Guarino 104 St 1st Ave 2019							—				Potenza	Albano L.
11	"	"	$45	yes	1906 Italy	cousin Luigi Colofrancesco 137 Lexington Ave							5	1	not stated	Chestnut	Chieti	Arielli
12	"	"	$60	no	—	" " "							5	6	"	custom chalk	"	Molfetta
13	"	"	$40	yes	1907 NY	friend Pietro Angelo 210 E 116th St New York							5	6	"	"	Lecce	Castellaneta
14	"	"	$100	no	—	none							5	3	"	"	Foggia	Lucera
15	"	"	$40	no	—	none							5	11				
16	"	"	$100	no	—	none							5	2	"		"	"
17	"	"	$60	no	—	none							5	1	"		"	"
18	"	Self	$18	no	—	none							5	6	"		"	"
19	"	"	$100	no	—	Son Giovanni 1st Ave 108 St							5	5	"		Napoli	Sorrento
20	"	"	$60	no	—	Cousin " " "							5	6	"		"	"
21	"	"	$60	no	—	" " " "							5	11	brown	brown	"	"
22	"	"	$10	no	—	Son Stefano Worster St 161							5	6	"	gray black	Palermo	Partinico
23	"	"	$100	no	—	Cousin Salvatore Della Corte 6 St							5	5	"	black	Napoli	
24	"	"	$60	no	—	" " " "							5	4	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	$20	no	—	friend Alessandro Anochizone ~~205 E 107~~ born Poland							5	2	"	"	Napoli	Cravano
26	"	"	$15	yes	1906 NY	cousin Giuseppe Pagano 207 Johnson Ave							5	6	"	"	Palermo	
27	"	"	$60	no	—	Uncle Giovanni Catalano ~~Cuba St 157~~							5	6	"	"	Palermo	Piana dei Greci
28	"	"	$20	no	—	Cousin Luciano Lavender 199 Canal St							5	4	"	"	Catanzaro	Pinfalone
29	"	"	$100	yes	1906 Italy	Uncle Rosa Crispino 349 E 11th St ~~349 E 11th St~~							5	1	"	"	Bari	Turi
30	"	"	—	yes		" " "							5	4	—	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Debarbieri J. B. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Debarbieri
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907,

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all in arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Guido Scaglione, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dott Guido Scaglione

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI 4 OTT 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Catalano	Michelangelo	32		m	porter	yes		Italy		Napoli	Mother Angiolina Ciullo	Napoli	N.J.	
2	" Wife	Edvige	32		f m	housewife	yes		"		"	" " "	"	"	
3	Coleven	Maria	28		f m	housewife	yes		"		"	father Amalia	12 6th Ave	"	
4	" son	Ranieno	11		m s	—	no		"		"	" " "	"	"	
5	" niece	Bellanca Filomena	18		f s	housework	yes		"		"	" " "	"	"	
6	~~Petrucci~~	~~Nocia Luigi~~	~~24~~		~~m s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~"~~		~~"~~	~~Uncle Giovanni Pietrunza~~	~~N.Y. Providence~~		
7	Clerici	Giuseppe	55						U.S. Citizen			in primate of			
8	Della	Domenico	45		m m	merchant	yes		U.S. Citizen		Polonia	Ferrantino	Italy	N.J.	
9	~~Esposito~~	~~Concilia~~	~~47~~		~~f s~~	~~—~~	~~yes~~		~~"~~		~~Castellamare~~	~~Torregnano~~	~~father Antonio~~	~~Cal. San Francisco~~	
10	Lunzata	Facchino	30		f m	mountain	no		"		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		N.J.	
11	" Son	Luigi	9		m s	—	yes		"		"	"	"	"	
12	" daughter	Carmelina	6		f s	—	no		"		"	"	"	"	
13	Di Corrado	Beniamino	36		m m	merchant	yes		"		Polonia	Cristofaro	father Giuseppe Mobberno	N.J.	
14	Pecora	Vincenzo	22		m s	student	yes		"		"	"	mother Angelarosa Mobberno	"	
15	Di Geronimo	Nicola	10		m s	merchant	yes		"		Italia	Casal Manco	father Salvatore Mobberno	N.Y.	Newark
16	~~Vitale~~	~~Michele~~	~~46~~		~~m m~~	~~farmer~~	~~no~~		~~"~~		~~"~~	~~Avellina Pattanicaro~~	~~wife Angela Bruzzano~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Ellis Island~~
17	~~Di Giuseppe~~	~~Ferdinando~~	~~34~~		~~m m~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~		~~"~~		~~"~~	~~Castelli~~	~~Carolandria~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Cincinnati~~
18	~~Capobianco~~	~~Paola~~	~~37~~		~~f m~~	~~housewife~~	~~no~~		~~"~~		~~"~~	~~Guglielmi~~	~~Palmi~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Coughkeepsie~~
19	Falco	Maria	23		f s	housework	yes		"		"	Nicastro	Catanzaro	N.Y.	Rochester
20	" Giulio	Paolo	1		m s	—	no		"		"	"	"	"	
21	Di Pasquale	Nicola	19		m s		no	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	father Giuseppe	Bologna	N.J.	
22	Bellucci	Ernesta	32		f m	—	yes	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"	"	
23	" Sister	Luigia	10		f s	—	no	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"	"	
24	~~Vitanza~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~37~~		~~m m~~	~~peasant~~	~~yes~~		~~"~~		~~Catania~~	~~Bronte~~	~~"~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Kenosa~~
25	Tocco	Amedeo	16		m s	—	yes		"		Caserta	Capua	mother Annunziata	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Aristide	Romano	30		m m	peasant	yes		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	N.J.	
27	Di Cicco	Salvatore	19		m s	tailor	yes		"		Caserta	Arielli	none	"	
28	Ciapciano	Maria	26		f s	//	no		"		Nocera	Colle	none	N.Y.	
29	Lenga	Maria	20		f s	housewife	yes		"		Caserta	Capua	father Alessio Lenga	Capua	New York
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI 4 OTTOBRE 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Catalano	Michelangelo	32	m	m	porter	yes			Napoli	mother	Angiolina Criello		N.J.	
2	"	Edvige	22	"	f m	housewife	yes			"	"	"	Naples	"	
3	Coleveri	Maria	23	"	f m	housewife	yes			"	father	Amalia	22 Oth Ave	"	
4	"	Saverio	11	"	m s	—	no			"	"	"	"	"	
5	niece	Bellaura Flaminia	18	"	f s	housework	yes			"	"	"	"	"	
6	~~Petrucci~~	~~Nicola Luigi~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~m s~~	~~weaver~~	~~yes~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Uncle Giovanni Pettalunga~~ (informale)	~~NJ~~	~~Providence~~
7	Clerici	Giobatta	55			U.S. Citizen									
8	Della	Domenico	45	"	m m	merchant	yes	U.S. Citizen		Bolanza	Ferrantina		uncle	N.J.	
9	~~Ethelia~~	~~Leonilda~~	~~17~~	~~"~~	~~f s~~	~~—~~	~~yes~~			~~Castellamare~~	~~Via Regina~~	~~Margherita 16~~	~~father Antonio~~	~~"~~	~~Cal Francisco~~
10	Lunzata	Facchino	30	"	f m	merchant	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
11	Dan	Luigi	9	"	m s	—	yes			"			"	"	
12	daughter	Cornelina	6	"	f s	—	no			"			"	"	
13	La Corcia	Leuciamino	36	"	m m	merchant	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
14	Pecora	Vincenzo	24	"	m s	student	yes			Potenza	Potenza	father	Giuseppe Potenza	N.J.	
15	Di Geronimo	Virgilio	10	"	m s	merchant	yes			"	"	mother	Angelarosa "	"	
16	~~Vitale~~	~~Michele~~	~~46~~	~~"~~	~~m m~~	~~fruiterer~~	~~no~~			Salerno	Castel Nuovo	father	Salvatore Castelnuovo	~~NJ~~	~~Newark~~
17	~~Di Giuseppe~~	~~Ferdinando~~	~~34~~	~~"~~	~~m m~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~			Castellina	Gattaiola	~~wife~~	~~Angela Ippolito~~ Grottaminarda	~~"~~	~~Mass Boston~~
18	~~Capobianco~~	~~Paola~~	~~27~~	~~"~~	~~f m~~	~~housewife~~	~~no~~			Napoli	Casandrina		"	~~NJ~~	~~Trenton~~
19	~~La Sala~~	~~Maria~~	~~23~~	~~"~~	~~f s~~	~~housework~~	~~yes~~			Grignano	Palma		none	~~NJ~~	~~Poughkeepsie~~
20	Grubi	Paolo	11	"	m s	—	no			Mariglia	Caserta	mother	Concetta Casalvecchio	"	Rochester
21	Del Core	Nicola	19	"	m s		no	North		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Giuseppe Bologna	Bologna	N.J.
22	Bellucci	Ernesto	32	"	m m	—	yes	North		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			none		
23	Nicola	Luigia	10	"	f s	—	no	North		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			none		
24	~~Vitanza~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~37~~	~~"~~	~~m m~~	~~peasant~~	~~yes~~			Catania	Bronte		none		Ohio Toronto
25	Iocci	Amedeo	16	"	m s	—	yes			Caserta	Capua		none		NJ Brooklyn
26	Aristide	Ennanne	30	"	m m	peasant	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother	Annunziata Capua		N.J.
27	De Cicco	Salvatore	19	"	m s	tailor	yes			Cerreto	Ariello		none		
X 28	Ciapiano	Maria	26	"	f s	//	— no			Noura	Colle		none		N.J.
X 29	Zenga	Maria	20	"	f s	housewife	yes			Caserta	Capua	father	Alessio Zenga Capua		New York
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *18 October*, 1907

55

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?														
1	yes	sister	$30	no			Sister Marianna 169 Bleecker St							5	4	med. chestnut				Naples
2	"	"		no			Sister in law " " "							5	3	" fair blue				"
3	"	husband	100	no			Son Ugo 42 6th Ave							5	4	" Chestnut				"
4	"	mother		no			Another " "							5	7	" "				"
5	"	"		no			" " "													"
6	"	husband	50	no			Another Calvino 17 Elder St							5	6					"
7		U. S. Citizen																		Potenza Ferrandina
8	"	husband	90	yes	1902	NY	Wife Antonia 1st Division St							5	7	" Chestnut				Reg Naples
9	"	"	50	no			Sister Teresa "							5	2					
10	"	"	50	yes	1902	NY	Husband Cristoforo 419 Broadway Box 461 Gen. Del.							5	4	" "				Naples
11	"	"		no			Father " "													"
12	"	"	1	no			" " "													"
13	yes	by him	860	yes	1907	NY	Jean A. Jardins 60 Sammerset St							5	12	" gray chestnut				Potenza Stabilimo
14	"	"	20	no			Brother Eugenio "							4	8	" chestnut				" "
15	"	"	100	no			Brother Girolamo 60 Canal St 116-118 Ave							5	6	" "				Salerno Castelmuro
16	"	"	20	yes	1903	Boston	Son Pasquale 8 North St							5	2	" "				
17	"	"	20	no			Brother in law Romualdo Librano 427 St							5	6	" "		Chestnut	Straight	
18	"	"	10	no			Husband Portaja Ph. 427 St 116							5	3	" "				Messina Casalvecchio
19	"	"	70	no			Brother Spuppo Antonio 179 Lyell St							5	5	" "				"
20	"	"		no			Father " " "													"
21	"	"	50	no			Uncle Bellucci Nicola							5	5	" chestnut				Bisaccia "
22	"	"		no			" " "							5	3	" "				"
23	"	"		no			" " "													"
24	"	husband	10	yes	1905	Mexico	Brother Sebastiano Estevez 1625 St							5		Med. brown				"
25	"	"	100	no			Brother in law Eduardo DeCaetano							5	9	" "	blue	straight	neck	Santa Caterina
26	"	"	50	yes	1907	NY	Uncle Son 428							4	8	" black				" "
27	"	"	30	no			Father Nelle 42 Broadway 426/28													" "
28	yes	by him	30	no			Brother Antonio 426 Broadway St							5	3	" chestnut				Sessa Cala.
29	yes	by her	much	no			Husband Natale 32 Pitkenville St							5	2	" "				" "
							Brother Ciro Mulberry St 81 NY							5	3	nat. chestnut				(Caserta Capua)
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ubly Debarbieri L. B., of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare—that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1903,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Guido Pagliuzzi, Surgeon of the [illegible] AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dott Guido Pagliuzzi

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1909

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from Genoa, 3 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Balumi	Maria	50		F M	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	North Italy	Lombardy	Bergamo	Gioachino Balumi Bergamo	U.S	New York
2	Marcucci	Ferdinando	40		M M	Professor	yes	yes	Italy	North Italy	Tuscany	Pietrasanta	Gio. Gio Neri Serveri Pietrasanta	U.S	New York
3	Salazar Zuniga	Manuel	21		M S	Commercial	yes	yes	Costarica	Central America	Costarica	San José			
4	Balletto Commato	Commaso	69		M M	Proprietor									
5	moglie	Ermelinda	36		F M	housewoman									
6	Nuti	Fortunata	14		F S	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	North Italy	Tuscany	Castelvecchio	Raffaele Nuti Castelvecchio	U.S	Reno Nevada
7	Corsi	Corinna	20		F S	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	North Italy	Piemonte	Crosinalo (Vinallo Sotto)	her grand mother Rosicolli Crosinalo	U.S	N. York
8	Maragnini	Angela	32		M M	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	North Italy	Piemonte	Varallo Pia	her mother and father Gior Maragnini Varallo Cambra	U.S	N. York
9	Maragnini	Eugenio	2	6	M S	—			Italy	North Italy	Piemonte	Varallo Pia		U.S	N. York
10	Maragnini	Lidia	10		F S	—	—	—	Italy	North Italy	Piemonte	Varallo Pia		U.S	N. York
11	Giannini	Mario	23		M S	Lawer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italy	Tuscany	Lucca	avv. Alfonso Casini Via Galli Tassi 12 Lucca	U.S	Francisco
12	Tamburini	Giuseppe	46		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italy	Romagna	Forlì	his brother Tamburini Paolo Via Cisacane 12-9 Genoa	U.S	N York
13	Cabitaccia	Anna	21		F S	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	North Italy	Lombardy	Montebello	her parents living in Montebello	U.S	N York
14	Nuti	Zaffiro	12		M S	Collier	yes	yes	Italy	North Italy	Tuscany	Castelvecchio	Raffaele Nuti in Castelvecchio	U.S	Reno Nevada
15	Bizzolara	Aurelia	12	6	M S	Daughter	yes	yes	Italy	North Italy	Lombardy	Cap d'Adda	her parents living in Cap d'Adda	U.S	N. York
16	Bizzolara	Cristoforo	14		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	North Italy	Liguria	Milano	her uncle Bertoli P. B. living in Milano	U.S	Chicago
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

American Citizen

American Citizen

2-663516(505) 9/19/39

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1-836-24

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 October, 1907

87

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, personal or written contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by herself	50	yes	18	N York	She is going to join her family 955 Park Avenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	boy	gray	—	Lago bouno	Lucca
2	yes	by himself	50	no	—	—	He is going to join Jean antone Jarmet 270-272 West 4 Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	boy	—	Italy	Grosseto
3	yes	by himself	50	no	—	—	He is going to join his family living in S Jose de C R.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	dark	—	Costa Rica	S Jose
4														6	0	"	"	"	—	Italy	Genoa
5														5	6	"	light	blue	—	"	Reggio Emilia
6	yes	by her father	—	no	—	—	she is going to join with her father Giuseppe Menesini - New Haven	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	bay	bay	—	"	Castelovechio
7	yes	by her father	20	no	—	—	She is going to join her father Rocco Nardo - N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—			—		—	Italia	Pacentro
8	yes	by her husband	20	yes	3	N York	She is going to join her husband Eugenio Marazzini - N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—			—		—	"	"
9	yes	by his father	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		light	bay	—	"	"
10	yes	by her father	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—			—		—	"	"
11	yes	by himself	20	no	—	—	he is going to join Mr. Antonio Giacchino S Francisco California	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"		little scar on face	"	Lucca
12	yes	by himself	50	yes	11	N York	he is going to join his brother Cambiano Victor 20 Willow Avenue N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bay	"	—	"	Luco
13	yes	by her brother	50	no	no	no	she is going to join her brother Leon of Lecco living in Bonnington Ct	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	light	"	—	"	Montebello
14	yes	by himself	50	yes	16	New York	Giuseppe Menconi - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dark	dark	—	"	Castelovechio
15	yes	by himself	50	no	—	—	He is going to join Mr Cesare Conte living at 35 Broadway - N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bay	gray	—	"	Pozzo d'Adda
16	yes	by himself	50	yes	12	Chicago	He is going to join his wife living at 2 Indian Street - Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	dark	—	"	Villanova
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Sebastian L B, of the S.S. AMERICA, from Genoa, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1902,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as—self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2256. on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

AUG 1 1944
Date

Ewald T. Klunke
Camera Operator

AUG 1 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2256. on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

AUG 1 1941
Date

Edward T. Clarke
Camera Operator

AUG 1
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

30

88

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Guido Guglielmi, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gli Stati Uniti d'America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 94 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October 1907

Dott Guido Guglielmi

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Oct 19/07

11—115

1-49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

34

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from Naples 4 OTT 1907, 4 OTT 1907, 190

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ivan	Nikoloff	24		m	m	peasant	yes		Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Borisovo	father Petar Nakoroff	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Stoyan	Mushkoff	25		m	m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	father Nikolo Roustchouk	"	"
3	Pencho	Nedeff	30		m	m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	mother Palanka Belemberg	"	"
4	Dimitri	Echeff	25		m	m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	father Nello Sinow	"	"
5	Mintcho	Georgeff	24		m	m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	father George Sinow	"	"
6	Marin	Nikoff	25		m	m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	father Ivan Borisovo	"	"
7	Petcou	Sabourski	3		m	m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	father Ivan Borisovo	"	"
8	Hanna	Koradeheff	24		m	m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	Belemberg	Mother Ivana Borisovo	"	"
9	Todor	Petroff Andonoff	22		m	Single	Clayworker	yes		Bulgarian	"	Roustchouk	Mother Sabje Borisovo		"	Toledo
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *18 October 19*, 190*7*

89

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and whether a polygamist, or an anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes	by Self	$42.00	—			Jacob Petko Petroff	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med. fair	gray		Rostchouk	Bulgaria
2		"	"	12.00	—			Jacob Petko Petroff	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	chestnut		"	"
3		"	"	20.00	—			Jacob Petko Petroff	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	chestnut		"	"
4		"	"	12.00	—			Jacob Petko Petroff	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"		"	"
5		"	"	16.00	—			Gustav Georgeff	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"		"	"
6		"	"	16.00	—			Jacob Georgeff	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"		"	"
7		"	"	19.00	—			Jacob Georgeff	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"		"	"
8		"	"	40.00	—			Brother-in-law Kalitsko Petroff	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"		"	"
9		"	"	12.00	—			Jacob Ivan Banoff	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"		"	"
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, De Smedt E. B. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NORD AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. B. De Smedt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dott Guido Foglizzi, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dott Guido Foglizzi

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

90

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petrisano	Maria	42		f m	Servant	no		Italy	South Italian	Roccella	Jonica	none	Wash	Seattle
2	Carbone	Maria	11		f s	"	no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	none	"	"
3	Ursumo	Vincenzo	50		m m	porter	no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	none	"	"
4	Perrino	Cono	20		m s	worker	no		Italy	South Italian	Messina	Naso	Mother Carita Maria	Pa	Phila
5	Carles	Antonino	25		m s	"	yes		Italy	South Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Reggio	Mandanati	father Domenico Naso	Ill	Streator
6	~~Franza~~	Giovanna	22		f s	Seamstress	yes		Italy	South Italian	Naples	Brema	father Luigi Maraspati	Ill	"
7	D'Antonio	Carolina	27		f m	—	yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	none Brema	"	"
8	Conte	M.a Maria	23		f m	—	no		Italy	South Italian	"	Cosenza	Mother Maria Antonia	"	"
9	Graziano	Antonio	27		m m	gen. prop.	no		Italy	South Italian	Palermo	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Violetta Cosenza del Greco	Kan	Kansas City
10	Salvi	Mario	55		m m	cook	yes		Italy	South	Campobasso	Termoli	none Montefalcone	N.J.	
11	daughter	Virginia	21		f s	~~machinist~~	yes		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
12	son	Elio	19		m s	~~machinist~~	yes		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
13	son	Mario Lella	18		m s	—	yes		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
14	son	Giacomo	14		m s	—	yes		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
15	son	Emiliano	9		m s	—	yes		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
16	Nikola ch.	Phileff	30		m m	peasant	yes		Bulgarian	Roumelian Bulgarian	Bolapiske		father Marin Phileff Bolapiske	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Stoyan	Ivanoff	25		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	father Ivan Ivanoff Bolapiske	"	"
18	Todor	Krsteff	40		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	father Krsto Andreeff Bolapiske	"	"
19	Dimitr	Markoheff	37		m m	"	no		Bulgarian	"	"	"	Wife Gina Dimitrova Bolapiske	"	"
20	Getso	Georgeff	20		m s	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	father George Nikoloff Bolapiske	"	"
21	Getri	Bobileff	24		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	father Bobil	"	"
22	Stoyan	Pontoff	38		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	Koula	Bolapiske	Wife Gina Stoyanova Koula	"	"
23	Stoyan	Nikoff	22		m s	"	no		Bulgarian	"	"	"	father Nikolo Ivanoff Koula	"	"
24	Atanas	Yeliroff	40		m m	"	no		Bulgarian	"	"	"	Wife Petka Atanasova Koula	"	"
25	Routti Le.	Georgeff	72		m m	"	no		Bulgarian	"	Sofia	Sofia	father Ivan Tabaru	"	"
26	Giorgi	Todoroheff	26		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	Pirot	Pirot	brother George Kipinik	"	"
27	Todor	Nikoloff	40		m m	"	no		Bulgarian	"	Koula	Srednik	Wife Gina Koula	"	"
28	Ivan	Atkanasoff	29		m m	"	no		Bulgarian	"	"	"	Wife Ivana Stanova Koula	"	"
29	Mario	Petkoff	32		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	Doiran	Doiran	Wife Sophia Boroffova Koula	Ohio	Cincinnati
30	Ivan Le.	Stoicheff	25		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	Wife Saba Manchova Boroffova	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPLES, , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vitu Savo	Maria	42		f m	Servant	no		Italy	South	Roccella	Jonica	none	Mass	Seattle
2	Carbone	Maria	11		f s	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
3	Ursumo	Vincenzo	50		m m	porter	no		Italy	south	"	"	none	"	"
4	Perrino	Coro	20		m s	worker	no		Italy	south	Messina	Naso	Mother Carith Maria	Pa	Phila
5	Carleo	Antonino	25		m s	"	yes		Italy	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Reggio	R. Calabria	father Domenico Naso	Ill	Streator
6	~~Franza~~	Giovanna	22		f s	Seamstress	yes		Italy	South	Naples	Brenna	father Luigi Marapati	N J	
7	D'Antonio	Carolina	27		f m	—	yes		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	
8	Conte	M.a Maria	28		f m	—	no		Italy	South	"	Corigliano	Mother Maria Antonia	"	
9	Graziano	Antonio	27		m m	gen. peasant	no		Italy	south	Calabria	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Violetta Corso del Greco Marchesano	Conn	Jermyfield
10	Sabi	Mario	55		m m	cook	yes		Italy	South	Campobasso	Termoli	none	N J	
11	daughter	Virginia	21		f s	~~seamstress~~	yes		Italy	South	"	"	none	N J	
12	son	Elio	19		m s	~~machinist~~	yes		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	
13	son	Mario Lella	18		m s	—	yes		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	
14	son	Giacomo	14		m s	—	yes		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	
15	son	Amliare	9		m s	—	yes		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	
16	Nikola M.	Pileff	30		m m	peasant	yes		Bulgarian	Roumelchuk	Bolapile		father Marin Pileff Bolapile	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Stoyan	Ivanoff	25		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"		father Ivan Petroff Bolapile	"	"
18	Todor	Krsteff	40		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"		father Krstodimeff Bolapile	"	"
19	Dimitr	Marcheff	37		m m	"	no		Bulgarian	"	"		Wife Ema Dimytrova Bolapile	"	"
20	Getzo	Georgeff	20		m s	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"		father George Petroff Bolapile	"	"
21	Getri	Bobileff	24		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"		father Bobil Bolapile	"	"
22	Stovan	Pontoff	38		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	Koula		Wife Ema Stoyanova Koula	"	"
23	Stoyan	Mileff	22		m s	"	no		Bulgarian	"	"		father Mito Petroff Koula	"	"
24	Afanas	Yeliseff	40		m m	"	no		Bulgarian	"	"		Wife Retka Afanasova Koula	"	"
25	Routti Lr.	Georgeff	72		m m	"	no		Bulgarian	"	Sofia		father Ivan Petroff Koula	"	"
26	Giorgi	Todoreff	26		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	Gibuck		mother George Petroff Kopinik	"	"
27	Todor	Nikoloff	40		m m	"	no		Bulgarian	"	Koula	Sredetz	Wife Ema Petroff Koula	"	"
28	Ivan	Athanaroff	29		m m	"	no		Bulgarian	"	"		Wife Stoina Petroff Koula	"	"
29	Mario	Petkoff	32		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	Dorieno		Wife Sophia Petroff Koula	Ohio	Cincinnati
30	Ivan Lr.	Stoicheff	25		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"		Wife Ana Petroff Bovitsa Mushkova Bovitsa	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *October* 14, 1907.

91

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	by himself	$30 no				husband Felice Cattone 338 47th Ave.
2	"	"	30 no				father " "
3	"	"	30 yes	no			brother Domenico 309 E. 2nd Ave.
4	yes	by himself	$40 no				brother Carmelo 331 Christian St
5	no	"	12 yes	3		Straits	fiancé Amato Cesare 107 Elm St
6	yes	husband	10 no				husband Francesco Capiro 373 E 26th St
7	"	"	10 no				husband Antonio Esposito 373 E 26th St
8	"	"	10 no				husband Serfe Vincenzo 373 E 26th St.
9	no	by himself	12 yes	0		Springfield Ill.	brother in law Orlando Nicola Illinois 18 3.
10	yes	by himself	20 no				Foo Sloo 23 34. 1st Ave
11	"	"	no				brother " "
12	"	father	no				" " "
13	"	"	no				" " "
14	"	"	no				" " "
15	"	"	no				" " "
16	yes	by himself	$16 no				none
17	"	"	10 no				none
18	"	"	10 no				none
19	"	"	10 no				none
20	"	"	10 no				none
21	"	"	10 no				none
22	"	"	10 no				none
23	"	"	10 no				none
24	"	"	10 no				none
25	"	"	10 no				none
26	"	"	10 no				none
27	"	"	12 no				none
28	"	"	10 no				none
29	"	"	20 no				fiancé Pietro Petroff Pierson 41 917
30	"	"	10 no				fiancé Pietro Petroff Pierson 41 917

No. on List	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Italy	Roccella Jo
2	"	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
3	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					"	"
4	"	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
5	"	no	no	no	good	no	5						Italy	Messina
6	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"				"	Reggio
7	"	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"				"	Naples
8	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"				"	Naples
9	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"				"	Torre Annunziata
10	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"				"	Avellino
11	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"				"	Auletta
12	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"				"	
13	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"				"	
14	"	no	no	no	good	no							"	
15	"	no	no	no	good	no							"	
16	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Austria	Bolapitz
17	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"				"	
18	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"				"	
19	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"				"	
20	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"				"	
21	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"				"	
22	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"				"	
23	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"				"	Koulastrodna
24	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"				"	
25	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"				"	
26	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"				"	Tabau
27	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"				"	Lipunik
28	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"				"	Koulastrodna
29	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"				"	
30	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"				"	Boudsov

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Dirkhart L. Bruce, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Guido Voglino, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Guido Voglino

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI 4 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Amestoy	Francesco	42		m s	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		the brother Antonino	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Puglisi	Rosa	19		m s	Domestic	yes		Italian	South	Messina	Sicily	the sister Puglisi Gaetano	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Crocciani	Giuseppe	29		m s	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Messina	Sicily	the wife Romeo Concetta	N.Y.	New York
4	Scopelliti	Concetta	36		m m	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Reggio	Calabria	the brothers Giuseppe	Conn	Stamford
5	Citrafolo	Antonino	25		m s	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Reggio	Calabria	the wife Patti Teresa	N.Y.	New York
6	De Luca	Teodoro	26		m s	Fireman	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		the parents	N.Y.	New York
7	Amaro	Domenico	19		m s	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Reggio	Calabria	the mother Pugliano	N.Y.	New York
8	D'Agostino	Rosario	23		m m	Domestic	no		Italian	South	Messina	Casmiti	the father Giuseppe	Pa	Pittston
9	Morabito	Salvatore	23		m s	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Catania	Calatafimi	the father Francesco	N.Y.	New York
10	Ottimanno	Gregorio	28		m s	Laborer	no		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		the mother Carmela	Pa	Chester
11	Matrunia	Giovanni	23		m s	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Reggio	Calabria	the father Pasquale	Pa	Pittston
12	Cagliuberri	Antonio	21		m s	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		the father Ippolito	N.Y.	New York
13	Stemmer	Rocco	25		m m	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Messina	Sicily	the father Geronimo	N.Y.	New York
14	Crasto	Vincenzo	19		m s	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Catania	Sicily	the father Rosario	Pa	Butler
15	Schibetta	Francesco	25		m m	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Reggio	Calabria	the wife Rosario Vincenza	Pa	Butler
16	Siciliano	Antonio	18		m s	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Reggio	Calabria	the father Geronimo	Pa	Butler
17	Schibetta	Giuseppe	22		m m	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Reggio	Calabria	the wife Siciliano Rosario	Pa	Butler
18	Cuzzo	Rocco	15		m s	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		the mother Sfondolini Caterina	N.Y.	Rochester
19	Romeo	Napoli	17		m s	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Reggio	Calabria	the father Francesco	Pa	Butler
20	Napoli	Gaetano	17		m s	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		the father Rosario	Pa	Butler
21	Gentiana	Rosario	24		m m	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Messina	Caronia	the mother Gentiana Rosario	N.Y.	New York
22	De Bella	Rosario	2-	4					Italian	South					
23	De Bella	Rosario	1						Italian	South					
24	De Bella	Rosario	1						Italian	South					
25	Lodi	Giuseppe	22		m s	Domestic	no		Italian	South	Siracusa	Sicily	the mother Gaetano	N.Y.	New York
26	Cannizzaro	Antonia	1		f s	Domestic	yes		Italian	South	Siracusa	Sicily	the mother Cafarra	N.Y.	Canarsie
27	Satta	Teresa	1						Italian	South	Siracusa	Sicily			
28	Ravatta	Michele	32		m m	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Bonella	Sicily	the father Antonino	N.Y.	Canarsie
29	Russo	Agostino	35		m m	Worker	no		Italian	South	none		none	Wash	Seattle
30	Cagliuso	Rocco	30		m m	"	no		Italian	South	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI 4-OTT-1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Amatori	Francesco	18		m s	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Messina		the brother Antonino	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Russo	Rosa	19		m s	Domestic	yes		Italian	South Italian	Messina	Salaparuta	the sister Regina Gaetano	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Cusumano	Giuseppe	29		m s	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Marcinise	the wife Nunzio Concetta	NY	New York
4	~~Lattisti~~	~~Concetta~~	~~36~~		~~f m~~	~~Labourer~~	~~no~~		~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Reggio~~	~~Calabria~~	~~the brothers Giuseppe~~	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
5	Catalano	Antonino	25		m s	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Calabria	the wife Pietro Teresa	NY	New York
6	De Luca	Eleonoro	20		m s	Farmer	yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		the parents —	NY	New York
7	Amaro	Domenico	18		m s	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Calabria	the mother Fortunato	Pa	Pittston
8	D'Agostino	Rosaria	23		f m	Domestic	no		Italian	South Italian	Stefanaconi	Catanzaro	the father Giuseppe	NY	New York
9	Catalano	Pietro	23		m s	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Catanzaro	Catanzaro	the father Francesco	Pa	Chester
10	Cusumano	Giuseppe	28		m s	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Reggio	Calabria	the mother Caterina	Pa	Pittston
11	Matrunia	Giovanni	13		m s	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Reggio	the father Pasquale Maria	NY	New York
12	Magnimbene	Carmelo	21		m s	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Reggio	the father Ippolito	NY	New York
13	Stemmer	Rocco	27		m m	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Stefanaconi	Catanzaro	the father Geremia	Pa	Bethlehem
14	Crasto	Vincenzo	19		m s	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Arena	the father Antonio	Conn	Bridgeport
15	Stobile	Francesco	25		m m	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Catanzaro	Serrastretta	the wife Rosanna Vincenza	Pa	Bethlehem
16	Stemmer	Antonio	18		m s	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Calabria	the father Geremia	Pa	Butler
17	Stobile	Giuseppe	28		m m	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Arena	the wife Rosanna Maria	Pa	Butler
18	Cima	Rocco	15		m s	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Reggio	Calabria	the mother Maddalena Caterina	NY	Rochester
19	Romeo	Giovanni	17		m s	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Calabria	the father Francesco	Pa	Butler
20	Napoli	Domenico	17		m s	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Reggio	Calabria	the father Rosario	NY	Rochester
21	Lombardo	Rosaria	21		f m	Domestic	yes		Italian	South Italian	Stefanaconi	Catanzaro	the mother Domenica Rosario	NY	New York
22	De Bella	Rosario	7						Italian	South Italian					
23	De Bella	Pasquale	9						Italian	South Italian					
24	De Bella	Salvatore	18						Italian	South Italian					
25	Rosa	Giuseppe	22		m s	Domestic	no		Italian	South Italian	Traverse	Grove	the mother Gaetana	NY	New York
26	Lamizzaro	Antonia	1		f s	Domestic	yes		Italian	South Italian	Traverse	Grove	the mother Maria	NY	New York
27	~~Satori~~	Teresa	1						Italian	South Italian	Traverse	Grove			
28	Rinatta	Michele	32		m m	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Traverse	Grove	the father Antonino	NY	Everett
29	Russo	Agostino	35		m m	Worker	no		Italian	South Italian	Roccella	Jonio	none	Wash	Seattle
30	Cagliuso	Rocco	30		m m	"	no		Italian	South Italian	"	"	none	"	"

2-897631

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *18 October, 1907* 93

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good mental condition, deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise defective (and if so, state which).	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	himself	9	Pittsburg			Her wife Gaetana 229 Chrystie Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	natural	Chestnut	none	Abbruzzo	Roccatta
2		himself	15				Her brother-in-law Pasquale 829 Chrystie Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Black	Chestnut	none	Abbruzzo	Lapenara
3		himself	12	no			Her mother-in-law Rosa Pasquale 28 Attorney Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	none	Reggio	Varapolo
4		himself	12	no			Her husband Peppy Damaro 501 Canal Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	none	Reggio	Palmi
5		himself	12	no			Her brother Concetto 235 - 40 Elizabeth Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Black	Chestnut	none	Reggio	Limbadi
6		himself	10	yes	3	Pittsburg	Her father Pietro 406 Wabash Ave -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Chestnut	none	Abbruzzo	Morelli
7		himself	12	no			Her father Rocco 801 Wabash Ave -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Black	Chestnut	none	Reggio	Palmi
8		himself	21	no			Her husband Domenico Chicago 218 Chrystie St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Black	Chestnut	none	Abbruzzo	Tavernise
9		himself	16	no			Her brother Giuseppe 225 West 33rd Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Black	Chestnut	none	Catanzaro	Catanzaro
10		himself	16	yes	5	Pittsburg	Her friend Pasquale Lordigiano 66 Sullivan St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Reggio	Chorio
11		himself	12	no			Her brother Giuseppe 66 Sullivan Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Dark	Chestnut	none	Reggio	Reggio
12		himself	16	yes	5	N. York	2071	Her brother Giuseppe 20th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Abbruzzo	Limbadi
13		himself	20	no			Her brother Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	Chestnut	none	Reggio	Arotore
14		himself	22	no			Her brother Giuseppe 326 Sequence Street	No ones	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Black	Chestnut	none	Catanzaro	Sambiase
15		himself	20	no			Her brother-in-law Giuseppe Passanise	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Black	Scar on the face	Reggio	Arecare
16		himself	20	no			Her brother Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Reggio	Arecare
17		himself	20	no			Her brother-in-law Giuseppe Passanise	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Reggio	Arecare
18		himself	18	no			Her father Vincenzo West 3rd Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Red	Chestnut	none	Reggio	Arecare
19		himself	20	no			Her cousin Vito Vincenzo 76 Baxter Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Red	Chestnut	none	Reggio	Arecare
20		himself	20	no			Her cousin Ciro Bruno Brooklyn Navy Yard	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Black	Chestnut	none	Reggio	Arecare
21		himself	23	no			Her husband Vincenzo 81 B'way Astoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Red	Chestnut	none	Abbruzzo	Tavernise
22		himself						no	no	no	no	good	no							
23		himself						no	no	no	no	good	no							
24		himself						no	no	no	no	good	no							
25		himself	12				Her uncle Pietro Gaetano 502 East 16th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Tavernise	Crocc
26		himself	12				Her husband Gaetano Box 416	no	no	no	no	good	Deaf	5	4	Black	Chestnut	Little moles on the face	Tavernise	Long Pt.
27		himself						no	no	no	no	good	no							
28		himself	12	no			Her husband Domenico Box 416	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural	Chestnut	none	Tavernise	Crocc
29		himself	70	yes	140	Seattle	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Chestnut		Rosella	Jonio
30		himself	17	no	—		none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				3	3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Luigi Debenedetti, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Octobre, 1902.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of white appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, under country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Guido Foglino, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Dott Guido Foglino

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from 4 OTT 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Torrisi	Eugenio	35		m s	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Messina	Messina	the wife Gubeta Giovanna	New York	
2	Marino	Rosario	25		m s	Barber	yes		Italian	South Italian	Messina	Messina	the brother Giovanni	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Cannizzaro	Antonio	16		m s	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Calabria	the father Francesco	N.Y.	N. York
4	Sparra	Pasquale	38		m s	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Calabria	the wife Cannizzaro Grazia	N.Y.	N. York
5	Barresi	Concetta	21		f s	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Messina		the father Pietro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Siena	Antonia	1	11						Italian South					
7	Immobile	(Guiseppa)	1		f s	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Messina	Messina	the father Giovanni	N.J.	Newark
8	Immobile	Antonino	19		m s	Shoemaker	no		Italian	South Italian	Messina	Messina	the father Giovanni	N.J.	Newark
9	D'Andrea	Concetta	19		f s	Domestic	no		Italian	South Italian	Messina	Messina	the father Giovanni	N.J.	Newark
10	Barberat	Anna	25		m s	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Reggio	the mother Concetta Hoff	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Cali'	Angelo	20		m s	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Aci Reale	the father Giovanni	N.Y.	N. York
12	Salagoma	Salvatore	30		m s	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Aci Reale	the wife Castiglione Maria	N.J.	Newark
13	~~Patino~~	~~Francesco~~	21		m s	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Gaeta	the mother Fugnasco Giovanna	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Cali'	Antonio	30		m s	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Gaeta	the brother Antonio	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Conti	Salvatore	38		m s	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Aci Reale	the wife Rosa	N.J.	Jersey City
16	Conto	Giuseppe	38		m s	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Aci Reale	the wife Catanzaro Giuseppa	N.J.	N. York
17	Colsura	Antonio	20		m s	Barber	yes		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Aci Reale	the father Tomaso	N.Y.	N. York
18	~~Pertasi~~	~~Biagio~~	19		m s	Barber	yes		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Aci Reale	the father Salvatore	N.Y.	N. York
19	Castiglione	Antonio	22		m s	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Aci Reale	the father Antonio	N.Y.	N. York
20	Siena	Giuseppe	2		m s	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Aci Reale	the brother Antonio	N.Y.	N. York
21	Mamarone	Calogero	23		m s	Shoemaker	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Aci Reale	the mother Petra Francesca	N.Y.	N. York
22	Catanuto	Nicolo'	16		m s	Barber	yes		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Aci Reale	the father Angelo	N.Y.	N. York
23	Malazzo	Pietro	25		m s	Shoemaker	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Aci Reale	the wife Catania Grazia	N.Y.	N. York
24	Cespuglio	Giovanni	20		m s	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Siracusa	Sicily	the mother Romano Sebastiana	N.Y.	N. York
25	Soffiato	Giuseppe	51		m m	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Palmi	the brother Antonio	Conn	Stamford
26	Pottino	Antonino	33		m m	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Messina	Sicily	the wife Grazia Mango	Pa	Pittston
27	Annacarato	Giacomo	29		m m	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Calabria	the wife Filomena Polimeni	N.Y.	N. York
28	Sanzo	Gregorio	25		m s	Joiner	yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Reggio	Calabria	the father Francesco	Pa	Pittston
29	Cratantar	Giuseppe	28		m m	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Messina	Jonetta	the mother Campolattaro Maria	(Conn)	Stamford
30	Spataro	Antonino	21		m s	Barber	yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Messina	Jonetta	the father Calogero	Pa	Philadelphia
														Penn	Barton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from 4 OTT 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Torrenti	Eugenio	35		mar.	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Messina	Messina	His wife Gubeta Giovanna	New Jersey	
2	Marino	Cesare	25		mar.	Butcher	yes		Italian	South Italian	Messina	Messina	His brother Giovanni	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Cannizzaro	Antonio	16		mar.	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Calabria	His father Francesco	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Sfarra	Angelo	38		mar.	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Calabria	His wife Cannizzaro Grazia	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Barnes	Concetta	21		female	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		His father Pietro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Nina	Antonio	1	11					Italian	South Italian					
7	Imondisia	Giuseppa	1st Class		mar.	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Messina	Messina	His father Giovanni	New Jersey	
8	Simondisia	Antonino	14		male	Shoemaker	no		Italian	South Italian	Messina	Messina	His father Giovanni	N.Y.	New Jersey
9	Andrea	Concetta	19		female	Domestic	no		Italian	South Italian	Messina	Messina	His father Giovanni	N.Y.	New Jersey
10	Barberat	Anna	25		mar.	Domestic	no		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Reggio	His mother Concolata Gozzo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Cali	Angelo	20		mar.	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Bronte	His father Giuseppe	N.Y.	N.Y.
12	Patagonia	Salvatore	30		mar.	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Bronte	His wife Carlofiore Maria	N.Y.	N.Y.
13	~~Patrizio~~	~~Francesco~~	21		mar.	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Mascetto	His mother Fugrassa Esperanza	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Cali	Antonio	30		mar.	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Mascetto	His mother Antonia	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Conti	Salvatore	38		mar.	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Bronte	His wife Russo	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Certo	Giuseppe	38		mar.	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Bronte	His wife Catanzaro Giuseppa	N.Y.	N.Y.
17	Coltura	Antonio	20		mar.	Barber	yes		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Bronte	His father Antonio	N.Y.	N.Y.
18	~~Certaso~~	~~Placido~~	19		mar.	Barber	yes		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Bronte	His father Salvatore	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Castiglione	Antonio	22		mar.	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Bronte	His father Antonio	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	Scinna	Giuseppe	21		mar.	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Bronte	His brother Antonio	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Mancarone	Calogero	23		mar.	Shoemaker	no		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Biscari	His mother Pietra Francesca	N.Y.	N.Y.
22	Catanuto	Nicolo	16		male	Barber	yes		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Biscari	His father Angelo	N.Y.	N.Y.
23	Malazzo	Angelo	25		mar.	Shoemaker	yes		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Biscari	His wife Messina Rosaria di Pietro di Gio	N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Cecere	Nunzio	20		mar.	Labourer	no		Italian	South Italian	Siracusa	Sicili	His mother Romano Sebastiana	Conn	Stratford
25	Soffiato	Giuseppe	51		mar.	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Salmi	His brother Antonio	Pa	Pittston
26	Pettino	Antonino	33		mar.	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Messina	Sicily	His wife Grasso Stella	N.Y.	N.Y.
27	Ammacarato	Giacomo	29		mar.	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Calabria	His wife Filomena Solimeno	Pa	Pittston
28	Lanzo	Gregorio	25		mar.	Joiner	yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Reggio	Calabria	His father Francesco	Conn	Stamford
29	Cratantar	Giuseppe	28		mar.	Labourer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Messina	Rametta	His mother Campolo Maria	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Spataro	Antonino	21		mar.	Barber	yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catania	Rametta	His father Mariano	Penn	Patton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 19 1907 *October*, 1907

95

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1	yes	By himself	20	no	—	—	His brother-in-law Dr Angelo Antonio 206 Front Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Chestnut	Little scar under the chin	Stefano	Stefano	
2		By himself	30	no	—	—	the owner of Salvatore Interno 77 Columbia Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Chestnut	none	Stefano	Stefano	
3		By himself	22	no			His brother Antonio Mineo Same as Incident 30-32	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Chestnut	none	Reggio	Catania	
4		By himself	19	no			His brother-in-law Carmelo Mineo Same as Staples Laundry 28 Thomas St (first two years) Between	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	Chestnut	none	Reggio	Catania	
5		By himself	19	yes	2	—	Same St 2 Columbia Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural	Black	none	Stefano	Stefano	
6		By himself																			
7		By himself	12	no			His brother Guiseppe in New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no					none			
8		By himself	12	no			His brother Gaspar Pe- 224 Cannon Street - de- ther cousin Giuseppe Mineo 224 Cannon Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Black	Chestnut	Scar in the face	Stefano	Stefano	
9		By himself	12	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black	Chestnut	—	Stefano	Stefano	
10		By himself	19	no			His cousin Giuseppe Terrana 19 Jacket Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Black	Chestnut	none	Stefano	Stefano	
11		By himself	10	no			His friend Vincenzo Salvato 23-25 East Bowery	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Black	Chestnut	none	Reggio	Catania	
12		By himself	10	no			His cousin Angelo Mineo 60 Catharine Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Chestnut	Scar under the left eye	Catania	Bronte	
13		By himself	10	no			His brother-in-law Salvatore Mineo 2936 92nd Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Black	Chestnut	none	Catania	Bronte	
14		By himself	10	no			His cousin Salvatore Mineo 2936 92nd Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the right eye-brow	Catania	Mineo	
15		By himself	10	no			His friend Giuseppe Stefano 38 Hamilton Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Red	Chestnut	none	Catania	Bronte	
16		By himself	10	no			His brother-in-law Mineo Caracc. St. Jari	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	Chestnut	none	Catania	Bronte	
17		By himself	10	no			His friend Burrello Salvatore 23-25 East Bowery	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Black	Chestnut	none	Catania	Bronte	
18		By himself	10	no			His friend Carlo Iguera 28 Chatham Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	Black	none	Catania	Bronte	
19		By himself	20	no			His friend Vincenzo Mineo Box 536	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Catania	Bronte	
20		By himself	10	no			His brother Salvatore Mineo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Black	Chestnut	none	Catania	Bronte	
21		By himself	12	no			His cousin Giovanni Pepito 56 to 58 Eighth Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Pale	Chestnut	none	Catania	Linguaglossa	
22		By himself	12	no			His cousin Giuseppe Sarto 313 West 127 Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Pale	Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Catania	Linguaglossa	
23		By himself	16	no			His friend Giuseppe Pepito Sarto 313 West 127 Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Catania	Linguaglossa	
24		By himself	10	no			His cousin Carlo Antonio 35 Green Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Pale	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Taormina	Giardini	
25		By himself	60	no			His friend Vincenzo Carnale 96-98-100 East Houston Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Black	Chestnut	none	Reggio	Palermo	
26		By himself	12	yes	2	St. Louis	His friend Salvatore Stato 116 Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	natural	Chestnut	none	Stefano	Sinagra	
27		By himself	18	no	—	—	His brother Rosario 96-98-100 East Houston Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black	Chestnut	none	Reggio	Rotanno	
28		By himself	20	no			His cousin Cavallaro Antonino 100 Jones Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	Chestnut	Mole on the left part of the chin	Reggio	Lauriana	
29		By himself	12	no			His brother John 913 No 12 Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Red	Chestnut	Little scar in the face	Stefano	Rometta	
30		By himself	20	yes	5	Boston	His brother Francesco 50 Newton Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Black	Chestnut	none	Stefano	Rometta	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Dekarbin E. B., of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E B Dekarbin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Louis Leghorn, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

96

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 4 OTT 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V 1	Lo Forese	Giuseppe	19		m s	peasant	yes				Italy	Castellamata	Mother Maria Nicola Castellameta	NY	Brooklyn
V 2	Lauretti	Ma Concetta	29		f s	housewife	yes				Caserta	Lenola	father Carlo Lenola	Conn	Torrington
V 3	Pannotta	Francesco	32		m m	peasant	yes				"	"	Wife Immacolata Lenola	"	"
V 4	D'Auria	Salvatore	29		m m	baker	no				Salerno	Maiori	Wife Teresina Maiori	Conn	New Haven
V 5	Cioffi	Giuseppe	22		m s	peasant	yes				Caserta	Lenola	none	RI	Providence
V 6	Mauro	Vincenzo	23		m m	"	no				"	"	Wife Filomena Lenola	"	"
V 7	Fiorici C.	Giovanni	19		m s	porter	yes		Turkey	Greek	Alexandria	Egitto	friend Fermin Lavagna Alexandria Egypte	NJ	"
V 8	Costantino	Kemezolglou	24		m s	"	yes		Turkey	Greek	"	"	friend Fermin Lavagna Alexandria Egypte	"	"
V 9	De Pasquale	Salvatore	31		m m	barber	yes				"	"	uncle Giuseppe Amedeo Alexandria	"	"
V 10	wife	Penna Giovanna	38		f m	housework	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
V 11	Aristomenis	Stylonopulos	23		m s	workman	yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Messina		father Demetrios Messina	"	"
V 12	Sforza	Vito	29		m s	peasant	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Born	Corito	wife	"	"
V 13	Monanelli	Gennaro	28		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Francesco Corito	"	"
V 14	brother	Vito	12		m s	—	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
V 15	Mennio	Michele	41		m m	peasant	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Leonardo Corito	"	"
V 16	Ferraro	Ludovico	20		m s	bricklayer	no				Caserta	Capua	father Raffaele Capua	"	"
ADMITTED V 17	Yordan	Daneff	23		m m	peasant	yes		Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Roustchouk	Pergoz	father Dane Hajouhoff Pergoz	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED V 18	Ignah	Ivanoff	20		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	father Ivan Sergoz	"	"
ADMITTED V 19	Kacu	Kradeff	22		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	father Kade Roustchouk	"	"
ADMITTED V 20	Todor Iv.	Doudeff	18		m s	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	Mother Mita Sergoz	"	"
ADMITTED V 21	Dimitri	Kerkeff	22		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	father Kerdcho Sergoz	"	"
ADMITTED V 22	Jordan	M. Doudeff	28		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	Wife Dana Todorova Sergoz	"	"
ADMITTED V 23	Iliya	Iroikoff	18		m s	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	father Ivanchko Kroloff Sergoz	"	"
ADMITTED V 24	Petr At.	Gartaloff	18		m s	"	no		Bulgarian	"	"	"	father Athanas Sergoz	"	"
ADMITTED V 25	Marin	G. Kojoukaroff	32		m m	"	no		Bulgarian	"	"	"	father Ivan Hajouhoff Sergoz	"	"
ADMITTED V 26	Iliya	Ar. Kasaroff	35		m m	"	no		Bulgarian	"	"	"	Wife Evanka Ilieva Sergoz	"	"
ADMITTED V 27	Nikola	Angeloff	30		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	Bolapite		father Angel O. Bolapite	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED V 28	Lazar Dr.	Khainarachef	32		m m	"	no		Bulgarian	"	"	"	Wife Stoyana Petrova Bolapite	"	"
ADMITTED V 29	Dimitri V.	Chakanoff	27		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	father Vasil Bolapite	"	"
ADMITTED V 30	Ivan	Petroff	35		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	father Petar Todor Bolapite	"	"

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 4 OTT 1907 ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Lo Forese	Giuseppe	19	m	s	peasant	yes			Italy	Castellamare	Mother Maria Nicola Castellamare	NY	Brooklyn
	Lauretti	Ma Concetta	29	f	s	home woman	yes			Caserta	Lenola	father Carlo Lenola	Con	Torrington
	Papurello	Francesco	32	m	m	peasant	yes			"	"	Wife Annunziata "	"	"
	D'Auria	Salvatore	29	m	m	baker	no			Salerno	Maiori	Wife Veronica Maiori	Con	New Haven
	Cioffi	Giuseppe	22	m	s	peasant	yes			Caserta	Fondi	none	RI	Providence
	Mauro	Vincenzo	23	m	m	"	no			"	"	Wife Maria "	"	"
	Finici C.	Giovanni	19	m	s	porter	yes	Turkey	Greek	Egypt	Egypt	father Francesco Alexandria Egypte	"	NJ
	Costantino	Kemmelopulou	24	m	s	"	yes	Turkey	Greek	"	"	friend Ioannis Cardiagni Alexandria Egypte	"	"
	De Pasquale	Salvatore	31	m	m	barber	yes			"	"	friend Giuseppe Smodes Alexandria	"	"
	wife	Penna Giovanna	28	f	m	woman	no			"	"	" " "	"	"
	Aristomenis	Stylianopulos	23	m	s	workman	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mytilene		father Demetrios Messinia	"	"
	Sforza	Vito	25	m	s	peasant	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bonn	Benetto	none	"	"
	Mennonelli	Gennaro	28	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	father Francesco Benetto	"	"
	brother	Vito	12	m	s	—	no			"	"	" " "	"	"
	Mennio	Michele	41	m	m	peasant	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Leonarda Benetto	"	"
	Tesano	Ludovico	20	m	s	bricklayer	no			Caserta	Capua	father Raffaele Capua	"	"
ADMITTED	Iordanoff	Daneff	23	m	m	peasant	yes	Bulgarian		Roumelia	Perigoz	father Dane Hajouchanoff Perigoz	Del	Phila Pa
ADMITTED	Ignah	Ivanoff	20	m	m	"	yes	Bulgarian		"	"	father Ivan "	"	"
ADMITTED	[illegible]	Iradeff	22	m	m	"	yes	Bulgarian		"	"	father Iradi "	"	"
ADMITTED	Iodor Iv.	Doudeff	18	m	s	"	yes	Bulgarian		"	"	Mother Mita "	"	"
ADMITTED	Dimitri	Kerkeleff	22	m	m	"	yes	Bulgarian		"	"	father Kerkelo "	"	"
ADMITTED	Iordan	M. Doudeff	28	m	m	"	yes	Bulgarian		"	"	Wife Dana "	"	"
ADMITTED	Iliia	Iroitcheff	18	m	s	"	yes	Bulgarian		"	"	father Iroitcho Roiteff	"	"
ADMITTED	Petr At.	Gartaloff	18	m	s	"	no	Bulgarian		"	"	father Athanas "	"	"
ADMITTED	Marin	A. Kojoukaroff	32	m	m	"	no	Bulgarian		"	"	father Nikola Kojoukaroff "	"	"
ADMITTED	Ilia	An. Kasaroff	35	m	m	"	no	Bulgarian		"	"	Wife Evgenia "	"	"
ADMITTED	Nikola	Angeloff	30	m	m	"	yes	Bulgarian		"	Bolapite	father Angel "	"	"
ADMITTED	Angel Dr.	Khainarcheff	42	m	m	"	no	Bulgarian		"	"	Wife Maryana Bolapite	"	"
ADMITTED	Dimitri I.	Chakanoff	27	m	m	"	yes	Bulgarian		"	"	father Iosif Bolapite	"	"
ADMITTED	Ivan	Petroff	35	m	m	"	yes	Bulgarian		"	"	father Petar Ivan Bolapite	"	"

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *1st October* , 1907

97

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	by himself	$30 no	—			Cuomo Bartolomeo 20 Spruce St							5	4	rosy	black	black		Italy	Lecce Castellaneta
2	"	"	$30 no				Brother Fanelli Umberto 20 Wyoming St							5	3	"	black	chestnut		"	Caserta Lenola
3	"	"	10 yes	01	Wyoming		brother in law Russo Luigi 76 Box							5	3	"	chestnut	black		"	" "
4	"	"	$30 no	—			Cuomo Dn Pappavera 174 Branch St							5	3	"	light	blue		"	Salerno Maiori
5	"	"	$20 no	—			Cuomo Dom.co D'Antuono 29 Cattarone							5	3	"	chestnut			"	Caserta Sancolise
6	"	"	$30 no	—			Cuomo Raffella Antonia 65 Forte St							5	2	"	"			"	" Marzano Appio
7	"	"	$5 no	—			Friend John Kiriakakis 9 Roosevelt St							5	4	"	"			Alexandria	Egitto
8	"	"	$5 no	—			Friend John Kiriakakis 9 Roosevelt St							5	7	"	"			"	"
9	"	"	$20 no	—			Cuomo Nazz. Giovanni 32 Baxter St							5	9	"	"			"	"
10	"	"	$4 no	—			"							5	6	"	"			"	"
11	"	"	17 yes	02/05	Chicago		Friend Agam. Panagakis 3 Monroe St							5	8	"	"			Messinia	
12	"	"	$40 no	00/07	NY		brother in law Rosello Santo							5	7	"	chestnut	blue		Bari	Corato
13	"	"	20 yes	02/06	NY		brother in law Cavalli Simone 3 E 14th 146 St 4th							5	3	"	chestnut			"	"
14	"	"	— no	—			"														
15	"	"	60 yes	0/07	NY		brother Giovanni 209 5 Ave 15 St							5	3	"	chestnut	black		"	"
16	"	brother	$30 no	—			brother Carlo 181 Fletcher St							5	5	"	chestnut			Caserta	Capua
17	yes	by himself	$30 no	—			Friend Boris Todoroff							5	8	"	chestnut			Bourlechad	Pergol
18	"	"	$30 no	—			Friend Boris Todoroff Box 118							5	8	"	"			"	"
19	"	"	$30 no	—			Friend Boris Todoroff Box 118							5	5	"	"			"	"
20	"	"	$30 no	—			Friend Boris Todoroff Box 118							4	8	"	"			"	"
21	"	"	$30 no	—			Friend Boris Todoroff Box 118							5	8	"	"			"	"
22	"	"	$30 no	—			Friend Boris Todoroff Box 118							5	6	"	fair	blue		"	"
23	"	"	$30 no	—			Friend Nikola Ivanoff Box 118							5	11	"	chestnut			"	"
24	"	"	$30 no	—			Friend Boris Todoroff Box 118							5	3	"	black	chestnut		"	"
25	"	"	$30 no	—			Friend Nicola Ivanoff Box 118							5	6	"	chestnut			"	"
26	"	"	$30 no	—			Friend Boris Todoroff Box 118							5	6	"	"			"	"
27	"	"	$30 no	—			Cuomo Antonio St Box 118							5	4	"	black	chestnut		"	Potenza
28	"	"	$30 no	—			none							5	4	"	black	chestnut		"	"
29	"	"	$30 no	—			none							5	4	"	gray	blue		"	"
30	"	"	$30 no	—			none							5	4	"	chestnut			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NORTH AMERICA ... PORT

I, Cap Deburchen J. B., of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Guido Foglieni, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA Lloyd with
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Guido Foglieni

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1905

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

98

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI, [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1	Gizzarelli	Michele	19	m	s	goldsmith	no				Caserta	Rocca Romana	Mother Cristina Rocca S. Sandro	N.Y.	
2	Russo	Matteo	34	m	m	porter	no				Palermo		Wife Teresa Palermo	My	Brooklyn
3	Mungari	Francesco	34	m	m	peasant	no				Catanzaro	Cotrone	Mother Maria S. Cotrone	My	Rome
4	Luzzaro	Francesco	32	m	m	"	yes				"	"	Wife Concetta Cotrone	N.J.	
5	Cerugliano	Gennaro	23	m	s	"	no				"	"	Mother Antonia Cotrone	Ohio	Bellaire
6	Cerugliano	Archangelo	27	m	m	"	no				"	"	Wife Angela Cotrone		
7	Chiodo	Emmanuele	27	m	m	"	no				"	"	Father Gabriele Forta Cerro No	N.J.	
8	Wife	Isabella Varano	23	f	m	"	no				"	"	Father in law " " "	My	N.J.
9	Battaglia	Alessandro	29	m	s	shoemaker	no				"	Stranger	Father Francesco Strongoli	My	Brooklyn
10	Cesdia	Salvatore	20	3	f	s peasant	no				Caserta	Mondragone	Father Ludovico Mondragone	My	Bridgeport
11	Alfano	Marianno	37	f	m	"	no				"	Palma Campania	Father Pasquale Palma Campania	My	Brooklyn
12	Son	Carmine	2	m	s	—	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	D'Alessandro	Alfonso	18	m	s	tailor	yes				Avellino	Castelfranco	Father Genaro Castelfranco	Pa.	Pittsburg
14	Ricciardi	Soccorso	18	m	s	"	yes				"	"	Father Luigi Castelfranco	"	"
15	Palmieri	Ludovico	16	m	s	peasant	no				"	"	Father Gennaro Castelfranco	"	Germantown
16	Impara	Anna	46	f	m	housewife	no				Puglia	Ariano	Brother Paolo Castelfranco	My	Newark
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	Bergantino	Antonio	38	m	m	peasant	no				Chieti	Serramonacesca	Wife Rosa Ariano di Puglia	Pa	Bradenville
18	Di Nicio	Cesario	28	m	m	"	no				"	"	Wife Marianna Serramonacesca	"	Phila
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	Di Nicio	Giuseppe	24	m	s	"	yes				"	"	Father Casmito Serramonacesca	"	"
20	Guzzetti	Minotti	21	m	m	blacksmith	yes				"	Fara Guardiagrele	Wife Teresina Serramonacesca	"	"
21	Di Iano	Mc Giuseppa	20	f	m	housewife	yes				Salerno	Vietri sul Mare	Father Pietro Vietri sul Mare	N.J.	"
22	Son	Vincenzo	9	m	s	child	no				"	"	Great father " " "	"	"
23	daughter	Raffaela	4½	f	s	=	no				"	"	" " " "	"	"
24	Son	Alfonso	2	m	s	=	no				"	"	" " " "	"	"
25	Son	Carlo	½	m	s	=	no				"	"	" " " "	"	"
26	Caso	Matteo	18	m	s	mechanic	yes				"	"	Father Pellegrino Vietri Mare	My	Brooklyn
27	Di Rita	Luigia	55	f	m	housewife	no				Campobasso	Pietrabbondante	None	Mich	Detroit
28	Ruguanta	Francesco	19	m	s	shoemaker	yes				Caserta	Capodrise	Father Gaetano Capodrise	Pa	Scanthlyn
29	Benedetto	Giuseppe	29	5	m	peasant	no				Campobasso	Montemaggiore	Wife Concetta Montemaggiore	"	Phila
30	D'Auria	Angelina	20	f	s	housework	no				Chieti	Casoli	Father Luigi Casoli	Con	New Haven

1-11852
1-434098-5-1-44-No C/A
11-2543 5/6/31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10 50 a.m.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *18 October*, 190?

99

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	father	8 10	yes	1907	my	father Carmine 106 Arthur Ave							5	6	nat fair	black		Caserta	Acera d'Ercolano
2	"	by him	12 no	—			Carmine Pia Ricciardi 39 10 mo Ulrich Ave							5	6	" fair	blue		"	Salerno
3	"	"	18 no	—			brother in law Luigi Petrillo 258 Rammelli St.							5	6	"	chestnut		"	Catanzaro Cotrone
4	"	"	14 no	—			brother Vincenzo Empire Place 2.							5	1	" black	chestnut		"	"
5	"	"	14 no	—			cousin Antonio Giannavan 2 Empire Place							5	1	"	chestnut		"	"
6	"	"	20 no	—			cousin Antonio Giannavan Empire Place 2.							5	3	"	gray blue		"	"
7	"	"	18 no	—			brother in law Vincenzo Michele 42 Baxter St.							5	4	"	"	Cicatrice eye brow	"	Isola Capodi.
8	"	"	24 no	—			Brother in law " " "							5	—	" black	chestnut		"	"
9	"	"	10 no	—			Nicola Battaglia Gaspare Spencer St 18 Box							5	3	"	chestnut	mole eye brow	"	Strongoli
10	"	"	10 no	—			brother Antonio Box 34							5		"	"		Caserta	Castelvolturno
11	"	husband	10 yes	—			husband Nicola Raimone 207 North 5th St							4	3	" black	blue	mole mouth	"	Palma Campania
12	"	father	— no	—			father " " "												"	"
13	"	by him	20 yes	1907	my		cousin Cristo Pasquale 207 Hyllis Ave.							5	5	"	chestnut		Quelliano	Castelfranci
14	"	"	10 no	—			brother Edmundo Mechanicsport St 900							5	4	"	chestnut	blue	"	"
15	"	"	10 no	—			brother Pasquale 1248 Alfred St.							4	9	"	"	fair	"	"
16	no	"	10 no	—			son Eustachio Nicola Bloomfield St 484							5	3	"	chestnut		Puglia	Ariano
17	"	"	16 yes	1905	my		brother in law Cavaliere Graziano Brandville							5	6	"	chestnut	blue	Chieti	Lanciano
18	"	"	17 no	—			uncle Guido Mancini 118 2 to 3rd St							5	3	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	16 yes	1906	my		uncle Domenico Bacciani 92 Custom St.							5	6	"	chestnut		"	"
20	"	"	50 no	—			Cipolla Nicola 1139 to 9th St							5	6	"	"	Cicatrice front	"	Isca Granitola
21	yes	husband	40 no	—			husband Fiorillo Salvatore 94 Lexington Ave Co.							5	2	"	black		Salerno	Vietri sul Mare
22	"	father	— no	—			father " "												"	"
23	"	"	— no	—			" " "												"	"
24	"	"	— no	—			" " "												"	"
25	"	"	— no	—			" " "												"	"
26	"	by him	10 no	—			Uncle Giovanni Cantarella							5	4	nat	chestnut		"	"
27	"	husband	12 no	—			husband Leopoldo Rotondaro 16 Whipple St							5	—	"	gray chestnut	Cicatrice front	Campobasso	Pietro Catelli
28	"	by him	20 no	—			brother in law Aborello 226 Grahs Ave							5	1	"	black chestnut	mole cheek	Casalcto	Capodrise
29	"	"	20 no	—			brother in law Pietro Bello Box 258							5	6	"	"	blue	Campobasso	Montemaggiore
30	"	brother	10 no	—			brother Alfonso 929 929 do 9th St.							5	—	"	black		Napoli	Casola
							Jair St, 10													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ugo Edoardo S.B. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Edoardo Sabatini
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1902,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Guido Foglino, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Guido Foglino

Sworn to before me this 14 day of October, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from [illegible], 4 OCTOBER, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Todisco	Rosa	23		f	m	housewife	no				Napoli	Casola	father Domenico	Conn	New Haven
2	Son	Domenico Maria	2		m	s	—	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
3	daughter	Nicoletta	1		f	s	—	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
4	Golia	Concetta	22		f	s	peasant	no				Avellino	Tavoli	mother Rosalia "	NY	Dobbs Ferry
5	Catarazzo	Pasquale	41		m	m	"	no				"	"	wife Rosalia "	"	Dobbs Ferry
6	wife DASELICE	Angela Teresa	24		f	m	"	no				"	"	father Gennaro "	"	Brooklyn
7	Sgroi Basilio	Speranza	28		f	m	housewife	no	2-133075			Salerno	Sarno	brother in law Raffaele Siano	NY	"
8	son Baselice	Domenico Basilio	16		m	s	shoemaker	yes				"	"	uncle " "	"	"
9	son Baselice	Leone	14		m	s	mechanic	yes				"	"	" " "	"	"
10	daughter Baselice	Rosa	11		f	s	mountain	yes	2-491443 - 2-11-37			"	"	" " "	"	"
11	Di Napoli	Domenico	20		m	s	peasant	yes				Salerno	Castellabate	father Nicola Castellabate	NY	Brooklyn
12	Solimani	Orazio	44		m	m	"	no				"	"	wife Annunziata Castellabate	"	NY
13	Marcellina	Giuseppa Salvatore	20		f	m	mountain	yes				"	"	father Francesco Castellabate	NY	Brooklyn
14	Salvatore	Domenico	16		m	s	brick layer	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
15	Erotta	Luisa	22		f	m	housewife	yes				Salerno	Amalfi	mother Maria Gambardella	NY	New Haven
16	Gambardella	Matteo	11		m	s	barber	yes				"	"	mother Maria Amalfi	"	"
17	Anastasio	Raffaele	17		m	s	workman	no				"	"	mother Maria "	Conn	New Haven
18	Carbone	Annunziata	21		f	s	housework	no				"	"	father Camillo "	"	"
19	Sugenito	Giuseppe	16		m	s	peasant	yes				"	"	mother Lucrezia "	"	"
20	Ristaurito	Andrea	25		m	s	painter	yes	1-264677			"	"	father Francesco "	"	"
21	Laguetta	Silvestra	4		f	s	—	no				Caserta	Alvignano	father Antonio Napoli	NY	Hartford
22	Carone	Gennaro	52		m	m	merchant	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	wife Luisa Caggiano	"	"
23	Galatto	Pasquale	14		m	s	waiter	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	mother Rosa Jones	"	"
24	Esposito	Maria	42		f	m	housewife	no				Salerno	Amalfi	"	"	New Haven
25	daughter	Lucia	20		f	s	housework	yes				"	"	"	"	"
26	son	Antonio	9		m	s	—	no				"	"	"	"	"
27	son	Gaetano	6		m	s	child	no				"	"	"	"	"
28	Orlando	Nicolina	36		f	m	peasant	no				Caserta	Calvizzano	"	NY	Brooklyn
29	daughter	Luisa	4		f	s	—	no				"	"	"	"	"
30	daughter	Maddalena	3		f	s	—	no				"	"	"	"	"

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

1921/11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *the* 4th *October* 1907

101

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Head tax cases: Whether any of these exceptions shown? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$10	no	—		husband Alfonso D'Ambrosio Jan 26							5	1	nat	chestnut	blue	mole chest	Napoli	Casola
2	"	father	"	no	—		father													"	"
3	"	"	"	no	—		"													"	"
4	no	by hmself	50	no	—		father Francesco Box 303							5	4	"	chestnut	blue		Amelia	Lungoli
5	"	"	20	yes 9/04	Ardsley		brother in law Grando Ardsley NY							5	1	"	black	chestnut		"	"
6	"	"	"	no	—		"							5	1	"	"	"		"	"
7	yes	husband	$12	no	—		husband Bianchi 108 E. 107 St							5	5	"	gray	"		Salerno	Sarno
8	"	father	"	no	—		father													"	"
9	"	"	"	no	—		"													"	"
10	"	"	"	no	—		"													"	"
11	"	by hmself	$18	no	—		uncle Lacerenza Giuseppe 204 East St.							5	4	nat	chestnut	clear	cicatrix front	Lecce	Castellaneta
12	"	"	20	no	—		Nephew Serinari Francesco 204 East 2nd St.							5	7	"	black			"	"
13	"	brother	10	no	—		brother Francesco 204 East 2nd St.							5	7	"	chestnut			"	"
14	"	"	"	no	—		"													"	"
15	husband		10	no	—		husband Angelo Amendola 267 Mott St.							5	4	"	chestnut			Salerno	Amalfi
16	brother		10	no	—		brother Antonio 175 E. Lexington Ave.							5	3	"	"		cicatrice front	"	"
17	"	"	10	no	—		brother Guardascio Frankfort St 12							5	1	"	"		mole cheek	"	"
18	uncle		10	no	—		uncle Alfonso Balsamo 86 Wooster St							5	4	"	"			"	"
19	by hmself		10	no	—		Cousin Scamporia Francesco Mott St 80							5	4	"	"		cicatrix cheek	"	"
20	"	"	12	no	—		brother in law Acunzato Andrea 13 Brown St							5	4	"	chestnut	black		"	"
21	"	"	10	no	—		father Cucciniello							5	1	"	chestnut			Caserta	Maddaloni
22	"	"	10	yes 03/04	Arcana		brother Arcano Lungevia Barracks							5	6	"	"			"	"
23	"	"	10	no	—		brother Luigi Arcana							5	2	"	"			"	"
24	husband		12	no	—		husband Cirillo Amadeo 239 Wooster St							5	10	"	black	black		Salerno	Amalfi
25	father		—	no	—		father							5		"	"		cicatrix nose	"	"
26	"	"	—	no	—		"							5	7	"	chestnut		cicatrix front	"	"
27	"	"	—	no	—		"													"	"
28	by husband		10	no	—		husband Andrea Agosto 203½ Bleecker St							5	4	"	chestnut			Caserta	Castogiovanni
29	"	father	—	no	—		father													"	"
30	"	"	—	no	—		"													"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Lieutenant L. B. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1904

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Guido Foglia, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

27

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI, 4 OTT 39, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Guaragna	Maria	52		f m	Housewife	no				Catania	Catania Sicily	None	N J	
ADMITTED	Vacca	Vincenzo	11		m s	—	no				"	"	None	"	"
3	Petrini	Michele	37		m m	tailor	yes				Potenza	Bella	Wife Caterina	Bella	
4	Campobasso	Carmine	24		m m	carpenter	yes				Bari	S. Ennas	Wife Francesca	Sanbruno	
5	Colleluori	Stefano	18		m s	peasant	no				Ennas	Mts.	father Massimo	Mts.	
6	Fantasanno	Raffaele	24		m s	tailor	no				"	"	Mother Lucia	Perretto Mts.	NY Baltimore
7	Camillo	Luigi	24		m m	worker	yes				Naples		Mother Concetta	via Barettara 73	NY
8	Wife	Bertoni	26		f m	—	no				"	"	"	"	"
9	Son	Camillo	9		m s	—	no				"	"	"	"	"
10	De Rosa	Vincenzo	18		m s	goldsmith	yes	6-97806	505		"	"	Father Giuseppe	Naples	"
11	Paradiso	Francesco	28		m s	mason	4-26-40				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catanzaro	Calabria	Father Antonio	Catanzaro	Canada Fort William Ont.
12	Falanga	Rosario	28		m s	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	Mother Maria D'Agostino	Nicastro	"
13	Mauro	Giovanni	38		m m	"	9-14731	10/8/36	876		"	Campobasso	Father Nicenko	Nicastro	NY Canastburg
14	Lou	Michele	18		m s	"	no				"	"	"	Aeronia	"
15	Botatti	Giuseppe	24		m m	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Salerno	Giffoni	Wife Maria	Russo Giffone Valle	Pa "
ADMITTED	Rinaldo	Teresa	30		f wd	"	no				"	"	father Gennaro	"	"
18	Vannicelli	Antonio	32		m m	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Perugia	Norcia	Wife Serafina	Giuffone Valle	Pa Cleveland Ohio
19	Vannicelli	Paolo	29		m s	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	father Vincenzo	Giulia Norcia	Ohio Mingo
20	Arpinelli	Vittorio	46		m m	"	yes				"	"	Wife Biaggiani	Norcia	"
21	Fuscis	Enrico	34		m s	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	Mother Anna	Giuseppe Norcia	Ohio Mingo
22	Rosarelli	Adolfo	30		m s	"	yes				"	"	father Benedetto	Fuscis Norcia	"
ADMITTED	Di Russo	Salvatore	3		m		2-66422	10/27/39			Salerno	Giffoni	father Francesco	Norcia	Cleveland Ohio
23	Meoli	Luigi	18		m s	farmer	no				Perugia	Norcia	father Leonardo	Giffone Vall Meoli Norcia	Pa Connellsville
24	Bruguoli	Giuseppe	37		m m	"	yes				"	"	Wife Poggi	Beatrice Norcia	Ohio Mingo
25	Petrini	Agostino	24		m s	porter	yes				"	Montelone	father Lorenzo	Montelena	N.J. Trenton
26	Tamorri	Bartolomeo	41		m m	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	Wife Leoni	Lola Montelena	" "
27	Tamorri	Marco	38		m m	"	yes				"	"	Wife Annunziata	Tamorri Montelena	" "
ADMITTED	Simoncini	Giorgio	58		m m	"	yes				"	"	Wife Camilla	Simoncini Montelena	"
29	Di Leo	Nicola	26		m m	"	yes				Chieti	Sarano	Pa Wife Enrichetta	Montelena Sanfaulli	" Altoona
30	Gatti	Luigi	29		m m	Shoemaker	7-56447	3/16/36			Ascoli	Offida	Wife Giovanna	Gaetmana Ripazza Offida	Pa Philad

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

27

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI, APRIL 30th, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Guaragna	Maria	22		f m	housewife	no				Caserta	Cuttano Luca	None	NJ	
ADMITTED	[illegible]	Vincenzo	11		s m	—	no				"	"	None	"	
3	Petrino	Michele	37		m m	miller	yes				(Potenza	Bella	Wife Caterina Bella	"	
4	Campobenuro	Carmine	24		m m	carpenter	yes				Bari	S. Eramo	Wife Francesco Santeramo	"	
5	Colleluori	Stefano	18		m s	peasant	no				Caserta	Alvi	father Marciano Alvi	"	
6	Fantacone	Raffaele	27		m s	tailor	no				"	"	Mother Lucia Pezzetti Alvi	MD	Baltimore
7	Camillo	Luigi	24		m m	worker	yes				Naples		Mother Concetta Via Barattara 73	NJ	
8	wife	Bertona	26		f m	—	no				"	"	" " "	"	
9	Son	Camillo	9		m s	—	no				"	"	" " "	"	
10	De Rosa	Vincenzo	18		m s	goldsmith	yes	6-97806			"	"	father Giuseppe Naples	"	
11	Paradiso	Francesco	28		m s	waiter	yes	4-26-40		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Catanzaro	Marina	Father Antonio Rosario	Conn	Torrington
12	Talanga	Rosario	28		m s	"	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	Mother Maria D'Agostino Rosario	"	"
13	Mauro	Giovanni	33		m m	"	9-14731	10/8/36			Campobasso	Ruroma	Father Vincenzo Ruroma	NY	Port Richmond
14	Lou	Michele	18		m s	"	"	no			"	"	" " "	"	"
15	Bloth	Giuseppe	24		m m	"	"	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Salerno	Tuffoni	Wife Maria Russo Cuffone Valle	NJ	
ADMITTED	Rinaldi	Teresa	30		f wd	"	"	no			"	"	father Francesco Cuffone Valle	Pa	Canonsburg
18	Vannicelli	Antonio	32		m m	"	"	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Perugia	Norcia	Wife Seraphina Giuliana Norcia	Pa	Ohio Twp.
19	Vannicelli	Paolo	29		m s	"	"	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	father Vincenzo Norcia	"	"
20	Arpinelli	Vittorio	46		m m	"	"	yes		"	"	"	Wife Bracciana Giuseppa	NJ	
21	Amici	Enrico	34		m s	"	"	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	Mother Anna Amici Norcia	Ohio	Twp.
22	Moscatelli	Adolfo	30		m s	"	"	yes		"	"	"	father Benedetto Norcia	"	"
ADMITTED	San Russo	Salvatore	3		m		2-66422	10/27/39		"	Salerno	Tuffoni	father Francesco Norcia	Conn	Torrington
23	Meoli	Luigi	18		m s	farmer	no			"	Perugia	Norcia	father Secondo Meoli Norcia	Pa	Connoquenessing
24	Bruguoli	Giuseppe	37		m m	"	"	yes		"	"	"	Wife Poggi Beatrice Norcia	Ohio	Twp.
25	Petrone	Agostino	24		m s	sportsman	yes			"	Montelione	"	father Lorenzo Montelione	NJ	Trenton
26	Tamoazi	Bartolomeo	41		m m	"	"	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	Wife Leonarda "	"	"
27	Tamoazi	Marco	38		m m	"	"	yes		"	"	"	Wife Annunziata Tamoazi Montelione	"	"
ADMITTED	Tamoazi	Giorgio	58		m m	"	"	yes		"	"	"	Wife Camilla Tamoazi Montelione	"	
29	De Luca	Nicola	36		m m	"	7-64414	no	3/16/36		Chieti	Carunchio	Wife Enrichetta Montelione Sanfranchi	"	Astoria
30	Gatti	Luigi	29		m m	Shoemaker	yes				Ascoli	Offida	Wife Giacomina Offida Cavanda Pelagna	Pa	Shelton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, 18 October , 190?*

103

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good or alsohouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Son	$50 00	—			Son Antonio Di Mauro 2173 15th Ave							5	4	nat chestnut	blue	Asiatica cheek	Cosenza Agropoli
2	"	brother	"	—			brother " " "												
3	"	by him	$12 00	—			Nephew Felice Gallo Hoyt Ave							5	3	" chestnut	black		Potenza Bella
4	"	"	10 00	—			brother Nicola							5	4	" "	"		Bari S. Eramo
5	"	"	120 00	—			Uncle Vincenzo Iannucci 2173 15th Ave							5	3	" chestnut			Teramo Atri
6	"	"	12 00	—			Cousin Rosalia Iannucci Bowdoin St 32							5	—	" "		Asiatica front	" "
7	"	"	120 00	—			brother in law Mariano Cirino 419 East 116 St							5	7	" "		asiatica cheek	Napoli
8	"	"	100 00	—			" " "												"
9	"	"	100 00	—			" " "												"
10	"	"	10 00	—			brother Raffaele 2173 2nd Ave							5	2	" "			"
11	"	"	10 00	—			Cousin V. Della Barbara Box 247							5	—	" "		Asiatica front	Catanzaro Marino
12	"	"	10 00	—			Cousin V. Della Pasquale Box 247							5	8	" "		Asiatica Simple	" "
13	"	Uncle	50 00	—			Uncle Michelangelo D'Amico Clarksburg							5	1	" chestnut	blue		Campobasso Duronia
14	"	"	100 00	—			" " "							4	9	" black			" "
15	"	by him	10, yes 05 00	Bkyn			brother Michele 705 Sackett St							5	6	" chestnut			Salerno Giffoni
16	"	"	10 00	—			brother Domenico Prospect St 214							5	1	" "			" "
17	"	"	30 yes	02 00	Bkyn		brother in law Pasquale Stasenni Bkyn Ohio							5	3	" "			Perugia Norcia
18	"	"	30 yes	02 00	Bkyn		Cousin Alberico Settimio Bkyn Ohio							5	3	" "			" "
19	"	"	30 00	—			brother Romano "							5	4	" "			" "
20	"	"	50 yes	05 00	Bkyn		Cousin Anna Rinaldo 340 E. 101 St							5	4	" "			" "
21	"	"	30 00	—			Cousin Anna Rinaldo Bkyn Ohio							5	3	" "			" "
22	"	"	10 00	—			brother Domenico Rinaldi Bkyn Ohio							5	1	" "			Salerno Giffoni
23	"	"	30 00	—			Cousin Angelo Romano 214 Prospect St							5	4	" "			Perugia Norcia
24	"	"	30 00	—			brother in law Peggi Dante Cozzarelle Co							5	4	" "			" "
25	"	"	12 00	—			Uncle Pietro Nicola Bkyn Ohio							5	7	" "			" Montelcone
26	"	"	10 yes	00 05	Boston		brother in law Magnelli Felicia 686 South Elm Ave							5	4	" chestnut	blue	mole cheek	" "
27	"	"	20 yes	9/11	Expulsion		Cousin Giuseppe Di Bartolomeo 705 Sackett St							5	3	" chestnut			" "
28	"	"	20 yes	88/11	Expulsion		Son Innocenzi Maria 705 Sackett St							5	4	" "			" "
29	"	brother	50 00	—			brother Emanuele 214 Prospect Ave							5	5	" "			Chieti Casacalenda
30	"	brother in law	14 00	—			brother in law Giuseppe Spurio 64 15 Ave							5	7	" "			Ascoli Offida

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debenham F. B. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Ottobre, 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Guido Seglione, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

104

Dott Guido Seglione

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI 4 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cerasuoli	Giuseppina	46		f s	peasant	yes				Salerno	Maiori	Mother Cerasa Maiori	NJ	Jonathans
2	Cerasuoli	Assunta	19		f s	housework	no				"	"	Mother Cerasa Maiori	"	"
3	Maria	Luigi	33		m	housewife	yes				Caserta	Capua	father Luigi Carlo Capua	N J	
4	son	Ermolao	9		m s	child	no				"	"	" " "	"	
5	daughter	Elena	8		f s	"	no				"	"	" " "	"	
6	daughter	Giuseppina	3		f s	"	no				"	"	" " "	"	
7	Pastore	Orsola	30		f m	peasant	no				"	Grazzanise	father Ferdinando Pastore Grazzanise	NJ	Natick
8	son	Antonio	4		m s	—	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
9	Pastore	Veronica	2	7	f m	peasant	no				"	"	father Ferdinando Grazzanise	"	"
10	daughter	Maria	10		f s	—	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
11	Pippa	Angela	26		f s	peasant	no				"	"	father Luigi Grazzanise	Mass	Fall River
ADMITTED 12	Del Bove	Antonio	63		m m	porter	yes				Caserta	Sta	none	NJ	Jrvington
ADMITTED 13	Berardo	Angelo	61		m m	butcher	yes				Pietra	Napoli	none	N.J.	
ADMITTED 14	wife	Maria	50		f m	housewife	no				"	"	none	"	
15	son	Agostino	22		m s	carpenter	no				"	"	none	"	
16	Cavaliere	Raimondo	46		m m	shoemaker	yes				Lecce	Pulsano	Wife Addolorata	Trenton	
17	Marinaro	Giuseppe	19		m s	peasant	no				Potenza	Miglianico	Father Domenico Miglianico	NJ	
18	Livoti	Vincenzo	18		m m	"	no				Caserta	Cassano	none	"	
19	Cammone	Lucia	21		f m	housewife	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Monte Jasi	Mother Luigia S. Mauro Forte	Pa	Avonia
20	daughter	Maria	1		f s	—	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
21	Maccini	Concetta	26		f m	housework	no				Caserta	Cassano	none	NJ	
22	son	Bruno	8		m s	child	no				"	"	none	"	
23	Pottola	Antonio	30		m m	peasant	yes				Caserta	Pontelatone	Wife Erminia Margera	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Buonano	Carmela	44		f m	baker	no				Potenza	Vietri	Brother-in-law Cordiale Stefano 34 Marberry St.	NJ	
25	daughter	Maria	17		f s	housework	yes				"	"	Uncle " "	"	
26	son	Luigi	14		m s	baker	yes				"	"	" " "	"	
27	son	Antonio	11		m s	"	yes				"	"	" " "	"	
28	son	Gaetano	7		m s	child	no				"	"	" " "	"	
29	daughter	Paolina	9		f s	"	no				"	"	" " "	"	
ADMITTED	Collalo Jagliani	Gabriele	13		m s	peasant	no				Teramo	Atri	Mother Silla Chiuna Atty Scranton	Pa	Scranton

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI 4 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cerasuoli	Giuseppina	9a		f s	peasant	yes				Salerno	Maiori	Mother Teresa Mango Maiori	NJ	Jamaica
+2	Cerasuoli	Assunta	19		f s	housework	no				"	"	Mother Teresa " Maiori	"	"
3	Maria	Luigi	33		m m	housewife	yes				Caserta	Capua	father Luigi Carlo Capua	N J	
4	son	Ernolao	9		m s	child	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
5	daughter	Elena	8		f s	"	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
6	daughter	Giuseppina	3		f s	"	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
7	Pastore	Orsola	30		f m	peasant	no					Grazzanise	father Ferdinando Pastore Grazzanise	NY	Natick
8	son	Antonio	4	m	s	—	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
9	Pastore	Veronica	27		f m	peasant	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
10	daughter	Maria	10		f s	—	no				"	"	father Ferdinando Grazzanise	"	"
11	Pizza	Angela	26		f s	peasant	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
ADMITTED 12	del Bove	Antonio	63		m m	porter	yes				Caserta	Sessa	father Luigi Grazzanise	Mass	Fall River
ADMITTED 13	Berardo	Angelo	61		m m	brickLayer	yes				Caserta	Sessa	none	NY	Fruit Stand
ADMITTED 14	wife	Maria	50		f m	housewife	no				Potenza	Neapoli	none	NJ	
15	son	Agostino	22		m s	carpenter	no				"	"	none	"	
16	Cavaliere	Raimondo	47		m m	shoemaker	yes				"	"	none	"	
17	Marinaro	Giuseppe	19		m s	peasant	no				Secce	Pulsano	Wife Addolorata Gentile	"	
18	Livoti	Vincenzo	18		m m	"	no				Potenza	Miglionico	father Domenico Miglionico	"	
19	Caramone	Antonia	21		f m	housewife	no				Cosenza	Cosano	none	"	
20	daughter	Maria	1		f s	—	no				Potenza	Miglionico	Mother Giulia S. Mauro Forte	"	Newark
21	Maccini	Concetta	26		f m	housewife	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
22	son	Bruno	8		m s	child	no				Caserta	Cosano	none	"	
23	Cottola	Antonio	30		m m	peasant	yes				"	"	none	"	
24	Buonano	Carmela	44		f m	baker	no				Caserta	Pontelatone	Wife Carmela Buonano	Pa	Pittsburg
25	daughter	Maria	17		f s	housework	yes				Potenza	Vietri	Brother-in-law Cardillo Angelo 34 Mulberry St.	NJ	
26	son	Luigi	14		m s	baker	yes				"	"	Uncle " "	"	"
27	son	Antonio	11		m s	"	yes				"	"	" " "	"	"
28	son	Gaetano	7		m s	child	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
29	daughter	Paolina	9		f s	"	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
ADMITTED	Caldaro Tagliuri	Gabriele	18		m s	peasant	no				Caserta	Sessa	Mother Sella Emma D Ply Atty Scranton	Pa	Scranton

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *18 October*, 190?

105

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or practices polygamy, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any such officer or officers, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? If not, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	by hus	$30	no			father Tuscano 134 Howard Ave							5	7	regular	chestnut		Salerno	Maiori
2	"	"	$10	no			" " "							5	3	"	"		"	"
3	yes	husband	$12	no			husband Caporaglio Cristo Bayard St 183							5	3	"	"		Caserta	Capua
4	"	father		no			father " "												"	"
5	"	"		no			" " "												"	"
6	"	"		no			" " "												"	"
7	"	husband	10	no			husband Angelo Formello Box 36.							5	—	med chestnut			"	Grazzanise
8	yes	father		no			father " "													
9	yes	husband	10	no			husband Guasso Saverio Box 36							5	5	"	"		Caserta	Grazzanise
10	"	father		no			father " "												"	"
11	yes	brother	10	no			brother Antonio 94 Bedford St							4	1	"	chestnut		"	"
12	"	by hus	20	no			San Raffaele 1 Ave St.							5	4	"	"		Caserta	Pietramelara
13	"	son	40	yes	91	04	nf. San Giuseppe 159 Cherry St							5	4	"	Gray blue	Cicatrice front	Potenza	Naepoli
14	"	"		no	"	"	son " "							5	4	"	Chestnut		"	"
15	"	brother		no	"	"	brother " "							5	3	"	"		"	"
16	"	brother	30	no	—		San Raffaele 69 Mc. Dougal St							5	7	"	gray chestnut		Lecce	Pulsano
17	"	"	10	no	—		brother Giuseppe 26 Minetta Lane							5	4	"	chestnut black		Potenza	Moliamico
18	"	Cousin	10	no	—		Cousin Luigi Liro 2173 1st Ave							5	4	"	black chestnut		Cosenza	Cosenza J.
19	"	husband	20	yes	03-6	WF	husband Eugenio Luigi 24 Mosher St							5	5	"	chestnut		Potenza	S Mauro J.
20	"	father		no	—		father " "												"	"
21	"	husband	10	yes	01-03	WF	husband Francesco Donadio							5	4	"	black		Cosenza	Cosenza J.
22	"	father		no	—		father " "												"	"
23	"	brother	10	yes	03	Pburg	brother Pasquale 5316 Pulton St.							5	—	pale	chestnut	Cicatrice eye	Caserta	Pontelatone
24	"	husband	20	no	—		husband Gabriele Scelle 34 Mulberry St							5	1	reg.	"		Potenza	Vietri
25	"	father		no	—		father " "							5	4	"	"		"	"
26	"	"		no	—		" " "							4	9	"	chestnut blue		"	"
27	"	"		no	—		" " "							4	11	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"		no	—		" " "												"	"
29	"	"		no	—		" " "												"	"
30	"	by hus	20	no	—		father Emilio 101 Jackawanna Av												Cosenza	Altilia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ufficiale Subalterno G. B., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Guido Foglietti, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Dott Guido Foglietti

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 4-OTT1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Venezia	Alfredo	27		m s	farmer		no	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife	Assunta Veniero	Canada	Toronto
2	Spinelli	Martinangelo	30		m m	peasant		no	Italy	South	Chieti	Orbonaschiavo		Assunta Veniero	Canada	Toronto
3	Spaulo	Fiorentina	57		f m	housewife		no	Italy	South	Salerno	Minori		none	Conn	New Haven
4	daughter	Palmina	12		f s			no	Italy	South	"	"		none	"	"
5	daughter	Vittoria	9		f s			no	Italy	South	"	"		none	"	"
6	daughter	Genoeffa	6		f s			no	Italy	South	"	"		none	"	"
7	Giordano	Vincenzo	30		m m	peasant		no	Italy	South	Sagliano	Castello	Wife	Rosa Guerrera	Sagliano	Castello
8	Nicolaki	Vasdes	48		m m	painter		yes	Greece	Greek	Smyrna		Son	Alexandro Vasdes	Smyrne	Asbury Park
9	wife	Sevasti	40		f m	housewife		no	Greece	Greek	"		Son		"	"
10	daughter	Caterina	21		f s	housework		yes	Greece	Greek	"		Brother		"	"
11	daughter	Olgha	20		f s	"		yes	Greece	Greek	"		"		"	"
12	ADMITTED Nicolopanagodes	Dimos	22	8	m m	workman		yes	Greece	Greek	"		"		"	Chicago
13	DETAINED daughter	Despina	16		f s	housework		yes	Greece	Greek	"		"		"	"
14	daughter	Sofia	14		f s	"		yes	Greece	Greek	"		"		"	"
15	Son	Pano	12		m s	child		yes	Greece	Greek	"		"		"	"
16	Son	Siffroy	9	6	m s	"		no	Greece	Greek	"		"		"	"
	Mandarakis	Andreas	36		m m	painter		yes	Greece	Greek	"		Mother	Angelica Mandarakis	Mass	Chicopee
18	Wife "	Athina	33		f m	housewife		yes	Greece	Greek	"		Mother in law	Smyrne	"	"
19	daughter "	Alexandra	17		f s	housework		no	Greece	Greek	"		Stepmother	"	"	"
20	Son "	Vassilio	15		m s			no	Greece	Greek	"		"	"	"	"
21	daughter	Patia	9	6	f s	"		no	Greece	Greek	"		"	"	"	"
22	Son	Spiro	4		m s	"		no	Greece	Greek	"		"	"	"	"
23	daughter	Elena	2		f s			no	Greece	Greek	"		"	"	"	"
24	Hadir Hussen	Oglou	28		m m	workman		yes	Turkey	Turk	Mavritalasso		Brother	Hassin Mavritalasso	Mass	Peabody
25	Veli Hassan	Oglou	17		m s	"		no	Turkey	Turk	"		Uncle	Mustafa Hussein Mavritalasso	"	"
26	Hussein	Suleiman Oglou	21		m s	"		no	Turkey	Turk	"		Brother	Ahmed Suleiman Mavritalasso	"	"
27	Mehmed	Ismail Oglou	22		m m	"		no	Turkey	Turk	"		Wife	Ghiulon Mavritalasso	"	"
28	Tocco	Domenico	16		m s	porter		yes	Italy	South	Caserta	Capua	Mother	Cagusa Maria Capua	NY	Brooklyn
29	Zenga	Maria	20		f s	housework		yes	Italy	South	"	"	Aunt	"	NJ	"
30	Carbia	Vincenzo	31		m m	peasant		no	Italy	South	Sarnano	Smarano	Wife	Evangela Coronati Long. Smarano	NY	Long Branch

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 4-OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Venezia	Alfredo	27		m m	[illegible]	no		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cosenza	S Fratello	Wife	Assunta Venezia	Canada	Toronto
2	Jenieli	Michelangelo	30		m m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Cleti	Cosenza		Assunta Venezia	Canada	N. Y.
3	Fraulo	Fiorentina	37		f m	wife	no		Italy	South	Salerno	Minori		none	Conn	New Haven
4	daughter	Palmina	12		f s	=	no		Italy	South	"	"		none	"	"
5	daughter	Vittoria	9		f s	=	no		Italy	South	"	"		none	"	"
6	daughter	Genoeffa	6		f s	=	no		Italy	South	"	"		none	"	"
7	Giordano	Vincenzo	30		m m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Fagnano	Castello	Wife	Rosa Guidda	Fagnano	Castello N. Y.
8	Nicolaki	Fades	48		m m	painter	yes		Greece	Greek	Smyrne		Uncle	Nicolaki Fades	Smyrne	Rhode Island
9	wife	Sevasti	40		f m	housewife	no		Greece	Greek	"		Son			
10	daughter	Caterina	21		f s	housewoman	yes		Greece	Greek	"		Brother			
11	daughter	Olgha	20		f s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"					
12	Nicolaki	Demos	22	8	m m	workman	yes		Greece	Greek	"					
13	daughter	Despina	16		f s	housewoman	yes		Greece	Greek	"					
14	daughter	Sofia	14		f s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"					
15	Son	Pano	12		m s	child	yes		Greece	Greek	"					
16	Son	Filipos	9	6	m s	=	no		Greece	Greek	"					
17	Mandaraki	Andreas	36		m m	painter	yes		Greece	Greek	"		Mother	Angelica Mandaraki	Mass	Chicopee
18	Wife "	Athina	33		f m	housewife	yes		Greece	Greek	"		Mother in law	Smyrne		
19	daughter "	Alexandra	17		f s	housewoman	no		Greece	Greek	"		Great mother			
20	Son "	Vasilio	15		m s		no		Greece	Greek	"					
21	daughter	Patsa	9	6	f s	=	no		Greece	Greek	"					
22	Son	Spiro	4		m s	=	no		Greece	Greek	"					
23	daughter	Elena	2		f s	=	no		Greece	Greek	"					
24	Hadir Hussein	Oglou	28		m m	Workman	yes		Turkey	Turk	Mavrolakaro		Father	Hassan Mavrolakaro	Mass	Peabody
25	Veli Hassan	Oglou	17		m s	"	no		Turkey	Turk	"		Uncle	Mustafa Mavrolakaro	"	"
26	Hussein	Suleiman Oglou	21		m s	"	no		Turkey	Turk	"		Brother	Ahmed Suleiman Mavrolakaro	"	"
27	Mehmed	Ismail Oglou	22		m m	"	no		Turkey	Turk	"		Wife	Ghiulou Mavrolakaro	"	"
28	Iocco	Benedetto	16		m s	farmer	yes		Italy	South	Caserta	Capua	Mother	Cayuso Maria Capua	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Zenga	Maria	20		f s	housewoman	yes		Italy	South	"	"		none		N. J.
30	Carsia	Vincenzo	31		m m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Catanzaro	Amaroni	Wife	Evangela Coronati Long Amaroni	N.Y.	Long Branch

ADMITTED
DETAINED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** *18 October*, 190?

107

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$40	no	—		none							5	1	nat. chestnut	Croatian	eye	Cosenza	S. Vincenzo la Costa
2	"	"	16 yrs	No 09	NY		none							5	7	"	"	"	Chieti	Ortona a Mare
3	"	husband	20	no	—		husband Riccardo Mirka 29 Bunion St							5	11	"	"	"	Salerno	Minori
4	"	father	=	no	—		father " "												"	"
5	"	"	=	no	—		" " "												"	"
6	"	"	=	no	—		" " "												"	"
7	"	by him	18	no	—		brother in law Rochette Rio 15 Spring St							5	5	"	chestnut	Croatian	Sagunaro	Castello
8	"	by him	200	no	=		friend Cyclades Raftopolos Chelsea Mass.							5	3	"	gray	black	"	Sangro
9	"	husband	=	no	=		" " "							5	2	"	chestnut	"	"	"
10	"	father	=	no	=		" " "							5	10	"	black	"	"	"
11	"	"	=	no	=		" " "							5	1	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	=	no	=		" " "							5	4	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	=	no	=		" " "							4	10	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	=	no	=		" " "							5	2	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	=	no	=		" " "							—					"	"
16	"	"	=	no	=		" " "							—					"	"
17	"	by him	10	no	=		friend Evangelos Binotro 29 North St							5	9	nat. black	black		"	"
18	"	husband	=	no	=		" " "							4	10	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	father	=	no	=		" " "							5	1	"	chestnut	"	"	"
20	"	"	=	no	=		" " "							4	7	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	=	no	=		" " "							4	1	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	=	no	=		" " "												"	"
23	"	"	=	no	=		" " "												"	"
24	"	by him	12	no	=		friend Ahmed Agha Box 329							5	5	nat. black	Croatian	dark	Mavritalasa	
25	"	"	36	no	—		friend Ahmed Agha Box 329							5	4	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	20	no	=		friend Ahmed Agha Box 329							5	7	"	black		"	"
27	"	"	12	no	=		friend Ahmed Agha Box 329							5	8	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	10	no	—		brother in law Eduardo Belano 2 Jones Court 411 Belano							5	9	"	Croatian	dark	Casetta	Capua
29	"	"	10	no	=		brother " " "							5	4	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	br. in law	10	no	=		brother in law Lazzaro Pesce 121 Mulberry St							5	5	"	black	chestnut	Catanzaro	Amaroni

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Sebastiano L. B., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NORD AMERICA from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of October, 1902,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Guido Inglisi, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Guido Inglisi

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI, 4-OTT 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Collari	Pietro	20	m s	peasant	no			Italy	Arcinazzo	Father Collari Sabbe			Pa	Phila.
2	Stati	Loreto	20	m s	"	no			"	"	Father Pietro Arcinazzo			N.J.	
3	Collari	Francesco	34	m m	"	no			"	"	Wife Collari Agnes			Pa	Phila
4	Sereti	Luigi	35	m m	"	yes			"	Cosenza	Wife Sereti Rosina	Arcinazzo		Mas	Boston
5	De Santis	Benedetto	23	m s	"	no			"	"	Father Pietro Arcinazzo			Pa	Phila.
6	Collari	Modesto	18	m s	"	no			"	"	Father Mariano Arcinazzo			"	"
7	Sbrugia	Achille	24	m s	"	yes			"	"	Mother Concetta Sbrugia	Arcinazzo		"	"
8	De Santis	Maurizio	31	m m	"	no			"	"	Wife Helena De Santis	Arcinazzo		N.J.	
9	Passa	Angelo	35	m m	"	no			"	"	Father Passa	Arcinazzo		"	
10	Ciccone	Augusto	29	m m	"	yes			"	"	Father Ludwig Ciccone	Cleuto		"	
11	Wife	Rosa Gemini	23	f m	"	yes			"	"	Father in law	Cleuto		"	
12	David	Augusto	18	m s	"	yes			"	Crossing Pass	Mother	David Aurelia		Mas	Boston
13	Lupi	Fabio	18	m s	"	no			"	Arcinazzo	Father	Lupi Luigi	Cleuto Mario	N.J.	
14	Ciccone	Mariano	40	m m	"	no			"	"	Wife	Ciccone Giuditta	Arcinazzo	"	
15	Longobardi	Francesco	17	m s	"	no			Cosenza	Acri		None	Stanko	"	
16	Colafato	Francesco	34	m m	blacksmith	yes			Campobasso	Portocannone	Wife	Clementina	Portocannone	W. Schenectady	
17	Benedetti	Librato	29	f m	peasant	no			Chieti	Vasto		None		W. Geneva	
18	Son	Giuseppe	6	m s		no			"	"		None		"	
19	daughter	Elisabetta	4	f s		no			"	"		None		"	
20	daughter	Concetta	3	f s		no			"	"		None		"	
21	Scafetta	Antonio	18	m s	peasant	no			"	"	Father	Luigi	Vasto	D.C.	Washington
22	Angeletti	Antonio	16	m s	farmer	yes	3-V 9998	10/5/37	Perugia	Montelione		None		W.	Creston
23	Marone	Salvatore	19	m s	peasant	no			Caserta	Arienzo	Father	Domenico	Arienzo	W.	Scranton
ADMITTED	Cesario	Mª Giuseppa	57	f m	"	no			Napoli	Pozzuoli		None		N.J.	
25	Barra	Gerardo	38	m m	tailor	yes			Avellino	Monteforte		None		Pa	Phila
26	Salines	Giuseppe	17	m s	"	yes			"	"	Father	Vincenzo	Monteforte	N.J.	
27	Proietti	Giulio	38	m s	peasant	no			Roma	Palestrina	Father	Giovanni	Palestrina	Mass	Hyannis
28	Turianiello	Mariano	18	m s	"	no			"	"	Father	Augusto	Palestrina	"	Mass Risco
29	Sabatella	Domenico	30	m s		669242 1-415326	19/7/37	19/4/42	Salerno		Mother	Antonia	Palestrina Valeria Salerno	N.J.	
30	Sister	Susanna	19	f s			yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI, 4=OTT1907, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Collari	Pietro	20	m s		peasant	no				Italia	Arienzo	Father Callari Basile	Pa	Phila
2	Stati	Loreto	20	m s		"	no				"	"	father Pietro Arienzo	N.J.	
3	Collari	Francesco	44	m m		"	no				"	"	Wife Callari Agnia	Pa	Phila
4	Sereti	Luigi	35	m m		"	yes				"	Caserta	Uncle Salio Wife Sereti Rosina Arienzo	Mas	Boston
5	De Santis	Benedetto	23	m s		"	no				"	Arienzo	father Pietro Arienzo	Pa	Phila
6	Collari	Modesto	18	m s		"	no				"	"	father Mariano Arienzo	"	"
7	Sbrugia	Achille	24	m s		"	yes				"	"	Mother Pimbolina Sbrugia Arienzo	"	"
8	De Santis	Maurizio	31	m m		"	no				"	"	Wife Arsena De Santis Arienzo	N.J.	
9	Passa	Angelo	35	m m		"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Arienzo	father Passa Francesco Arienzo	"	
10	Ciccone	Augusto	29	m m		"	yes				"	"	father Ludovico Ciccone Arienzo	"	
11	Wife	Rosa Gemma	23	f m		"	yes				"	"	father in law " "	"	
12	David	Augusto	18	m s		"	yes				"	Caserta	Mother David Aurelia Arienzo	Mas	Boston
13	Lupi	Fabio	18	m s		"	no				"	Arienzo	father Luigi Lupi Arienzo	N.J.	
14	Ciccio	Mariano	40	m m		"	no				"	Arienzo	Wife Ciccio Pasqualina Arienzo	"	
15	Longobardi	Francesco	17	m s		"	no				Cosenza	Aieri	none	"	
16	Colafato	Francesco	34	m m		blacksmith	yes				Campobasso	Portocannone	Wife Colafato Filomena Portocannone	W. Scranton Pa	
17	Boccedetti	Liberato	29	f m		peasant	no				Chieti	Vasto	none	Mass	Geneva
18	Son	Giuseppe	6	m s		—	no				"	"	none	"	"
19	daughter	Elisabetta	4	f s		—	no				"	"	none	"	"
20	daughter	Concetta	3	f s		—	no				"	"	none	"	"
21	Scafetta	Antonio	18	m s		peasant	no				"	"	Father Luigi Vasto	D.C.	Washington
22	Angeletti	Antonio	16	m s		boy	yes	10/5/37	3-1999998		Perugia	Montelemo	none	W.Va.	Excelsior
23	Maione	Salvatore	19	m s		peasant	no				Caserta	Arienzo	father Domenico Arienzo	W.Va.	Fayette
ADMITTED	Cesario	Ma Giuseppa	57	f m		"	no				Napoli	Pozzuoli	none	N.J.	
25	Barra	Gerardo	38	m m		tailor	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicilia	Montedoro	none	Pa	Phila
26	Salines	Giuseppe	17	m s		"	yes				"	"	father Vincenzo Montedoro	N.J.	
27	Proietti	Giulio	38	m s		peasant	no				Roma	Palestrina	father Giovanni Palestrina	Mass	Hyam
28	Tuviniello	Mariano	18	m s		"	no				"	"	father Augusto Palestrina	V.A.	Norfolk
29	Sabatella	Domenico	30	m s		2-669242	10/7/37				Salerno	Mother	Antonia Valsauski Palestrina	N.J.	
30	Sister	Susanna	19	f s		1-415296	yes				"	"	" " Salerno	"	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *17th October*, 1907. 109

No on List.	13 Nationality.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	by him	$10	no	—			Cousin Fresian Cesare 2934 N. 22nd St							5	11	nat	chestnut	cicatrice eye brow	Roma	Arcinazzo
2	Yes	"	10	no	—			brother Carmine 178 Forbes St							5	2	"	"	cicatrice chin	"	"
3	"	"	10	no	—			Cousin Maria Costanza 2934 N. 22nd St							5	4	"	"	—	"	"
4	"	"	10	no	—			Cousin M. Giuseppe Angelo 192 North St							5	6	"	"	cicatrice front	"	Trevi nel Lazio
5	"	"	10	no	—			Relative Costantino Abruzzese 2933 N. 22nd St							5	6	"	"	—	"	Arcinazzo
6	"	"	10	no	—			brother Cesare 2934 N. 22nd St							5	1	"	"	cicatrice eye brow	"	"
7	"	"	10	no	—			brother Costantino 2934 N. 22nd St							5	8	"	"	—	"	"
8	"	"	10	no	—			Cousin Giuseppe Bizzari 36 Mulberry St							5	4	"	"	—	"	"
9	"	"	140	yes	17/07	Indiana		Cousin Petrichelli Pietro 35 Mulberry St							5	5	"	"		"	Acuto
10	"	"	140	yes	03/07	Indiana		Cousin Petrichelli Pietro 35 Mulberry St							5	3	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	—	no	—			" " "							6	11	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	10	no	—			Cousin Fr Patini Luciano 192 North St							5	5	"	"		"	Trevi nel Lazio
13	"	"	12	no	—			brother Giuseppe 36 Mulberry St							5	1	"	"	cicatrice front	"	Arcinazzo
14	"	"	20	no	—			Stefano Pietro 36 Mulberry St							5	2	"	black	Chestnut	"	Acuto
15	"	"	10	no	—			brother Angelo 131-105 Adams St							5	2	"	black		Catanzaro	Aeri
16	"	"	14	no	—			Uncle Pasquale Viola 216 Strong St							5	3	"	chestnut	blue	Campobasso	Portocannone
17	"	husband	10	no	—			husband Carlo Antonio 36 Genese St							4	11	"	chestnut		Chieti	Vasto
18	"	father	—	no	—			father " "													
19	"	"	—	no	—			" " "													
20	"	"	—	no	—			" " "													
21	no	by him	10	no	—			Uncle Giuseppe Coffaletti 20 Bogart St							5	1	nat	chestnut			
22	"	"	16	no	—			Cousin Angelina Giacobbe 700 Roebling Ave							5	1	"	black	chestnut	Perugia	Spoletoano
23	yes	brother	10	no	—			brother Clemente Box 37							5	2	"	chestnut		Caserta	Aversa
24	"	son	20	no	—			Son Domenico 251 W. 61 St							5	3	"	gray	black	Napoli	Pozzi
25	"	by him	20	yes	22/07	Pa.		Wife Rosa Romana 205 E. 12th St							5	4	"	chestnut	black	Avellino	Monteforte
26	"	"	12	no	—			brother Salvatore Maly 51 Elizabeth St							5	—	"	"	"		
27	"	"	15	no	—			Uncle Pio Montefalco 60 Bayard St							5	4	"	"	blue	Roma	Palestrina
28	"	"	10	no	—			Uncle Pio Montefalco 60 Bayard St							5	—	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	20	no	—			brother Alberto Mulberry St 50 Se							5	4	"	chestnut		Salerno	
30	"	"	—	no	—			" " "							5	4	"	chestnut	chestnut		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capo Sebastiano Lo B, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Fundo Foglianesi, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

110

Dott Fundo Foglianesi

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from NAPOLI, OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bardinfino	Giovanna	40		f s	do home wife	yes yes		Italy	South	Italy	Marrana	sister Paola Via Cuore di Gesù	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Lucia	Maria	12		f s	do home wife	yes yes		Italy	South	Italy	Marrana		N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	[illegible]	Giovanna	22		f s	[illegible]	yes yes		Italy	South	Italy	Marrala	niece Maria Via Barbaro 3	M D.	Baltimore
4	Vinci	Emmanuele	53		m m	do [illegible] mother	no no		Italy	South	Italy	Marrala	mother Maria Montalto Via	M D	Baltimore
5	Di Cristina	Maria	2		f s	do [illegible]	yes yes		Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	uncle Barbaro Diello Antonino Via	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Lo Olivi	Giuseppe	12		m s	do country man	no no		Italy	South	Italy	Trapani	Regina Maria Salvo Via Duca	Cal	Los Angeles
7	Pirulli	Domenico	24		m m	tailor	yes			0	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	N.J.	Brooklyn
8	wife	Amalia	25		f m	housewife	yes				" "		none		
9	Buca	Odoardo	29		m m	peasant	yes				Rome	Palestina	father Francesco	Palestina	East Lynn
10	Fiorentini	Augusto	19		m s	[illegible]	yes				"	"	father Francesco	Palestina	" "
11	Lancia	Vincenzo	21		m s	[illegible]	yes				Salerno	Pagliano	father Antonio	Pagliano	NY Brooklyn
12	Restaneo	Angelo	15		m s	Ch	no				Teano	Castel Campo	none		Pa Phila
13	Restaneo	Adalgisa	12		f s	Ch	no				"	"	none	"	"
14	Rossi	Vincenzo	36		m m	tailor	yes				"	"	Wife Mariagnna	Jersey	" "
15	Mattini	Emilio	24		m s	"	yes				"	"	Sister d. Angelo	Italy	" "
16	Di Rocco	Antonio	22		m s	[illegible]	no				Teano	Mariano	father Giovanni		" Hoboken
17	Gualtieri	Domenico	18		m s	"	no				Catanzaro	Borgia	Mother Elisabetta	Lorenzano	S. Angelo NY Egypt
18	Molino	Fco Paolo	26		m m	"	no				Chieti	Vasto	Wife Lucia	Borgia	" "
19	Ciolillo	Pietro	20		m s	"	yes				"	"	father Carlantonio	Casto	DC Washington
20	Ragazzino	Maria	28		f m	married	no				Campobasso	San Felice	Mother Anna	Casto	Ohio Columbus
21	Daughter	Natalina	3		f s	9-364	29 8/21/40				"	"	"	Jersey	" "
22	Di Paolo	Antonio	18		m s	peasant	no				Chieti	Roccamorice	Mother Anna Di Biase	Roccamorice	NY Hoboken
23	Frenza	Rosa	18		f s	"	no				Campobasso	Ripabottoni	father Angelomichele	Ripabottoni	" Hoboken
24	Frenza	Giuseppantonio	17		m s	shoemaker	yes				"	"	father Angelo Michele	Ripabottoni	" "
25	Collari	Antonio	25		m s	peasant	no				Rome	Arcinazzo	father Biagio	Arcinazzo	NY Brooklyn
26	Zarabarelli	Domenico	25		m m	"	no				"	Trevi nel Laz	Wife Domenica	Cerreto	Mas Boston
27	Collari	Mariano	40		m m	"	no				"	Arcinazzo	Wife Collari Imida	Cerreto	Pa Phila
28	Riggi	Angelo Mª	18		m s	"	no				"	Trevi nel Laz	father Arcinazzo		Mas Boston
29	Papi	Mariano	39		m m	"	no				"	Arcinazzo	Wife Filippi Felicita	Cerreto Lazio	NY Brooklyn
30	Cocca	Maurizio	16		m s	"	no				"	"	father Giuseppe	Arcinazzo	" "

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPOLI, 4 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bruno	Giovanna	40		f m	do home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Marsala	sister Paola Via Cuore di Gesù	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Lima	Maria	12		f s	do home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Marsala	sister Paola Via Cuore di Gesù	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Vinci	Giovanna	24		f m	do home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Marsala	niece Maria Via Barbaro 3	Md.	Baltimore
4	Vinci	Emmanuele	53		m m	laborer mother	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Marsala	mother Maria Marsala Via Barbaro 3	Md.	Baltimore
5	Di Cristina	Anna	27		f m	do laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Palermo	uncle Biello Antonino Via	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Lo Olivo	Giuseppe	12		m s	do country man	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Trapani Prov. Drepana	Mario Salvo prov. Di Trapani Via Arco	Cal.	Los Angeles
7	Virulli	Domenico	24		m m	tailor	yes			0	Rome	Gioi	none	N.J.	Brooklyn
8	wife	Amalia	25		f m	housewife	yes				"	"	none		
9	Buca	Odoardo	29		m m	peasant	yes				Rome	Palestrina	father Francesco	Palestrina	
10	Fiorentini	Augusto	19		m s	coachman	yes				"	"	father Francesco	Palestrina	
11	Lancia	Vincenzo	21		m s	peasant	yes				Salerno	Trippiano	father Antonio	Trippiano	
ADMITTED	Restaneo	Angelo	15		m s		no				Teramo	Ortucchio	none	Pa	Phila
ADMITTED	Restaneo	Adalgisa	12		f s		no				"	"	none	"	"
ADMITTED	Bonnei	Vincenzo	36		m m	tailor	yes				"	"	wife Maria Angelo	"	"
15	Mattini	Emilio	24		m s		yes				"	"	none	"	Hoboken N.J.
16	Di Rocco	Antonio	22		m s	peasant	no				Teramo	Montorio	father Giovanna	"	
17	Gualtieri	Domenico	18		m s	"	no				Catanzaro	Borgia	Mother Elisabetta	Mass	Egypt
18	Molino	Fr.co Paolo	26		m m	"	no				Chieti	Vasto	wife Lucia	Borgia	
19	Ciolillo	Pietro	20		m s	"	yes				"	"	father Carlantonio	Vasto	D.C. Washington
20	Bagozzino	Maria	28		f m	housework	no				Campobasso	San Felice	Mother Brigida	Ohio	Columbus
21	[illegible]	Natalina	3		f -	9-36	29				"	"	"	"	"
22	Di Paolo	Antonio	18		m s	peasant	no				Chieti	Roccamorice	Mother Anna	Penn	Hazelton
23	Frenza	Rosa	18		f s	"	no				Campobasso	Ripabottoni	father Angelomaria	"	Hady
24	Frenza	Giuseppantonio	17		m s	shoemaker	yes				"	"	father Angelo Michele	"	"
25	Collari	Antonio	25		m s	peasant	no				Roma	Arcinazzo	father Biagio	Ct.	
26	Tarabarelli	Domenico	25		m m	"	no				"	Trevi nel Laz.	Wife Domenica	Mass	Boston
27	Collari	Marciano	40		m m	"	no				"	Arcinazzo	Wife Collari Egidia	Pa	Phila
28	Riggi	Angelo M.a	18		m s	"	no				"	Trevi nel Laz.	father Marciano	Mass	Boston
29	Papi	Marciano	39		m m	"	no				"	Arcinazzo	Wife Papi Felicita	Conn	Stamford
30	Cocca	Maurizio	26		m s	"	no				"	"	father Giuseppe	Arcinazzo	

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *18 October*, 190[illegible]

111

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	husband Eccenio Ignazio Mele Box. 12 331	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	ivory	chestnut	medium	Italy	Marsala	88
2	yes	her self		no	no	no	uncle Eccenio Ignazio Mele Box 12 331	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Marsala	4
3	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	cousin Rosalia Francesco 716 Flavia St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ivory	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Marsala	89
4	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	son in law Rosalia Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	pale	gray	chestnut	Italy	Marsala	90
5	yes	him self	20	yes	1902	Elizabeth	father Francesco Favara 175 Mott St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	ivory	black	chestnut	[illegible]	[illegible]	91
6	yes	him self	20	no		no	bro. in law Giorgio Box 653	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	gray	chestnut	Italy	Trans Gen.	92
7	"	by hims	20	yes	99	04	Cesare Antonio Cirulli 175 Fulton St							5	3	ng	chestnut		Chieti	Casoli	
8	"	"	20	no	—		" " "							5	2	"	"		Trano	Palestrina	
9	no	"	20	no	—		Aunt Maritta Mattagna 20 Bogart St							5	5	"	chestnut	blue	"	"	
10	"	"	20	no	—		Aunt Maritta Mattagna 20 Bogart St							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	Uncle	20	no	—		Uncle Vincenzo Sannino 466 Lafayette St							5	2	"	chestnut		Salerno	Pisciano	
12	yes	father	10	no	—		father Luigi 924 & 929 St							—					Trano	Atri S Angelo	
13	"	"	10	no	—		father Luigi 924-29 & 6th St						Dr me	—					"	"	
14	"	by hims	20	no	—		father Luigi Restaino 924-1929 50th St							5	1	"	chestnut		"	"	
15	"	"	20	no	—		father Luigi Restaino 924-1929 50th St							5	7	"	chestnut	blue	"	"	
16	"	"	10	no	—		brother Dario 924-1929 50th St							5	7	"	black	black	"	"	
17	"	father	10	no	—		father Gioacchino Egypt St							6	10	"	chestnut	black	Teramo	Montorio	
18	"	brother	20	no	—		brother Giuseppe 57 Mott St							5	5	"	"	chestnut	Catanzaro	Borgia	
19	"	by hims	10	no	—		brother in law Orfeo Pietro 50 Pleasant St							5	5	"	"	blue	Chieti	Vasto	
20	"	"	16	no	—		husband Luigi Santelle Columbus Ave.							5	3	"	chestnut		"	"	
21	"	"	—	yes	—		father " " "												Campobasso	Jovanazzano	
22	"	father	10	no	—		father Donato Box 1071							5	1	"	chestnut		"	"	
23	"	by hims	10	no	—		uncle Eustacchio 61 Santo Box 106							5	1	"	chestnut	blue	Chieti	Rocca Maria	
24	"	"	10	no	—		uncle Eustacchio 61 Santo Box 106							5	2	"	"	"	Campobasso	Ripabottoni	
25	"	"	10	no	—		Cousin Giovanni De Cesari 36 Mulberry St							5	7	"	chestnut		"	"	
26	"	"	10	no	—		Cousin Giuseppe Angelo 192 North St							5	2	"	"	Quatro ce mino	Roma	Arcinazzo	
27	"	"	10	no	—		Cousin Giovanni Croia 936 82nd St							5	8	"	"	—	"	Colonel Lato	
28	"	"	10	no	—		Uncle Augusto Pace 192 North St							5	3	"	"	—	"	Arcinazzo	
29	"	"	10	no	—		Cousin Giuseppe Cesare 36 Mulberry St							5	6	"	"	—	"	Tres Lorio	
30	"	"	10	no	—		Cousin Giovanni Cesare 36 Mulberry St							5	5	"	black	Quatro ce ojo bon	"	Arcinazzo	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capo Detachement G. B., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 97 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dott Guido Seghieri, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, herewith
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible],
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 4 OCT 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calviano		N.Y.	Utica
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		F S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabria	friend Abello Carlo Isola Capo Rizzuto Prov. Catanzaro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	[illegible]	Fabrizio	21		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabria	mother Cristina Limardo Isola Capo Rizzuto Prov. Catanzaro	N.Y.	Utica
5	[illegible]	Salvatore	25	10	M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabria	father Gaetano Via Mangagona 7	N.Y.	Yonkers
6	[illegible]	Antonino	21		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabria	wife Rosaria Giuseppe Via Lupi	N.Y.	New York
7	[illegible]	Pasquale	24		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabria	father Angelo Antonio Via Mangagona 7	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabria	mother Fabiano Spania Via Campanello 7	N.Y.	New York
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabria		N.Y.	New York
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabria	father Angelo Angelo Mercato	Ill.	Chicago
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabria	father Francesco Via Trentacosta	N.Y.	New York
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabria	wife Filomena Via Migliore	N.Y.	New York
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabria	father Raimondo Via Tarsia	N.Y.	New York
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabria	father Egisto Giardinetto	N.Y.	New York
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	34		M M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montalcino	father Riccardo Montalcino	N.Y.	New York
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	5		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabria	wife Domenica Isola Trarsia	N.Y.	New York
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montalcino	wife Rosina Montalcino	N.Y.	New York
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabria	wife Rinelli Isola Rizzuto Prov. Catanzaro	N.Y.	New York
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	50		M M	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsonia	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		F S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsonia	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	San Marco		Ill.	Chicago
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	father Isidoro Cammarano Natale	N.Y.	New York
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	62		M M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rocca			
24	[illegible]	Francesco	22		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cosenza	father Vito Antonio Isola Capo Rizzuto Prov. Catanzaro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	[illegible]	Giuseppe	26		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castrovillari	father Giuseppe Isola Capo Rizzuto Prov. Catanzaro	Pa.	Philadelphia
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rocca Imperiale	father Giuseppe Rocca Imperiale	N.Y.	New York
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rocca Imperiale		Mo.	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	6		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsonia	sister Marianna Via Marsonia	Mo.	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsonia		Mo.	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		M M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsonia	wife Guiseppe Antonia Via Michele	Col.	[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 4 OCT 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *1st October*, 190[illegible]

113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist; Anarchist; or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property; and whether coming, by reason of any offense committed, prescribed, or forbidden in the statutes of the United States, or by reason of the commission of any crime involving moral turpitude, or by reason of any immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offense committed, prescribed, or forbidden in the statutes of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	yes	imm. self	12	no	no		cousin [illegible] Palermo Italy	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	ruddy	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Palermo	52
2	yes	imm. self	20	yes	no		brother-in-law [illegible] Palermo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Partanna	53
3	yes	imm. self					father [illegible] 18 Vicolo [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Partanna	54
4	yes	imm. self	25	no	no	no	cousin [illegible] 220 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Partanna	54
5	no	imm. self	12	no	no	no	brother [illegible] Palermo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Palermo	55
6	no	imm. self	20	no	no	no	brother [illegible] Alimena 12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	chestnut	gray	Italy	Alimena	56
7	yes	imm. self	12	no	no	no	cousin [illegible] Piano Noce 21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Angelo	57
8	yes	imm. self	12	yes 1906	Allen [illegible]		May in [illegible] Via [illegible] 27	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	black	black	Italy	Erice	58
9	Wife	imm. self	18	no	no	no	nephew [illegible] Alimena 16 Via [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Alimena	59
10	yes	imm. self	12	no	no	no	father Pietro Sforo 2 Alexander 28	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Angelo	60
11	no	imm. self	12	yes 1906	Allen [illegible]		brother [illegible] Alimena 16 Via [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	chestnut	Italy	Alimena	61
12	no	imm. self	12	no	no	no	brother-in-law Vincenzo Miceli 23 Alimena Pl.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	black	Italy	Mezzojuso	62
13	no	imm. self	12	no	no	no	brother Antonino 23 Alimena Pl.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Alimena	63
14	no	imm. self	12	no	no	no	brother Angelo 123 Vicolo [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Alimena	64
15	yes	imm. self	12	no	no	no	brother Salvatore 229 Via [illegible] 12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Mezzojuso	65
16	yes	imm. self	12	no	no	no	cousin in law [illegible] Pietro 12 Via [illegible] Alimena	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Alimena	66
17	yes	imm. self	12	no	no	no	brother-in-law Giovanni Russo 12 Via [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Alimena	67
18	yes	imm. self	12	no	no	no	brother-in-law Giuseppe Cusimano 502 Via [illegible] 12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	[illegible]	68
19	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	husband Pietro Cimino 245 Via [illegible] 12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Alimena	69
20	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Vincenzo Cimino 245 Via [illegible] 12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	chestnut	gray	Italy	Alimena	70
21	Wife	imm. self	20	no	no	no	brother Salvatore Via [illegible] 420	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	black	chestnut	Italy	Partinico	80
22	yes	imm. self	12	no	no	no	brother Francesco Via [illegible] 18	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	chestnut	[illegible]	Italy	Palermo	81
23								no	no	no	no	good	no								82
24	yes	imm. self	12	no	no	no	brother-in-law Giuseppe Cammarata 198 Palermo Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Borgetto	83
25	yes	imm. self	12	no	no	no	cousin Vincenzo Giuseppe 925 Via [illegible] 27	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	chestnut	medium	Italy	Castrogiovanni	84
26	yes	imm. self	12	no	no	no	cousin Carmelo Cicero 60 Via [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Macalubo	85
27	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	husband Vincenzo Pietro Via [illegible] 12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black	medium	Italy	Marsala	86
28	yes	imm. self		no	no	no	father Vincenzo Mond. 7 Via 915	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Marsala	[illegible]
29	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Vincenzo Mond. 7 Via 917	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Marsala	[illegible]
30	yes	imm. self	12	no	no	no	brother in law Giovalone Vito Mond. Spera Av. 1135	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Marsala	87

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Dellachiesa I. B. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1902,

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Guido Boglione, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing there with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Dott Guido Boglione

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenégrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ORD AMERICA sailing from NAPLES 4 11 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15									2-1008594-9/17/42						
16									2-332300 Rec'd 9-18-40						
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LORD AMHERST sailing from NAPLES 4 [illegible] 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
33 1	[illegible]		[illegible]										mother Filippone Benedetta Via		
2													Normanna 2		
3													father Rocco Via Maggiore		
4															Passaic
5															
6													wife Maria Via Reggio 24		
7															
8															
9													father in law Antonino		
10													mother Via		
11													wife Costanzo Rosa Via		
12													wife Pattina Giuseppa Via		
13													uncle Lorenzo Nicolao		
14															
15									2-1008594-9/12/47				father Vito Via		
16									2-332300 Reed. 9-18-40						
17															
18													father Michelangelo		
19															
20															
21															
22													mother Joanna Via		
23															
24													father Antonio Via		
25															
26													father in law Pasquale		
27													father Raffaele Giuseppe		
28													father Antonio Via		
29															
30															

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY, 18 October, 1905

115

13. No on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes																					
2														5	2	ruddy	gray	fair		Sicily	Cerami	39
3														5	2	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Cerami	40
4														5	5	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Cerami	41
5														5		ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Cerami	
6																				Sicily	Cerami	
7														5	3	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Cerami	42
8														4	11	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Cerami	43
9																				Sicily	Cerami	
10														5	6	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Cerda	44
11														5	6	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Cerda	45
12														5	3	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Cerda	46
13																				Sicily	Cerami	47
14														5		ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Cerami	48
15																				Sicily	Cerami	
16																				Sicily	Cerami	
17																						49
18														5		ruddy	blank	auburn	scarred on the forehead	Sicily	S. Angelo	
19																						
20																						
21																						2
22																						53
23														5	3	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Cerami	54
24														5	5	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Cerami	55
25														5	3	ruddy	auburn	auburn	scarred on the forehead	Sicily	Cerami	56
26														5	4	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Alimena	57
27																				Sicily	Alimena	
28														4	11	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	S. Angelo	58
29																				Sicily	Castellana	
30																						59
														5	6	ruddy	gray	auburn	scarred on the forehead	Sicily	Piana dei Greci	60

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Schreiber J. B. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1902, at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Guido Foglizzo, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gov[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Give whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dott. Guido Foglizzo

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD - AMERICA sailing from NAPOLY, 4 OTT 1907, 190

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1														mother Sangeon Aviona Nova	N.Y.	New York
2															N.Y.	New York
3														mother Paolo Capri Avara grande albania	N.Y.	New York
4															N.Y.	New York
5															N.Y.	New York
6														father Fabrizio Lavadore Gibbra	N.Y.	New York
7															N.Y.	New York
8															N.Y.	New York
9														father Luciano Avarbera Spana	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10															N.Y.	New York
11														brother Filippo Via Gallina	N.Y.	New York
12															N.Y.	New York
13														mother Innocenti Spania Via	N.Y.	New York
14														father Domenico Via Bandiera	Ill.	Chicago
15														father Giovanni Via Bandiera	Ill.	Chicago
16														father Vincenzo Via Santo	Ill.	Chicago
17														father Abbracciano Via S. Antonino	N.J.	Gillard
18														father Pasquale Via dei Greci 16	N.Y.	New York
19														father Gaetano Via Sessa 6	N.J.	Kenvil
20														mother Giuseppa Angelo Via	N.J.	Kenvil
21														Angelo Cucci Anna Via Domenico	N.J.	Kenvil
22														father Antonio Via S. Antonino	Col.	Trinidad
23														father Giacomo Via Annino 2	N.J.	Kenvil
24														father Luigi Via Mappori 112	N.Y.	New York
25														father Giacomo Via S. Antonino 20	N.J.	Kenvil
26														father Francesco Lodo Via Mappori No. 100	N.J.	Kenvil
27															N.Y.	New York
28															N.Y.	New York
29															N.Y.	New York
30															N.Y.	New York

ADMITTED

2-467727 5/25/36

2-880434 - 4374

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD - AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI, 4 OTT 1907, 190

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1													mother Campolo Antonia Nuova Chiova		
2															
3													mother Lucia Capri Strada grande abbate		
4															
5															
6													father Gabriele Lucadano Cittara		
7															
8															
ADMITTED 9													father Antonio Marchesi Spina		
10									2-467727 5/25/36						
11													brother Filippo Da Pallina		
12															
13											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Vincenzo Spina Via		
14													father Domenico Via Randazzo		
15													father Domenico Via Randazzo		
16													father Vincenzo Via Ennio		
17									2-880434 - 4374				father Gaetano Via S. Antonino		
18													father Nunzio Via Del Pero 16		
19															
ADMITTED 20													mother Lucia Angelo Via Pergusa C		
21													wife Lucia Lucia Via Romanazzi		
22													father Antonio Via S. Antonino		
23													father Giacomo Via Arenella 9		
24													father Luigi Via Margherita 112		
25													father Graziano Via S. Antonino		
26													father Vincenzo Lido Via Margherita No. 100		
27															
28													mother Via Ottavio Lido Fino		
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ORK *17, 18 October*, 1905

117

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	her self	20	no		no	husband Giuseppe in Mattina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	auburn auburn		Italy	Palermo
2	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	husband Salvatore Salvatore 300 & 100 lt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	auburn auburn		Italy	Palermo
3	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Salvatore 300 & 100 lt	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Palermo
4	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Salvatore 300 & 100 lt	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Palermo
5	no	her self	20	no	no	no	husband Calogero Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	pale	black auburn	mustache on the forehead	Italy	Cinisi
6	no	her self		no	no	no	father Francesco 300 & 100 lt	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Cinisi
7	no	him self		no	no	no	father Francesco 300 & 100 lt	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Cinisi
8	no	him self		no	no	no	father Francesco 300 & 100 lt	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Cinisi
9	yes	her self	10	no	no	no	husband Salvatore Antonino 95 Chiusa di	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	auburn auburn		Italy	Cinisi
10	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe Cracco 45 - 45 lt di	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	ruddy	black auburn		Italy	Cinisi
11	yes	him self		no	no	no	father Cracco 45 - 45 lt di	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	auburn auburn		Italy	Cinisi
12	no	her self		no	no	no	father Cracco 45 - 45 lt di	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Cinisi
13	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother Cracco Maria di Pace	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	auburn auburn		Italy	Alcamo
14	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	cousin Cracco Vito 20 Church lt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	ruddy	black auburn	chance on the face	Italy	Alcamo
15	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	cousin Cracco Vito 20 Church lt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	auburn auburn		Italy	Alcamo
16	no	him self	12	no	no	no	cousin Cracco Vito 20 Church lt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	auburn auburn	mustache on the forehead	Italy	Alcamo
17	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 26 State lt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	pale	auburn black	mustache on the forehead	Italy	Cinisi
18	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother Nicolo 109 & 12 lt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	auburn auburn		Italy	Cinisi
19	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	brother Salvatore 26 State lt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	auburn auburn		Italy	Cinisi
20	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	father Vincenzo 26 State lt	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Cinisi
21	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother Paolo 26 State lt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	auburn auburn	mustache on the forehead	Italy	Cinisi
22	no	her self	12	yes	no	no	husband Antonio Antonino Cracco 08	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	auburn auburn	mustache on the forehead	Italy	Cinisi
23	no	him self	12	yes	no	no	brother Francesco 26 State lt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	auburn auburn	mustache on the face	Italy	Cinisi
24	no	him self	12	no	no	no	brother Cracco 5088 14 lt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	auburn auburn		Italy	Cinisi
25	no	her self	12	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 26 State lt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	auburn auburn		Italy	Cinisi
26	no	him self	12	no	no	no	cousin Antonella Graziano 26 State lt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	auburn auburn		Italy	Cinisi
27	no	her self	600	no	no	no	husband Salvatore Antonino 26 State lt Alcamo	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	1	ruddy	gray auburn	black of the	Italy	Cinisi
28	no	her self	12	no	no	no	father Antonino 109 & 12 lt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	ruddy	auburn auburn		Italy	Cinisi
29	no	him self		no	no	no	father Antonino 109 & 12 lt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	ruddy	auburn auburn		Italy	Cinisi
30	no	him self		no	no	no	father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Cinisi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NORD AMERICA

I, Sebastiano L. B., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the , from NAPOLI , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1902,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Guido Foglieni, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government,
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dott Guido Foglieni

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...ORD-AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI, 4 OTT 1907, 190

11—1118

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...ORD-AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI, 4 OTT 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Pietro Via Isola 138		
7											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8													wife Filippa Bonnanotte Via Nuova 53		
9													wife Maria Louisa Via Nuova 53		
10													father Patricio Via Isola 90		
11													brother in law Via Isola 77		
12						2-799575-10-5-40 [illegible] - [illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father in law Pietro D Urso Via Isola 138		
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22													father in law Pietro		
23						2-876145-11/29/41							Bruno		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28													brother Salvatore Via Simpon		
29															
30													mother Grotta Caterina Via Michele di Pecchia		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 19th October, 1905*

119

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1						no	no	no	no	good								1
2	yes	herself	12	no	no	no	husband	Francesco Cocchito fu Gaetano	no	no	no	no	good	no				2
3	yes	herself	20	yes	1905	Brooklyn	brother	Algonso Vincenzo 44 40	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	gray	Italy	Cerami	3
4	yes	herself	22	no	no	no	son	Algonso Mariano Vincenzo 22	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark gray gray	Italy	Cerami	4
5	yes	herself	20	yes	1905	Brooklyn	husband	40 Gaetano Balsamo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark auburn auburn	Italy	Cerami	5
6	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brooklyn	father	[illegible] Gaetano Balsamo 42	no	no	no	no	good	no				Italy	Cerami	6
7	yes	herself	40	yes	1904	Brooklyn	father	[illegible] Gaetano Balsamo 42	no	no	no	no	good	no				Italy	Cerami	7
8	yes	herself	20	no	no	no	son	relative Vincenzo 22 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	gray auburn auburn	Italy	Cerami	8
9	yes	herself	20	yes	1905	Louisiana	father	[illegible] Cocchito fu Gaetano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	gray auburn auburn	Italy	Cerami	9
10	yes	herself	20	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible] Francesco fu Gaetano	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	gray auburn auburn	Italy	Cerami	10
11	yes	herself	20	no	no	no	brother	Giuseppe 42 fu Gaetano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		gray auburn auburn	Italy	Cerami	11
12	yes	herself	20	yes	1904	Brooklyn	[illegible]	[illegible] fu Gaetano	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	gray fair auburn	Italy	Cerami	12
13									no	no	no	no	good	no						13
14									no	no	no	no	good	no						14
15									no	no	no	no	good	no						15
16									no	no	no	no	good	no						16
17									no	no	no	no	good	no						17
18									no	no	no	no	good	no						18
19	yes	herself	12	no	no	no	brother	Domenico 37 fu Gaetano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	gray [illegible]	Italy	Valguarnera	19
20	yes	boy	self	50	yes	no	no	brother in law	Salvatore Vincenzo Tumolillo Thompsonville Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	gray black black	Italy	[illegible]	20
21	yes	girl	self		yes	no	no	brother	Salvatore Vincenzo Thompsonville Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	gray auburn auburn	Italy	Biraquino	21
22	yes	girl	self		yes	no	no	uncle	Salvatore Vincenzo Thompsonville Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	gray auburn auburn	Italy	Biraquino	22
23	yes	girl	self		yes	no	no	uncle	Salvatore Vincenzo Thompsonville Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	gray auburn auburn	Italy	Biraquino	23
24	yes	girl	self		no	no	no	uncle	Salvatore Vincenzo Thompsonville Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no				Italy	Biraquino	24
25	yes	girl	self		no	no	no	uncle	Salvatore Vincenzo Thompsonville Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no				Italy	Biraquino	25
26										no	no	no	no	good	no						26
27	yes	her	self	12	yes	1905	New York	grandmother	Giuseppe La Rosa 29 Christy St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	gray auburn auburn	Italy	Cerami	27
28	yes	her	self		yes	1905	New York	sister	Giuseppe 29 Christy St	no	no	no	no	good	no				Italy	Cerami	28
29	yes	boy	self		yes	1905	New York	father	Giuseppe 29 Christy St	no	no	no	no	good	no				Italy	Cerami	29
30	yes	boy	self	12	yes	no	no	uncle	Giuseppe Ciccio e 2 to Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	gray fair auburn	Italy	Campobello	30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Richardi 2 L. B., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Louis Guido Leghissa, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Louis Guido Leghissa

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI 4 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Di Stefano	Pietrantonio	18	7	m s	peasant	yes				Campobasso	Casacalenda	Mother Pasquale Carolina	Conn	Port Bridge
2	Santoianni	Nicolino	23		m m	shoemaker	yes				"	"	Wife Luisa Di Stefano	"	Bridgport
3	Fiorillo	Domenico	17		m s	peddler	no				Caserta	Aceri	Stepmother Giuseppa Fusaro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Petrone	Francesco	37		m m	"	no				"	"	Wife Angela Aceri	"	"
5	Mastropieri	Giuseppe Mo	29		m m	"	yes				Avellino	Cesara	Wife Luigia Cesara di Puglia	Mas	Boston
6	Eridico	Francesco	43		m m	peddler	no				Caserta	Campana	Wife Lucrezia Campana	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Tufaldi	Saverio	43		m m	"	no				"	"	Wife Susanna Bezzuto	"	"
8	Gesuina	Capitano	30		f m	housewife	yes				Roma		Mother Chiara Capitano	N.Y.	
9	Fioravanti	Feliciani	33		m m	blacksmith	yes				"		Wife Emma Cuoci Via Principe Umberto 310	"	
10	Tanzi	Agostino	21		m m	workman					Roma		Via Domenicana 245	"	
11	Benedetti	Antonio	24		m s	clerk	yes				Roma		brother Filippo Via Cremona 36	NY	Evenston
12	Lineiani (son)	Giulio	2		m -	Child	no				Roma		"	N.Y.	
13	Lineiani (daughter)	Annita	10		f -	"	no				Roma		"	"	
14	Tococagni	Enrico	22		m s	porter	yes				Aquila	Leonessa	father Giuseppe Leonessa	NY	Evenston
15	Esposito	Rosa	21		f s	housework	no				Caserta	S.M. Capua	father Giuseppe Maria C.V.	Con	Bridgport
16	Mastucci	Lucia	44		f m	housewife	no				"	"	Relative Luccio di Carlo S. Maria C.V.	"	"
17	son	Giuseppe	12		m s		no				"	"	" " "	"	"
18	son	Michele	9		m s		no				"	"	" " "	"	"
19	son	Vincenzo	7		m s		no				"	"	" " "	"	"
20	son	Nicola	4		m s		no				"	"	" " "	"	"
ADMITTED	Tindaco	Francesco	36		m s	blacksmith	yes				"	"	father Pasquale Maria C.V.	NY	Brooklyn
22	Di Carlo	Giovanna	27		f s	housework	no				"	"	father Antonio S. Maria C.V.	Con	Bridgport
23	Di Carlo	Gennaro	26		m s	coachman	yes				"	"	father Antonio Maria C.V.	"	"
24	Esposito	Carmela	27		f m	housewife	no				"	"	father Antonio Maria C.V.	"	"
25	Finica (daughter)	Assunta	2		f s	Child	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
26	daughter	Anna	1/2		f -	"	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
27	Salvatori	Saverio	20		m s	shoemaker	no				Roma	Palestrina	Mother Anna Palestrina	Mas	Lynn
28	Cenfoli	Orlando	26		m s	carpenter	yes				"	"	father Giustino Palestrina	"	"
29	Ruzzoli	Giuseppe	18		m s	workman	yes				"	"	father Achille Palestrina	"	"
30	Mattogno	Erminio	26		m s	shoemaker	yes				"	"	father Anna Zenni Palestrina	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI 4 OTT 907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Di Stefano	Pietrantonio	18	7	m s	peasant	yes				Campobasso	Boscalduno	Mother Di Emmanuele Carolina	Conn	Port Bridge
2	Santoianni	Nicolino	23		m m	shoemaker	yes				"	"	Wife Luisa Di Stefano Boscalduno	"	Bridgport
3	Fiorillo	Domenico	17		m s	peasant	no				Caserta	Aceri	Stepmother Giuseppa Fusaro Aceri	NJ	Brooklyn
4	Petrare	Francesco	37		m m	"	no				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Angela Aceri	"	"
5	Mastropieri	Giuseppe Ma	29		m m	"	yes				Avellino	Orsara	Wife Luigara Orsara di Puglia	Mas	Boston
6	Teridico	Francesco	43		m m	potter	no				Caserta	Campana	Wife Innocenza Campana	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Longobardi	Saverio	45		m m	"	no				"	"	Wife Susanna Bonavento	"	"
8	Gesuina	Capitano	30		f m	housewife	yes				Roma		Mother Chiara Capitano via Principe Umberto 310	NJ	
11	Fiaravanti	Felciani	35		m m	blacksmith	yes				"		Wife Emma Felciani via Domenicana 226	"	
12	Tavazzi	Agostino	31		m m	workman					Roma		Brother Filippo via Cremona 36	NJ	Trenton
13	Benedetti	Antonio	23		m s	clerk	yes				Roma			NJ	
14	Linciani (son)	Giulio	2		m	Child	no				Roma				
15	Linciani (daughter)	Annita	10		f	"	no				"				
14	Tacocagni	Enrico	22		m s	porter	yes				Aquila	Leonessa	Father Giuseppe Leonessa	NJ	Trenton
15	Esposito	Rosa	21		f s	housework	no				Caserta	S M Capua	Father Giuseppe Maria C V.	Con	Bridgport
16	Martucci	Lucia	44		f m	housewife	no				"	"	Relative Luoggio di Carlo S. Maria C. V.	"	"
17	son	Giuseppe	12		m s		no				"	"	"	"	"
18	son	Michele	9		m s		no				"	"	"	"	"
19	son	Vincenzo	7		m s		no				"	"	"	"	"
20	son	Nicola	4		m s		no				"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	Tedaco	Francesco	36		m s	blacksmith	yes				"	"	Father Pasquale Maria C. V.	NJ	Brooklyn
22	Di Carlo	Giovanna	27		f s	housework	no				"	"	Father Antonio S. Maria C. V.	Con	Bridgeport
23	Di Carlo	Gennaro	26		m s	coachman	yes				"	"	Father Antonio S. Maria C. V.	"	"
24	Esposito	Carmela	27		f m	housewife	no				"	"	Father Antonio S. Maria C. V.	"	"
25	Stinca (daughter)	Assunta	2		f s	Child	no				"	"	"	"	"
26	daughter	Anna	1/2		f	"	no				"	"	"	"	"
27	Salvatore	Lorenzo	20		m s	shoemaker	no				Roma	Palestrina	Mother Anna Palestrina	Mas	Lynn
28	Cenfoli	Orlando	26		m s	carpenter	yes				"	"	Father Giacinto Palestrina	"	"
29	Ruzzoli	Giuseppe	18		m s	workman	yes				"	"	Father Michele Palestrina	"	"
30	Mattogno	Erminio	26		m s	shoemaker	yes				"	"	Father Anna Penny Palestrina	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1103 Aw
1122 aw

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *18 October*, 1907

121

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	by him	$ 5			Brother in law	20 Bank St							5	3	mat chestnut			Campotosto	Casacalenda
2	"	brother	30	no			brother Giuseppe	20 Bank St						5	7	"	"	Croatia face	"	"
3	"	by him	40	no			brother Domenico	9 Morgan St						5	5	"	"	—	Cosenza	Acri
4	"	"	40	yes	02	Pitts	brother Antonio							5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	"
5	"	"	20	no	05		uncle Fabbro Luciano	49 Front St						5	7	"	black	chestnut Croatia eyes	Avellino	Orsara di P.
6	"	"	30	yes			son Antonio	Oak St 1015						5	3	"	Chestnut	blue Croatia front	Cosenza	Acquappesa
7	"	"	28	yes	02	Pittsburg	brother Angelo	Pittsburg Pa						5	6	"	chestnut		"	Roma
8	"	"	18	no	04		husband	Pittsburg Pa						5		"	"	—		
10	"	"	40	no			friend	Thompson St 42						5	3	"	"	—		American Citizen
18	"	"	—			U.S.		42 Thompson St												
18	"	"	18	no			Cousin	Domenico Tenorio						5	1	"	Chestnut	blue		Roma
9	"	"	—	no			Father	Domenico												
10	"	"	—	no				42 Thompson St												
14	"	"	40	no			Cousin	Domenico Angelo						5	5	"	chestnut	Croatia neck	Aquila	Leonessa
15	"	bro-in-law	10	no			brother in law	Giuseppe Cinco						5	3	"	"	—	Cosenza	S M Capua
16	"	husband	10	no			husband	29 Crosby Ave						5	3	"	"	—		
17	"	father	—	no			father	6 Mass St 10 28											"	"
18	"	"	—	no				"											"	"
19	"	"	—	no				"											"	"
20	"	"	—	no				"											"	"
21	"	"	10	no			brother	Angelo 42 Hamilton Ave 418				(1.04 PM)		5	4	reg	chestnut	Dark	"	"
22	"	uncle	10	no			uncle	Pellegrino Cenero 6 Mass St 1028						5	3	"	chestnut		"	"
23	"	uncle	10	no			uncle	Cenero 1028 Main Bridgeport						5	5	"	"	—	"	"
24	"	husband	10	yes			husband	Simeo Cuciuffo						5	4	"	"	—	"	"
25	"	father	10	no			father	present time											"	"
26	"	"	—	no				"											"	"
27	"	by him	15	no			Uncle	Maria Mattina						5	5	"	chestnut		Roma	Palestrina
28	"	"	14	no			Uncle	10 Bard St Bello Maristella						5	3	"	Chestnut	blue	"	"
29	"	"	15	no			Aunt	Roberto 410 Malogno Maristella						5	1	"	"	" —	"	"
30	"	"	10	no			Aunt	Roberto 410 Maristella Malogno 10 Bayne St						5	4	"	"	" —	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Sebastiano G. B. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1902,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Guido Inglisani, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, Therewith
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Public Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Dott. Guido Inglisani

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROMA sailing from NAPOLI 4 OCT, 190

11—7118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Siciliano	Ametta	18		f	m	peasant	yes				Cosenza	Albanella	Mother	Rosina Siciliano	Ohio Cleveland
3	Stellato	Francesco	17		m	s	"	no				"	"	Mother	Agnuna Stellato Albanella	Pa Pittock
4	D'Angelluccio	Amedeo	21		m	s	tailor	yes				Chieti	Castelfrentano	Father	Stefano D'Angelluccio Corsana Castelfrentano	" Phila.
2	Colaiacovo	Maria	2		f	s	—	no				Cosenza	Albanella	"	" " "	" Cleveland
5	D'Angelluccio (wife)	Rosina	19		f	s	housework	yes				Chieti	Castelfrentano	"	" " "	Ohio Cleveland
6	Bucci	Michele	16		m	s	tailor	yes				"	"	Father	Raffaele Castelfrentano	N.J.
7	Imparato	Salvatore	25		m	m	workman	yes				Napoli	Castellammare di Stabia	"	Rosa "	Calif. San Francisco
8	Wife	Annunziata	21		f	m	housewife	no				"	"	"	" "	" "
9	Colamazzi	Michele	22		m	s	peasant	yes				Foggia	S. Giovanni Rotondo	Father	Michele S. Giovanni Rot.	N.J.
10	Capulano	Biase	19		m	s	"	no				"	"	Father	Matteo S. Giovanni Rot.	"
11	Albini	Gelsomina	19		f	m	—	yes				Roma	Ardea	Mother	Maddalena Ardea Orchetto Pa	Cal. New Britain City
12	Son	Francescantonio	1		m	s	—	no				"	"	"	" " "	" "
13	Bolla	Natale	17		m	s	shoemaker	yes				Cosenza	Cleri	Mother	Maria Cleri	N.J.
14	Di Iorio	Caterina	17		f	s	seamstress	yes				Campobasso	Colli al Volturno	Father	Giovanni Colli al Volt	R.I. Charles
DEPORTED 15	Sanvitelli	Giovanni	42		m	m	peasant	yes				"	"	Wife	Filomena Sanvitelli	" Providence
16	Natale	Elisabetta	46		f	wd	worklady	yes				"	"	Father	Natale Colli al Volt	R.I. Providence
17	daughter	Pasqualina	10		f	s	"	yes				"	"	"	" Depille Colli al Volt,	" "
18	Son	Achille	7		m	s	—	no				"	"	"	" " "	" "
19	daughter	Filomena	6		f	s	—	no				"	"	"	" " "	" "
20	De Rosa	Antonina	34		f	m	peasant	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			none	N.J.
21	Albini	Irma	17		f	wd	housework	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			none	Canada Montreal
22	Ciccione	Pietro	29		m	s	peasant	no				Foggia	Orsara	Mother	Raffaele Orsara	N.J.
23	Sister	M. Agnunta	16		f	s	housework	no				"	"	"	" " "	" "
24	Lapia	M. Stella	29		f	s	peasant	yes				"	"		none	" "
25	Pistillo	Michele	39		m	m	"	no				"	Storaella	Wife	Ruggiero Storaella	Pa Brooklyn
26	Vigilante	Benerento	27		m	m	"	no				"	Candela	Wife	Rosa Candela	" "
27	La Guaglia	Giuseppe	23		m	m	"	no				"	"	Wife	Rosa Lereello Candela	" Troy
28	De Pasquale	Constiglia	20		f	m	housework	yes				Napoli	Crispano	Mother	Maddalena Crispano	Con Bridgport
29	Di Fabio	Antonia Maria	18		f	m	"	no				Campobasso	Pietrabbondante	Father	Giacomo Pietrabbondante	Pa Roseboro
30	Di Fabio	M. Michela	16		f	s	"	no				"	"	Father	Giacomo Pietrabbondante	" Newbedelle

2-535319-505-9/25/37

U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON ETS

Read. 7/30/38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA *sailing from* NAPOLI 4-OCT-07, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Siciliano	Annetta	18		f m	peasant	yes		Italian	Italian	Cosenza	Altavilla	Mother Rosina Siciliano	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Stellato	Francesco	17		m s	[illegible]	yes		Italian	Italian	Cosenza	Altavilla	Mother Rosina Siciliano	Pa	Pittock
4	D'Angelluccio	Amedeo	21		m s	tailor	yes		Italian	Italian	Chieti	Castelfrentano	Father Stefano D'Angelluccio Comune Castelfrentano	"	Phila.
2	Colagiovanni	Maria	2		f s	—	no		Italian	Italian	Cosenza	Altavilla	" " "	Ohio	Cleveland
5	D'Angelluccio (wife)	Rosina	19		f s	housework	yes		Italian	Italian	Chieti	Castelfrentano	" " "	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Bucci	Michele	16		m s	tailor	yes		Italian	Italian	" "	"	Father Raffaele Bucci Comune Castelfrentano	N.J.	
7	Imparato	Salvatore	25		m m	workman	yes		Italian	Italian	Napoli	Castellammare di Stabia	Wife Annunziata Imparato	Calif.	San Francisco
8	Wife	Annunziata	21		f m	housewife	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	none	N.J.	
9	Colamazzi	Michele	22		m s	peasant	yes		Italian	Italian	Foggia	S. Giovanni Rotondo	Father Michele Colamazzi San Giovanni Rotondo	N.J.	
10	Capolano	Biase	19		m s	—	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	Father Matteo Capolano San Giovanni Rotondo	N.J.	New Britain Conn.
11	Albini	Gelsomina	19		f m	—	yes		Italian	Italian	Roma	Civitella	Mother Maddalena Albini Civitella P.S.	N.J.	
12	Son	Francescantonio	1		m s	—	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
13	Dolce	Natale	17		m s	labourer	yes		Italian	Italian	Cosenza	Cleri	Mother Rosa Dolce Cleri	N.J.	
14	Di Iorio	Caterina	14		f s	housework	yes		Italian	Italian	Campobasso	Colli al Volturno	Father Giovanni Di Iorio Colli al Volturno	N.Y.	Harlem
DEPORTED 15	Iannitelli	Giovanni	42		m m	peasant	yes		Italian	Italian	"	"	Wife Filomena Iannitelli Colli al Volturno	"	Providence
16	Natale	Elisabetta	46		f m	worklady	yes		Italian	Italian	"	"	Father Natale Di Iorio Colli al Volturno	R.I.	Providence
17	daughter	Pasqualina	10		f s	"	yes		Italian	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
18	Son	Achille	7		m s	—	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
19	daughter	Filomena	6		f s	—	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
20	De Lisio	Antonina	32		f m	peasant	yes		Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	N.J.	
21	Albini	Irma	27		f m	housework	yes		Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	Canada	Montreal
22	Cicirone	Pietro	29		m s	painter	no		Italian	Italian	Foggia	Orsara	Mother Raffaele Cicirone Orsara	N.J.	
23	Sister	M. Agnesta	16		f s	housework	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
24	Lapia	M. Stella	29		f s	peasant	yes		Italian	Italian	"	"	none	"	"
25	Pistillo	Michele	39		m m	"	no		Italian	Italian	"	Stornarella	Wife Ruggiero Saveria Stornarella	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Vigilante	Benerento	27		m m		no		Italian	Italian	"	Candela	Wife Rosa Candela	"	"
27	La Guaglia	Giuseppe	23		m m		no		Italian	Italian	"	"	Wife Rosa Cervello Candela	"	Troy
28	De Pasquale	Constiglia	20		f m	housework	no		Italian	Italian	Napoli	Crispano	Mother Maddalena Candela Crispano	Con	Bridgeport
29	Di Fabio	Antonia Maria	18		f s	"	no		Italian	Italian	Campobasso	Riccia	Father Francesco Di Fabio Riccia	N.Y.	Rochester
30	Di Fabio	M. Michela	16		f s	"	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	Father Francesco Di Fabio Riccia	"	New Rochelle

2-535319-505-9/25/07

Rel. 7/30/35

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *18 October 11th, 1907* 123

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	12 00	no	husband Pietro Longo							5 2	mat	chestnut	blue	Cosenza Altavilla
2	"	"	20 00	no	father Giovanni Box 32							5 3	"	chestnut	"	Cosenza
3	"	brother in law	18 00	yes 03	Phila brother in law Antonio de Curtis							5 5	Dk	"	"	Chieti Castelfrentano
4	"	sister	—	no	1807 Catharine St.							5 3	"	"	"	Cosenza Altavilla
5	"	father	—	no	" " "				with mother No 1			5	Dk			Chieti Castelfrentano
6	yes	brother	20	no	father Luigi 1904				with Geo No 4			5 2	"	chestnut	"	" "
7	"	brother in law	150	yes 03	brother Antonio 1904 Thompson Ave							5 2	"	"	"	Napoli Castellammare di Stabia
8	"	"	—	no	brother in law Cirino Tenaro 206 Spring St											
9	"	"	20	no	" " " 16 " Bleecker St											
10	"	"	20	no	brother in law Candeloretti Enrico 195 Baxter St							5 7	Dk	chestnut	aviatrice upr	Foggia S. Giov. Rotondo
11	No	husband	18	no	cousin Cotta Luigi 195 Elizabeth St							5 3	"	chestnut Gray	aviatrice front	" "
12	½	father	—	no	husband Pasquale Commercial St 96							5 1	"	chestnut		Potenza Corleto P.
13	yes	brother	18	no	father " " "											" "
14	"	"	150	no	Cousin Conte Filomena 1 Park St 68							5 "	"	chestnut		Cosenza Cleri
15	"	"	16	no	brother Angelo 213 Charles St							4 9	"	"		Campobasso Colli al Volturno
16	"	"	30	no	brother in law Luca Davide Hudson 1860				Could not read			5 6	"	chestnut Blue	aviatrice front	" "
17	"	"	—	no	Son Maddalena Charles St 600							5 5	"	black chestnut		" "
18	"	"	—	no	brother " " "											" "
19	"	"	—	no	brother " " "											" "
20	"	"	10	yes 1907	husband Benedetto Bonaventura Carlton St. 114							5 1	reg	black chestnut		" "
21	"	"	20	yes 1907	Son Renato Ricci. 342 Pacific St							5 3	"	gray chestnut		" Larino
22	"	brother	20	no	brother Arturo 348 Pacific St							5	"	chestnut		Foggia Orta nova
23	"	"	—	no	brother " " 39 E. 68th St							5 2	"	"		" "
24	"	husband	10	no	husband Arturo Cirino 39 E. 68th St.							5 —	"	chestnut	blue	" "
25	"	cousin	18	no	cousin Leonardo Silvestri 222 Pacific St							5 1	"	chestnut		" Stornarella
26	"	"	10	no	cousin Fatto Raffaele 254 Pacific St							5 —	"	chestnut	blue	" Candela
27	"	"	18	no	cousin Rocco Criscillo 146 5th Ave							5 5	Dk	chestnut		" "
28	"	"	18	no	husband Antonio Di Pol Magie St 19 4th							5 3	"	"	med chatn	Napoli Cristiano
29	"	brother	18	no	brother Giuseppe 203 Hudson Ave							5 1	"	black		Campobasso S. Giacomo
30	"	brother	18	no	brother Giuseppe 203 Hudson Ave							5 5	"	"		" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Debernardis L. C., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NORD AMERIKA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Febbraio, 190 4

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Will Louis Hopkins, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Will Louis Hopkins

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI, 4 OTT 907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ruggiero	Silvestro	24	m s		barber	yes				Napoli	father Giovanni	Naples	N.Y.	
2	Abbonizzia	Mª Angela	45	f m		housewife	yes				Chieti	Castelfrentano	none	Kansas	
3	son	Leandro	21	m s		peasant	no				"	"	none	"	"
4	son	Maria	16	m s		"	no				"	"	none	"	"
5	son	Antonio	13	m s		"	no				"	"	none	"	"
6	daughter	Concetta	10	f s		"	no				"	"	none	"	"
7	Sorrigno	Teresa	30	f m		housewife	no				Potenza	Tursi	father Nicola Mattia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Sorchirico	Antonietta	7	f s		—	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
9	Sesta	Vincenzo	23	f s		peasant	no				Caserta	Aversa	Mother Candida	N.J.	
10	Fredo	Pasquale	28	m s		workman	yes				Avellino	Prata	Mother Caporne Aversa	N.Y.	Orange
11	Valerio	Giulia	29	f m		housewife	no				Chieti	Castelfrentano	none	N.J.	Baltimore
12	son	Domenico	4	m s		—	no				"	"	none	"	"
13	Porcella	Francesco	22	m s		peasant	no				Potenza	Banzi	Mother Rocco Banzi	N.Y.	"
14	Petraccone	Michele	39	m m		"	yes				"	"	Wife Carmela Fraburco Banzi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Iannelli	Raffaele	42	m s		"	no				Teramo	Civitella Cas.a	none	N.J.	Bridgeport
16	Lucca	Carolina	19	f s		"	no				Potenza	Brindisi M.	father Michele Brindisi	Pa.	Hazleton
17	Maccarato	Giuseppe	29	m m		"	yes				Cosenza	Rogliano	Wife Maggiore Luisa Rogliano	Kansas	Chicago
18	Pupillo	Giuseppe Giulia	13	m s		"	no				"	"	" " " "	"	"
19	Curti	Salvatore	20	m s		"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Pasquale Rogliano	Canada	Montreal
20	Vocaturo	Teresina	23	f s		"	no				"	"	father Salvatore Rogliano	N.Y.	Paterson
21	Gentile	Michele	23	m m		"	no				"	Palermo Cal	Wife Maria Rogliano	Kansas	Chicago
22	Graziata	Eugenio	17	m s		"	no				"	"	Mother Agata Amantea	N.Y.	Olaxaw
23	Tisco	Giuseppe	18	m s		"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rogliano	father Salvatore Marina Palermo	Canada	Montreal
24	Saruto	Giuseppe	17	m s		"	yes				"	Palermo	Mother Carolina No. Rogliano	Canada	New Rochelle
25	Paura	Maria	28	f m		"	no				"	Domicella	Mother Filippo Paterno Cal Cundaro	Kansas	Chicago
26	daughter	Agata	8	f s		—	no				"	"	" " " "	"	"
27	Jadonetti	Rosina	23	f m		peasant	no				"	Rogliano	father Luigi Rogliano (Chicago Kansas)	"	"
28	Maccarato	Gaetano	49	m m		"	yes				"	"	Wife Maria Rogliano	"	"
29	Reva	Natale	27	m m		"	no				Cosenza	"	Wife Angela Rogliano	Pa.	Niagara Falls
30	Scarpelli	Nicola	23	m s		"	yes				"	Lappano	father Luigi Cosenza Lappano	Pa.	Galeton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI, April 07, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ruggiero	Silvestro	24	m	s	barber	yes				Napoli		father	Giovanni	Napoli	N J
2	Abbonizzia	Mª Angela	18	f	w	housewife	yes				Chieti	Castelfrentano	none			Brooklyn
3	son	Leonardo	2	m	s	peasant	no				"	"	none			" "
4	son	Maria	16	m	s	"	no				"	"	none			" "
5	son	Antonio	13	m	s	"	no				"	"	none			" "
6	daughter	Concetta	10	f	s	-	no				"	"	none			" "
7	Lodrigno	Teresa	30	f	m	housewife	no				Potenza	Tursi	father	Moro Mattia	Italy	Brooklyn
8	Sonchirico	Antonietta	7	f	s	—	no				"	"	"	" "	"	" "
9	Sesta	Vincenzo	23	f	s	peasant	no				Caserta	Acerra	Mother	Candida Acerra		N J
10	Fredo	Pasquale	28	m	s	workman	yes				Avellino	Prata	Mother	Capone Maria Prato	Italy	Orange
11	Valerio	Giulia	29	f	m	housewife	no				Chieti	Castelfrentano	none			Baltimore
12	son	Domenico	4	m	s	—	no				"	"	none			" "
13	Porcella	Francesco	22	m	s	peasant	no				Potenza	Banzi	Mother	Rocco Banzi		" "
14	Petraccione	Michele	39	m	m	"	yes				"	"	Wife	Carmela Frapurco Banzi		Brooklyn
15	Iannelli	Raffaele	42	m	s	"	no				Teramo	Civitella Casa	none			Bridgeport
16	Lucca	Carolina	19	f	s	"	no				Potenza	Brindisi M.	father	Michele Brindisi		Hartford
17	Maccarato	Giuseppe	29	m	m	"	yes				Cosenza	Spezzano	Wife	Mangone Giuseppa Spezzano		Chicago
18	Cupillo	Isolina Giulia	13	m	s	"	no				"	"	"	" "	"	" "
19	Curti	Salvatore	20	m	s	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	yes				"	"	father	Pasquale Spezzano	Canada	Montreal
20	Vocaturo	Teresina	24	f	s	"	no				"	"	father	Salvatore Spezzano		Paterson
21	Gentile	Michele	28	m	m	"	no				"	Paterno Cal	Wife	Maria Spezzano		Chicago
22	Granata	Eugenio	17	m	s	"	no				"	"	Mother	Agata Spezzano		Kansas
23	Sisco	Giuseppe	18	m	s	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	no				"	"	father	Salvatore Martirano Paterno	Canada	Montreal
24	Saruto	Giuseppe	17	m	s	"	yes				"	Paterno C.	Mother	Carolina Spezzano Cal.		New Rochelle
25	Paura	Maria	28	f	m	"	no				"	Dominici	Mother	Filippo Cupitara Domenico		Chicago
26	daughter	Agata	8	f	s	"	no				"	"	"	" "	"	" "
27	Jadonetti	Rosina	23	f	m	peasant	no				"	Spezzano	father	Luigi Spezzano	Chicago	Kansas
28	Maccarato	Gaetano	29	m	m	"	yes				"	"	Wife	Maria Spezzano		" "
29	Reva	Natale	27	m	m	"	no				Cosenza		Wife	Angela Spezzano		Niagara Falls
30	Scarpelli	Nicola	23	m	s	"	yes				"	Lappano	father	Luigi Lappano		Paterson

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , *18 October* , 190*7*

125

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$40	no	—		Brother Guglielmo 248 Carson Ave							5	3	sal	chestnut			Napoli
2	"	Son in law	30	no	—		Son in law Ballerini felice							5	1	"	"			Chieti Castelfrentano
3	"	br. in law	"	no	—		br. in law " " "							5	8	"	"			" "
4	"	"	"	no	—		" " "							5	4	"	"	—		" "
5	"	"	"	no	—		" " "													" "
6	"	"	"	no	—		" " "													" "
7	"	"	10	no	—		husband Giuseppe Pio 404 Bristol St							5	1	"	chestnut			Potenza Tursi
8	"	"	"	no	—		father " " "													" "
9	"	father	10	no	—		father luigi 64 Mulberry St.							5	11	"	gray blue			Cosenza Acerra
10	"	by him	20	no	—		Cousin Alfonso Renda 9 Isabella St, 5th							5	6	"	chestnut	male chalk.		Avellino Prato
11	"	husband	10	no	—		husband luigi Campobello 905 Prendergast St							5	4	"	"	Cicatrix front		Chieti Castelfrentano
12	"	father	"	no	—		father " " "													" "
13	"	by him	10	no	—		Uncle Pietro Rolla 114th St 89							5	6	"	chestnut blue			Potenza Banzi
14	"	Cousin	16	yes	05.07	NY	Cousin Corso Michele North Ave 513							5	6	"	chestnut			" "
15	"	by him	18	no	—		brother luigi							5	5	"	"	—		Terranova Cirisella Ca
16	"	Sister	10	no	—		Sister Rosa 43 St Mattet St							4	11	"	"	Cicatrix cheek		Potenza Brindisi M
17	no	by him	20	yes	03	Chicago	Nephew Raffaele Bandaro Harlem Box 491							5	6	"	"	—		Cosenza Diffignano
18	"	"	"	no	—		" " "													" "
19	"	"	10	yes	04	Montreal	brother in law Raffe Sciambra Montreal Canada							5	4	"	chestnut			" "
20	"	"	10	no	—		Sister Raffaele Sarro 64 Elm St							5	5	"	"	—		" "
21	"	"	10	no	—		Co father luigi Box 297							5	5	"	"	—		" Potenza Bal
22	"	"	10	no	—		Uncle luigi Martino Box 85							5	1	"	"	—		" "
23	"	"	20	no	—		brother Domenico							5	2	"	"	—		" Diffignano
24	"	"	10	no	—		Uncle Giovanni Guadagnolo 222 Union Ave. Montreal Canada							5	2	"	"	—		" Potenza C
25	"	husband	10	no	—		husband Fortino Domenico Chicago Kansas							5	3	"	"	Cicatrix cheek		" Domici
26	"	father	"	no	—		father " " "													" "
27	"	husband	10	no	—		husband Rosario Raffe							5	3	"	gray blue			" Diffignano
28	"	Nephew	20	yes	05	Chicago	Nephew Rosario Raffe Chicago Kansas							5	1	"	chestnut			" "
29	"	by him	25	no	—		brother Antonio Box 165							5	3	"	"			Cosenza
30	"	"	25	yes	02	Canada	brother Oreste Box 589							5	6	"	"	—		" Cappraro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ego Sebastiano E B, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

NORD AMERICA sailing therewith

I, Dott Guido Foglini, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Guido Foglini

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1905

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI 4 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Parlatore	Rocco	22	m	s	goldsmith	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chieti	Ortona	Father Edoardo Parlatore	Pa	Phila.
2	brother	Adriano	16	m	s	"	yes				"	"	" " "	"	"
3	Mgutano	Antonio	27	m	m	peasant	no				Potenza	Corleto Per.	Wife Mª Angela Corleto	Pa	Phila.
4	Lapata	Sᵗᵉ Antonio	38	m	m	porter	no				"	Cuesa	Wife Adella Bitonto	Art.	N.Y.
5	Carosella	Vincenzo	42	m	m	peasant	no				Chieti	Sbrisano	Wife Filomena Sbrisano Lungo	Pa	Phila.
6	Dᵒ Carlo	Mauro	30	m	m	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ariella	Wife Clorinda Bella Barba Ariella	"	"
7	Dᵒ Piero	Israele	19	m	s	"	yes				"	"	Mother Filomena Ariello	"	"
8	Dᵒ Cicco	Salvatore	19	m	s	tailor	yes				"	"	Mother Gianna Ariello	"	"
9	Ballerini	Nicola	20	m	s	peasant	no				"	"	Father Antonio Ariello	"	"
10	Cali	Andrea	28	m	m	jeweller	no				Napoli		Father Pasquale Napoli	"	N.Y.
11	Puopolo	Gaetano	22	m	m	shoemaker	yes				Salerno	Seafati	Wife Carmela Seafati	Con	Derby
12	Son 4/7/71	Antonio	15	m	s	-	yes				"	"	Mother " "	Pa	Phila
13	Mariano	Nicola	18	m	s	peasant	no				" Chieti	Casoli	Father N. Domenico Casoli	Pa	Phila
													Wife Filomena Casoli	"	"
14	Fiorito	Angelo	21	m	m	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Filomena Casoli	"	"
15	Scubba	Giuseppe	25	m	m	"	no				"	"	Wife Angelo Scuba Casoli	"	"
16	Consalvo	Nicola	26	m	m	"	no				"	"	Wife Giuseppe Evangelio Casoli	"	"
17	Vizzani	Carmine	23	m	m	"	yes				"	"	Wife Evangelio Giuseppe Casoli	"	"
18	Filippone	Ludovico	36	m	m	"	no				"	"	Wife Maria Carina Casoli	"	"
19	Evangelino	Gilberto	29	m	m	"	yes				"	"	Wife Teresa Casoli	"	"
20	Vizzarri	Vincenzo	23	m	m	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mª Nicola Casoli	"	"
21	Casala	Filippo	19	m	s	porter	yes				Potenza	Cuesa	Mother Filomena Casoli	Pa	Phila
22	Del Grosso	Dante	25	m	s	watchmaker	yes				Chieti		Father Francesco Chieti	Pa	Phila
23	Juliano	Matteo	37	m	m	peasant	no				Campobasso	Montenero B.	Wife Nancy Sussonnata Montenero Bitaccia	"	"
24	Pezzotta	Antonio	39	m	m	"	no				"	"	Wife Filomena Montenero Bit.	"	"
25	Ceccardo	Annunziata	31	f	m	housewife	no				Mottola	Salina	Father in law Natale Giuseppe Salina	"	Jamestown
26	son	Giuseppe	7	m	s	-	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
27	daughter	Mª Concetta	2	f	s	-	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
28	Sciarretto	Francesco	30	m	s	peasant	no				Campobasso	Cermoli	Father Guiseppe Cermoli	Pa	Phila
29	Bracaffi	Angelo	39	m	m	"	no				"	Limosano	Wife Anna Nanorello Limosano	NY	Buffalo
30	Marano	Francesco	17	m	s	"	no				Italy South		Father Giuseppa Limosano	NY	Niagara Falls

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI 4 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Parlatore	Rocco	62	m	s	goldsmith	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Chieti	Bolognano	Father Pietro	Pa	Phila.
2	brother	Adriano	16	m	s	"	yes		"		"	"	" Orroqua	"	"
3	Mgutano	Antonio	27	m	m	peasant	no		"		Potenza	Corleto Pert.	Wife Mª Angela	Pa	Phila.
4	Lapata	Sᵗᵉ Antonio	38	m	m	porter	no		"		"	Cuec.	Wife Adella	Corleto Pert.	N.Y.
5	Carosella	Vincenzo	42	m	m	peasant	no		"		Chieti	Sant'Angelo	Wife Filomena	Lanzo	Pa. Phila.
6	Di Carlo	Mauro	30	m	m	"	yes		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Civitella	Wife Clorinda	Sant'Angelo Della Barba	" "
7	Di Piero	Israele	19	m	s	"	yes		"		"	"	Mother Filomena	Arielli	" "
8	Di Cicco	Salvatore	19	m	s	tailor	yes		"		"	"	Mother Gianna	Arielli	" "
9	Ballerini	Nicola	20	m	s	peasant	no		"		"	"	Father Antonio	Arielli	" "
10	Cali	Teodora	25	m	m	jeweller	no		"		Napoli		Father Pasquale	Naples	N.Y.
11	Puopolo	Gaetano	12	m	m	shoemaker	yes		"		Salerno	Seafood	Wife Carmela	Seafood	Con Derby
12	Son 4/7/07	Antonio	15	m	s	"	ye		"		"	"	Mother "	"	"
13	Mariano	Nicola	18	m	s	peasant	no		"		Chieti	Casoli	Father M. Domenica	"	Pa Phila
													Wife Filomena	Casoli	" "
14	Fiorito	Angelo	21	m	m	"	no		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	Wife Filomena	Casoli	" "
15	Scubba	Giuseppe	25	m	m	"	no		"		"	"	Wife Angelo	Scupa Casoli	" "
16	Consalvo	Nicola	26	m	m	"	no		"		"	"	Wife Giuseppe	Guaraglini Casoli	" "
17	Vizzarri	Carmine	23	m	m	"	yes		"		"	"	Wife Guaraglini	Giuseppe Casoli	" "
18	Filippone	Ludovico	36	m	m	"	no		"		"	"	Wife Maria	Carmine Casoli	" "
19	Guaraglino	Gilberto	29	m	m	"	yes		"		"	"	Wife Teresa	Casoli	" "
20	Vizzarri	Vincenzo	20	m	m	"	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	Wife Mª Nicola	Casoli	" "
21	Casala	Filippo	19	m	s	porter	yes		"		Potenza	Cuss	Mother Filomena	Barile	N.Y.
22	Del Grosso	Dante	25	m	s	watchmaker	yes		"		Chieti		Father Francesco	Casoli Chieti	Pa Phila
23	Juliano	Matteo	37	m	m	peasant	no		"		Campobasso	Mondelone	Wife Maria	Guarnonato Mondelone Fitascia	" "
24	Pezzotta	Antonio	39	m	m	"	no		"		"	"	Wife Filomena	Mondelone Fit.	" "
25	Ceccardo	Annunziata	31	f	m	housewife	no		"		Messina	Salina	Father in law	Mondelone Fit. Giuseppe Salina	" " Pa Boulevard
26	Son	Giuseppe	7	m	s		no		"		"	"	"	"	" "
27	daughter	Mª Concetta	2	f	s		no		"		"	"	"	"	" "
28	Sciarretto	Francesco	30	m	s	peasant	no		"		Campobasso	Cermoli	Father	Giuseppe Cermoli	Pa Phila
29	Bracaglia	Angelo	39	m	m	"	no		"		"	Limosano	Wife Anna	Maria Bello Limosano	NY Buffalo
30	Mariano	Francesco	17	m	s	"	no		Italy South		"	"	Father	Giuseppe Limosano	" Niagara Falls

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 18th October, 190?

127

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or home for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of having been induced, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$40 yes	02	Phila	Brother Anselmo 137 West St	no						5	7	mat	chestnut			Chieti	Orsogno
2	"	"	" no	—		" " "							5	6	"	"			"	"
3	no	by him	$10 no	—		Brother Domenico 921 Carpenter St.							5	3	"	"	—		Potenza	Carlo Pietro
4	yes	"	10 no	—		Cousin Pina Giuseppe 282 West St.							5	11	"	"	—		"	Turi
5	"	"	20 no	—		Nephew Carosella Giuseppe 921 Carpenter St.							5	3	"	"	—		Chieti	S Eufemia Sang.
6	"	"	20 yes	02	Phila	Brother in law Sabatone Nello 921 Carpenter St.	Barba						5	3	"	"	—		"	Arielli
7	"	"	20 no	—		Father Francesco 921 Carpenter St.							5	1	"	"	Quatria front		"	"
8	"	"	10 no	—		Cousin Di Cicco Antonio 1147 Bonner St.							5	3	"	"			"	"
9	"	"	20 no	—		Brother Mauro 921 Carpenter St.							5	4	"	"	—		"	"
10	"	"	10 no	—		Brother in law Pagliano Peppe 179-181 E 104 St							5	4	"	"	rosh black	—	Napoli	
11	"	"	12 no	—		Son Giuseppe Main St 149							5	7	"	gray	blue		Salerno	Scafoli
12	"	"	— no	—		Brother " " "							5	3	"	chestnut			"	"
13	"	"	20 no	—		Brother Antonio Phila Pa							5	3	"	"	—		Chieti	Casoli
14	"	"	20 yes	04	Phila	Brother Phila Pa							5	—	"	"	—		"	"
15	"	"	20 no	—		Brother in law Gaetano Corsaletti Phila Pa							5	4	"	black	gray		"	"
16	"	"	20 no	—		Cousin Filiberto Corsaletti Phila Pa							5	8	"	chestnut			"	"
17	"	"	20 no	—		Brother Angelo Corsaletti Phila Pa							5	6	"	"	Quatrie front		"	"
18	"	"	20 yes	03	Phila	Brother Nicola Phila Pa							5	9	"	"	—		"	"
19	"	"	20 no	—		Brother in law Barbarano Vincenzo Phila Pa							5	3	"	"	—		"	"
20	"	"	20 yes	99 03	Phila	Cousin Di Pierro Michelangelo Phila Pa							5	6	"	gray			"	"
21	"	"	25 yes	97 04	Phila	Father Domenico Phila Pa							5	7	"	chestnut			"	"
22	"	Cousin	10 no	—		Cousin Cogallo Pasquale Belk St 55							5	6	"	"			Potenza	Turi
23	"	brother	12 no	—		Brother Paolino Belk St 55							5	1	"	chestnut	blue		Chieti	
24	"	by him	20 no	—		Relative Fiore Fabiano 1 Ferry St 89	Michele						5	1	"	chestnut			Campobasso	Montemero Bs.
25	"	"	10 no	—		Brother in law Palma Jason 911 E 60 St St							5	1	"	"			"	"
26	"	"	10 no	—		Husband Fiorentino Isabella 2 Amsterdam St							5	1	"	"			Mafalda	Salina
27	"	"	— no	—		Father " " "							—						"	"
28	"	"	— no	—		" " "							—						"	"
29	"	friend	10 no	—		Friend Basso Gustavo 921 Carpenter St							5	5	"	chestnut			Campobasso	Cercemaggiore
30	"	by him	10 no	—		Nephew Antonio Fiocco							5	3	"	"			"	Limosano
31	"	"	10 no	—		Brother Antonio 41 Church St							5	2	"	"	blue		"	"
						Lodisant St														

13

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Dokshaw Lt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 190[illegible];

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Guido Foglia, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing herewith, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Guido Foglia

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPOLI [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M or F.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Benedetto	Vito Modesto	36		m	husbandman	yes			Potenza	Albano	wife		N.J.
2	son	Luigi	11		m	s	no			"	"	mother		"
3	daughter	Maria	11		f	s	no			"	"	mother		"
4	daughter	Adelina	6		f	s	no			"	"	mother		"
5	daughter	Vincenzina	3		f	s	no			"	"	mother		"
6	Luongo	Ma Teresa	24		f	m peasant	no			"	Rapone	Mother	Angela Maria Rapone	Wy Brooklyn
ADMITTED 7	Barileo	Aurelio	46		m	m blacksmith	no			Caserta	Piedimonte	Wife	Filomena Piedimonte	Wy Provo Tunnel
8	Simeone	Vincenzo	46		m	m shoemaker	no			"	"	Wife	Quirina Piedimonte	Wy Provo Tunnel
ADMITTED 9	Ferritti	Ma F. Lomena	6		f	s peasant	no			"	"			Wy N.J.
ADMITTED 10	Cantanella	Felice	18		m	s blacksmith	yes	1-15-40	2-23-35	"	"	brother	none Barallino	Wy Paterson
7	Luongo (son)	Pietro	4		m	s	no			Potenza	Rapone			Wy Brooklyn
12	Correse	Silvanio	22		m	s tailor	yes	3-16-1923	1/8/21/39	Chieti		Mother	Maddalena Rosata	Pa Phila.
13	Ballerini	Antonio	23		m	m peasant	no			Chieti	Ariello	Wife	Adelina Ariello	"
14	Sorrentino	Gennaro	28		m	m tailor	yes			Bari	Barletta	father	Francesco Paolucci	Pa "
15	wife	Rosa	28		f	m merchant	yes			"	"		Barletta	"
16	son	Francesco	2		m	s	no			"	"	"	"	"
17	daughter	Pasqua	4/12		f	s	no			"	"	"	"	"
18	De Vita	Assunta	18		f	s peasant	no			Cosenza	Rose	Mother	De Vita Carmela	Conn Greenwich
19	D'Andrea	Maria	22		f	"	yes			"	"	Mother	Carmela Rose Cosenza	Pa Scranton
20	Brio	Antonio	17		m	s	yes			"	"		none	" "
21	D'Andrea	Rosaria	20		f	s	yes			"	"	Mother	Russo Carmelo	" "
22	D'Andrea	Filomena	17		f	s	no			"	"	Mother	Russo Rose Carmela	" "
23	Capalbo	Giuseppe	16		m	s	yes			"	"	father	Pietro Rose	Conn Greenwich
24	Landonia	Pasquale	52		m	m	yes			"	"	Wife	Bruno Rose Carmela	Las Falls Iowa
25	Panza	Michele	17		m	s	no			"	"	father	Guiseppe Rose	Conn Niantic
26	De Luca	Carmela	25		f	s	yes			"	"	Mother	Carolina Rose	" "
27	Covello	Paolo	18		m	s	yes			"	"	Mother	Siciliano Rosaria	" Riverside
28	Giacco	Teresa	50		f	m merchant	no			Napoli	Afragola	Mother	Maria Rose Afragola	Wy Brooklyn
29	daughter	Ma Carmine	6		f	s	no			"	"	"	" " "	" "
30	Gianfredo	Giulio	20		f	s housewife	no			Potenza	Tursi	Mother	Bruno Rose Tursi	N.J. "

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* NAPOLI [illegible], 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M or F. Married or Single. S	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Benedetto	Vito Modesto	36		m m	farmer wife yes				Potenza	Abriola		none	N.J.	
2	son	Luigi	14		m s	= no				"	"		none	"	
3	daughter	Maria	11		f s	2-189344 12-10-40 no				"	"		none	"	
4	daughter	Adelina	6		f s	2-171670 no				"	"		none	"	
5	daughter	Vincenzina	3		f s	2-171671 no				"	"		none	"	
6	Luongo	Ma Teresa	24		f m	peasant no				"	Rapone	Mother	Angela Maria Rapone	Pa	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 7	Basileo	Aurelio	48		m m	blacksmith no				Caserta	Piedimonte	Wife	Filomena Piedmonte	Pa	Providence
8	Limeone	Vincenzo	44		m m	shoemaker no				"	"	Wife	Concetta Piedmonte	Pa	Providence
ADMITTED 9	Ferritti	Ma F. Lomena	6		f m	peasant no				"	"		none	N.J.	
ADMITTED 10	Cantanella	Felice	13		m s	blacksmith 1-1546 yes			2-23-35	"	"	brother	Marellino	Pa	Paterson
11	Luongo (son)	Pietro	4		m s	= no				Potenza	Rapone			Pa	Brooklyn
12	Corese	Silvio	22		m s	3-164473 tailor yes			10/27/39	Chieti		Mother	Maddalena Pranata	Pa	Phila.
13	Ballerini	Antonio	23		m m	peasant no				"	Chieti	Wife	Adelina Arielli Pastucci	"	"
14	Serrentino	Domenico	28		m m	tailor yes				Bari	Barletta	Father	Francesco Barletta	Pa	"
15	wife	Grazia	22		f m	housework yes				"	"		"	"	"
16	son	Francesco	2		m s	= no				"	"		"	"	"
17	daughter	Rosaria	1		f s	= no				"	"		"	"	"
18	De Vita	Assunta	18		f s	peasant no				Cosenza	Rose	Mother	De Vita Carmela	Conn	Greenwich
19	D'Andrea	Maria	22		f s	" yes				"	"	Mother	Carmela Cosenza	Pa	Scranton
20	Brio	Antonio	17		m s	" yes				"	"		none	"	"
21	D'Andrea	Rosaria	20		f s	" yes				"	"	Mother	Russo Carmela	"	"
22	D'Andrea	Filomena	17		f s	" no				"	"	Mother	Russo Carmela Rose	"	"
23	Capalbo	Giuseppe	16		m s	" yes				"	"	Father	Pietro Rose	Conn	Greenwich
24	Candonia	Pasquale	52		m m	" yes				"	"	Wife	Bruno Carmela Rose	Pa	Jessup
25	Penza	Michele	17		m s	" no				"	"	Father	Guiseppe Rose	Conn	Stamford
26	De Luca	Carmela	29		f s	" yes				"	"	Mother	Carolina Rose	"	"
27	Covello	Paolo	18		m s	" yes				"	"	Mother	Siciliano Rosaria	"	Riverside
28	Giacco	Teresa	50		f m	housework no				Napoli	Afragola	Mother	Maria Afragola	NJ	Brooklyn
29	daughter	Ma Carmine	6		f s	= no				"	"	"	" " "	"	"
30	Gianfredi	Giulio	20		f s	housework no				Potenza	Tursi	Mother	Bruno Tursi	N.J.	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, 18 October , 190* 129

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 [redacted]	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by her	$22	no	—		husband Rocco Abbate								5	1	mat	chestnut			Italy	Albano L.
2	"	mother	=	no	—		father [redacted] yrs								4	6	"	"			"	"
3	"	"	=	no	—		" " "														"	"
4	"	"	=	no	—		" " "														"	"
5	"	"	=	no	—		" " "														"	"
6	"	husband	10	no	—		husband Francesco Marrero 138 North 3rd St								5	3	mat	black	—		"	Rapone
8	"	br in law	10	no	—		brother in law Raffle Madra 328 Powells St								5	3	"	chestnut			Caserta	Piedimonte D.
9	"	nephew	10	yes	02/04	my	nephew Antonio Fumes 328 Powells St								5	10	"	"	—		"	"
10	"	by hus	10	no	—		husband Sabino Fantini								5	5	"	"	—		"	"
11	"	father	10	no	—		father Dan Stella 181 Mulberry St								5	7	"	"	—		"	"
12	"	father	10	no	—		father Francesco 131 North St														Potenza	Rapone
13	"	br in law	10	no	—		brother in law Salvatore Della Rocca 182 Mott St								5	6	"	chestnut				Chieti
14	"	by hus	20	no	—		Uncle Liberio Raffaele 121 Cypress St								5	3	"	fair	blue		Chieti	Ariello
15	"	"	40	no	—		Cousin Adriano Longo 181 Bleecker St								5	6	"	chestnut			Bari	Barletta
16	"	"	=	no	—		" " "								5	4	"	"			"	"
17	"	"	=	no	—		" " "														"	"
18	"	"	10	no	—		Sister Maria Maria Francesca Bass								5	3	"	chestnut	mole	lip	Cosenza	Rose
19	"	father	10	no	—		father Francesco Portchester								5	—	"	"			"	"
20	"	"	10	no	—		father Francesco Portchester								5	1	"	chestnut	blue		"	"
21	"	by hus	10	no	—		father Francesco Portchester								5	1	"	chestnut	mole	nose	"	"
22	"	father	10	no	—		father Francesco Portchester								5	2	"	fair	blue		"	"
23	"	by hus	10	no	—		brother Vincenzo Ave 55 " W 41st Street								5	4	"	chestnut			"	"
24	"	"	10	no	—		Relative Giuseppe Sagarriero Fall River Mass								5	—	"	gray	chestnut		"	"
25	"	"	12	no	—		Uncle D Andrea Rocco Niagara Cor								5	3	"	chestnut			"	"
26	"	"	18	no	—		Cousin Lorenzo de Luca Box 93								5	3	"	"	Centre a front		"	"
27	"	"	10	no	—		Cousin Arturo Francesco Pignatore Cabin pl								5	2	"	"	mole	cheek	"	"
28	"	"	20	no	—		husband B Paolo pl 46 Carroll St								5	4	"	chestnut	black		Napoli	Ajeagola
29	"	"	—	no	—		father " "														"	"
30	"	"	10	no	—		Sister Gianfra Lucciana Beech St 38 —														Potenza	Teora

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Deborah J. B., of the NAPOLI, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare - that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1902,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Guido Foglierini, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Guido Foglierini

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from NAPOLI , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Quattrocicchi	Giuseppe	30		m	m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Roma	Viesti	Wife Assunta Tenoli	N.Y.	
2	Renzi	Giacomo	48		m	"	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Assunta Tenoli	"	
3	Mollica	Giuseppe	20		m	s	Coachman	yes		Italy	South	Basilicata	Potenza	father Carmelo Potenza	"	
4	Cammarota	Gerardo	18		m	s	peasant	no		Italy	South	Potenza		Mother Angela La Guardia Potenza	Colo	Denver
5	Rufolo	Pietro	25		m	m	"	no		Italy	South	Salerno	Contursi	Wife Carmela Rosa S. Contursi	Wy	Thompsonville
6	Soldo	Giuseppe	33		m	m	Butcher	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Giovannina Contursi	N.Y.	
7	Paguano	Giuseppe	19		m	s	Stonemason	yes		Italy	South	"	"	father Antonio Paguano Contursi	Pa	Pittston
8	Mauro	Giuseppe	28		m	m	Coachman	no		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Vincenza Contursi	N.Y.	
9	Zinno	Orazio	24		m	m	peasant	no		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Rosa Contursi	Wy	Thompsonville Pa
10	Festa	Giuseppe	39		m	m	"	yes		Italy	South	"	"	father Luigi Contursi	Pa	Pittston
11	Wife	Carmella Orsola	37		f	m	housework	no		Italy	South	"	"	father in law " "	"	"
12	D'Elia	Giuseppe	24		m	m	peasant	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Maria Grazia Contursi	"	"
13	Wife	Lenda Antonia	18		f	m	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	" " " "	"	"
14	Colino	Antonio	32		m	m	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	father Salvatore Contursi	"	"
15	Wife	Cristina Festa	29		f	m	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	" " " "	"	"
16	daughter	Filomena	4		f	s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	" " " "	"	"
17	Son	Pasquale	2		m	s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	" " " "	"	"
18	daughter	Carmela	10		f	s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	" " " "	"	"
19	Biancone	Fiorita	23		f	m	peasant	no		Italy	South	"	"	father Francesco Contursi	"	"
20	daughter	Antonietta	2		f	s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	" " " "	"	"
21	daughter	Felicia	7		f	s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	" " " "	"	"
22	D'Elia	Felice	42		m	m	peasant	no		Italy	South	"	"	father Concetta Mauro Contursi	"	"
23	Son	Gennaro	16		m	s	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	" " " "	"	"
24	Son	Salvatore	13		m	s	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	" " " "	"	"
25	Milena	Giuseppina	18		f	s	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	Mother Rosa Forlenza Contursi	"	"
26	Caputo	Giuseppe	20		m	s	"	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Anna Mercurio Contursi	"	Scotchtown
27	Biancone	Vittorio	24		m	s	"	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Uncle Francesco Biancone Contursi	Pa	Pittston
28	~~Giuseppina~~	~~Rosa~~	~~25~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housework~~	~~yes~~		~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Salerno~~	~~Angosta~~	~~Mother~~ Giuseppa Augusta Contursi	N.Y.	
29	~~Lozzacco~~	~~Carmelo~~	~~16~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~peasant~~	~~yes~~		~~Italy~~	~~South~~	"	"	~~father~~ Concetta Augusta	"	
30	~~Festa~~	~~Felice~~	~~14~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	"	~~no~~		~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Salerno~~	~~Contursi~~	~~father~~ Filomena Augusta Contursi	"	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from NAPOLI , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Quattrocciocchi	Giuseppe	30		m m	peasant	yes	yes	Italy	South	Roma	Veroli	Wife	Assunta	Veroli	N. J.
2	Renzi	Giacomo	48		m m	"	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	Wife	Assunta	Veroli	"
3	Mollica	Giuseppe	20		m s	Coachman	yes	yes	Italy	South	Basilicata	Potenza	father	Carmelo	Potenza	"
4	Ciammitolo	Gerardo	18		m s	peasant	no	no	Italy	South	Potenza		Mother	Angela	LaGuardia Potenza	Color Denver
5	Rufolo	Pietro	25		m m	"	no	no	Italy	South	Salerno	Contursi	Wife	Carmela	Sica S. Conturs	Ny Champrouville
6	Soldo	Giuseppe	38		m m	butcher	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	Wife	Giovannina	Conturs	N. J.
7	Paguano	Giuseppe	19		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	father	Antonio	Paguano Conturs	Pa Pittston
8	D'Mauro	Giuseppe	28		m m	coachman	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	Wife	Vincenza	"	N. J.
9	Luino	Orazio	34		m m	peasant	no	no	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife	Rosa	Conturs	Ny Champrouville
10	Festa	Giuseppe	39		m m	"	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	father	Luigi	Conturs	Pa Pittston
11	Wife	Carmella Orsola	37		f m	housework	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	father	in law "	"	"
12	D'Elia	Giuseppe	24		m m	peasant	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother	Maria	Grazia Conturs	"
13	Wife	Festa Antonia	18		f m	"	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Colino	Antonio	52		m m	"	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	father	Salvatore	Conturs	"
15	Wife	Cristina Festa	25		f m	"	no	no	Italy	South	"	"				
16	daughter	Filomena	4		f s	=	no	no	Italy	South	"	"				
17	Son	Pasquale	2		m s	=	no	no	Italy	South	"	"				
18	daughter	Carmela		10	f s	=	no	no	Italy	South	"	"				
19	Biancone	Fiorita	23		f m	peasant	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	father	Francesco	Conturs	"
20	daughter	Antonetta	2		f s	=	no	no	Italy	South	"	"				
21	daughter	Felicia		10	f s	=	no	no	Italy	South	"	"				
22	D'Elia	Felice	42		m m	peasant	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	father	Concetta	Mauro Conturs	"
23	Son	Gennaro	16		m s	"	no	no	Italy	South	"	"				
24	Son	Salvatore	13		m s	"	no	no	Italy	South	"	"				
25	Deluna	Giuseppina	18	7	f s	"	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	Mother	Rosa	Forluna Conturs	"
26	Caputo	Giuseppe	20		m s	"	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother	Anna	Mercurio Conturs	Doctortown
27	Biancone	Vittorio	24		m s	"	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	Uncle	Francesco	Biancone Conturs	Pa Pittston
28	Giuseppina	Rosa	25		f m	housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Augusta	Mother	Giuseppa	Lungo Augusta	N. J.
29	Scrocco	Carmelo	16		m s	peasant	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	father	Concetta	Augusta	"
30	Festa	Felice	14		m s	"	no	no	Italy	South	Salerno	Contursi	father	Filomena	Augusta Conturs	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 15 1907 *October* 190?

131

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or group that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or group that advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$9	no	—		Brother in law Marcos Pietro New York							5	6	mat	chestnut			Rome	Nerola
2	"	"	10	no	—		Cousin Henry Honeto 77 York St							5	—	"	"			"	"
3	"	"	10	no	—		Mother Biondi Lucrichetta 10 Beach St East Boston							4	10	"	"	Cicatrix left		Basilicata	Potenza
4	"	"	10	no	—		father Pasquale Bell #3446							5	1	"	"	Cicatrix front		"	Potenza
5	"	"	10	no	—		brother Salvatore Stamfordville N.Y.							5	1	"	"			"	Salerno Cautano
6	"	"	10	no	—		brother in law Antonio Cavallo 502 W. 42d St.							5	6	"	Chestnut	Gray		"	"
7	"	"	10	no	—		Sister Lucia Pagnano Marsh Street #6 49							5	1	"	Chestnut	Chestnut	Cicatrice eye brow	"	"
8	"	"	20	no	—		brother in law Cavallo Ante 502 W. 42d St.							5	4	"	Chestnut			"	"
9	"	"	10	yes	Oct 06	Exille	brother in law Pasquale Spiatto 23 Brook St							5	3	"	"	Cicatrix front		—	"
10	"	"	10	no	—		Cousin Angelo Raffaelle 90 South Main St							5	2	"	Chestnut	Gray	Cicatrix mind	"	"
11	"	"	40	no	—		" " "							4	11	"	Chestnut	Chestnut	Cicatrix neck	"	"
12	"	"	10	yes	Oct 06	Boston	brother in law Luna Cosmo 57 Pain St							4	12	"	"			"	"
13	"	"	10	no	—		" " "							4	10	"	"	Cicatrix cheek		"	"
14	by him		20	no	—		brother in law Angelo Pl 19 Railroad St							5	6	"	black	Cicatrix lip		"	"
15	husband		20	no	—		" " "							5	1	"	chestnut			"	"
16	father		=	no	—		" " "													"	"
17	"	"	=	no	—		" " "													"	"
18	"	"	=	no	—		" " "													"	"
19	by him		30	no	—		husband Scafuro Filomena 57 Pain St							4	11	mat	Chestnut	Gray	Cicatrix mind	"	"
20	father		=	no	—		father " "													"	"
21	"	"	=	no	—		" " "													"	"
22	by him		20	no	—		brother in law Silvestro Angelo B B #19							5	3	"	Chestnut	Cicatrix cheek		"	"
23	"	"	=	no	—		Uncle " "							5	3	"	"			"	"
24	"	"	=	no	—		" " "													"	"
25	"	"	50	no	—		Aunt Francesca Leone 90 South Main St							5	10	"	Chestnut			"	"
26	"	"	10	yes	Oct 06	Rochester	father Matteo " "							5	3	"	Chestnut	blue	Cicatrix cheek	"	"
27	"	"	10	no	—		brother in law Salvatore Pietro 402 Front St							5	6	"	Chestnut			"	"
28	"	"	20	no	—		husband Sciarrino Luciano 63 Pain St							5	2	"	"			Siracusa	Augusta
29	"	"	10	no	—		brother Fontana Luciano 16 Union St							5	—	"	"			"	"
30	"	"	10	no	—		brother Vito Festa Box 130							5	6	"	"	Cicatrix front		Salerno	Cautano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Schiaffino F.B., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Febbraio, 1904

at NEW-YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

132

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI, OCTOBER, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Palumbo	Pietro	20	m	s	peasant	no		Italy	South	Caserta	Sessa	father Salvatore Lessa	Pa	Lawrence
2	Mutarro	Antonetta	17	f	s	manufacturer	yes		Italy	South	"	"	father Guiseppe Lessa	NY	Brooklyn
3	Rastello	Raffaele	24	m	s	shoemaker	yes		Italy	South	"	"	mother Maria Lessa	Conn	New Haven
4	Petrocelli	Lorenzo	21	m	s	peasant	no		Italy	South	Potenza	Molitierno	Mother Maria Molitierno	Pa	Bowmansdale
5	Melillo	Domenico	25	m	m	workman	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Maddalena Molitierno	"	"
6	Marino	Giuseppe	19	m	s	peasant	yes		Italy	South	Salerno	Sala	father Achille Sala	NY	Brooklyn
7	Cazalo	Nicola	29	m	m	Workman	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Lucia Sala	Pa	Conshohocken
8	Casala	Angelo	22	m	s	peasant	no		Italy	South	"	"	father Leonardo Sala	NY	Long Island City
9	Marchese	Maria	30	f	s	housework	no		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cosenza	Pedi	Mother Concetta Pedi	N.J.	Jersey City
10	Ruunnolo	Angiolino	28	m	s	peasant	no		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Concetta Pedi	Ill	Chicago
11	Palermo	Giuseppe	21	m	s	"	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rende	father Leonardo Rende	"	"
12	Salerno	Vincenzo	18	m	s	blacksmith	yes		Italy	South	"	S. Fili	father Antonio S. Fili	"	"
13	Schifa	Orouzo	41	m	s	shoemaker	no		Italy	South	Lecce		Wife Natalizia Sbarrotti	N.J.	
14	Grieco	Rocco Nicola	30	m	m	peddler	yes		Italy	South	Potenza	Pietica	Wife Concetta Lecce Stazzese	Canada	Toronto
15	Bruno	Pasquale	20	m	s	"	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Bruno Pietica Mauricio	"	"
16	Prates	Ernesto	23	m	s	carpenter	yes		Italy	South	Roma	Oriamare	father Vincenzo Pietica	Pa	Middletown
17	Di Carlo	Carmine	28	m	m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Avellino	Lioni	Wife Rosolia Oriamare Lioni	Pa	Connellsville
18	Nittoli	Michele	17	m	s	shoemaker	yes		Italy	South	"	"	father Guglielmo Lioni	NY	Newark
19	D'Andrea	Nicola	17	m	s	peasant	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Mother Angela Lioni	"	"
20	Sansone	Pasquale	21	m	m	tailor	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Salvatore Lioni	"	"
21	Giorino	Antonio	22	m	s	peasant	yes		Italy	South	"	"	father Giuseppe Lioni	Pa	Connellsville
22	Corbo	Pietrantonio	16½	m	s	tailor	yes		Italy	South	Potenza	Avigliano	father Donato Lioni	Con	Waterbury
23	Maiorano	Giovanni	33	m	m	workman	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Salerno	Rafati	Wife Carmela Rafati Avigliano	Con	New Haven
24	Rotunno	Vito	17	m	s	peasant	yes		Italy	South	Potenza	Avigliano	Mother Margherita Rafati New Haven	NY	Portchester
25	Sabia	Domenico	44	m	m	"	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Angela Guglielmo Avigliano	NY	Portchester
26	Di Bello	Cristina	19	f	s	housework	no		Italy	South	Salerno	Picciotta	father Felice Picciotta Lioni	Pa	Wolverton
27	Di Bello	Nicola	43	m	wd	peasant	no		Italy	South	"	"	Mother Felice Picciotta Lioni	"	Hazleton
28	Maghacci	Carmine	25	m	m		no		Italy	South	Roma	Feroli	Wife Angela Pignotta Feroli	N.J.	
29	Federico	Vincenzo	23	f	m	"	yes		Italy	South	"	"	father Biagio Feroli	NY	Cincinnati
30	"	Wife Raffaela	21	f	m	housewife	yes		Italy	South	Avellino	Lioni	father in law Salvatore Sansone Lioni	NY	Newark

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI, [illegible] 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Palumbo	Pietro	20		m s	peasant	no		Italy	South	Caserta	Sessa	father Salvatore Lessa	Pa	Lawrence
2	Mutano	Antonetta	17		f s	manufacturer	yes		Italy	South	"	"	father Guiseppe Lessa	NY	Brooklyn
3	Rastello	Raffaele	24		m s	shoemaker	yes		Italy	South	"	"	mother Maria Lessa	Conn	New Haven
4	Petracelli	Lorenzo	24		m s	peasant	no		Italy	South	Potenza	Polliterno	Mother Maria Petracelli	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Melillo	Domenico	25		m m	workman	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Maddalena Polliterno	"	"
6	Marino	Giuseppe	19		m s	peasant	yes		Italy	South	Salerno	Sala	father Achille Sala	NY	Brooklyn
7	Casale	Nicola	29		m m	Workman	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Lucia Sala	"	"
8	Casala	Angelo	22		m s	peasant	no		Italy	South	"	"	Mother Carmela Sala	NY	Long Island City
9	Marchese	Maria	30		f s	housework	no		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caserta	S. Felice	Mother Concetta Sala	N.J.	
10	Piummolo	Angiolino	25		m s	peasant	no		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Concetta S. Felice	Ill	Chicago
11	Palermo	Giuseppe	21		m s	"	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Reude	father Gennaro Reude	"	"
12	Salerno	Vincenzo	18		m s	blacksmith	yes		Italy	South	"	S. Fel.	father Antonio S. Fel.	"	"
13	Schifa	Oronzo	41		m s	shoemaker	no		Italy	South	Lecce		Wife Natalizia Mazzotti	N.J.	
14	Greco	Rocco Nicola	30		m m	peasant	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Potenza	Pietica	Wife Concetta Lecce	Canada	Toronto
15	Bruno	Pasquale	20		m s	"	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "		father Bruno Pietrici	"	"
16	Prates	Ernesto	23		m s	carpenter	yes		Italy	South	Roma	Velletri	father Vincenzo Pietrici	NY	Middletown
17	Di Carlo	Carmine	28		m m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Avellino	Lioni	Wife Rosina Olevano Romano	Pa	Carnegieville
18	Nittoli	Michele	14		m s	shoemaker	yes		Italy	South	"	"	father Guglielmo Lioni	NJ	Newark
19	D'Andrea	Nicola	14		m s	peasant	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Mother Angela Lioni	"	"
20	Sansone	Pasquale	21		m m	tailor	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	father Salvatore Lioni	"	"
21	Giorino	Antonio	22		m s	peasant	yes		Italy	South	"	"	father Guiseppe Lioni	Pa	Carnegieville
22	Carbo	Pietrantonio	16½		m s	tailor	yes		Italy	South	Potenza	Avigliano	father Donato Lioni	Conn	Waterbury
23	Maiorano	Fiorovante	33		m m	workman	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Salerno	Rapoli	Wife Carmela Avigliano	Conn	New Haven
24	Rotunno	Vito	17		m s	peasant	yes		Italy	South	Potenza	Avigliano	Mother Margherita Rapoli	NY	Portchester
25	Sabia	Domenico	44		m m	"	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Angela Avigliano	NY	Portchester
26	Di Bello	Cristina	19		f s	housework	no		Italy	South	Salerno	Picciotta	Guardfather Felice Lioni	Pa	Wolverton
27	Di Bello	Nicola	43		m wd	peasant	no		Italy	South	"	"	Mother Felice Picciotta	"	Hazleton
28	Mastracci	Carmine	25		m m		no		Italy	South	Roma	Ferdi	Wife Angela Lioni	NJ	
29	Federico	Vincenzo	23		f m	"	yes		Italy	South	"	"	father Biagio Ferdi	NY	Cincinnati
30	Wife	Raffaela	21		f m	housewife	yes		Italy	South	Avellino	Lioni	father-in-law Salvatore Lioni	NY	Newark

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *18 October*, 1907

133

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a almshouse or hospital; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	do	by him	8 Ht. 00	—			brother Palumbo Francesco 92 Common St							5	6	sal.	dk.	blue		Caserta	Sessa
2	"	"	14 00	—			brother Scungro 61 Chrystie Ave.							4	11	"	chestnut			"	"
3	"	Cousin	10 00	—			cousin Guarino Hugo 78 Temple St Brooklyn							5	4	"	"		Italian front	"	"
4	"	by him	20 00	—			brother Silvestro Giuseppe 108 Bayard cor Elizabeth							5	2	"	"		Italian church	Potenza	Picerno
5	"	"	20 00	—			Cousin Michele Martinangelo 108 Bayard cor Elizabeth							5	—	"	chestnut		Italian ge	"	"
6	"	"	10 00	—			Jeanne Michele Luciano 108 Grand Ave							5	4	"	black	black		Salerno	Sala Cons
7	"	"	10 yrs 02/07	Hgn			Jeanne Michele Luciano 108 Grand Ave							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	10 00	—			brother Vincenzo 325 Grand Ave							5	6	"	chestnut			"	"
9	"	"	10 yrs 02/06	NY			brother Francesco 41 Oliver St							5	2	"	chestnut	blue		Cosenza	S. Fili
10	yes	"	20 yrs 07/04	NY			brother in law Vittorio Pietro 8 Clarke St 202							5	1	"	"			"	"
11	"	"	20 yrs 05/06	NY			brother Francesco 41 1/2 St Clark St							5	3	"	"	"	—	"	Rende
12	"	"	20 00	—			brother in law Santo Bian 115 Grand St							5	2	"	chestnut			"	S. Fili
13	"	"	18 00	—			sister Antonia 29 Fulton St							5	3	"	chestnut	black	Cicatrice front	Lecce	
14	"	"	12 yrs 01/04	NY			brother in law Vito Antonio 37 Beverly St							5	4	"	"	chestnut		Potenza	Pastucci
15	"	"	12 00	—			Uncle Giuseppe Sabiello 37 Beverly St							5	3	"	gray	blue		"	"
16	"	"	20 00	—			Uncle Antonio Pasteri 37 Beverly St							5	4	"	chestnut			Roma	Allegano R.
17	"	"	18 00	—			brother in law Salv. Biandrea 51 Johnson St Connersville Pa							5	1	"	black	chestnut		Avellino	Lioni
18	"	"	18 00	—			Uncle Angelo Pittali 140 - 4th Ave							5	5	"	chestnut			"	"
19	"	"	18 00	—			brother Giuseppe Biandrea 140 - 4th Ave							5	1	"	"		—	"	"
20	"	"	20 yrs 03/07	Newark			brother in law Petrosino Pie 320 Morris Ave							5	—	"	"		—	"	"
22	no	"	12 00	—			Uncle Domenico Liciano Connersville Pa							5	3	"	"		—	"	"
23	yes	brother in law	12 00	—			brother in law Commaso Evangelo 16 Asburg St							5	5	"	"		Cicatrice eye brow	Potenza	Avigliano
24	no	Grandfather	60 yrs	07	NY		Grandfather Marina Raimondo 108 Bayard St 119							5	6	"	black	blue	Cicatrice eye brow	Salerno	Sebgati
25	yes	brother	12 00	—			brother Angelo 202 West St 22							5	3	"	chestnut		Cicatrice eye brow	Potenza	Avigliano
26	"	big bro	18 00	—			brother in law Rosalia Giuseppe 37 Beth St							5	4	"	"		—	"	"
27	"	"	20 00	—			brother Antonio 19 20 3rd St							5	1	"	black			Salerno	Pisciotta
28	"	"	20 yrs	02	Kentucky		Son Antonio 19 20 3rd St							5	4	"	black	chestnut		"	
29	"	"	20 00	—			brother in law Emilio Piccirillo 108 Bayard St							5	7	"	chestnut		Cicatrice front	Roma	Veroli
30	"	"	9 00	—			brother Giorgio 14 Beekman St							5	7	"	"			"	"
31	no	big bro	120 00	—			brother in law Pietrosino 320 Morris Ave							5	—	"	chestnut			Avellino	Lioni

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Debarbieri, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the NORD AMERICA from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1902,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Guido Foglieni, Surgeon of the NORD AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

134

Dr. Guido Foglieni

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 4-OTT 1907, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Calise	Concetta	47		f m	housewife	no		Italy	South	Napoli	Ischia	[illegible]	N. J.	
2	daughter	Mariana	9	1/2	f	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	[illegible]	"	
3	Son VL 363/57	Riccardo	7		m	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	
4	Mancini	Antonio	30		m s	workman	yes		Italy	South	Calabria	Pedrunola	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Carolina Piscitello Piedmonte	Con	Bridgport
5	DEPORTED Renda	Gennaro	50		m m	peasant	yes		Italy	South	Catanzaro	Belvedere M.	Wife Guarlana Rizzo Belvedere M.	"	N. J.
6	Marrazzo	Giovanni	41		m m	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Filomena Amone Belvedere M.	My	Brooklyn
7	Bianco	Agostino	20		m s	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	Mother Rosa Roma Belvedere M.	My	"
8	Costa	Michele	36		m m	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Ursula Chiaravanna Belvedere M.	"	"
9	Rizzuto	Luigi	28		m m	"	no		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Marianna Caparello	"	"
10	Tormentini	Vincenzo	42		m m	merchant	yes		Italy	South	Napoli		Wife and Son Raffaela Garcia	My	Newark
11	Gerarino	Alessio	23		m s	peasant	yes		Italy	South	Basilicata	Abramonte	Mother Filippo Caserta	"	"
12	Sturchio	Alfredo	33		m m	workman	yes		Italy	South	Foggia	Castelluccio	Wife Filippo Castelluccio	My	Newark
13	Dimitri	Salimeno	45		m m	peasant	no		Turkey	Greek	Epirus	Capogilar	Wife Catherine Castellucci	Pa	Phila.
14	Nardiss	Kefizian	58		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Epirus	Janina	Father Christ Camea	Ohio	Akron
15	Fares	Samah	35		m m	"	yes		Arabia	Arab	Giaffa	Giaffa	Mother Marian Giaffa	Ct.	Bray
16	Papasodaro	Rosario	25		m m	"	no		Italy	South	Palermo	Prizzi	Wife Rosa Salerno	"	"
17	Sanchez	Oreste	30		m s	mechanic	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Campobasso	Roccafalcone	Father Vincenzo Monte Falcone	Pa	Phila.
18	ADMITTED Cerenzia	Raffaella	21		f m	peasant	yes		Italy	South	Cosenza	Bisignano	Husband Pasquale Cerenzia Bisignano	My	Jersey City
19	ADMITTED Daughter	Concetta	12		f s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	Mother " "	"	"
20	Varchetta	Bruno	34		m s	—	yes		U. States	American	Citizen		American Citizen	—	—
21	Chaumes	Demetriore	30		m m	merchant	yes		Turkey	Greek	Epirus	Arta	Wife Despina Lena	My	West Hoboken
22	Sciarra	Mario	47		m m	peasant	yes		Italy	South	Aquila	Cagnano	Wife Maddalena Di Paola	Pa	Phila
23	Son	Domenico	12		m s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
24	Di Stefano	Giuseppe	19		m s	peasant	no		Italy	South	"	"	Mother Annolinda Di Stefano	My	Orange
25	Pasquarelli	Domenico Mo	31		m m	—	no		Italy	South	Reggio Cal.	Hamonda	Wife Rosa Pasquarelli Phila Pa	Pa	Phila
26	Trupiosa	Giuseppe	16		m s	porter	yes		Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Father Giacomo Ragusa Phila Pa	Ct.	"
27	Giordano	Angela Mo	27		f s	housework	no		Italy	South	Avellino	Fluogosano	Mother Antonia Fluogosano	Ct.	Saugatuck
28	Rotini	Adelaide	23		f m	"	yes		Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Mother Antonia Ragusa	Ct.	Saugatuck
29	Occhipinti	Giorgio	23		m s	porter	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Josefa Occhipinti Ragusa	Ct.	"
30	Sasso	Adamo	39		m m	tailor	yes		Italy	South	Caserta	Sessa	Wife Anna Sasso Sessa	My	Jersey City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Calise	Concetta	47		f m	housewife	no		Italy	South	Naples	Ischia	[illegible]	N. J.	
2	daughter	Mariana	9	4	f -	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	
3	Son	Riccardo	7		m -	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	
4	Mancini	Antonio	39		m s	workman	yes		Italy	South	Calabria	Pedimonte	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Carolina Piccirelli Piedmonte	Conn	Bridgport
DEPORTED 5	Renda	Gennaro	50		m m	peasant	yes		Italy	South	Catanzaro	Belvedere M.	Wife Guarlana Piano Belvedere M.	N. J.	
6	Marrazzo	Giovanni	41		m m	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Filomena Renda Belvedere M.	N. Y.	Brooklyn
7	Bianco	Agostino	20		m s	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	Mother Rosa Bonia Belvedere M.	"	"
8	Costa	Michele	36		m m	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Ursola Chiarcanna Belvedere M.	"	"
9	Rizzuto	Luigi	28		m m	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Mariana Caparello Belvedere M.	"	"
10	Formentino	Vincenzo	42		m m	machinist	yes		Italy	South	Naples		Wife and Children Raffaela Lucia Naples	N. Y.	
11	Gerarino	Alessio	23		m s	peasant	yes		Italy	South	Benevento	Ahanola	Uncle [illegible]	"	"
12	Sturchio	Alfredo	33		m m	workman	yes		Italy	South	Foggia	Castelluccio	Wife Filippo Carmela Castelluccio	N. Y.	Newark
13	Dimitri	Salimeno	45		m m	peasant	no		Turkey	Greek	Epirus	Capogilar	Cousin [illegible]	N. Y.	
14	Nardiss	Kefizian	38		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Epirus	Larissa	Father Adrian Larissa	Mass	Boston
15	Fares	Samali	35		m m	"	yes		Arabia	Arab	Syria	Giaffa	Mother Marian Giaffa	Pa	Troy
16	Papasodaro	Rosario	25		m m	"	no		Italy	South	Palermo	Prizzi	Wife Rosa Salerno Cattrache	Pa	Shiba
17	Sanchez	Oreste	30		m s	machinist	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Campania	Montefalcone	Father Vincenzo Montefalcone	N. Y.	Jersey City
ADMITTED 18	Cerenzia	Raffaella	31		f m	peasant	yes		Italy	South	Cosenza	Belvigliano	Friend Pasquale Perschetta Belvigliano	"	"
ADMITTED 19	daughter	Concetta	12		f s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
20	Valentetta	Bruno	34		m s	—	yes		Albanian	Albanian	Citizen		American Citizen	—	—
21	Chaumes	Demetrios	30		m m	merchant	yes		Turkey	Greek	Dikranaked			N. Y.	West Hoboken
22	Sciarra	Mario	47		m m	peasant	yes		Italy	South	Aquila	Caporiacco	Wife Maddalena Di Paola	Pa	Phila
23	Son	Domenico	13		m s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
24	Di Stefano	Giuseppe	19		m s	peasant	no		Italy	South	"	"	Mother Annolinda Di Stefano	N. Y.	Orange
25	Castarelli	Domenico & Co	31		m m	—	no		Italy	South	Reggio Cal.	Marina	Wife Rosa Marina Caporiacco	Pa	Phila
26	Inglosa	Giuseppe	16		m s	porter	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Father Gaetano Ragusa Phila Pa	N. J.	
27	Giordano	Angela Mrs	27		f s	housework	no		Italy	South	Avellino	Rocco Sano	Mother Antonia Rocco Sano	Pa	St. Louis Mo.
28	Rotini	Adelaide	33		f m	"	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Mother Antonia Ragusa	Ill	Chicago
29	Occhipinti	Giorgio	23		m s	porter	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Josefa Ragusa Ragusa	N. J.	
30	Sasso	Fabiano	39		m m	tailor	yes		Italy	South	Caserta	Sessa	Wife Anna Sessa Aurunca	N. Y.	Jersey City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 18 October, 1907

135

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	$25	no	—	husband Romba 456 Antonio 324 W. 61 St							5	—	nat chestnut			Austria	Pchia
2	"	father	2	no	—	father " " "												"	"
3	"	"	=	no	—	" " " "												"	"
4	"	son	10	Yes	02 Bridgeport	San Saverio 536 Cambrock St							5	5	" chestnut			Caserta	Piedimonte
5	"	by him	18	no	—	nephew Gennaro Rausa 600 Bayard St							5	2	" "			Salerno	Belvedere Sp.
6	"	"	20	no	—	brother in law Antonio Bruno Franklyn St 62							5	3	" Auburn blue			"	"
7	"	"	10	no	—	brother Gabriani 60 Franklyn St							5	4	" chestnut			"	"
8	"	"	6	Yes	04 my	brother Giuseppe 60 Franklyn St							5	4	" " —			"	"
9	"	"	12	Yes	98 my	uncle Pirullo Luigi 54 Schellman St							5	3	" " —			"	"
10	"	"	50	no	—	cousin Coppola Marsano 182 Forsyth St							5	7	" chestnut dark			Napoli	
11	"	"	50	Yes	04 my	father Vito Quarino 516 E 104th St							5	4	" mahogany			Potenza	Albano Lu.
12	"	"	50	no	—	brother in law Raffaele Grandastro Plaza St 2516 corner							5	1	" chestnut			Foggia	Castelluccio V.
13	"	"	25	no	—								5	4	" fair blue			Potenza	Calciano
14	"	"	15	no	—	brother Murath							5	4	" black			Turkey	Caesarea
15	"	"	80	no	—	Cousin Rev Gabriel Hortsmus 80 Box 52							5	6	" " —			Greece	Ghiaffa
16	"	brother	20	no	—	brother Giuseppe 199 Canal St							5	5	" chestnut			Catanzaro	Feutroeter
17	"	by him	60	Yes	04 06 my	Uncle Alfonso Mariano 478 South 7th St							5	1	" black	Cicatrice eyebrow		Caserta	Montebello
18	"	"	40	no	—	Uncle Antonio Sorrino 100 Cattaraugus Ave							4	11	" chestnut	Cicatrice front		Potenza	Bisignano
19	"	"	—	no	—	" " "												"	"
20	"	"	—	U. S.	—													American Citizen	
21	"	"	25	no	—	brother Novorta							5	5	" chestnut			Turkey	Kad
22	"	"	25	Yes	03 06 my	brother in law Pasquale Parlabanzi Box 207 25 34-22nd St							5	6	" chestnut blue			Aquila	Pizzoli A.
23	"	"	—	no	—													"	"
24	"	"	10	no	—	father Ruggero Milkania St 75							5	3	" chestnut blue	Cicatrice front		"	"
25	"	"	20	Yes	06 by SS.	Cousin Gennaro Cardi 433 E 10th St							5	7	" chestnut			Reg. Calabria	Spezzano
26	"	"	20	no	—	brother in law Giuseppe Spinelli							4	8	" "			Siracusa	Ragusa
27	Yes	husband	25	no	—	husband Cascinello Evangelo 225 E 4th							5	4	" " —			Potenza	Lucogosano
28	"	by her	10	no	—	husband Di Stefano Carmelo 3000							5	0	" "			Siracusa	Adgesta
29	"	by him	10	no	—	brother Giuseppe 300							5	5	" "	Cicatrice eyebrow		"	"
30	"	"	20	no	—	brother Gennaro 34 Potter Ave							4	12	" chestnut blue			Caserta	Sessa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Pedevici G. B., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1904

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

NORD AMERICA sailing [illegible]th

I, Joh Louis Hughes, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(Give whether Surgeon "acting thereunto" or employed by Co. to that effect.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Joh Louis Hughes

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

31—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI, 4-OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Keramidas	Ch.	19		m s	workman	no		Greece	Greek	Naples		father Demetrio Naples	Mass	West Roxbury
2	Geer	Vlachos	25		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"		father Nicola "	Cal	Sherwood
3	Dimitrios	Liolios	25		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"		father Costantino "	Mo	St Louis
4	G.	Korofassos	29		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"		father Dimitrio "	"	"
5	Em	Korofassos	16		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"		Mother Calisio "	"	"
6	G.	Mitroklias	25		m s	workman	yes		Greece	Greek	"		Mother Theofania "	"	"
7	Vas	Korofassos	18		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"		father Anastasio "	"	"
8	An.	Korofassos	42		m m	"	no		Greece	Greek	St Louis Mo		father Atanasio Naples	"	"
9	Geor.	Stelgion	19		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Napoli		father Aristide Naples	"	"
10	Roust	Makris	30		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Chalkida		Mother Despina Chalkida	"	"
11	Nicolas	Manris	26		m s	"	yes		Turky	Greek	Metelin		brother N. G. Manis Medeline	Mass	Boston
12	Nich.	Christodaulou	20		m s	"	no		Turky	Greek	"		father Dem. Christodoulou "	Mass	Lynn
13	Petro	Caramenol	35		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Kimouria	Karocoramu	Wife Maria Caramera Karacoramu	"	Boston
14	Demetr	Ifatzivassili	21		m s	1-8174-1 "	yes		Turky	Greek	Metelin		father Pavarkeas Montamado	"	"
15	Jean	Callontzil	22		m s	"	yes		Turky	Greek	"		father Costo Smyrne	"	Lynn
16	Emm.	Mastrana Vassi	28		m s	"	no		Turky	Greek	"		father Alexandro "	Mass	Peabody
17	Jean	Caulis	28		m m	"	yes		Turky	Greek	"		Husband Marianthi Metelino	Pa	Reading
18	Demetre	Papalis	30		m s	barber	yes		Turky	Greek	"		father Efstratios Metelino	Lynn	Mass
19	John	Lamaras	29		m s	shoemaker	yes		Turky	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Michel Metelino	Mass	Lynn
20	Stefanos	Lamaras	16		m s	student	yes		Turky	Greek	"		" "	"	"
21	E. Sfatheopoulos	E.	19		m s	workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Naples		father Nicola Naples	Mo	St Louis
22	Antonio	Deligiannis	25		m s	"	yes		Turky	Greek	Metelin		father Giorgio Metelin	Mass	Boston
23	Costolino	Stefanis	27		m m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Cetraro	Cosenza	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Nicola Città S. Angelo	Pa	Meyerstdale
P-1150851-6-11-37 24	wife	Giovina	25		f m	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
25	D'Ottaviantonio	Giacinta	23		f m	housewife	no		Italy	South	"		father Sabatino Castellammare	"	"
26	Tinis	Gallos	19		m s	workman	no		Greece	Greek	Calabaska		father Cristo Calamkaha	East	Dyer
27	Pasc	Giovannantonio	28		m s	"	yes		Italy	South	Avellino	Sperone	Mother Giovanna Avellino	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Rosetti	Daniele	45		m m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Aquila	Aschi	Wife Rosanna Aschi	N.J.	
29	Son	Giovanni	14		m s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	mother " " "	"	"
30	Papasodaro	Francesco	29		m m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centralo	Wife Concetta Centrisi	Pappasodoro	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

[illegible] S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPOLI 4 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Keramidas	Ch.	19		m s	workman	no		Greece	Greek	Naples		father Demetro Naples	Utah	West Jordan
2	Geer	Vlachos	25		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"		father Nicolas Naples	Cal	Sherwood
3	Dim	Lolios	25		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"		father Costantino Naples	Mo	St Louis
4	G.	Korofassos	29		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"		father Dimitro Naples	"	"
5	Em.	Korofassos	16		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"		Mother Calisio Naples	"	"
6	G.	Mitroklias	25		m s	workman	yes		Greece	Greek	"		Mother Theofania Naples	"	"
7	Vas	Korofassos	18		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"		father Anastasio Naples	"	"
8	An.	Korofassos	42		m m	"	no		Greece	Greek	St Louis Mo Napoli		father Stavario Naples	"	"
9	Geor.	Stelgiou	19		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Napoli		father Aristide Naples	"	"
10	Roust	Makris	36		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Chalkida		Mother Despina Chalkida	"	"
11	Nicolas	Mauris	26		m s	"	yes		Turky	Greek	Metelin		brother N. G. Mades Medeline	Mas	Boston
12	Nich.	Christodoulou	20		m s	"	no		Turky	Greek	"	"	father Dem. Christodoulou Medeline	Mass	Lynn
13	Petro	Caromenol	35		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Kimouria	Karocovou	Wife Marigo Karacoromi	"	Boston
14	Demetr	Ipatrivassili	21		m s	"	yes		Turky	Greek	Metelin		father Panaiotis Montamado	"	"
15	Jean	Callontzil	22		m s	"	yes		Turky	Greek	"		father Cristo Smyrne	"	Lynn
16	Emm.	Mastrana Vasso	28		m s	"	no		Turky	Greek	"		father Alexandro Medeline	Mas	Peabody
17	Jean	Caulis	28		m m	"	yes		Turky	Greek	"		(husband) Marcanthi Cavalo Medeline	Pa	Reading
18	Demetre	Popalis	30		m s	barber	yes		Turky	Greek	"		wife Eustratios Popalis Medeline	Lynn	Mass
19	John	Samaras	29		m s	shoemaker	yes		Turky	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "		father Michel Medeline	Mas	Lynn
20	Stefanos	Samaras	16		m s	student	yes		Turky	Greek	"		" " "	"	"
21	E. Spathopoulos	E.	19		m s	workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Naples		father Nicola Naples	Mo	St Louis
22	Antonio	Deligiannis	25		m s	"	yes		Turky	Greek	Metelin		father Giorgio Metelin	Mas	Boston
23	Carolina	Stefanis	27		m m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Cercamo	Citta S. Angelo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Nicola Citta S. Angelo	Pa	Meyers Dale
P-1150851-6-11-37 24	wife	Giovina	25		f m	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
25	D'Ottaviantonio	Giacinta	23		f m	housewife	no		Italy	South	"	Castellammare	father Salvatore Castellammare di	"	"
26	Zinis	Gallos	19		m s	workman	no		Greece	Greek	Calabaka		father Cristo Calambaka	Mass	Lyer
27	Pesce	Giovannantonio	28		m s	"	yes		Italy	South	Avellino	Sperone	Mother Giovanna Avellino	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Rosetti	Daniele	45		m m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Aquila	Aschi	Wife Rosanna Aquila Aschi	N.J.	
29	Son	Giovanni	14		m s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	mother " " "	"	
30	Papasodaro	Francesco	29		m m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Catanzaro	Cortale	Wife Concetta Papasodaro Cortale	"	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190 137

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by him	81	no	—		Cousin John Agronis Box 267	—						5	6	rosy	fair blue			Napoli
2	"	"	20	no	—		Cousin Cat Bonbonna							5	7	"	black			"
3	"	"	3	no	—		Cousin Spir. Kolsakin Box 7							5	7	"	chestnut			"
4	"	"	60	yes	04	NY	Cousin S. Bargiannis 2341 Olivs St							5	3	"	"	—		"
5	"	"	20	no	—		Uncle S. Bargiannis 2341 Olivs St							4	8	"	"	—		"
6	"	"	60	no	—		Friend Sp. Sergion 524 Elm St							5	7	"	"	—		"
7	"	"	20	no	—		Friend S. Bargiannis 2341 alson St							5	4	"	"	—		"
8	"	"	18	no	—		Friend S. Bargiannis 2341 Alson St							5	5	"	"	—		"
9	"	"	20	no	—		Cousin Mic Rinos 524 Elm St							5	4	"	"	—		"
10	"	"	30	no	—		Friend Mic Rinos 524 Elm St							5	5	"	"	—		Chalkida
11	"	"	20	no	—		Friend D. Conron 382 4th St							5	7	"	"	—		Metelin
12	"	"	38	no	—		Cousin Ignatio Grandesi 124 Oxford St	—						5	2	"	"	—		"
13	"	"	250	no	—		Uncle Count Petrali 6 Flint St	—						5	4	"	"	—		Himara Karaveram
14	"	"	35	no	—		Cousin Saranto Anaguast 59 Kneeland St							5	5	"	Chestnut	Blue		Metelin
15	"	"	16	no	—		Friend L. Stanelis							5	5	"	chestnut			"
16	"	"	44	no	—		Brother J. 91 Pleasant St Mastranastasis							5	6	"	Chestnut			"
17	"	"	28	no	—		Brother in law Ignat Pantazis 28 Wallis St							5	5	"	chestnut			"
18	"	"	20	no	—		Friend Ef. Cucuvalas 28 5th St	—						5	7	"	black	chestnut		"
19	"	brother	22	yes	04	Beverly	Brother in law Raphael Elia 63 Central St.							5	1	"	chestnut			"
20	"	"	—	no	—		" " "							5	2	"	"			"
21	"	by him	30	no	—		Cousin Mic Rinos 524 Elm St							5	3	"	"	—		Napoli
22	"	"	30	no	—		Friend Benn. Capisselis 174 Hanover St							5	9	"	black	chestnut		Metelin
23	"	"	16	yes	03	NY	" brother Alfonso Box 28.	—						5	7	"	chestnut	blue		Tocano Città S. Ang.
24	"	"	—	no	—		" in law " " "							5	1	"	chestnut	chestnut		" "
25	"	"	20	no	—		Husband Livio Meloth							5	—	"	"	blue		" Castellammare
26	"	"	60	no	—		Cousin Georges Sallo Box 28.							5	3	"	chestnut			Calambaka
27	"	"	12	no	—		Stepfather Rel Monaco Box 24							5	6	"	fair	blue		Avellino Sperone
28	"	Cousin	20	yes	05	NY	Cousin Francesco de Angelis 1024 Webster Ave	—						5	5	"	chestnut	blue		Aquila Adelia
29	"	"	—	no	—		" " " 54 Mulberry St													" "
30	"	by him	182	yes	03	NY	Brother Onofrio 199 Canal St							5	2	"	chestnut			Calandra Lentrache

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Schuetzenbach Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 93 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1902,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Guido Inglesby, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Dott Guido Inglesby

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11 115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPLES [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giorgio	Mecladakiopis	28	m s	workman	no			Greece	Greek	Parnassides		Mother Calavrias Parnassus	New Raymond	
2	Nicolaos	T. Carakimis	25	m s	"	yes			Greece	Greek	"		father Giovanni Parnassus	Wash Raymond	
3	Giovanni	Lucchakis	29	m m	"	yes			Greece	Greek	"		father Ioanka Parnassida	Mark Castle Gate	
4	Giovanni	Nacos	21	m s	"	yes			Greece	Greek	"		father Giorgio Parnassis	Wash Raymond	
5	Panagiotis	S. Carafiumi	34	m m	"	yes			Greece	Greek	"		father Spiro Parnassis	Wash Raymond	
6	Elia P.	Gouvalos	38	m m	"	yes			Greece	Greek	"		Mother Maria Parnassis	"	"
7	Sorcarchis	Coracharistof	25	m s	"	no			Greece	Greek	"		father Efstatio Parnassis	"	"
8	Serafim	Caccidimas	20	m s	"	yes			Greece	Greek	Locrida		father Demetrio Locrida	N. J.	
9	Grigori	Petros	30	m s	tailor	yes			Turky	Greek	Erzingian		father Erzingian	"	
10	Giorgio	Ansel	20	m s	workman	yes			Turky	Greek	Romania	Braila	father Braila Nicolas Stefanos Angelis	Petros Pa	Phila.
11	Spiro	Euclanis	42	m m	peasant	no			Greece	Greek		Eunica	wife	N. J.	
12	Geo.	Athanasiou	26	m s	workman	yes			Greece	Greek		Chalkis	father Giorgio Chalkis	"	"
13	Con.	Gatsos	19	m s	"	no			Turky	Greek	Macedonia		father Nikolo Macedonia	N. H.	Nashua
14	I.	Parastergopoule	30	m m	"	no			Turky	Greek	"		father Panashera Berthata	N. H.	"
15	Kous.	Simos	22	m s	"	no			Turky	Greek	"		Mother Maria Macedonia	Mass Woburn	
16	Michel	Soulkana	19	m s	"	no			Turky	Greek	"		father Athanasio Macedonia	N. H.	Nashua
17	Anastasio	Kepiacos Pascas	20	m s	"	yes			Turky	Greek	Macedonia	Corytza	Mother Eleutha Corytza	Mass	Natick
18	Dim.	Soulkana	25	m m	"	no			Turky	Greek	Macedonia		Mother Lultzao Macedonia	N. H.	Nashua
19	Athan	Bratsos	32	m m	"	no			Greece	Greek	Sidariki		Mother Maria Sidarikis	N. J.	
20	Dim G.	Lolis	24	m s	"	yes			Greece	Greek	Chalkis		father Giorgio Chalkis	Ill	Chicago
21	[illegible]	Parastergopoulos	21	m s	"	yes			Turky	Greek	Makedonia		father Eleutherios Macedonia	N. H.	Nashua
22	Nicolas	Tserto	23	m s	"	no			Greece	Greek	Evia	Rovies	Aunt Rosa Rovies	Mo	St. Louis
23	Andrea	Zoutsos	20	m s	"	no			Greece	Greek	"	"	father Louis Zoutsas Rovies	"	"
24	Evangelo	Economakis	24	m s	"	yes			Greece	Greek	Sparta	Magoula	father Nicolas Magoula	Penn	Mcdonald
25	Geo.	Athanassion	24	m s	"	yes			Greece	Greek	Lamia	Kambia	Brother Athanasios Kambia	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Colust.	Patakios	25	m s	"	yes			Greece	Greek	"	"	Mother Panayou Patakia Kambia	Pa	"
27	Nicol	Georgopoulo	43	m m	"	yes			Greece	Greek	"	"	Wife Eriaterina Lamia	"	"
28	Panag.	Nachoconstant	24	m m	"	yes			Greece	Greek	Sparta	Magoula	Wife Mariga Magoula	Ill	Chicago
29	Cha	Agouridas	25	m s	"	yes			Greece	Greek	Chalkis		father Georgo Chalkis	"	"
30	Nicolo	Kouzoulis	28	m m	"	yes			Greece	Greek	Naxos		Mother Calerina Naples	Mo	St. Louis

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from NAPLES, 4-OCT-1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giorgio	Meeldakpoapis	20		m s	workman	no		Greece	Greek	Parnassos	Mother	Katarinas Parnassos	New Raymont	
2	Nicolaos	T. Carakpimis	25		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	father	Giovanni Parnassos	Wash Raymont	
3	Giovanni	Lucchakis	29		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	father	Ioanka Parnassida	Wash Castle Gate	
4	Giovanni	Nacos	21		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	father	Giorgio Parnassis	Wash Raymont	
5	Panagiotis	S. Carafiumi	34		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	father	Spiro Parnassis	Wash Raymond	
6	Elia P.	Jouvalos	38		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	Mother	Maria Parnassis	"	"
7	Foreanchio	Canachristof	25		m s	"	no		Greece	Greek	"	father	Efstatio Parnassis	"	"
8	DEPORTED Serafim	Caccidimas	20		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Locrida	father	Demetrio Locrida	N.J.	
9	Grigori	Petros	30		m s	tailor	yes		Turky	Greek	Erzingjan	father	Erzingjan		
10	Giorgio	Angeli	20		m s	workman	yes		Turky	Greek	Romania	Brazila	father Brazila Nicolas Stavros	Pa	Phila
11	Spiro	Theclaris	42		m m	peasant	no		Greece	Greek	Eunica		Angelis Morea	N.J.	
12	Geo	Athanasiow	25		m s	workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Chalkis	father	Georgio Chalkis	"	"
13	Pas	Gatsos	19		m s	"	no		Turky	Greek	Makedonia	father	Nikro Makedonia	"	Nashua
14	I.	Parakeropoule	30		m m	"	no		Turky	Greek	"	father	Panashera Berkata	"	"
15	Kous	Sines	22		m s	"	no		Turky	Greek	"	Mother	Maria Macheodonia	Mas	Woburn
16	Michel	Soulkana	19		m s	"	no		Turky	Greek	"	father	Athanasio Macheodonia	"	Nashua
17	Anastasio	Kepiacos Pancas	20		m s	"	yes		Turky	Greek	Macedania	Corytsa	Mother Eranka Corytsa	Mas	Natick
18	Dais	Soultana	25		m m	"	no		Turky	Greek	Makedonia	Mother	Sultana Makedonia	"	Nashua
19	Athan VL 99153 Athens	Bratsos	32		m m	"	no		Greece	Greek	Sidariki	Mother	Maria Sidoriki	N.J.	
20	Dim G.	Lolis	24		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Chalkis	father	Giorgio Chalkis	Ill	Chicago
21	L.	Paraskevopoulos	21		m s	"	yes		Turky	Greek	Makedonia	father	Evros Macheodonia	"	Rotsana
22	Nicolas VL 7-1/26	Tserto	23		m s	18-4744 "	no		Greece	Greek	Evia Rovies	Aunt	Nonio Evia Rovies	no	Lewis
23	Andrea	Zoutsos	20		m s	"	no		Greece	Greek	" "	father	Louis Zoutsas Rovies	"	"
24	Evangelo	Economakio	24		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Sparta	Magoula	father Mario Magoula	Penn	Bethavala
25	Geo. 77677 11/11/31	Athanassion	24		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Lamia	Kambia	brother Athanasios Kambia	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Colust	Patakios	25		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	Mother Panayou Patakia	Pa	"
27	Nicol	Georgopoulo	43		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	Wife Evaterina Lamia	"	"
28	Tanerg.	Nachoconstant	24		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Sparta	Magoula	Wife Mario Magoula	Ill	Chicago
29	Cho	Agouvidas	28		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Chalkis	father	George Chalkis	"	"
30	Nicola	Souzoulis	28		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Naples	Mother	Caterina Naples	Mo	Adams

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, 18 October, 190?*

139

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or otherwise physically disabled; if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	81 00	—			Cousin John Vassilion							5	8	reg	black			Parnassos
2	"	"	18 00	—			brother Box 45 Vasil							5	8	"	"			"
3	"	"	15 00	—			Relative Luigis Ramonis Box 45							5	7	"	chestnut.			"
4	"	"	15 00	—			friend Panag Nadiar Box 98							5	6	"	"			"
5	"	"	15 00	—			Cousin Filippo Vassilion Box 45							5	6	"	"			"
6	"	"	36 00	—			Cousin Mas. Vassilion Box 45							5	6	"	"			"
7	"	"	31 00	—			Jacques Vas Vassilion Box 45							5	9	"	"			"
8	"	"	17 00	—			friend Dram Panagakis Box 45							5	7	"	dark chestnut			Locrida
9	"	"	20 00	—			friend Eugene Emanuel 3 Morris St.							5	4	"	black.			Erzicrgian
10	"	"	20 00	—			friend Eugene Emanuel Room 4 & 21							5	6	"	chestnut			Banana Brailo
11	"	"	52 00	—			Stephen D. Kountakis Room 4 & 21							5	7	"	"			Canea
12	"	"	21 00	—			friend Geo. Theophilos 17 Mott St.							5	7	"	black.			Chalkis
13	"	"	15 00	—			Cousin Alk. Zekan 32 Oliver St.							5	4	"	chestnut			Makedonia
14	"	"	12 00	—			Brother George Paraskay 150 Box							5	5	"	black.			"
15	"	"	15 00	—			Cousin Alk. Mangarides Central St. 41							5	3	"	chestnut			"
16	"	"	13 00	—			friend Theo Gianni 46 Jersole St.							5	3	"	"			"
17	"	"	32 00	—			Cousin Pietro Kiassa Box 459							5	5	"	black.			Macedonia Corytha
18	"	"	13 00	—			Cousin Chas. Cadamego. Summer St. 33.							5	6	"	chestnut			Makedonia
19	"	"	12 00	—			friend Peter Kotinas Centre St. 41							5	4	"	black			Sotoriki
20	"	"	21 00	—			friend Nic. Cotsakis 245 West 28th St.							5	4	"	chestnut			Chalkis
21	"	"	12 00	—			Cousin Sepu Samara 157 Elizabeth							5	3	"	black.			Makedonia
22	"	"	30 00	—			friend A. Stathakas Box 82							5	5	"	chestnut			Evia Rovies
23	"	"	32 00	—			friend N. Kathakis 357 E 2nd St							5	3	"	chestnut			"
24	"	"	35 00	—			brother in law Peter Remos St Louis Mo.							5	4	"	blue			Sparta Magoula
25	"	"	10 00	—			friend Nic Chemojannis Melzuaka St							5	4	"	"			Lamia Kasuba
26	"	"	10 00	—			friend Markos Chemojannis 60 East 20th St							5	10	"	black blue			"
27	"	"	24 00	—			brother Nicola 60 East 20th St							5	5	"	chestnut			"
28	"	"	66 00	—			brother in law Grammar Jack 282 Mott St							5	6	"	"			Sparta Magoula
29	"	"	42 00	—			friend Nic Cotsakis 157 Elizabeth St							5	7	"	"			Chalkis
30	"	"	20 00	—			Cousin Jos. Kenjone 157 Elizabeth St							5	4	"	"			Vasilis

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Sebastiano L. B. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1904,

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Guido Guglielmi, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Guido Guglielmi

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Angeli M.	Mouslis	23	m	s	workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Olimpia	Lourtsa	father Dimitrio Mouslis Lourtsa	Ill	Chicago
2	Giorgio	D. Caplani	27	m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	father Dimitrio "	N.J.	
3	Theodoro	P. Caplanias	32	m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	brother Dimitrio "	Wis	Milwaukee
4	Theodoro	N. Theocheris	19	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	Mother Areadnis "	Ohio	Canton
5	Theodoro	L. Afendis	13	m	s	"	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	brother Panagolis "	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Themistocle	L. Caplanis	21	m	s	"	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	Mother Arcasopoulos "	Ill	Chicago
7	Demosto	A. Gavolopulo	26	m	m	~~Farmer~~ CAPITAL DISC	yes		Greece	Greek	Saron	Mazaraci	father Abram — Mazaraci	N.H.	Manchester
8	Giorgio	Ch. Jafitis	29	m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	Gueisumo	Cousin Cirillo "	"	"
9	Alcibide	P. Angellopulo	22	m	s	"	no		Greece	Greek	"	Mazaraci	wife Vasiliza — Mazaraci	"	"
10	Angeli	G. Angellopulo	32	m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Elias	Alipochori	father Giorgio Angellopulo Alipochori	Mo	St Louis
11	Padgiotis A.	Georgopulos	35	m	m	"	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	Wife Vassiliki Georgopulo "	Mo	St Louis
12	Constant	Selas	23	m	s	"	yes		Turky	Greek	Rodos	Alupochori	father Eustofes Selas Rodos	Pa	Canonsburg
13	Eugenios	Papaiguadiou	24	m	s	"	no		Turky	Greek	"	"	father Ignatios " "	"	"
14	Michel	Papaiguadiou	20	m	s	"	yes		Turky	Greek	"	"	father Ignatios " "	"	"
15	Geor.	Athanasopoulo	28	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Volos	none		Wis	Wauthe
16	Em.	Afsentakis	25	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Indiana	Laporte	father Antonio Laporte Laporte	Ind	Laporte
17	Mich	Barbeis	30	m	m	"	yes		Turky	Greek	Beirut		Mother Hessen	Ill	Chicago
18	Kost.	Efstchidis	20	m	m	"	yes		Turky	Greek	Ossia		father Giovanni Ossia	N.J.	
19	Leonida	Efstchiolis	9	m	—	—	no		Turky	Greek	"		" " "	"	"
20	Spiridon	Beligiannis	22	m	s	workman	yes		Turky	Greek	Rodos		Mother Giorgo Beligiannis	Cal	San Francisco
21	A.	Tsolakis	24	m	s	"	no		Greece	Greek	Rodos		father Dimitrio Rodos	Mo	St Louis
22	Evag.	Boukouvis	19	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"		father Giorgio Naplos	Ma	Peabody
23	Efstathios	Gannoutsos	29	m	m	Sailor	no		Greece	Greek	Fiskes		Wife Despasia "	N.J.	
24	Kyriacos	Yanicos	26	m	s	workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Cefalonia		none	New	York
25	Efstathios	Cardellis	38	m	m	Sailor	yes		Greece	Greek	Fiskes		Wife Elena "	N.J.	
26	Athanas	Mealoukos	19	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"		father Constantino Malousos "	"	
27	Nicolaos	Franzos	33	m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"		Wife Evangelia "	"	
28	Demetre	Chiscos	39	m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mourgoulas "	Mass	Castle Gate
29	Giovanni	Karanastos	27	m	m	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Parnassis		Mother "	"	"
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI, ALGIER, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Angeli	M. Moundis	23	m	s	workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Olimpia	Kourtsa	father Dimitrio Kourtsa	Ill	Chicago
2	Giorgio	D. Caplani	27	m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	father Dimitris Kourtsa	N.J.	
3	Theodoro	P. Caplanias	32	m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	brother Dimitrio Kourtsa	Wis	Milwaukee
4	Theodoro	N. Zeccherio	19	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	Mother Areadne Kourtsa	Ohio	Canton
5	Theodoro	L. Afendis	13	m	s	"	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	brother Panagiotis Kourtsa	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Themistocle	L. Caplanis	24	m	s	"	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	Mother Chrisafo Caplanis Kourtsa	Ill	Chicago
7	Christo	C. Gaviolopulo	26	m	m	CAPITAL DISC	yes		Greece	Greek	Zakon	Mazaraca	father Adam — Mazaraca	Pa	Pittsburg
8	Giorgio	Ch. Jafitis	29	m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	Gastouni	Cousin Costo Dimitriu Mazaraca	"	"
9	Aristide	P. Angellopulo	22	m	s	"	no		Greece	Greek	"	Mazaraca	father Panago Angellopulo Mazaraca	"	"
10	Angeli	G. Angellopulo	32	m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Ilias	Aliphothon	father Giorgio Angellopulo Aliphothon	Mo	St louis
11	Pachiotis	N. Georgopulos	35	m	m	"	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	Wife Vassiliki Georgopulo Aliphothon	Mo	St louis
12	Constant	Selas	23	m	s	"	yes		Turky	Greek	Rodos	father Eustofes Selas Rodos		Pa	Canonsburg
13	Eugenios	Papaiguadiou	24	m	s	"	no		Turky	Greek	"	father Ignatios Rodos		"	"
14	Michel	Papaiguadiou	20	m	s	"	yes		Turky	Greek	"	father Ignatios Rodos		"	"
15	Geor	Athanasopoulo	28	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Volos	none		Wis	Milwaukee
16	Em	Afsentakis	25	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Indiana	Laporte	father Antonio Laporte	Ind	Laporte
17	Mich	Barbers	30	m	m	"	yes		Turky	Greek	Beirut	Mother Hesina Rowan		Ill	Chicago
18	Kost	Efstchidis	20	m	m	"	yes		Turky	Greek	Ossia	father Giovanni Ossia		N.J.	
19	Leonida	Efstchiolis	9½	m	=	—	no		Turky	Greek	"	"	" " "	"	"
20	Spiridon	Beligiannis	22	m	s	workman	yes		Turky	Greek	Rodos	Mother Hongo	Beligianna Rodos	Cal	San Francisco
21	A.	Tsotakis	24	m	s	"	no		Greece	Greek	Zante	father Dimitrio	Rodos	Mo	St Louis
22	Evag.	Bankounis	19	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	father Giorgio	Naples	Ma	Peabody
23	Efstathios	Yannoutsos	29	m	m	sailor	no		Greece	Greek	Zante	Wife Despaina	Naples	N.J.	
24	Kyriacos	Yanicos	26	m	s	workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Cefalonia	none	Gastouni	New York	
25	Efstathios	Cardellis	38	m	m	sailor	yes		Greece	Greek	Zante	Wife Eleni	Gastouni	N.J.	
26	Athanas	Mealoukos	19	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	father Constantino	Gastouni Malanos	"	
27	Nicolaos	Franzos	33	m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	Wife Sarandalia	Gastouni	"	
28	Demetre	Chiscos	39	m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Mourpoulo	Gastouni	Mass	Castle Gate
29	Giovanni	Karamatsos	27	m	m	workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Parnassos	none			
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, 18 October, 190?*

141

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by him	18	no	—		Friend Domenico Leonas 1512 Wentworth Ave	—						5	4	ruddy	brown		Olimpia	Kourtsa
2	"	"	18	no	—		Friend Domenico Leonas 425 Wills St	—						5	7	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	18	no	—		Friend Domenico Leonas 2436 425 Wills St	—						5	6	"	black		"	"
4	"	"	18	no	—		Cousin Dimitrios Bompa 306 Thompson Alley							5	4	"	chestnut		"	"
5	"	"	18	no	—		Relative Giorgios Kattis 306 Pike	—						5	7	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	18	no	—		Friend George Nefotsetos 1512 Wentworth Ave							5	6	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	10	no	—		Friend Costas Theospulos 430 Pleasant St							5	6	"	"		Saros	Massaraki
8	"	"	10	no	—		Cousin Dimitro Costas 406 Pleasant St							5	6	"	chestnut	blue	"	Gerasuni
9	"	"	10	no	—		Friend Vasilo Theospulos 200 Pleasant St							5	7	"	"	chestnut	"	Massaraki
10	"	"	10	no	—		Brother George 511 Fourth St							5	7	"	"	blue	Ilias	Alupochori
11	"	"	10	no	—		Relative J. Georges 511 Fourth St	—						5	6	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	17	no	—		Friend N. Psacatis 48 Bond	—						5	9	"	black	chestnut	"	Rodos
13	"	"	32	no	—		Friend N. Riakakis 48 Bond							5	3	"	chestnut		"	"
14	"	"	20	no	—		Friend N. Psakakis 48 Bond	—						5	5	—	"		"	"
15	"	"	25	no	—		Friend Dag Stithola 512 St Paul St	—						5	6	"	"		"	Volos
16	"	"	99	no	—		Cousin Jas Kogothis Box 42	—						5	4	"	black		Judian	Lapnate
17	"	"	40	no	—		Friend Jas Zahakos 1085 Stanton St	—						5	8	"	"		"	Beriut
18	"	"	96	96	—		Cousin Jon Vaulgaris 1712 Baltimore St	—						5	11	"	grey		"	Astro
19	"	"	11	no	—															
20	"	"	20	no	—		Friend N. Vasilo Bros 200 Ostavia St							5	9	"	chestnut		"	Rodas
21	"	"	20	no	—		Friend Nic. Rino 536 Elm St							5	7	"	"		"	Napoli
22	"	"	17	no	—		Cousin Leon K. Bidinis 28 Wallis St							5	4	"	"	—	"	Iriker
23	"	"	20	no	—		Friend Spiros Papadopolos 42 Madison St							5	5	"	"		"	Iriker
24	"	"	22	no	—		Friend Agam Panagaki 66 Brewster St							5	5	"	"		"	Cefalonia
25	"	"	20	no	—		Friend Agam Panagakis 66 Brewster St							5	6	"	"		"	Iriker
26	"	"	22	no	—		Friend Agam Panagakis 66 Brewster St							5	7	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	35	no	—		Friend Agam Panagakis 66 Brewster St							5	6	"	brown		"	"
28	"	"	24	80	95-04	Fla	Friend Papadopolos Spiros 42 Madison St							5	—	"	black		"	"
29	"	"	19	no	—		Brother Zaharias Box 137							5	4	"	chestnut		"	Zaracho
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt D'Ambrosio L. B., of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dott Guido Saglimbeni, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Guido Saglimbeni

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

64

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from GENOA 3 - OTT 1907, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Susino	Maria	22		f.	Labourer		no	Italian	North	Casarza	Genova	father - mother - Casarza (Genova)	Mass.	Boston
2	Fugazzi	Antonio	26		m	Labourer		yes	Italian	North	S. Stefano	Genova	mother / father - S. Stefano d'aveto (Genova) -	New-York	
3	wife	Emilia	24		f.	Labourer		yes	Italian	North	S. Stefano	Genova	—	New-York	
4	Fugazzi	Maria	22		f.	Labourer		yes	Italian	North	S. Stefano	Genova	father - mother - S. Stefano d'aveto (Genova)	New-York	
5	Rivarchio	Gio. Batta	21		m	Labourer		yes	Italian	North	Genova		mother Odero Teresa Ved. Rivarchio Via Lanini 28 Genova	New-York	
6	Lo Cascio	Francesco	24		m	Labourer		yes	Italian	North	Milazzo		brother Gerardi Luigi New-Haven Con. 26 V. A. friend Sacchi -	New-York	
7	Gerardi	Bonfiglio	17		m	Labourer		no	Italian	North	Cavezzo	Modena		New-Haven	Con.
8	Campolini	Sisto	29		m	Labourer		yes	Italian	North	Cavezzo	Modena		Con.	Ansonia
9	wife	Pia	26		f.	Labourer		yes	Italian	North	Cavezzo	Modena	mother - Cavezzo (Modena)	Con.	Ansonia
10	Ascari	Primo	22		m	Labourer		yes	Italian	North	Cavezzo	Modena	mother - father - Cavezzo (Modena)	New-York	
11	wife	Matilde	20		f.	Labourer		yes	Italian	North	Cavezzo	Modena	—	New-York	
12	Fusaldo	Edoardo	32		m	Labourer		yes	Italian	North	Cavezzo	Modena	father - mother - Cavezzo (Modena)	N.J.	Hoboken
13	Vani N.	Janyanoff	22		m	Labourer		yes	Bulgaria	Bulgaria			father Ivan Ivanoff Petro - Vodo (Bulgaria)	N.J.	Albany
14	Kostadin	P. Ocherneff	30		m	Labourer		yes	Bulgaria	Bulgaria			wife Franca - Petro Vodo (Bulgaria)	N.J.	Albany
15	Stankoff	Michoff Ivan	22		m	Labourer		yes	Bulgaria	Bulgaria			father Stankoff - Bulgaria —	N.J.	Albany
16	Petar	Stagno	28		m	Labourer		yes	Italian	North	Pensacola		father Lorenzo Pinerolo	New-York	
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** , 15 October , 1907

113

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband Carattis Giuseppe	10	no			husband Carattis Giuseppe West Bennet Hall W. 34 Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Casarta	Genova
2	yes	Himself	30	no			brother-in-law Brignole Erminio W. 46 Leroi Hall New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regulate	Browne	Nobody	S. Stefano	Genova
3	yes	Himself	20	no			brother in law Boni Giuseppe W. 76 Houston Hall New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	slender	Browne	Nobody	S. Stefano	Genova
4	yes	Himself	10	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regulate	Browne	Nobody	S. Stefano	Genova
5	yes	Himself	20	no			brother Boarischio Domenico Bolivar Hall W. 213	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Milano
6	yes	Himself	15	no			brother Gherardi Luigi Penn Farm Co. 46 P. H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Cavezzo	Modena
7	yes	self	4				friend Sacchi Bruno (Ansonia Conn)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Cavezzo	Modena
8	yes							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Cavezzo	Modena
9	yes	Himself	20				brother Cesari Giacomo Macdougal Hall W. 46th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Cavezzo	Modena
10	yes							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Cavezzo	Modena
11	yes	Himself	40				friend Raimondi Antonio W. 47th King Hall 4th Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Cavezzo	Modena
12	no		20				friend Nicola Stanoeff Albany (New York)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Cavezzo	Modena
13	yes		4				friend Nicola Stanoeff Albany (New York)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	slender	fair	Brown	Bulgaria	
14	yes		12				friend Nicola Stanoeff Albany (New York)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	slender	fair	Brown	Bulgaria	
15	yes		10				friend Nicola Stanoeff Albany (N. York)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regulate	black	Brown	Bulgaria	
16	yes	himself	30	American City			sua in casa sua family	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regulate	black		Peritori	Genova
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Sebastian L. Barbara, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sebastian
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of October, 1902,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dott Guido Zaglianese, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Guido Zaglianese

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1903

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from GENOA 3 - OTT 1907, 1907

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Joseph	Habib	17	m	M	Labourer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father - mother - Lattagnie (Beyrouth)	N.J.	Geneva
2	Dib bl	Sacha	25	m	S	Labourer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father - mother - Lattagnie Beyrouth	Louisiana	Monroe
3	Michel	Georges	23	m	M	Labourer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father - mother - Lattagnie	Louisiana	Monroe
4	Georges	Moussa	15	m	S	Labourer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father - mother - Lattagnie	N.J.	Geneva
5	Abdallal	Hamamag	30	m	M	Labourer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father - wife Lattagnie (Beyrouth)	N.J.	Geneva
" 6	Ordizzone	Francesco	17	m	S	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Voghera	Pavia	sister - father Voghera (Pavia)	New-York	
" 7	Negruso	Giuseppe	17	m	S	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Voghera	Pavia	father - mother - Voghera (Pavia)	New-York	
" 8	Deleva	Lorenz	22	m	S	Labourer	yes		Austro	Hungarico	S. Peter	Istriana	father Antonio Deleva S. Peter Istriana	Ohio	Cleveland
" 9	Garlando	Alessandro	24	m	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Valenza	Alessandria	wife Garlando Rosa a Valenza Alessandria	New-York	
" 10	Garlando	Giovanni	38	m	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Valenza	Alessandria	wife Cristina a Pierdenera Genova	New-York	
" 11	Garlandi	Massimo	20	m	S	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Valenza	Alessandria	father Francesco Valenza (Alessandria)	New-York	
12	Graldi	Giuseppe	27	m	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Riviera	Genova	wife Graldi Emma Rivarolo Genova	Ca	S. Francisco
13	Cersea	Stefano	23	m	S	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Caria	Torino	father - mother Caria Torino	Va.	Roanoke
" 14	Violetti	Domenico	22	m	S	miner	yes		Italian	North	Corio	Torino	mother a Corio (Torino)	Va.	Roanoke
" 15	Pichini	Perfetta	21	f	S	Labourer	no		Italian	North	Groppoboni	Lucca	father - mother Camaiore (Lucca)	New-York	
" 16	Bardini	Izola	27	f	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Casoli	Lucca	father sister Casoli (Lucca)	New-York	
" 17	daughter Pieroni	Giuseppina	3	f	S	Labourer	no		Italian	North	Casoli	Lucca	— —	New-York	
" 18	son Pieroni	Dante	2	m	S	Labourer	no		Italian	North	Casoli	Lucca	— —	New-York	
" 19	Nocca	Catterina	21	f	M	Labourer	yes			North			mother S. Sebastiano (Alessandria)	New-York	
" 20	daughter	Claudina	13	f	S	Labourer	no		Italian	North	New-York		— —	New York	
" 21	son	Zenzi	5	m	S	Labourer	no		Italian	North	New-York		— —	New-York	
" 22	daughter	Teresa	4	f	S	Labourer	no		Italian	North	New-York		— —	New-York	
" 23	Giacomel	Angelo	28	m	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Forno di Zoldo	Belluno	wife del favero Clarinda Valle di Cadore (Belluno)	New-York	
" 24	Bassi	Egio	25	m	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Firenze		father - mother Fiesole (Firenze)	New-York	
" 25	Botta	Pietro	27	m	S	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Biella	Novara	uncle - aunt - Biella (Novara)	New-York	
" 26	Priaga	Ettore	35	m	S	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Torino		father Priaga Camillo Torino	New-York	
" 27	Michelotta	Giordano	25	m	S	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Padova		father - mother Arella (Padova)	Mo.	Cristal Hills
" 28	Micheli	Giovanni	29	m	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Pisa		friend Edoardo Paolicchi Wyoming Hotel N. York -	New	York
" 29	Cappellini	Bartolomeo	39	m	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Spezia	Genova	wife Leon a Spezia (Genova) -	New	York
" 30	son	Vittorio	11	m	S	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Spezia	Genova	— —	New-York	

1439 - 11-15-37 - 5 c 5 - 90.05 - 7/11 NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from GENOA 3 - OTT 1907, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Joseph	Habib	17	m	M	Laborer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth	father-mother Lattagnie Beyrouth		N.J.	Geneva
2	Dib bl	Sacha	15	m	S	Laborer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth	father Lattagnie Beyrouth		Louisiana	Monroe
3	Michel	Georges	23	m	M	Laborer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth	father-mother Lattagnie		Louisiana	Monroe
4	Georges	Moussa	15	m	S	Laborer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth	father-mother Lattagnie		N.J.	Geneva
5	Abdallal	Hannaoug	30	m	M	Laborer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth	father-wife Lattagnie Beyrouth		N.J.	Geneva
6	Ardizzone	Francesco	17	m	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Voghera	Pavia	sister-father Voghera Pavia		New-York	
7	Negruso	Giuseppe	17	m	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Voghera	Pavia	father-mother-Voghera Pavia		New-York	
8	Declena	Lorenz	22	m	S	Laborer	yes	Austro	Hungarico	S. Peter	Lubiana	father Antonio Declena S. Peter Lubiana		Ohio	Cleveland
9	Garlando	Alessandro	24	m	M	Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Valenza	Alessandria	wife Garlando Rosa a Valenza Alessandria		New-York	
10	Garlando	Giovanni	38	m	M	Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Valenza	Alessandria	wife Cristina a Pierdenna Genova		New-York	
11	Garlandi	Massimo	20	m	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Valenza	Alessandria	father Francesco Valenza Alessandria		New-York	
12	Cralchi	Giacchino	27	m	M	Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Chiavari	Genova	wife Cralchi Emma Rimoldi Genova		Ca	S. Francisco
13	Cersea	Stefano	13	m	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Corio	Torino	father-mother Corio Torino		Ill.	Roanoke
14	Violetti	Domenico	22	m	S	miner	yes	Italian	North	Corio	Torino	mother a Corio Torino		Ill.	Roanoke
15	Pichini	Perfetta	21	f	S	Laborer	no	Italian	North	Gragnano	Lucca	father-mother Camaiore (Lucca)		New-York	
16	Cardini	Izola	27	f	M	Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Casoli	Lucca	sister sister Casoli (Lucca)		New-York	
17	daughter	Cerom	Giuseppina	3	f	S	Laborer	no			North	Casoli	Lucca	—	—	New-York	
18	son	Cerom	Dante	2	m	S	Laborer	no			North	Casoli	Lucca	—	—	New-York	
19	Rocca	Catterina	21	f	M	Laborer	yes			North	New-York		mother S. Sebastiano (Alessandria)			New-York	
20	daughter	Claudina	13	f	S	Laborer	no	Italian		North	New-York					New-York	
21	son	Zenzi	5	m	S	Laborer	no	Italian		North	New-York					New-York	
22	daughter	Theresa	4	f	S	Laborer	no	Italian		North	New-York					New-York	
23	Giacomel	Angelo	28	m	M	Laborer	yes	Italian		North	Forno di Zoldo	Belluno	wife Del favero Clarinda Valle di Cadore (Belluno)			New-York	
24	Bassi	Ezio	25	m	M	Laborer	yes	Italian		North	Firenze		father-mother Fiesole (Firenze)			New-York	
25	Botta	Pietro	27	m	S	Laborer	yes	Italian		North	Biella	Novara	uncle-aunt-Biella (Novara)			New-York	
26	Praga	Ettore	35	m	S	Laborer	yes	Italian		North	Torino		father G. Praga Camillo Torino			New-York	
27	Michelotta	Giordano	25	m	S	Laborer	yes	Italian		North	Padova		father-mother Arella (Padova)			Mt. Cristal	Pa.
28	Micheli	Giovanni	29	m	M	Laborer	yes	Italian		North	Pisa		friend Orlando Padicchi 26 King Street New York			New-York	
29	Cappellini	Bartolomeo	39	m	M	Laborer	yes	Italian		North	Spezia	Genova	wife Enon a Spezia (Genova)			New-York	
30	son	Vittorio	11	m	S	Laborer	yes	Italian		North	Spezia	Genova	—	—		New-York	

1439-11-15 — 5 — 20x05-11-1907 IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1876 - 595

29559-5

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** *18 October, 1907*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every alien physically and mentally capable, 16 years old or over, who can read (or has not been deported as a person who cannot read)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Himself $10	no		uncle David Daona 26 Belonga Street Lenena N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regulate	black	Nobody	Lattagnie Begonth
2	no	Himself 20	no		cousin Joseph Michel Bove 196 Mouree Louisiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regulate	black	Nobody	Lattagnie Begonth
3	no	Himself 20	no		cousin Joseph Michel Bove 196 Mouree Louisiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	slender	black	Nobody	Lattagnie Begonth
4	no	Himself 8	no		cousin Thahim 26 Power alley Lenena (N.J.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regulate	black	Nobody	Lattagnie Begonth
5	no	Himself 28	no		cousin Dib Angen Lenena [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regulate	black	Nobody	Lattagnie Begonth
6	yes	Himself 15	no		friend Second Cornea Bittineagne Bove 206 N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regulate	black	Nobody	Vogtera Pavia
7	yes	Himself 15	no		friend Second Bonne Bittineagne Bove 206 N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Vogtera Pavia
8	yes	Himself 12	no		uncle Joan declena Roseland this Burd Stett. 2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	regulate	Browne	Nobody	S. Peter Lubiana
9	yes	Himself 12	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Valenza Alessandria
10	yes	Himself 15	yes	1899 from 1906 St Louis Missouri	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	robust	Browne	Nobody	Valenza Alessandria
11	yes	Himself 20	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Valenza Alessandria
12	yes	Himself 60	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Revarolo Lenova
13	no	Himself 30	no		cousin Violetti Giuseppe Roanoke Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Corio Torino
14	no	Himself 30	yes		brother Giuseppe Roanoke Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	slender	Browne	Nobody	Corio Torino
15	yes	Himself 10	no		brother Emilio Fabbrica Lair W. Houston Stett.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Grappolungo Lucca
16	yes	husband	no		husband Pieroni Giovanni 336 Ben Jacket Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Casoli Lucca
17		Pieroni Giovanni	10	no												Casoli Lucca
18		Himself		yes	1905 from 1905 Ben Jacket	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Casoli Lucca
19	yes	Himself		yes	husband Comerzi Giuseppe W. 88 2 Stett. Ben Jacket	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	slender	—	Nobody	Casoli Lucca
20	yes			no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—		Browne	Nobody	S. Sebastiano Alessandria
21	yes	Himself	25	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—		Browne	Nobody	S. Sebastiano Alessandria
22	yes			no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—		Browne	Nobody	S. Sebastiano Alessandria
23	yes		11	no	cousin Augusto Costantino Highland Ave 35 - 16 Jacket -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regulate	Browne		Jorno d'Jer. Belluno
24	yes	Himself	20	no	brother in law Ercole Bardoni address Stett. 9 Barre (N.J.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regulate	Browne		Fiesole Firenze
25	yes	Himself	20	yes	1906 from 1907 N.J. friend Riccardo Farina West. 60. Stett. Ben Jacket -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regulate			Bella Novara
26	yes	Himself	40	yes	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regulate		Nobody	Torino
27	no	Himself	30	no	friend Giuseppe Michelotto Crystal Falls - L.B. 6 -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regulate		Nobody	Padova
28	yes	Himself	100	no	friend Bonds Pavlicchi 26 King Stett - Ben Jacket	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	regulate		Nobody	Pisa
29	yes	Himself	40	no	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	regulate		Nobody	Gozia Lucca
30																Gozia Lucca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Dekenbrock, M. D., of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer, &c.) ..... from Naples ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. D.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien, whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprehending Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and to the districts, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, could be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprehending all of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10, 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in columns 10 and 11 show the *country* and *place* (town or city) of last permanent residence. The term "permanent residence" for legal purposes is a relative one, and is determined by how nearly the alien's permanency in the new country approximates that of the previous residence, in nationality, etc.

Aliens who have a permanent residence in the United States or Canada, coming from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or Canada, as the case may be, for last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative, the nearest friend should be named and address given.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) and State or country in which it is intended to finally reside—country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and name and address).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (spelled out) or No (not to dot).

Column 15 (Who paid passage and amount).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should state in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the exact place (city or town) and date (as, 1894, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dott. Guido Guglielmi, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Guido Guglielmi

Sworn to before me this 25 day of October, 1909

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11--1176

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11--11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA** sailing from **GENOA** 3 - OTT 1907, 190?

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cuboli	Irma	25		f M.	[illegible]	yes		Italian	North	S. Costanzo	Pesaro	zio cugino Moretti Giovanni S. Costanzo Pesaro	N.Y.	Rochester
2	son Moretti	Amelio	3		m.	—	no		Italian	North	S. Costanzo	Pesaro	— —	N.Y.	Rochester
3	Sanz	Maria	31		f M.	workman	yes		Italian	North	Falcade	Belluno	nipote - zia - Falcade (Belluno)	Pa.	Harrisburg
4	daughter	Maria	7		f.	—	no		Italian	North	Falcade	Belluno	— —	Pa.	Harrisburg
5	son	Giovanni	4		m.	12-2+784-8/18/44	no		Italian	North	Falcade	Belluno	— —	Pa.	Harrisburg
6	son	Guerrin	3		m.	1v. 239 vb.	7/20/44	8/25/05	Italian	North	Falcade	Belluno	— —	Pa.	Harrisburg
7	Nicoletti	Giuseppe	10		m.	—	yes		Italian	North	S. Arcangelo	Forlì	mother - father - S. Arcangelo (Forlì)	Indiana	South Bend
8	Giorgini	Giulio	20	2	m.	commissed 2-807119	1/2/44	yes	Italian	North	Bologna		nipote - zio - Bologna	N.J.	Orison
9	Cortelli	Angelo	18		m.	S. Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Sortino	Siracusa	father - mother - Sortino	New-York	
10	Solazzi	Annunziata	28		f M.	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	S. Costanzo	Pesaro	father - mother - S. Costanzo (Pesaro)	N.J.	Waterford
11	son	Luigi	9	4	m.	S. Laborer	no		Italian	North	S. Costanzo	Pesaro	—	N.J.	Waterford
12	Sardonini	Eugenio	33		m M.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	S. Arcangelo	Forlì	father - mother - S. Arcangelo (Forlì)	Ind.	South Bend
13	Modari	Bernardo	21	2	m S.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Postopuero	Venezia	father - mother - Postopuero (Venezia)	Oregon	Portland
14	Catelan	Clemente	26	3	m S.	workman	yes		Italian	North	Zanè	Vicenza	father - mother - Zanè (Vicenza)	Pa.	Kensington
15	De Antoni	Antonio	20	1	m S.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Postopuero	Venezia	father - mother - Postopuero (Venezia)	Oregon	Portland
16	Catelan	Giovanni	19	11	m S.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Oliene	Vicenza	father - Oliene (Vicenza)	Pa.	Kensington
17	Lorenzi	Angiolo	25		m S.	Labourer	no	6+873-2/24/44	Italian	North	Montecatin	Lucca	mother - father - Montecatin (Lucca)	Cal.	Richmond
18	Lori	Angelo	28		m S.	Labourer	no		Italian	North	Prato	Firenze	father Lori Lorenzo (Firenze)	Ca.	S. Francisco
19	Olcese	Rosa	30		f M.	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Bargagli	Genova	father Olcese Francesco (Genova)	New-York	
20	son Balletto	Alfredo	7		m.	S. Laborer	no		Italian	North	Bargagli	Genova		New-York	
21	Manzardo	Catterina	24		f M.	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Lugo	Vicenza	father - mother - Lugo (Vicenza)	Pa.	Pullman
22	Hilani	Baroudy	40		f M.	Labourer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		no body	Pa.	Villas Beire
23	Moussa	Michel	40		m M.	Labourer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father - Lattagnie (Beyrouth)	N.J.	Kensfalls
24	Khalim	abbud	23		m S.	Labourer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father mother Lattagnie (Beyrouth)	New-York	
25	Mussa	Jacob	20		m S.	Labourer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father - mother - Lattagnie (Beyrouth)	La	Visner La
26	Aziz	Karraz	25		m M.	Labourer	yes		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father - Lattagnie (Beyrouth)	New-York	
27	Joseph	Sleman	24		m S.	Labourer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father - mother - Lattagnie (Beyrouth)	Visner La.	
ADMITTED 28	Melmi	El Bahri	20		m S.	Labourer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father - mother - Lattagnie (Beyrouth)	N.J.	Geneva
ADMITTED 29	Sallum	Barkoni	9		m S.	Labourer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father - mother - Lattagnie (Beyrouth)	N.J.	Geneva
ADMITTED 30	Mussa	Tannous	33		m M.	Labourer	yes	+	Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father - mother - Lattagnie (Beyrouth)	New-York	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA** sailing from **GENOA** 3 - OTT 1907 , 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cuboli	Gina	25		f M.	Sewing	yes		Italian	North	S. Costanzo	Pesaro	zio cocero Moretti Giovanni S. Costanzo Pesaro	N. J.	Coxachie
2	son Moretti	Amelio	3		m.		no		Italian	North	S. Costanzo	Pesaro	— —	N. J.	Coxachie
3	Sanz	Maria	31		f M.	workman	yes		Italian	North	Falcade	Belluno	uncle aunt - Falcade Belluno	Ill.	Harrisburg
4	daughter	Maria	7		f	12-24784-8/28/41	no		Italian	North	Falcade	Belluno	— —	Ill.	Harrisburg
5	son	Giovanni	5		m.		no		Italian	North	Falcade	Belluno	— —	Ill.	Harrisburg
6	son	Guerrin	13		m.	1-21239-6.	no		Italian	North	Falcade	Belluno	— —	Ill.	Harrisburg
7	Nicoletti	Giovanni	10		m.		yes		Italian	North	S. Arcangelo	Forlì	mother father S. Arcangelo Forlì	Indiana	South Bend
8	Fiorini	Emilio	20	2	m.	commercial	yes		Italian	North	Bologna		uncle aunt - Bologna	N. J.	Orison
9	Carfelli	Angelo	18		m.	S. Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Sortino	Siracusa	father mother Sortino	New York	
10	Solazzi	Annunziata	28		f M.	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	S. Costanzo	Pesaro	father mother S. Costanzo Pesaro	N. J.	Waterford
11	son	Luigi	9	11	m.	S. Laborer	no		Italian	North	S. Costanzo	Pesaro	—	N. J.	Waterford
12	Sardorini	Eugenio	33		m.	M. Laborer	yes		Italian	North	S. Arcangelo	Forlì	father mother S. Arcangelo Forlì	Ind.	South Bend
13	Modaro	Bernardo	21	2	m.	S. Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Postogruaro	Venezia	father mother Postogruaro Venezia	Oregon	Portland
14	Catelan	Clemente	25	3	m.	S. workman	yes		Italian	North	Zanè	Vicenza	father mother Zanè Vicenza	Ill.	Kensington
15	De Antoni	Antonio	20	1	m.	S. Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Postogruaro	Venezia	father mother Postogruaro Venezia	Oregon	Portland
16	Catelan	Giovanni	19	11	m.	S. Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Thiene	Vicenza	father Thiene (Vicenza)	Ill.	Kensington
17	Lorenzi	Angiolo	25		m.	S. Laborer	no	64873-2/24/41	Italian	North	Montecatini	Lucca	mother father Montecatini (Lucca)	Cal.	Richmond
18	Lori	Angelo	28		m.	S. Laborer	no		Italian	North	Prato	Firenze	father Lori Lorenzo Angelo (Firenze)	Ca	S. Francisco
19	Olcese	Rosa	30		f M.	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Bargagli	Genova	father Olcese Francesco Panesi (Genova)	New	York
20	son Balletto	Alfredo	7		m.	S. Laborer	no		Italian	North	Bargagli	Genova		New	York
21	Manzardo	Catterina	24		f M.	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Lugo	Vicenza	father mother Lugo (Vicenza)	Ill.	Pullman
22	Hilani	Barondy	40		f M.	Laborer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		not dy	Ca	Villas Bâre
23	Moussa	Michel	40		m M.	Laborer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father Lattagnie (Beyrouth)	N. J.	Kensfalls
24	Khalim	Abbud	23		m S.	Laborer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father mother Lattagnie (Beyrouth)	New	York
25	Mussa	Jacob	20		m S.	Laborer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father mother Lattagnie (Beyrouth)	La	Visner La
26	Aziz	Zarraz	25		m M.	Laborer	yes		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father Lattagnie (Beyrouth)	New	York
27	Joseph	Sleman	24		m S.	Laborer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father mother Lattagnie (Beyrouth)	Visner	La
ADMITTED 28	Melini	El Bakri	20		m S.	Laborer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father mother Lattagnie (Beyrouth)	N. J.	Geneva
ADMITTED 29	Sallum	Barkoni	9		m S.	Laborer	no		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father mother Lattagnie (Beyrouth)	N. J.	Geneva
ADMITTED 30	Mussa	Tannous	33		m M.	Laborer	yes		Turchia	Lattagnie	Beyrouth		father mother Lattagnie (Beyrouth)	New	York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** *11 55 am, 18 October, 1907*

147

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Whether a person who can read or write, and has been physically able to do so, has been arrested by himself or by another for an offense involving moral turpitude or for an attempt to commit the same, or has been convicted thereof, or has admitted the commission thereof, or has been arrested for any offense under the laws regulating or prohibiting the traffic in narcotic drugs, or has been convicted thereof, or has admitted the commission thereof.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming by reason of any offense committed or by reason of any misdemeanor or felony of which he has been convicted, or by reason of any crime involved, to labor under a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband Moretti Fabbio	10	no	—		my husband Moretti Fabbio Cotrache d. 1 P. 298	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	slender	Browne	Nobody	S. Costanzo	Pesaro
2	yes	husband		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	Browne	Nobody	Falcade	Belluno
3	yes	Agostino		no	—		husband Agostino Sant Harrisburg Illinois 1 ne 90 R. F. W. 6	no	no	no	no	good	no				Browne	Nobody	Falcade	Belluno
4	yes	Luigi	10	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—			Browne	Nobody	Falcade	Belluno
5	yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—			Browne	Nobody	Falcade	Belluno
6	yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no				Browne	Nobody	Falcade	Belluno
7	no		30	no	—		friend Sardonini Marco South Bend Illinois 1st Catt. 8	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	Browne	Nobody	S. Arcangelo	Forlì
8	no		10	no	—		cousin Oreste Lanterani	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	Browne	Nobody	Bologna	
9	yes		25	no			brother Domenico New York 522 - E. 55 -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	Browne	Nobody	Sorbino	Siracusa
10	yes		20	no			husband Sonciglia Eugenio Waterford N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	Browne	Nobody	S. Costanzo	Pesaro
11			no	no				no	no	no	no	good	no				Browne	Nobody	S. Costanzo	Pesaro
12	no		10	no	—		brother Sardonini Marco South Bend Indiana Catt. 8	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	Browne	Nobody	S. Arcangelo	Forlì
13	no		20	no	—		friend Pantini Pietro Portland Oregon - York Catt. 54 -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	robust	black		Postoguaro	Venezia
14	no		20	no			my friend Parise Valentino 1154 - Front Catt. Kensington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	slender	black		Zanè	Vicenza
15	no		20	no	—		friend Pantini Pietro Oregon Portland visit Catt. 54 -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	black		Postoguaro	Venezia
16	no		20	no	—		friend Parise Valentino 1154 Front Catt. Kensington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	Browne	Nobody	Dieve	Vicenza
17	yes	brother Leopoldo	12	no	—		brother Leopoldo Bove Ft. 192 Port Richmond (Pa) -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	slender	Browne	Nobody	Monteculino	Lucca
18	yes		20	no			nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	Browne	Nobody	Prato	Firenze
19	yes		20	no	—		husband Paolo Balletto Sullivan Catt. 50 N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	Browne	Nobody	Bargagli	Genova
20	yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—			—	Nobody	Bargagli	Genova
21	yes	brother Giovanni	20	no			brother Giovanni Palmaro (Illinois) Balch Ft. 93 brother 621 South Saint	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	black		Lugo	Vicenza
22	yes		25	no	—		Catt. Wilkes Jane (Pa) -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	black		Lattagnè	Begronth
23	no		11	no	—		cousin Shahin Shara Glens Falls (N.Y.) - Box 214	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	black	Nobody	Lattagnè	Begronth
24	yes		8	no	—		friend Barbum Michael 68 West Catt. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	black	Nobody	Lattagnè	Begronth
25	no		30	no	—		friend Selim Abdullah Fisher La	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	black	Nobody	Lattagnè	Begronth
26	yes		10	no	—		friend Bamer Melfour Ft. Lord Catt. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	black	Nobody	Lattagnè	Begronth
27	no		30	no	—		cousin Salim Abdullah Fisher La	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	black	Nobody	Lattagnè	Begronth
28	no		30	no	—		brother Shahim Bove Valley Geneva (N.Y.) -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	black		Lattagnè	Begronth
29	no		?	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—		slender	black		Lattagnè	Begronth
30	yes		20	yes	Alexandria Louisiana		friend Bamon Mafson Iben-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	black		Lattagnè	Begronth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Sebastian F. B., of the ..., from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of October, 1902,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative exists, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 "G," Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NORD AMERICA arrived OCTOBER 19, 1909, 19, M., from 118

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Ciepiano	Maria 2 Cabin	2	28		1	To husband	St Raphael Stat Coe	Green	20	15	1	2	1
2	Barbaro	Anna	29	10		1	" husband	Aust 460 Ferraro 49 Lackett St BKln Due	Cahn	21	30	2	2	2
3	Scalia	Caterina	20	4		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Pietro Lanfilippo 210 E 108 St nyc	Prag	19	14	—	1	—
4	Luzzaro	Francesco	56	4		1	" tel $	Stat Coe	Green	"	00	—	1	—
5	Lupo	Santa & 2ch	19	14/6		3	" husband	Aust Susie 427 Bushwick Ave BKln Due	Prag	20	15	3	3	3
6	Ravalla	Michele	30	28		1	" husband	" Dco Cazzi 40 Market St Paterson nyc	"	"	53	1	1	1
7	Lisa	Peppa	30	25		1	" uncle	Uncle Gaetano Mecli 14 Ave B nyc	"	"	20	1	1	1
8	Cannizzaro	Antonia & ch	30	26/7	1	1	" husband	Aust Gaetano Calisi 36 Market St Paterson NJ	"	"	16	1	1	1
9	Bertuglia	Giov'a & ch	31	1/2		2	" husband	" Ignacio Piculi 729 Johnson Ave BKln	Cahn	21	40	4	6	4
10	Severo	Lucio	20	16		1	" f-i-l	Adopted Fath Pietro Di Pisa 618 E Houston nyc	Prag	"	40	2	2	2
11	Lonegro	Teresa & dau	14	7/6		2	" husband	Aust Vincenzo Cimminari 404 Bristol St BKln	Prag	20	53	2	2	2
12	Alfano	Marianna & son	26	11/12		2	" husband	" Nicolo Ranovo 730 Lorimer St BKln	Cahn	19	20	—	2	—
13	Lupo	Francesco	30	24		1	" tel $	Stat Coe	Green	20	15	1	2	1
14	Sessa	Vincenza	14	9		1	" father	Fath Luigi 323 Shepard Ave BKln	Cahn	19	20	—	—	—
15	Manfredi	Giulia	12	30		1	" sister	Cosmo Pasquale Evinillo 28 Baxter St nyc	Prag	"	37	—	—	—
16	D'Agostino	Rosaria	30	1		1	" husband	Aust La Turco Francazzo 71 Cornelia St nyc	Cahn	"	15	—	1	—
17	Orlando	Nicolina & 2 ch	27	28/30		3	" husband	" Augusta Andrea 71 Liberty Ave BKln	Cahn	"	30	—	3	—
18	Lombara	Rosaria	30	11/4		4	" husband	" Vincenzo Box 4 nyc Pecararville	Prag	"	47	—	4	—
19	Buonoma	Carmela & 5 ch	34	34/9		6	" husband	" Gabrieli Leelzo 318 E 13 St nyc	"	"	47	—	6	—
20	Cunza Russo	Giov'a	31	1		1	" husband	" Teo D'Antonio 353 W 76 St nyc	"	"	24	—	—	—
21	D'Antonio	Carolina	31	7		1	" husband	" Antonio Esposito 333 E 76 St	"	"	17	—	—	—
22	Conte	Ma G	1	8		1	" husband	" Vincenzo Lanto 353 W. 76 St "	Cahn	"	20	—	1	—
23	Cleone	Rosa & ch	19	19/20		2	" husband	" Paolo Balletto 50 Sullivan St	"	"	20	—	2	—
24	Squillante	Esperanza & 3 ch	27	7/10		4	Husband	" Teo 483 Park Ave nyc	Prag	"	45	—	—	—
25	Giacco	Teresa & ch	12	13/3		2	" husband	" Di Pola Pasquale 601 President St BKln	Cahn	"	15	—	2	—
26	Ricciardi	Cociorso	26	14		1	" tel $	Italiani Coe	Green		3	—	1	—
27	Luongo	Ma T & ch	12	6/7	1	1	" husband	Aust Teo 138 N 4 St BKln	Prag	—	2	—	1	—
28	Montano	Antonetta	10	2		1	" brother	3rd Genaro 863 3rd Ave	Cahn	19	20	—	1	—

Nord America Oct 19

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NORD AMERICA arrived OCTOBER 19, 1909, 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Ciepiano	Maria 2 Cabin	2	28		1	To husband	St Raphael Ital Soc	Green	20	15	1	1	1
2	Barbaro	Anna	29	40		1	" husband	Aust 460 Ferraro 49 Lackett St BKln Do nya	Calvo	21	20	2	2	2
3	Scalia	Caterina	20	4		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Pietro Lanfilippo 210 E 108	Prag	19	14	—	1	—
4	Luzzaro	Francesco	56			1	" tel $	Ital Soc	Green	"	20	—	1	—
5	Lupo	Santa & 2ch	19	14/6		3	" husband	Aust Susi 477 Bushwick Ave BKln	Prag	20	15	3	3	3
6	Ravalla	Michele	30	28		1	" husband	" Sco Cazzi 40 Market St Paterson NJ	"	"	15	1	1	1
7	Lisa	Filippa	30	25		1	" uncle	Uncle Gaetano Mecli 14 Ave B NYC	"	"	20	1	1	1
8	Cannizzaro	Antonia & ch	30	26/7	1	1	" husband	Aust Gaetano Calisi 36 Market St Paterson NJ	"	"	16	1	1	1
9	Bertuglia	Giov'a & ch	31	1/2		2	" husband	" Ignacio Ciculi 709 Johnson Ave BKln	Calvo	21	12	4	6	4
10	Severo	Lucio	20	15		1	" f-i-l	Adopted fath - Pietro Di Pisa 618 E Houston nya	Prag	"	9	2	2	2
11	Lonegro	Teresa & dau	14	7/6		2	" husband	Aust Vincenzo Cimminieri 407 Bristol St BKln	Prag	20	23	2	2	2
12	Alfano	Marianna & son	26	11/12		2	" husband	" Nicolo Ranovo 730 Lorimer St BKln	Calvo	19	20	—	2	—
13	Lupo	Francesco	20	24		1	" tel $	Ital Soc	Green	20	5	1	1	1
14	Bessa	Vincenza	14	9		1	" father	Fath Luigi 203 Shepard Ave BKln	Calvo	19	20	—	—	—
15	Manfredi	Giulia	12	30		1	" sister	Cousins Pasquale Cirillo 28 Bowery NYC	Prag	"	17	—	—	—
16	D'Agostino	Rosaria	30			1	" husband	Aust La Turco Francazzo 71 Lafayette St BKln	Calvo	"	15	—	1	—
17	Orlando	Nicolina & 2 ch	27	8/12		3	" husband	" Augusta Andrea 71 Liberty Ave BKln	Calvo	"	20	—	3	—
18	Lombardo	Rosaria	30	11/4		4	" husband	" Vincenzo Bon 47 Pescasarmelle NY	Prag	"	17	—	4	—
19	Bronoma	Carmela & 5 ch	34	34/9		6	" husband	" Gabrieli Lecizo 318 E 3 St NYC	"	"	17	—	6	—
20	Lunza Russo	Giov'a	31			1	" husband	" Teo D'Antonio 353 W 26 St nyc	"	"	14	—	1	—
21	D'Antonio	Carolina	31	7		1	" husband	" Antonio Esposito 353 W 26 St			17	—	1	—
22	Conte	Ma G	31	7		1	" husband	" Vincenzo Carlo 353 W 26 St "	Calvo	"	20	—	1	—
23	Cleese	Rosa & ch	19	19/30		2	" husband	" Paolo Balletto 50 Sullivan St	"	"	20	—	2	—
24	Squillante	Speranza & 3 ch	27	7/10		4	Husband	" Teo 485 Park Ave nyc	Prag	"	45	—	4	—
25	Giacco	Teresa & ch	12	15/9		2	" husband	" Di Biasi Pasquale 601 President St BKln	Calvo	"	15	—	2	—
26	Micciardi	Teodoro	26	14		1	" tel $	Italian Soc	Green		3	—	1	—
27	Luongo	Ma L & ch	12	9/7	1	1	" husband	Aust Teo 138 W 4 St BKln	Prag	"	5		1	
28	Montano	Antonetta	10	2		1	" brother	Bro Genaro 863 3rd Ave "	Calvo	"	20	—	1	—

Nord America. Oct 19.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1130

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 149

S. S. NORD AMERICA (LA VELOCE LINE) SHEET arrived Oct. 19, 1907. , 190 , M., , from AEP

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32f	29	~~Emanuele~~ Michela	18	9	1	L. P. C. Guard of $30	Mitchell							10/19108	Rod	2 25									1	
12m	30	Romano, Giovanni	19	13	1	"		Dana			10/19108	Rod		10/21113	K	11 26								1	2	2
18m	31	Garbatoff, Leni A.	28	24	1	"	$51,221	Leonard						10/20896		11								1	1	1
36m	32	Ivanoff, Ignat	28	13	1	"	$51,221	"						10/20976		11 20								1	1	1
23m	33	Daneff, Jordan	28	17	1	"	$51,221	"						10/20966		11 20								1	1	1
27m	34	Chahanoff, Dimitre V	28	29	1	"	$51,221	"						10/20956		11 20								1	1	1
50m	35	Honda, Gennaro	5	5	1	"	Dr. Memo.	Tuttle	10/		10/															
31m	36	Kertcheff, Demitri	28	21	1	"	$51,112 $51,221	Leonard						10/20946		11 20								1	1	1
42m	37	Kamaracheff, Angel	28	28	1	"	"	"						10/20936		11								1	1	1
2m	38	Mussa, Janous	18	30	1	"	HOLD	Elliott	10/		10/			10/										5	5	5
15m	39	Petroff, Ivan	8	30	1	"	$51,221 $51,112 &	Leonard						10/20956		11 20								1	1	1
30m	40	Angelof, Nikola	28	27	1	"	"	"						10/20946		11 30								1	1	1
48m	41	Iannitelli, Giovanni	15	15	1	"	HOLD Dr Cert	10/22/07			10/28/07			10/28154	Exc	11 Bonds								1	1	1
26m	42	Inzaco, Francesco	15	21	1	"	HOLD Ok	10/22/07			10/28/07			10/										2	2	2
20m	43	~~Serafin, Jacoidiniac~~ Catzidemos, Serapidemos	7	8	1	"	HOLD Dr Cert	10/30/07			10/30/07			10/										3	4	3
59m	44	Innocenzi, Georgio	28	28	1	"	Dr. Memo.							10/20133		D								1	1	1
65f	45	Ferritti, Maria	18	10	1	"	S.I. by Green Sparkl							9/19122											1	
20m	46	Galanopulos, Christos	6	7	1	Ret from Hosp 11/5/07 Ins Dr Cert.																				

3 5 4 1 3

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 149

S. S. NORD AMERICA (LA VELOCE LINE) SHELTA arrived Oct. 19, 1907., 190, M., , from AEP

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
32f	✓ 29 / ~~Emanuele~~ Emanuele, Michela	18	9	1	L. P. C. Guard of $30	Mitchell							10/19108	Rod	2	25							1		
12m	✓ 30 / Romano, Giovanni	19	13	1	"	Mann	10/19108	Rod					10/21113	K	11	26							3	2	3
10m	✓ 31 / Garbatoff, Teni A.	28	24	1	" $51,221	Leonard							10/2089	C	11								1	1	1
36m	✓ 32 / Ivanoff, Ignat	28	18	1	" $51,221	"							10/2099	C	11								1	1	1
33m	✓ 33 / Daneff, Jordan	28	17	1	" $51,221	"							10/2096	C	11								1	1	1
27m	✓ 34 / Chahanoff, Dimitre V	28	29	1	" $51,221	"							10/2095	C	11								1	1	1
30m	✓ 35 / Menda, Gennaro	[illegible]	5	1	" Lr. Memo.	Tuttle	10/		10/														3	4	3
31m	✓ 36 / Mertcheff, Demitri	28	21	1	" $51,112 $51,221	Leonard							10/2094	C	11								1	1	1
42m	✓ 37 / Damaracheff, Angel	18	28	1	" "	"							10/2093	C	11								1	1	1
3.m	✓ 38 / Mussa, Janous	18	30	1	" HOLD w/ Rehearing 10/23/07	Elliott	10/		10/	1963			10/21155	D	24								5	5	5
18m	✓ 39 / Petroff, Ivan	8	30	1	" $1,221 $51,112 &	Leonard							10/2098	C	11	30							1	1	1
30m	✓ 40 / Angelof, Mikola	28	27	1	" "	"							10/2049	C	11	30							1	1	1
42m	✓ 41 / Iannitelli, Giovanni	15	15	1	" HOLD Dr Cert Withdrawn 10/22/07 S.B.M.		10/28154			1961			10/32154	K									1	1	2
36m	✓ 42 / Indaco, Francesco	15	21	1	" HOLD OK Withdrawn 10/22/07 Schlar		10/			1960			10/2										2	2	2
20m	✓ 43 / Catzidemos, Seraphim ~~Serafin, Cecoidinias~~	7	8	1	" HOLD Dr Cert Withdrawn 10/22/07 Dechtel		10/			1959			10/										3	4	3
58m	✓ 44 / Innocenzi, Georgio	25	28	1	" Lr. Memo.								10/20135	D	D								1	1	
65f	✓ 45 / Ferritti, Maria	18	10	1	" S.I. by Green Spark								10/19122										1		
20m	46 Galanopoulos, Christos	6		/	L. P. C. on hosp. Dr Cert. Withdrawn 10/22/07 Telephone hosp 11/5/07 1:10 pm								10/19158		32	5							2	1	2
																							35	41	3

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. NORD AMERICA (LA VELOCE LINE) *arrived* Oct. 19,1907 , 190 , *M.*, , *from* 134

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
			I Cabin																							
61m	1	Marretta, Domenico	4	6	1	L. P. C.	Odeneal							10/20	139	DD	1 35							1	2	1
49m	2	Cignorelli, Salvatore	I Cabin 3	28	1	"	"							10/20	140	DD	1 35							1	2	1
1 m	3	Vallecore, Giuseppe	I Cabin 3	2	1	"	"							10/20	143	DD	1 35							1	2	1
19m	4	~~Nicolori~~ Michleau-Jadee, Dimos & 2 sis & 2 bro	33	19/6	5	"	Elliott	10/	20	98	Exm			10/21	168	DD	2 30							10	15	10
11f	5	Guarino, Maria	I Cabin 3	10	1	"	HOLD Odeneal	10/21/07						10/2	148	Gr	11 00							3	3	3
37m	6	Interbartolo, Michele	19	19	1	"	Guard of #8 Mann							10/20	160	Lav	1 25							1	2	1
14f	7	Bellono, Margaret & sis	19	9/5	2	"	"							10/20	140	Lav	1 25							2	4	2
13m	8	Saglieri ~~Saffaro~~, Gabriele (Russo)	14	3	1	"	Bager	10/	20	142	DD			10/23	99	Sum	1 50							4	5	4
30f	9	Ronaldi, Teresa & ch	25	16/7	2	"	Bechtel	10/20	36	Sum	10/21	156	DD	10/21	162	DD	1 50							4	6	4
17f	10	Desario, Maria S.	21	5	1	"	Dr. Memo.	Fitz.						10/21	134	G	1 50							3	2	4
69m	11	Delsore, Giuseppe (di Marco)	44	19	1	"	Dr. Memo.	Unger						10/19	21	Sum	1 50							—	1	—
50f	12	Guaragria, *Mona & ch	25	1/2	2	"	*Dr. Memo.	Bechtel						10/21	110	Gr	12 50							4	6	4
32m	13	Kojouvaroff, Marin A	28	19	1	"	#51,112	Leonard						10/20	91	G								1	1	1
12m	14	La Pizzo, Giuseppe	18	20	1	"		Mitchell						10/20	142									1	1	1
20m	15	Al Bahri, Mehim (1 Moph.)	19	18	1	"		Elliott	10/	20	144	DD			10/22	180	DD	1 35							6	8	6
9m	1	(2) Sallum, Barhoun	19	19	1	"	~~#51,221~~ #51,501																	—	—	—
35m	16	Kasaroff, Ilija A	9	6	1	"	~~#51,221~~	Leonard																1	1	1
43m	17	Basilio, Aurelio (& ward)	18	6	1	"		Sparklin						10/	25	Sum	2 00							—	2	—
13m		Canzanella, Felice	17	11	1	"		"																—	—	—
58m	18	Cuopolo, Gaetano & son	13	11/2	2	"	2 Dr. Memo.	Reyn'ds						11/										2	4	2
36m	19	Tomei ~~Romei~~, Vincenzo	1	14	1	"	Guard of #20	Mann						10/	208									1	2	1
13m	20	Restanco, Argeo & sis	1	19/3	3	"	*Dr. Memo.	"						10/	207									2	4	2
18m	21	Doudeff, Iodor I	18	20	1	"	#51,221	Leonard						10/										1	1	1
60m	22	Berardi, Angelo & Waif & ch	24	13/3	3	"	*Dr. Memo.	Lago						10/	1923	Sum								—	3	—
18m	23	Troitcheff, Ilija	18	18	1	"	#51,221	Leonard						10/	20	93	G							1	1	1
32m	24	Carone, Benmaro	27	20	1	"	Guard of #25	J.L.I.						10/	20	134								1	2	1
14m	25	Galasso, Pasquale (Pizza)	27	20	1	"		"						10/	20	136	DD							1	2	1
31f	26	Corenzia, Raffaella & 3gh	9	18/9	2	"		Tuttle						10/	2	99								—	4	—
28m	27	Doudeff, Jordan M	28	12	1	"	#51,221	Leonard						10/	20	101	G							1	1	1
22m	28	Radeff, Jourdan	28	19	1	"	#51,221	"						10/	20	87	G							1	1	1

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1130

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. NORD AMERICA (LA VELOCE LINE) *arrived* Oct. 19, 1907, 190, *M.*, *from*

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
			I Cabin																							
61m	1	Marretta, Domenico		6	1	L. P. C.	Odengal							10/20	139	DD	1 35							1	2	1
49m	2	Cignorelli, Salvatore	I Cabin 3	28	1	"	"							10/20	140	DD	1 35							1	2	1
3m	3	Vanacore, Giuseppe	I Cabin 3	2	1	"	"							10/20	143	DD	1 35							1	2	1
10m	4	~~Nicolosi~~, Dimos & 2 sis & 2 bro	Nicholeau-Jadea 13	12/6	6	"	Elliott	10/20	98	Exm				10/21	168	DD	3 30							10	15	10
11f	5	Guarino, Maria	I Cabin	10	1	"	HOLD Dominick Adamo 10/21/07 Odengal	10/19						10/22	148	Exm	11 00							3	3	3
37m	6	Interbartolo, Michele		11	1	"	Guard of #6 Mann							10/20	140 160	Lov	1 25							1	2	1
14f	7	Bellomo, Margaret & sis	13	9/5	2	"	"							10/20	140	Lov	1 25							2	4	2
13m	8	Saglieri ~~Navaro~~, Gabriele	14	3	1	"	Sager	10/20	142	DD				10/23	27	Exm	1 10							4	5	4
30f	9	(Musco) Ronaldi, Teresa & ch	25	16/7	3	"	Bechtel	9/20	36	Sumn	10/21	156	DD	10/21	162	DD								1	6	4
77f	10	Desario, Maria G.			1	"	Dr. Memo.	Fitz.						10/21	134	Exm	1 25							3	2	2
53m	11	Delfore, Giuseppe		12	1	"	Dr. Memo.	Sager						10/19	21	Sumn	1 25								1	
50f	12	(di Marco) Guarneria, *Anna & ch	25	1/2	2	"	*Dr. Memo.	Bechtel						10/21	116	Ex	12 50							4	6	4
32m	13	Kojouvaroff, Marin A	28	15	1	"	#51,112	Leonard						10/20	141	Exm								1	1	1
12m	14	Lo Pizzo, Giuseppe	12	20	1	"		Mitchell						10/20	142	Exm								1	1	1
20m	15	Al Bahri, Mehim	19	18	1	"		Elliott	10/20	144	DD			10/22	180	DD	1 35							6	8	6
9m	1	(1 Woph.) Callum, Barhoun	19	29	1	"	~~51,121~~ 51,221 ~~51,221~~ 51,221																			
25m	16	Kasaroff, Ilija A	19	16	1	"	~~51,221~~	Leonard																1	1	1
43m	17	Basilio, Aurelio	(3 Card) 12	3	1	"		Sparklin						10/20	25	Sumn	2 10								2	
13m		Sanzanella, Felice	11	11	1	"		"																		
52m	18	Cuopolo, Gaetano & son	13	1/2	2	"	2 Dr. Memo.	Reyn'ds						10/20	138	Exm	1 25							2	4	2
36m	19	Tomei ~~Tomei~~, Vincenzo	1	14	1	"	Guard of #20	Mann						10/20	3									1	2	1
13m	20	Nestanco, Argeo & Bil	1	13/3	3	"	*Dr. Memo.	"						10/20	141									2	4	2
18m	21	Doudeff, Iodor I	18	20	1	"	#51,221	Leonard						10/20	141									1	1	1
60m	22	Berardi, Angelo & wf & ch	24	13/5	3	"	*Dr. Memo.	Sager						10/19	23	Sumn									3	
18m	23	Troitcheff, Ilija			1	"	#51,221	Leonard						10/20	143									1	1	1
30m	24	Carone, Gennaro	27		1	"	Guard of #5	U.S.I.						10/20	144									1	2	1
14m	25	Galasso, Pasquale	27		1	"		"						10/20	136	DD								1	2	1
31f	26	(Pizza) Cerenzia, Raffaella & 3gh	9	18/9	2	"		Tuttle						10/20	145									4	4	4
28m	27	Doudeff, Jordan M	28	12	1	"	#51,221	Leonard						10/20	141									1	1	1
22m	28	Radeff, Jourdan	28	19	1	"	#51,221	"						10/20	87									1	1	1

5988

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

171

S. S. Ward America arrived Dec. 19, 1907, 19, M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	√ 121	2.17				1	Mallany	Distination	Gnn	19/22	9	3	3	3 √
2	√ 112	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	3
3	√ 106	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	3 √
4												7	7	9
5														
6														
7														

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

152

S. S. Nord America arrived Oct 19, 1907, 19 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest: Group	Manifest: Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper	
1	✓ 3820	Finn				1	Old & Dom.	Destination	Gm	10/21	9	2	1	2	✓
2	✓ 3825	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
3	✓ 3839	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
4	✓ 4029	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
5	✓ 3821	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
6	✓ 3822	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
7	✓ 3833	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
8	✓ 3834	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
9	✓ 3827	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
10	✓ 303	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
11	✓ 3837	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
12	✓ 3836	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
13	✓ 3838	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
14	✓ 4033	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
15	✓ 4024	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
16	✓ ~~B~~ 8 29	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
17	✓ 302	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
18	✓ 114	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
19	✓ 111	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
20	✓ 113	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
21	✓ 116	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
22	✓ 115	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
23	✓ 118	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
24	19078	"				2	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
25												50	25	50	

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

152

S. S. North America arrived Oct 19, 1907, 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	✓ 3820	4.—				1	Ad Dom.	Destination	Gm	10/21	9	2	1	2	✓
2	✓ 3825	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
3	✓ 3839	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
4	✓ 4029	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
5	✓ 3821	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
6	✓ 3822	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
7	✓ 3833	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
8	✓ 3834	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
9	✓ 3827	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
10	✓ 303	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
11	✓ 3837	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
12	✓ 3836	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
13	✓ 3838	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
14	✓ 4033	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
15	✓ 4024	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
16	✓ ~~B8~~ 29	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
17	✓ 302	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
18	✓ 114	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
19	✓ 111	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
20	✓ 113	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
21	✓ 116	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
22	✓ 115	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
23	✓ 118	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
24	✓ 19078	"			2		"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2	✓
25												50	25	50	

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

153

S. S. NORD AMERICA arrived ..... , 19 , ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 57	Rocco Caterina & 3 ch	2	19/22		4	To husband	Lwob. Grace 88 W. 3 St. nyc	Daig	Oct 20	10	4	4	4
✓ 58	Minatelli Concetta	16	22		1	" tel #	St Raphael Italian Soc	Green	19	2	—	1	—
59	Mavolis Angel	61	/		/	tel #	WRW-fd George Neopotism 1527 Kentwood	Johns	Dec 1	2	2	2	2
60													
61													
62													
63													
64													
65													
66													
67													
68													
69													
70													
71													
72													
73													
74													
75													
76													
77													
78													
79													
80													
81													
82													
83													
84													

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LORD ERICA arrived , 19 , M., , from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION
29							
29	Di Fabio	Ant, Ma & sis	15	29/30		2	To brother
30							
30	Caruculi	G'ppa & sister	24	1		2	" father
31	Maione	Sal'e	2	25		1	" te &
32	Grasso	Santo	30	14		1	" tel [illegible]
33	Benedetto	Vita & 4 ch	12	1/5		5	" husband
34	Sabatella	Dom. & sister	22	29/30		2	" Bro [illegible]
35	Tammone	Gaet'a & ch	24	19/20		2	" Newark
36	Lupia	Ma Stella	15	24		1	" Int hus
37	Giglio	Ma & ch	24	3/5		3	" husband
38	Carina	Capitini & 3 ch	16	5/10	1	2	" husband
39	Marcini	Concetta & ch	24	21/		3	" husband
40	Salinari	Marcelina & bro	27	13/		2	" brother
41	Calise	Concetta & 2 ch		9		3 1/3	" husband
42	Cangialosi	Concetta		15	1		" husband
43	Falanga	Rosario		25	12		" tel [illegible]
44	Paradiso	Francesco		25	11	1	" tel [illegible]
45	Ferritti	Ma		12	10	1	" husband
46	Dolce	Natale		15	13	1	" aunt
47	Tramutolo	Gerardo		11	4	1	" tel [illegible]
48	Caplanis	Theodore		6	3	1	" tel [illegible]
49	Fernandez	Isabel wife		31	4	1	" husband
50	Mawalis	Angel "		3		1	" tel [illegible]
51	Schietz Schultz	Magdalena "			28	1	" cousin
52	[illegible]	Nikiforos "		16	7	1	" husband
53	Caplanis	Temistocle		6	6	1	" tel [illegible]
54	De Franno	G'ppa & 4 ch		26	21/25	1 4	" tel [illegible]
55	Righini	Profetta		2	15	1	" brother
56	Michel	George		2	3	1	" tel [illegible]

DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
		Oct				
New Rochelle NY						
Bro Natale 303 Lockwood Ave	Craig	19	12 10	—	2	—
Mack Vincenzo 127 Vineyard Ave Yonkers	Johns	20	1 00	2	2	2
Stat Loc	Green	19	1 00	—	1	—
Bridgeport Conn						
Bro Giov 3rd Pequonnock St NYC	Johns	"	11 45	—	1	—
Husb Rocco Abbate 50 Spring St	Craig	"	12 15	—	5	—
Bro Alberto 50½ Mulberry St	"	"	12 "	—	2	—
Newark NJ						
Husb Eugenio Liazzuso 19 Market St	"	"	0 34	—	2	—
" Arturo Cicerone 315 E 48 St NYC	Schw	21	2 22	2	3	2
Husb Capodolio Giulio 133 Bayard St Brkln	Schw	19	12 "		4	
" Domenico Luciano 4 Thompson St NYC	"	"	1 15	—	2	—
" Fco Donadio 43 W Williams St Victoria Ont	Craig	"	2 13	—	2	—
Bro " Salinari 159 Navy St Brkln	"	20	10 03	2	2	2
Husb Fco Monti 323 W 67 St NYC	Craig	17	5 "	—	3	—
" Luisa Latuartini 306 E 86 St	"	"	12 "	—	1	—
Italian Loc	Green	"	20	—	1	—
Italian Loc	"	"	"	—	1	—
Made S.F. by NYC	Green	19	-	-	-	-
Aunt Mrs Filomena Costignano 29 Roosevelt	Craig	22	7 30	3	3	3
Italian Loc	Green	"	"	—	1	—
Nisi						
RR Fra Peter 428 Wells St, Milwaukee	Johns	21	2 30	2	3	2
				—	—	—
				—	—	—
				—	—	—
				—	—	—
Chicago Ill						
RR Fd Leo Hospitalier 1527 Kentworth Ave Long Beach Conn	Johns	22	15	3	4	3
Husb Salvatore Ferrillo 94 Lex Ave	Craig	22	16	4	4	4
Bro Emilio 161 W Houston nyc	Johns	17	"	—	1	—
RR Bro Josef Box 1321 Monroe Va	Johns	22	15	3	4	3

1361

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

154

S. S. NORD AMERICA arrived ____, 19__, ____ M., ____, from ____

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29														
30	Di Fabio	Ant, Ma & sis	15	29/30		2	To brother	Bro Natale 303 Lockwood ave New Rochelle NY	Sieg	19	12 10	—	2	—
31	Caruculi	G'ppa & sister	34	1		2	" father	Hatt Vincenzo 177 Vineyard st Yonkers NY	Johns	20	1 00	24	2	
32	Maione	Sal'e	2	23		1	" te &	Stat Doc	Green	19	1 00	—	1	—
33	Grasso	Santo	30	14		1	" tel &	Bro Giov 324 Sequonnock st Bridgeport Conn	Johns	"	11 45	—	1	—
34	Benedetto	Vita & 4 ch	12	1/5		5	" husband	Husb Rocco Abbate 50 Spring st NYC	Sieg	"	12 15	—	5	—
35	Sabatello	Dom. & sister	32	29/30		2	" Bro	Bro Alberto 50 Mulberry st NYC	"	"	12 11	—	2	—
36	Tammone	Gaet'a & ch	34	13/20		3	" Newark	Husb Eugenio Liazzuso 19 Market st Newark NJ	"	"	10 31	1	2	—
37	Lapia	Ma Stella	15	24		1	" Int hus	" Arturo Cicerone 315 E 48 st NYC	Schw	21	2 24	2	3	2
38	Miglio	Ma & ch	24	5/6		4	" husband	Husb Capodolio Giulio 133 Bayard st Bklyn	Schw	19	12 10		4	—
39	Cadina	Capitini & 3 ch	16	5/10	1	3	" husband	" Domenico Luciano 4 Thompson st NYC	"	"	1 05	—	2	—
	Marcini	Concetta & ch	24	21/		3	" husband	" Fco Donadio 43 W Williams st Astoria L.I.	Sieg	"	2 13	—	2	—
40	Salinari	Marcelina & bro	27	13/		2	" brother	Bro " Salinari 159 Navy st Bklyn	"	20	10 03	2	2	2
41	Calise	Concetta & 2 ch		9		1/3	" husband	Husb Fco Monte 328 W 4 st NYC	Sieg	19	2 30	—	3	—
42	Cangialosi	Concetta		15	1		" husband	" Luigi Latuartini 306 E 96 st	"	"	12 11	—	1	—
43	Falanga	Edoardo		25	12		" tel &	Italian Doc	Green	"	20	—	1	—
44	Paradiso	Francesco		30	11	1	" tel	Italian Doc	"	"	"	—	1	—
45	Ferritti	Mu		12	10	1	" husband	Made S.F. by st NYC	Green	19	-	-	-	-
46	Dolce	Natale		15	13		" aunt	Aunt Mrs Filomena Costignano 29 Roosevelt st NYC	Sieg	22	9 30	3	3	3
47	Tramutolo	Gerardo		11	4	1	" tel &	Italian Doc	Green	19	11	—	1	—
48	Caplanis	Theodore		6	3		" tel &	RR Bro Peter 478 Wells st Milwaukee Wis	Johns	21	2 30	2	3	2
49	Fernandez	Isabel void		31	1	1	" husband	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
50	Mavelis	Angel "		1			" tel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
51	Schietz Savitts	Magdalena "			2		" cousin	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
52	Kaise	Nikiana "		6	7		" husband	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
53	Caplanis	Temistocle		6	6	1	" tel	RR Fd Geo Ekopitsion 527 Kenworth st Chicago Ill	Johns	22	15	3	4	3
54	De Franno	G'ppa & 4 ch		26	21/25		" tel	Husb Salvatore Ferrillo 94 Lex Ave Warwick Conn	Sieg	22	10	4	4	4
55	Righini	Profetta		2	15	1	" brother	Bro Emilio 160 E Houston nya	Schw	19	20	—	1	—
56	Michel	George		2	7	1	" tel &	RR Bro Joseph Box 321 Monroe Ave	Johns	22	15	3	4	3

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing thereto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

6

155

11—1115

		Total Steerage	Cabin & 1st Class	Total Passengers
	81	81	15	96
	168	108	239	347

SEA
R & R
P & A
R & I
MONEY
P & O
P & P
C & J
NON A

John

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, Oct 12th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Zuercher	Alice	36		F	M	Lady's maid	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father - Hermann Wagner	New York	
2	Thomas	Celine	21		F	S	do	do	do	France	French	do	do	Paris France	do	do
3	Donnan	Caroline	30		F	S	do	None	do	do	do	do	do	None	Philadelphia	
4	Cuns	Anne	25		F	S	do	Lady's maid	do	do	Ireland-Irish	do	do	None	New York	
5	Cugnet	Marie	22		F	S	do	do	do	do	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Switzerland	Geneva	Mr Cugnet 4 Rue de Provence Paris	Mr Cugnet 4 Rue de Provence Paris	Newport
6	Lamotte	Anne	25		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	France	Paris			Newport
7	McNamara	Anne	32		F	S	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			None		Philadelphia
8	Zinet	Anna	32		F	S	do	do	do	do	Switzerland	French	do	do		None		Denver
9	Wagner	Cornelia	25		F	W	do	Cabinet maker	do	do	Germany	German	do	do	Father - Herman Wagner Frankfort on Main		do	do
10	Neuschaumer	Eva	35		F	S	do	Teacher	do	do	France	French (Hebrew)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Russia	St Petersburg	None		Brookline
11	~~Lehmann~~	~~Rosa~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	See sheet # 2201						
12	~~Lewin~~	~~Rosa~~	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	do	do	do				
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1/10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 17th*, 1907

156

11—1110

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905 to 1907	New York	Dom. Servant for Mrs. Alexander Hyde Holland House New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dk	Dk	Br	None	France	Versailles
2	do	Self	do	Yes	1906 1907	do	Dom. Servant for Miss Ella Mayberry Holland House New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	do	Yes	1907	Liverpool	Friend Mrs. J. W. Wedderspoon Lytham Court Haverford Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Lt	Red	Blue	do	do	Paris
4	Yes	Julia C. Wells	do	do	do	New York	Dom. Ser. for Miss Julia C. Wells Waldorf Astoria New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	do	Lt	do	do	Ireland	Cork
5	do	Mrs. Edw. Snead	do	do	1906 1907	do	Dom. Ser. for Mrs. Edward Snead Newport R.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dk	Dk	Hz	do	Switzerland	Vevey
6	do	Mrs. Brayton Ives	do	do	do	do	Dom. Ser. for Mrs. Brayton Ives Newport R.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7½	do	do	do	do	France	Paris
7	do	Mrs. Cushman	do	do	1905 1906	do	Dom. Ser. for Mrs. Cushman Hotel Walton Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Lt	Lt	Brown	do	Ireland	Dublin
8	do	Mrs. G. Barrowedo	do	do	1904 1906	do	Dom. Servants for Mrs. E. G. Stotesbury c/o Denver R.R. Co. Denver	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2½	do	do	do	do	France	Paris
9	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Dk	do	do	Germany	Frankfort on Main
10	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Brookline Mass		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	France	Marseilles
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Clerk, Officer of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches-Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (sailing herewith) (employed by owners thereof), (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. (de Ville sailing from Bremen, Etc. Etc., 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	de Valonde	Rosa	22		F M				Citizen of Cuba.						
2	do	Juan	28		do S				do						
3	Pinero	Raw Edward	29		do M				do						
4	Lucas	Rus Raymond	20		do do				do						
5	do	Eunice	22		do S				do						
6	Vicai	Eduardo	20		do M				do						
7	Wells	Julia Rabito	20		do S				do						
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of New York *October 9th*, 1907

31—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or kept at home or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tyson Officer, of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Tyson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (acting / Medical Officer), (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Touraine*, sailing from *Cherbourg*, *Oct 12th*, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Mrs Jno L	28	F	M				Citizen of USA						
2	Dennison	Mrs C L	30	do	do				do						
3	Mayo	Mrs	30	do	W				do						
4	Frederick	William H	30	do	do				do						
5	Gates	George C	38	M	do				do						
6	Bowen	Annie V	30	F	do				do						
7	Ferris	Louise	28	do	do				do						
8	Hamill	Miss M	62	Mrs	do				do						
9	Baker	Dennis C	50	do	do				do						
10	Sullivan	John D	28	do	do				do						
11	Blaque	Valentina	28	do	do				do						
12	Stokes	Lucian	40	do	M				do						
13	Fuller	Genevieve	26	F	S				do						
14	Faulkner	Robert John	22	M	do				do						
15	do	Mrs Thos H	50	F	W				do						
16	Geraghty	Martin	40	M	M				do						
17	Vasen	Nicholas	40	do	do				do						
18	Green	James C	32	do	do				do						
19	Fenton	Emma	26	F	M				do						
20	do	Annie C	30	F	do				do						
21	do	Lucy	22	do	S				do						
22	Mellon	James Mrs	50	M	M				do						
23	do	Mrs	50	F	do				do						
24	Catalbé	Auguste	30	M	M				do						
25	do	Mathilda	30	F	do				do						
26	Lauray	Charles	29	M	M				do						
27	St Etienne	Mary	28	F	do				do						
28	Fenton	Helen	25	do	S				do						
29	de Wolfe	Alice	40	do	do				do						
30	Marburn	Elizabeth	30	do	do				do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, Oct 12th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kunisin	Chas	28		M				Citizen Russia						
2	Dennison	Wm C	32		do	do									
3	Hayes	Agnes	30		do										
4	Andrews	William	50		do	do									
5	Oates	George C	38		M	do									
6	Bowen	Annie T	50		S	do									
7	Ivers	Louise	28		do	do									
8	Hamill	Thos H	02		M	do									
9	Baker	Denis C	50		M	do									
10	Sullivan	John D	68		do	do									
11	Blaque	Valentina	28		do	do									
12	Stokes	Julian	40		do										
13	Fuller	Genevieve	10		S	do									
14	Faulkner	Robert John	22		M	do									
15	do	Bro Chas H	20		S	do									
16	Geraghty	Martin	40		M	do									
17	Casey	Nicholas	40		do	do									
18	Green	Agnes E	32		do	do									
19	Fenton	Anna	36		M	do									
20	do	Annie E	30		S	do									
21	do	Teddy	32		do	do									
22	Mulcahy	James	50		M	do									
23	do	Anne	50		S	do									
24	Catable	Auguste	26		M	do									
25	do	Catherine	20		S	do									
26	Lauray	Marie	29		M	do									
27	St Stephens	Mary	18		S	do									
28	Fenton	Helen	25		do	do									
29	de Wolfe	Alice	40		do	do									
30	Marburn	Elizabeth	30		do	do									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

160

Arriving at Port of New York, October 17th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even if going to relatives or friends, stating fully cause and treatment of the latter, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Jon Chief Officer, of the S.S. Touraine, from Cherbourg, do
(Name of either Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Thierry
1st Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. [illegible], Surgeon of the St. Paul (Parking Landwirth), do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 25 day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Dt Y'and sailing from Southampton, Oct 12th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kane	Kate	17	7	F				Finnish						
2	Rhein	Anna	44		F				Russ						
3	Smith	Elinor	2	7	F				do						
4	Shanley	Margaret	30		F				do						
5	Smith	Harry	30		M				do						
6	do	Mary Rose	7		F				do						
7	O'Regan	Christine	25		F				do						
8	Thomson	Cosmo	55		M				Russ						
9	do	Alice	27		F				do						
10	do	Geraldine	25		F				do						
11	do	Lindon	23		M				do						
12	Hess	Benedict	42		M				Russ						
13	do	Mrs	34		F				do						
14	Woarms	Albert	23		M				do						
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14 ✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1907.

163

11—1110

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Tyson, Chief Officer of the S.S. Paul, from Newcastle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Tyson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Greenough, Surgeon of the St Paul (Antiqua Shepenith), (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Greenough

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

163

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	42						Citizen of U.S.						
2	[illegible]	George	7			do			do						
3	do	Anna	10			do			do						
4	do	Elizabeth	2			do			do						
5	Arthur	Samuel	34			Laborer			do						
6	[illegible]	Bro Robert	15			Farmer			do						
7	Tackman	Rose	10			do			do						
8	Crocker	Frank C.	35			Laborer			do						
9	do	Madge	30			Farmer			do						
10	Crossman	William	35			Laborer			do						
11	Case	Henry F	26			do			do						
12	[illegible]	Emil F	24			do			do						
13	do	Otto	2			do			do						
14	do	[illegible]	1			Laborer			do						
15	Cummings	Robt H.	47			Laborer			do						
16	do	Annie	15			Farmer			do						
17	do	Adeline	13			Laborer			do						
18	do	Lina	9			do			do						
19	Barnes	Harriet	55			do			do						
20	do	Levi	21			do			do						
21	do	Charles	15			do			do						
22	do	Vern	10			do			do						
23	Jacobs	David	32			Laborer			do						
24	Pierce	James	35			Farmer			do						
25	Putnam	Israel	29			do			do						
26	L. Cami	Saran	21			[illegible]			[illegible]						
27	Smith	Hyd	45			Laborer			do						
28	do	Mrs [illegible]	7			do			do						
29	do	Rosamond	4			do			do						
30	do	Edmund	10			do			do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	42						Citizen of U.S.						
2	[illegible]	George	9						do						
3	do	Emma	7						do						
4	do	Elizabeth	8						do						
5	Arthur	Danner	34						do						
6	Jessie	Mc Kern	5						do						
7	Eckman	Rose	30						do						
8	Crocker	Claude E.	5						do						
9	do	Madge	2						do						
10	Cossum	William	21						do						
11	Case	Henry	40						do						
12	[illegible]	Emma	35						do						
13	do	Bessie	2						do						
14	do	[illegible]	6						do						
15	Cummings	Jabez	49						do						
16	do	James	15						do						
17	do	Alexander	10						do						
18	do	Lena	28						do						
19	Barnes	Harriet	55						do						
20	do	Lewis	31						do						
21	do	Charles	15						do						
22	do	Ruth	19						do						
23	Jacobs	Jesse	32						do						
24	Pierce	James	55						do						
25	Cramm	Ernest	20						do						
26	A. Cain	Baran	40						do						
27	Smith	Hugh	45						do						
28	do	King Lincoln	7						do						
29	do	Rosmond	5						do						
30	do	Edmund	10						do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from San Francisco, Oct 12 E, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	42													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	40													
3	do	[illegible]	37													
4	do	[illegible]	8													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	14													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	15													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	10													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	25													
9	do	[illegible]	30													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	21													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	40													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	25													
13	do	[illegible]	2													
14	do	[illegible]	1													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	33													
16	do	[illegible]	15													
17	do	[illegible]	13													
18	do	[illegible]	25													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	35													
20	do	[illegible]	3													
21	do	[illegible]	15													
22	do	[illegible]	45													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	35													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	35													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	22													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	27													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	45													
28	do	[illegible]	2													
29	do	[illegible]	5/12													
30	do	[illegible]	10													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1907

11—2118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Lyon Chief Officer, of the S.S. Vera C, from Southampton, do
(Strike out the words not applicable.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Lyon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Swearingen, Surgeon of the St. Paul (sailing steamer), (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Swearingen

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

165

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, 1st Dec, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mallott	Albert	20		M	Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Norfolk	Father James Mallott "Ivanhoe" Beaumont College Cummingall Nr Tetbury Gloucestershire	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Ivan	Louis	19		M	do do	Artist	Yes	do	do	do	Tiverton Devon	Father Grosvenor Hotel Victoria St London SW	N.Y.	New York
3	Emerson	Thomas	25		M	do	Artist	Yes	do	do	do	London	Father Geo Anderson c/o Brown Shipley & Co 123 Lombard St London E.C.	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Dutton	Ernest	28		M	do	Artist	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Elizabeth Dutton Holland	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	von Ammon	Theodore	26		M	do	Engineer	Yes	do	Holland	Holland	Hague	None	Pa.	Ft Washington
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRA

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 17th*, 1907

166

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Even in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] within one year previous to this time, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	do	Julius Pope	Yes	No		Illinois	Joseph Cook Davenport Ia Holland House New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Clear	Fair	No	England	Norfolk
2	do	do	do	No				No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Ruddy	Brown	No	do	London
3	do	Farmer	do	1906		Pittsburg	Son pursuant to Mr. Wm Pope Farmer Union Hotel Pittsburgh	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Clear	Blue	No	Scotland	Edinburgh
4	do	do	do	No				No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	No	Ireland	Cavan
5	do	do	do	Yes	1904	New York	Home at St Thomas West Indies	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do	do	No	West Indies (Island possession)	St Thomas
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hyon Officer, of the Ryndam, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First or Second Officer.)

F Mulon
U Guy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

167

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H G Geesaman, Surgeon of the St Paul, Ocean, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H G Geesaman

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1907

at New York

J V C Edwards

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Cherbourg Oct 12th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gisell	Camilla	22	7	S	Nurse	Yes		France	~~Negro~~ French	France	Le Chatel	Cousin. Emile Willimear, Valentine France	Ill	Chicago
2	Brodier	Julie	21	7	S	Domestic	Yes		France	French	France	France	Mother Jean Brocker Rue de la Poissonniere Dineaux	N.Y.	Newyork
3													Mrs Scarlett		
4													Ked Jem, Jersey. Octo. 19/07 - 6.45 P.M.		
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

168

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1907

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		No	Self	Yes	No			Frau Henry Meyer 1111 South Albany Ave Chicago	✓	With cousin			8	25	5	6	Med	Dk	Grey	—	France	Montpellier
2		✓	Self	Yes	✓	—	✓	Frau Francis B. Hoffmann 57 E. 79 St New York	✓	With friend Mrs Bolly			S.		5	5½	Fair	Blue		—	France	Vincane
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F N Tyson Chief Officer of the S.S. Yacht, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F N Tyson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 1907

at Ivy

W C Carroll
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (Sailing) (Attached), (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, Oct 12th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pinsteau	Leo	32	9	M ✓				France	Finnish of West					
2	Segebre	Mrs. Francis	24		F ✓										
3	Dorlaeus	Jas G	27		M ✓	do									
4	do	Mrs Jacqueline	18		F ✓	do									
5	Simmons	Estelle	47		F ✓										
6	do	Anna	36		F ✓										
7	do	Lillie	10		F ✓										
8	do	Edmund	3		M ✓										
9	do	Harvey	7		M ✓										
10	do	Robert	1		M ✓										
11	Tonon	C	34		M ✓										
12	Bargasians	G	21		F ✓										
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm Scarlett
Mch, San Francisco Oct 19/07. 6⁴⁵ P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

170

Arriving at Port of New York, October 12, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Lyon Chief Officer of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Lyon
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H G Zeeuwen, Surgeon of the Ellis Island, (Acting Chief Surgeon), do
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

N. Y. City

Sworn to before me this 25th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg October 12th 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Doneni	Adolphe	29		M. M.	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	France	Paris	Father Cyrille Doneni 7 Rue Frologe	N.Y.	New York
2	Zasani	Camille	37		M. M.	Artiste	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	France	Paris	Wife Virginie Pesari 29 Claudia Pesari a Chelsea	"	"
3	Rondeau	Melanie	37		F. M.	Corsetmaker	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		12 Vergennes Levallois Perret	Conn	Southaven
4	Rondeau	Suzanne dau	16		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Melanie Rondeau 7 Rue Falguiere — Paris	"	"
5	Vazakas	Alexandre	31		M. S.	Professor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Geneva	Mother Ann Vechiery 7 Rue Frologe	N.Y.	New York
6	Salamanis	Constantin	34		M. M.	Butler	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	France	Paris	Mother Hazeltas Thrasyvoulos Frangakis 7 Rue Frologe	N.Y.	New York
7	Frangakis	Nicolas	43		M. M.	Cashier	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilene	his brother Georges Frangakis 7 Rue Frologe	Conn	New London
8	" "	Persephone	29		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Salti	Irini	18		F. S.	Fiancée	"	"	Ottoman	"	"	"	her Father Panagiotis Salti 7 Rue Frologe	"	"
10	Faon	Josephine	28		F. S.	Cook 2-34437 23-87363	yes	yes	France	French	France	Alger	Father & Mother Jeanjean Scierie et Usine	Philadelphia	
11	Saude	Marguerite	14		F. S.	Student	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mr Mrs Esende in dustrie at arreau	N.Y.	New York
12	Rotge	Marie	16		F. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bulhac	M. Rotge Bernard at Bulhac	"	"
13	Vallejos	Emilio Melchesedec	24		M. S.	"	"	"	Uruguay	S. American	Spain	Asencion	Adolfo Aguilera Asencion Par	"	"
14	Sosa	Hermes Anibal	18		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Asencion	Father Benenenden Sosa Asencion	"	"
15	Mollon	Peter	32		M. M.	Farmer	yes	yes	French	French	France	Tinard	C. Rollet 7 Rue Frologe Paris		
16	Frangakis	John	13		M. S.	At School	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilene	Mother Eugenie Frangakis 7 Rue Frologe	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Pardos	Marie	30		F. S.	Governess Sister	yes	yes	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Ann Vechiery 7 Rue Frologe	N.Y.	N.Y.
18	Delamanis	Maria	33		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Shipcare France	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Lassone	Vincenzo	5		M. S.	Child	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Gilbonello Lassone Villa Benedetto Gradaschizzo San Remo	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	Lacore	Eugene	26		M. M.	Hairdresser	yes	yes	French	French	France	Asnieres	Mother Josephine de Loire Propriété Loire a Clesicy Calis du Nord	N.Y.	122 East 17th St.
21	Lovegrove	James	48		M. M.	Groom	yes	yes	English	English	France	Paris	Wife Lena Lovegrove 66 Rue Lauriston Paris	N.Y.	N. York
22	Carter	Frank	31		M. M.	Valet	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Annett Carter Zetland House Baden Head Eng.	"	"
23	Lamai	Samuel	25		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Emily Lingen Nearest Glos England	"	"
24	Tedesco	Luca	36		M. M.	Steward Cutter	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	Brother Paul Tedesco Rue Borgerhout Antwerp	N.Y.	N.Y.
25	Vasiliou	Leo	17		M. S.	Cabin Boy	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Father Leo Vasiliou Sparta Greece	Delaware	Wilmington
26	Courtecon	Eloi	24		M. M.	Confectioner	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Electra Politeo Sparta Greece	N.H.	Dunkirk
27	Brid	Albert	28		M. M.	Signwriter	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mother Selina Biel Rue Frologe 11 Paris	"	"
28	do wife	(Lucie)	21		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Arnona	Charles	21		M. S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Carini	Father Peter Pardena 11 Lorenzo Carini	N.H.	N.H.
30	Pagman	Pierre	18		M. S.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	French	French	France	Beaucourt	Father Pierre Pagman Beaucourt France	"	"

Ver Scarlett
Ret. Ken Reach Oct. 19/07 - 6th P.M.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg October 12th 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Doneni	Adolphe	29	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	France	Paris	Father Andre Doneni 28 Rue Tholoze	N Y	New York
2	Zasani	Camille	37	M	M	Artiste	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	France	Paris	Wife Virginie Zasani 29 Rue du Bois a Colombes	"	"
3	Rondeau	Melanie	37	F	M	Corsetiere	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		12 Vergennes Levallois Perret	Conn	Rowhaven
4	Rondeau	Suzanne	16	F	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Melanie Rondeau Father — Paris		
5	Vazakas	Alexander	31	M	S	Grocer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Smyrna		N Y	New York
6	Salamanis	Constantin	34	M	M	Butler	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	France	Paris	Mother Ann Pecchiari Sister Rosa Salamanis	N Y	New York
7	Tragakis	Nicolas	43	M	M	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	his brother Georges Tragakis	Conn	New London
8	" "	Persefone	24	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Sakki	Irini	18	F	S	Niece	"	"	Ottoman	"	"	"		"	"
10	Faure	Josephine	28	F	S	Cook	yes	yes	France	French	France	Alger	Father Mother Jacques Marie Faure	Philadelphia	
11	Saude	Marguerite	14	F	S	Student	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Rolge Bernard at Oulhac	N Y	New York
12	Rolge	Marie	16	F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oulhac		"	"
13	Vallejos	Emilio Clicherie	24	M	S				Paraguay	S. American	Asuncion		Adolphe Vallejos 37 Cavallero Asuncion Par Father Bienvenido Sosa Asuncion	"	"
14	Sosa	Hermes Anibal	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Asuncion			"	"
15	Rollet	Jules	17	M	"	Mechanic	"	"	French	French	France	Limoges	C. Rollet 2 Rollet Hotel de Deux Ecus Paris		
16	Tragakis	John	13	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta			
17	Pardos	Marie	30	F	S	Convent Sister	yes	yes	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Susanne Pardos Florence pro France	N Y	Newport
18	Salamanis	Maria A.	33	F	M	Wife	Can	Can	French	French	France	Paris	Mother Ann Pecchiari Sister France	N Y	N Y
19	Tassone	Annetta	22	F	Single	Tailoress	do	do	Italy	Italian	Italy	Piverano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sister Filomena Tassone Villa Benedetto Chiavaglazzo San Remo		
20	Coere	Eugene	26	M	Married	Clerk	do	do	France	France	France	Versailles	Mother Josephine de Coere Property Cairo a Plessis Pelois du Nord	N Y	122 East 17 St N Y
21	Lovegrove	James	48	M	M	Groom	do	do	English	English	France	Paris	Wife Lena Lovegrove 65 Rue Lauriston Paris	N Y	N York
22	Carter	Frank	31	M	M	Valet	do	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Annett Cartier Husband Thomas Marsden Head Esq	"	"
23	Powell	Samuel	28	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Emily Powell Newport Glos England	"	"
24	Tiedeboo	Jules	36	M	M	Diamond Cutter	do	do	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Amsterdam	Brother Paul Leiedoo Rue Borgerhout Antwerp	N Y	N Y
25	Tsakiris	Leo	17	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Sparta	Father Leo Tsakiris Sparta Greece	Delaware	Wilmington
26	Courtisis	Helen	41	F	M	Confectioner	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Eleanor Courtisis Sparta Greece	N Y	Yonkers
27	Reid	Lucien	28	M	M	Sign writer	do	do	French	French	France	Paris	Mother Selina Reid Rue Tholoze 11 Paris	C	C
28	do	(Wife)	21	F	M	Wife									
29	Arriona	Charles	21	M	S	Clerk	do	do	Italian	Italian	Italy	Turin	Father John Gardenia 11 Largo Julian	N Y	N Y
30	Pagman	Lucia	18	F	S	Dressmaker	do	do	French	French	France	Beaucourt	Father Pierre Pagman Rue La Tigeon Beaucourt Doubs		

Ellen Scarlett
Ret. from Europe Oct. 19/07 - 6th P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

IV

List 1/3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *4 October 19th*, 190[illegible]

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by this or other persons, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	yes	Self	yes.	no	—	115 W. 28th St. Mr Pacia his brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3.	white brown	black	none.	Russia	Kieff.
2			yes	no	—	Mr Pezzolato 317 19 E. 33 St N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	black brown	— " —	Italy	Intra Novara
3	no	Self	yes	yes	1905-1907	Pleasant home. 565 Chapel St New Haven Connecticut	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	black black	— "		Bayonne
4	no	"	yes	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	— " —	France	Paris
5	yes	Self	yes	yes	1902 down 1907 N.Y.	Brother Alfred Vagaltos 227 6th Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no					none.		
6	yes	Self	yes	yes	1898 New York	— no —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	brown	none		Yourpan.
7	no		yes	yes	1888/1905	his nephew John Frazakis New London Conn 816 State St New London Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	none		Kastelan
8	"	"	no			Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	pale	"	none		"
9	"	"				Nicolas Frazakis 816 State St New London Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	a trifle	"	none		"
10	yes	Mr J R Allentine	yes	no	—	Lieutenant Coast — Revenue Service Welcot	no								black	brown	"		Finistre Andernean
11	yes	Self	$20	no	—	Going to visit friends	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown	— "	France	Arreau
12	"	"	$100	no		To Study. -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	— "		Pulhac
13	"	"	yes	"	—	Francisco Fernandez West 219 58th Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black	"		Guaramumbaia
14	"	"	"	no	—	Irma Francesco Fernandez 219 West 58th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue		Cazaspea
15	"	"	"	"		Hoffmann, 58 East 7th	N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	dark			
16																			
17	✓	Self	"	1900	1907 Newyork	Louise & Jean d'Arc Convent 201 West 24th N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	3	Dk	Dk	Brown	✓	France Arles
18	✓	Husband	No	—	—	Travelling with Husband	✓	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Blonde	Blue		✓	France Chemaes
19	✓	Self	no	yes	1905 1907 Newport	Irma - Catalina Francesco 35 North St West Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk	Dk	Brown	✓	Italy Rivarazzo
20	✓	Self	yes	yes	1906 1907 Newport	Rue de Belgen 20 East 17th New York City - Residencies	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Dk	Blue	✓	France Colombord
21	✓	"	"	"	since 1888 Newport	Oakdale Long Island	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	Med	Dk	Brown	✓	Fryfana Wmacon
22	✓	"	"	"	1906 1907 N.Y.	Friend James Lovegrove See above	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	Dk	Dk	Brown	✓	" Ware
23	✓	"	"	"	1906 1907	Irma James Lovegrove as above	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1½	Dk	Dk	"	✓	" Newent
24	✓	Self	yes	yes	1906 1906 Cincinnati	Irma - Eugene Kraty 904 Vine St Cincinnati	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brown	✓	Belgium Antwerp
25	✓	Brother	—	No	—	Brother, Panos Paskaras 719 Myrtle St Wilmington Del	✓	White	✓	—	14	—	5	2	Dk	Dk	Brown	✓	Greece Sparta
26	✓	Self	yes	yes	1902 1907 Newyork	Brother Nicholas Frantzecos 226 Central ave Dunkirk N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	"	"	"	✓	do do
27	✓	Self	Yes	No	—	Irma - Irma Gross	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	7	Dk	Dk	Blue	✓	France Paris
28	✓	Husband	"	"	—	1001 - S 23 Broadway St Louis Mo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk	Dk	"	✓	" "
29	✓	Self	No	No	1902 1907 Boston	Brother Joseph Coragna 270 Post 38 Newport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brown	✓	Italy Genis
30	No	Mr Meyer	No	No	No	Cousin Henry Meyer 1111 South Ubany Ave Chicago	✓	White	✓	✓	8	25/6	5	5	Med	Dk	Grey	✓	France Beaucourt

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (Along Interwith), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" or "acting Surgeon" (herewith)" or "employed by contract thereof," as the case may be.)

173

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 12th October, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zopff	Sophie	40		f m Wife		yes		German	German	Germany	Heidelberg	Wife Frau Zopff Fairbergstr 37 Heidelberg	NY	Newyork
2	"	Grete	14		f s child		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Hans	11		m "		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Adolf	10		m "		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Eduard	3		m "		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Bartella	Domenico	19		m single	farmer	yes	Swiss	Italian	Switzerland	Fraso	Switzerland	Fraso Switzerland Father Bartella Nicola Fraso	"	"
7	Hirt	Jean	40		m m	American citizen									
8	Meier	Heinrich	25		m s										
9	Pellier	Jules	25		m s	cook	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Lucerne		Pellier Bros. Bros Lucerne Switzerland	Cal	Oakland
10	Tommaso	Tomalini	27		m married	Cabinet Maker	yes	Italian	Italian	Austria	Tromso		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Tomalini Tromso	Cal	Oakland
11	Maria		27		f wife										
12	Angelo	Salbe	11		m s										
13	Arturo		2		m s										
14	Zanardi	Luigi	28		m married	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Genoa		Wife Maria Zanardi Genoa		
15	Borgo	Salvatore	17		m single	farmer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Genoa		Father Angelo Borgo Genoa		
16	Fallago	Luigi	17		m single	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Genoa		Father Fallago Genoa	Pa	Minersville
17	Simonsi	Anton	29		m married	laborer	yes	German	German	Austria	Krain		Father Anton Simonsi Feiga Helena Krain	New York	
18	Perisini	Johanna	26		f wife						Pillach		wife Maria Merkik		
19	Merkik	Nikolaus	45		m single	farmer	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Austria		Pillach Europity		
20	Spare	Alfredo	35		m married	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Milano		Romano Lupi Como		
21	"	wife Emilia Pa	35		f wife										
22	"	son Romigio	11		m s										
23	Ottolini	Eugenio	33		m wife	Dr	yes	Swiss	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Switzerland	Godivia		Mother Marion Ottolini Godivia Switzerland	Cal	Soledat
24	"	Wm Ely	5	6	m s										
25	"	Marie	3	6	f s										
26	Farris	Charles	32		m m	merchant	Geo	Greek	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				724	New York
27	Spivelli	Raffaele	32		m single	laborer	yes	Swiss	Italian	Switzerland	Montezzo		father Giuseppe Crivelli Conte Terese		
28	"	wife Caterina	30		f married	housework	"	"	"	"	"				
29	"	Giuseppe	2	9	m s										
30	"	Salbe Edmondo	9		m s										

Oct 19/07 - 6 45 P.M

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

174

Arriving at Port of New York, October 17th, 1907

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes — Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mental defect (for cause and treatment if the latter, see exhibit).	22 Whether deformed or crippled (if so, cause, whether congenital or from accident, and whether the result of vicious habits).	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	no	yes	no	husband Joseph [illegible] No 39 Union Square 229 E 21st N.Y.	✓	no	no	no	good	Back to back, Facett	5	5	White	brown		Germany	Heidelberg
2	"	"		"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Karlsruhe
3	"	"		"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"		"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"		"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Emmendingen
6	"	"	yes	"	Maria Celeste Lanini Agenor — 160 California.	✓	With [illegible]					5	5½	Fair	Fair	Grey		Switzerland	Bracco.
7																		
8																		
9	yes	self	"	"	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		Switzerland	Arrosen
10	"	"	"	yes 1907	himself Celeste Landini Father — Trinidad	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	Austria	Manna
11																		
12				no		✓	"	"	"	"	"							
13				no		✓	"	"	"	"	"							
14	"	"	yes	no	[illegible] Trinidad Colorado	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	black		"	Cunero
15	"	"	yes	"	[illegible] Celeste Lanolini Trinidad	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	white	fair		U.S.A.	Skamokin.
16	"	"	yes	"	[illegible] Gabriele Gallago Minneville [illegible]	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut		Austria	Tuomo
17	yes	"	yes	1903	Tibbetts Lane Ave 218 Pittsburg	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	blue	"	Kenzo
18	yes	"	yes	no	see friend Martin Mahoney 130 2 Ave New York City	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	black	"	Villach
19	yes	"	yes	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	blue	"	Saxony
20	yes	"	"	"	[illegible] Rena —	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black	Italy	Milano
21	"	"	"	"	Father Rafael 150 5th Ave New York City	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2				"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1901/1907 Husband Rodrico Attolini Soledad Cal	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	5/4	5/4	Blue	Sardinia	—
24	"	"	"	"	Soledad Cal	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fair	Fair		U.S.A.	Cal
25	"	"	"	"		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fair	"		U.S.A.	Cal.
26	"	"	yes	1889-1901 11 years	New York Cousin Chas. Kayser 91 83 West Street New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	Map	brown	Lyons	Fontaine Montepyer
27	"	"	"	1899-1904	to New York friend Scully William 347 West 25th New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown			
28	"	"	"	to	to	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	grey		England Islands, New York
29	"	"	"	American Woman		✓	"	"	"	"	"							
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

51-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

51—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. J. Geissinger, Surgeon of the S.S. St. Paul, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. J. Geissinger

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1907

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, 12th Oct, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bettini	Ida	33		f. S.	Houe-wife	Yes	Yes	Italia	Italian	Italia	Varese	Bettini Pietro Varese Lomo Via Ste Teresa Nº 3 Italia	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Brusa	Gina	25		f. m.	Houe-wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Varese		Puricelli Antonio Varese Lomo Piazza S. Vittore Italia	"	"
3	Gobeli	Gottlieb	29		m. m.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Fridigerlen		Fr. Anton Wäffler Fridigen u. Bern Schweiz	Ohio	Alliance
4	Gobeli	Margerita	19		f. m.	House-wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Allenbach	Gidgian	33		m. S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Swiss	"	"	Adelboden	Samuel Fried dev. Guide Adelboden Schweiz	W. Virg	Charlestone
6	Steiner	Martin	20		m. S.	Private	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Schänis	Frau Hofstetter Wwe Schänis (Schweiz)	Wash.	Tacoma
7	Steiner	Martin (2)	59		m. m.	Private	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Schanis	Frau Hofstetter Wwe Schänis Schweiz	"	Tacoma
8	Brusa	Maria	8		f. S.	—	No	No	Italia	Italian	Italia	Varese	for mother see 7th List	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Imkert	Jacob	32		m. m.	Private	Yes	Yes	Swiss	Germany	Swiss	Korschach	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Frau Pauline Imkert Korschach Schweiz	N. Y.	New-York
10	"	Winefried	28		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frau Pauline Imkert Korschach Schweiz	"	"
11	"	Pauline	18		f.	—							Frau Pauline Imkert Korschach Schweiz	"	"
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, 12th Oct, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bettini	Ida	33		f. S.	House-wife	Yes	Yes	Italia	Italian	Italia	Varese	Bettini Pietro Varese Lomo Via Sta Teresa No 3 Italia	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Brusa	Gina	25		f. m.	House-wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Puricelli Antonio Varese Lomo Piazza St Vittore Italia	"	"
3	Gobeli	Gottlieb	29		m. m.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germany	Swiss	Fruthigen	Gen. Custom Officer Fruthigen a. Bern Schweiz	Ohio	Alliance
4	Gobeli	Margerita	19		f. m.	House-wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Allenbach	Egidian	33		m. S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Swiss	"	"	Adelboden	Samuel Fried dec. Guide Adelboden Schweiz	W. Virg	Charlestone
6	Steiner	Martin	20		m. S.	Private	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Schanis	Frau Kopfsteller Vve Schanis (Schweiz)	Wash.	Tacoma
7	Steiner	Martin Sr	59		m. m.	Private	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Schanis	Frau Kopfsteller Vve Schanis Schweiz	"	Tacoma
8	Brusa	Maria	8		f. S.	—	Yes	Yes	Italia	Italian	Italia	Varese	for mother see No 2 this list	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Imkert	Jacob	32		m. m.	Private	Yes	Yes	Swiss	Germany	Swiss	Korschach	Frau Pauline Imkert Korschach Schweiz	N. Y.	New-York
10	"	Winefried	28		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frau Pauline Imkert Korschach (Schweiz)	"	"
11	"	Pauline	18		f.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frau Pauline Imkert Korschach Schweiz	"	"
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of Pittsburg *October 25th, 1907.*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Yes	my self	$40	Yes 1896/1907	Alexandria Ind.	joins her sister Mrs. Farina Alles. Maclean Ave 602 Charleroi Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	White	black			Italia	Varese
2	"	"	$40	Yes 1903/1907	Charleroi Pa	joins her husband Brusa Luigi Maclean Ave 602 Charleroi Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	brown			"	"
3	Yes	"	$60	Yes 1901/1907	Alliance Ohio	joins his father in law Samuel Waffler, Alliance Stark Co Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	brown gray			N. S. A.	St. Stephan Ohio
4	Yes	"		Yes [illegible]	[illegible] O.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	brown			"Swiss"	Oedelboden
5	Yes	my self	$100	No	—	joins his brother J. Allenbach Charlestone (West Virgine)	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	brown gray			Swiss	Schmerikon
6	Yes	"	$200	No	—	joins his friend Peter Read Lakaye, Wash.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	brown			Swiss	Schanis
7	Yes	"	$35	No	—	" brother on " "	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	brown			"	"
8	Yes	/	/	Yes 1903/1907	Charleroi Pa	" " "	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	black			—	—
9	Yes	my self	more	Yes 1897/1907	[illegible]	returns to Allen - York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	brown			Swiss	Aurisiwil
10	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, John Smith -	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	0	"	black			"	"
11						157 - East 5th Taylorst	No	No	No	No	good	No	—		"				"	"
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Ryan Chief Officer, of the S. S. St. Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Ryan
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—11.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11.5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geissinger, Surgeon of the S.S. St. Paul, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Geissinger

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1907,

at New York

(L. S.)

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *12 Oktober*, *1908*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eccher	Rachele	21	F.	S.	Laun	yes	yes	Austrian	Italy	Tirol	Segonzano	uncle Domenico Eccher Segonzano	Col	Denver
2	Fabbian	Attiglia	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cristoforo Fabbiani Battista Segonzano	"	Trinidad
3	Folgheraiter	Agostino	18	M.	S.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Domenico Folgheraiter Segonzano	"	"
4	Reggera	Clementina	22	F.	M.	house	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~father~~ niotta Lina Lineani Segonzano	"	Ronchi
5	"	Davide	6 m.	M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Folgheraiter Tesero	"	"
6	Folgheraiter	Albino	25	M.	S.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Christian Abate Segonzano	"	Trinidad
5578 7	Hisler	Anna	23	F.	"	housemaid	"	"	Switzerland	Germ.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ogsteigwyler	Mass	New Bedford
" 8	"	Anna	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5601 9	Salmic	Jani	26	"	"	"	"	"	austrian	Austria	Austria	Cronenly	father Anton Salmic Cronenly 175 Krain	N.Y.	~~New York~~
5566 10	Scettini	Giuseppe	39	M.	m.	farmer	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Contone	wife Bettini Maria Contone Switzerland	Calif.	S. Francisco
5591 11	Giannini	Fridolino	18	"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Cogno	mother Giacinti Maria Rovegna Switzerland	"	"
5591 12	Maffanti	Felice	46	"	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fenegro	father Agostino Goffante Fenegro	N.J.	New York
5595 13	Martinelli	Albino	25	"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Fenegro	Martinelli Cesare Borgnio Sondrio	N.Y.	Dawson
5585 14	Fegin	Giuseppe	24	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cislago	mother Paghi Carolina Cislago (Milano)	N.Y.	New York
5595 15	Simonic	Anton	29	M.	m.	Farmer	"	"	Austria	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Anton Simonic Trato	Pa.	Pittsburg
5600 16	Morgan	Johann	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Villach	Helene Kaarer Villach		
5599 17	Moslik	Johann	45	M.	m.	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Villach	wife Maria Moslick Villach		
18	Bradley	Emily	33	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	England	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Lewis Jackson Cabery W.Va.	Mass	Chelsea
19	Simon	Isaac	53	M.	M.	Merchant	"	"	Russia	Russia	Russia	Petersburg	D. Neuby Cannon, rent Mrs. Benjamin Baltimore 108 Baltimore St.	Md.	Baltimore
20	Hansen	Hans Christopher	27	M.	S.	Engineer	"	"	Norway	Sweden	Norway	Bergen	Father Christian Hansen Nedre Begevei 6 Bergen	N.J.	~~Sidney~~ Hoboken
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1907

178

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	brother Evaristo & Alonio Escalon Blackert Central City Col.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	black	none	Tirol	Legonzano
2	"	"	25	"	husband Falbriani Giuseppe Durango Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown short	"	"	"
3	"	"	$25	"	Cousin Giuseppe Fabbiani Trinidad Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	chestnut	"	Italy	"
4	his Mortgageing col.	"	26	"	husband Giovanni Riggon Box 18 Ranch Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown black	"	Tirol	"
5																		
6	yes	"	20	"	cousin Giuseppe Nardini Durango Col. Trinidad Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Legonzano
7	yes	"	50	yes	3 years U.S.A. Friend P. Rogers, 1 Waverly Place New Bedford Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	Switzerland	Ulsteigwiler
8	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
9	yes	"	40	no	friend Nino Korchia 415 18th Ave. Oak, San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	Austria	Cronocky
10	"	"	30	no	friend Gilardy & Bulletti Savoy Hotel Frisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	"	Switzerland	Cantone
11	"	"	50	"	brother Giacinto Giaccomo Point Reyes, California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	red fair	"	"	Mesocco
12	"	21 American citizen			Uncle Hosea Glover Junction Creek Lawton City													
13	"	420	yes	1902	S. Francisco friend Felice Giaffaretta	✓						5	5	"	chestnut	"	Italy	Bormio
14	"	50	yes	1906	New York 26 West 146 New York	✓						5	8	"	real	"	"	Cistago
15	"	20	yes	1899 1900	Pittsburg Pittsburg Pa	✓						5	5	"	white black blue	"	Austria	Kuetzo
16	"	60	yes		friend Alexander Monbik 730 2 Ave. New York City	✓						5	9	"	black	"	"	Pillach
17	"				cousin	✓						5	3	"	dark blue	"	"	Tainisio
18	"	yes	yes	1905 1906	New York friend Mrs. Sherbell 82 Avenue St. Chelsea New	✓						5	2	"	dark dark grey	"	England	Agawell Bay
19	do	"	"	no	brother Jos. Reiman 108 Baltimore St. Baltimore	✓						5	5	"	fair grey	"	Austria	Lovenach
20	yes	"	$25	yes	Strategian Emanuele, [redacted]	✓						5	10½	"	blonde blue	"	Italy	Bergen
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. Lyon Ch. Officer, of the S. S. "St. Paul" , from Southampton , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Lyon
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving as (for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of near relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether Having a Ticket Through to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this 25 day of December, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, [illegible], 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spargo	James	57	M	M				American Citizen						
2	"	Mrs. J.	55	F	"				"						
3	Hansen	Lela Johanna	38	"	"				"						
4	"	Harold P.	11	M	S				"						
5	~~Johnson~~	~~Nils Alfred~~	~~44~~	~~"~~	~~"~~				~~"~~						
6	Anderson	Ernst	33	"	M				"						
7	"	Reda, Elezab	25	F	"				"						
8	"	Hilding	1	M	S				"						
9	[illegible]	Lorenz	[illegible]												
10	Campbell	P. F.	33	M	M				"						
11	Crouse	C. M	51	"	"				"						
12	Lesag	James	22	"	S				"						
13	Martin	M L	41	F	M				"						
14	"	Pauni (Miss)	24	"	S				"						
15	~~Nelson~~														
16	[illegible]	Daniel	2	"	"				"						
17	"		26												
18	Andersen	Niels	39	M	M				"						
19	Nielsen	Robert	39	"	"				"						
20	Benjamin	Sem	[illegible]												
21	Laine	Benjamin	39	M	M				"						
22	Santiago	Leo Dorsey	35	M	S				"						
23	Turner	Frank	34	M	M				"						
24	"	Grace	26												
25	Erdeman	Dora	25	F	M				"						
26	Seaman	Abraham	25	M	M				"						
27	"	Susan	24	F	M				"						
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

(see next [illegible])

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spargo	James	57		M M				American Citizen						
2	"	Mrs. J.	55		F "										
3	Hansen	Lela Johanna	38		" "										
4	"	Harold F.	11		M S										
5	~~Johnsson~~	~~Nils Helmer~~	~~44~~		~~" "~~										
6	Anderson	Ernst	3		" "										
7	"	Beda, Elizab	15		F "										
8	"	Hilding	7		" S										
9	"	Lucy													
10	Campbell	P. F.	33		M "										
11	Crowe	C M	51		" "										
12	Lang	Jens	22		" "										
13	Martin	M L	40		F "										
14	"	Janine (Miss)	20												
15	~~Nelson~~		25												
16	Nielsen	Lauritz	27		M "										
17	"	"	26												
18	Andersen	Niels	39		M "										
19	Nielsen	Robert	29		M "										
20	Bernhamm	Ben	27		" "										
21	Dayer	Benjamin	39		" "										
22	Hastings	Geo Dorsey	33		M S										
23	Turner	Frank	39		M "										
24	"	Irene													
25	Frederman	Clara	25		F "										
26	Freeman	Abraham	65		M "										
27	"	Hesan	29		F "										
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

(see reverse)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 150

Arriving at Port of Pleco Exp, October 19th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. H. Lyon Chief Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. H. Lyon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University Pa. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, October 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arnot	Fanny Maria	62		F. M.				American Citizen						
2	Hamilton	George A.	46.		M.										
3	Gardner	Richard A.	21		M.										
4	De Scheda	Otto Gottfried.	44		M.										
5	Ritchie	Adam A.	46.		M.	"									
6	Geiger	Henry William	29.		M.	"									
7	Elliott	Aubrey, E.	27		M.	"									
8	"	Frances	24		F.	"									
9	"	Rupert	—		M.	S.									
10	Steele	Mrs. J.	—		F.	M.									
11	"	Infant.	—												
12	Gecker	Louis Charles	39		M.	M.									
13	"	Annie	38.		F.	"									
14	~~Gross~~	~~K.~~	~~44~~												
15	Ireland	John	55.		M.	"									
16	Harvey	Eleanor	37.		F.	M.									
17	~~Jackson~~	~~Jacob~~	~~32~~												
18	~~~~	~~Enoch~~	~~Minister~~												
19	~~~~	~~Paulina~~	~~F.~~												
20	Herzog	Joseph	57		M.	"									
21	~~Strawchinsky~~	~~Isaac~~	~~20.~~		~~F.~~	~~Musician~~									
22	Stearns	Julius	29.		M.	"									
23	Reeves	G. H.	40		M.	"									
24	E. Tamborn	E. V.	27		M.	"									
25	Meyer	H.	30		M.	M.									
26	"	Mrs.	30		F.	"									
27	Jakubowitz	Salmine	22		F.	S.	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Europe	Friend in Cambridge	Cambridge	Mass.
28	Phillips	Bertha	30		F.	"									
29	Stovell	David	[illegible]		M.	"									
30	Hanson	Arthur	21.		M.	S.									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Arnot	Fanny Sara	62		F. M.				American Citizen						
2	Hamilton	George A.	46.		M.										
3	Gardner	Richard A.	[illegible]		[illegible]										
4	De Schieda	Otton, Clotilde.	[illegible]		[illegible]										
5	Ritchie	Adam R.	46.		M.										
6	Geiger	Henry William	29.		M.										
7	Elliott	Aubrey E.	27		M.										
8	"	Frances	24		F.										
9	"	Rupert	—		M.										
10	Steele	Mrs. J.	—		F.										
11	"	Infant.	—		—										
12	Gecker	Louis Charles	39		M.										
13	"	Annie	38.		F.										
14	~~Lewis~~	~~E.~~	~~54.~~												
15	Ireland	John	55.		M.										
16	Harvey	Eleanor	27.		F.										
17	~~Jackson~~	~~Jacob~~	~~22~~		~~M.~~										
18	~~~~	~~Josephine~~	~~Clerk~~												
19	~~~~	~~Pauline~~	~~F.~~												
20	Herzog	Joseph	27		M.										
21	~~Stanischeuse~~	~~Sabatic~~	~~20.~~		~~F.~~										
22	Stevens	Julius	29.		M.										
23	Reeves	G. H.	40		M.										
24	E. Tanborn	E. V.	27		M.										
25	Meyer	H.	50		M.										
26	"	Mrs.	50.		F.										
27	Jakubowitz	Malvine	22		S.	Governess	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungarian				
28	Phillips	Bertha	30		M.				U. S.						
29	Howell	David	[illegible]		[illegible]										
30	Harrison	William	40.		M.										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Uni... Stat... 182

Arriving at Port of New York, October 12, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself or by other person or by transportation company, society, local public or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town	
				Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. H. Lyon, Chief Officer of the ST. PAUL. , from SOUTHAMPTON. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

T. H. Lyon
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of October, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the S.S. PAUL, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University Pa. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
...t of Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, Oktober 12th, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Frank Kingsbury	55		M. M.				American Citizen						
2	"	Harriett Augusta	54		F. "										
3	Shorn	Jas. Joseph	45		M. S.										
4	Shute	Wm	38		M. M.										
5	"	Mary Emma	35		F. "										
6	"	Gladys, Elva	4.	5.	" S.										
7	~~Prout~~	~~Harriett Alexander~~	~~"~~	~~4.~~	~~" S.~~	~~not sailing~~									
8	~~"~~	~~Hercia Vere~~	~~9~~		~~" S.~~	~~Dec~~									
9	Whittycombe	Hubert Wm	40		M. M.										
10	"	Mrs. "	40		F. "										
11	"	Florence, Louise	7		" S.										
12	"	George, Herbert	2		M. "										
13	Groves	Harry	54.		"										
14	Pickford	Amy	40		F. M.										
15	"	Amy, Doris	9		F S.										
16	"	Albert, Charles	8		M "										
17	Hunt	Edward, James	63		" M.										
18	Taylor	William Thomas	29.		" S.										
19	Brown	James	42		" "										
20	Heald	Alfred	71.	6	" M										
21	Howland	Elizabeth Kate	42		F. "										
22	Drew	Caroline	49		" "										
23	Jennichsen	Natalie	20		F. M.										
24	" "	Eric Wodimar	—	7	M. S.										
25	Davis	Charles E.	28		M "										
26	Bainbridge	Oliver	30		M M										
27	" "	Helen	20		F. "										
28	" "	Oliver Horatio	—	3	M S.										
29	Weight	Henry, John	30.		" M.										
30	Portley	Lewis, Drume	65		M. "										

7 M
10-19-07
Landed

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
...of Commerce and Labor
...MIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Frank Langdon	55		M. M.				American Citizen						
2	"	Harriett Augusta	54		F. "										
3	Shorn	Thos. Joseph	40		M. S.										
4	Shute	Jno.	38		M. M.										
5	"	Mary Emma	35		F. "										
6	"	Gladys Elva	4	5	" S.										
7	~~Trout~~	~~Harriett Adelaide~~	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~" S.~~										
8	"	Marcia Vera	9		" S.										
9	Whittycombe	Albert Jno.	50		M. M.										
10	"	Mrs. "	40		F. "										
11	"	Florence Louise	7		" S.										
12	"	George Herbert	2		M. "										
13	Groves	Harry	54		"										
14	Pickford	Amy	40		F. M.										
15	"	Amy Doris	9		F. S.										
16	"	Albert Charles	8		M. "										
17	Hunt	Edward James	63		" M.										
18	Taylor	William Thomas	29		" S.										
19	Brown	James	42		" "										
20	Heald	Alfred	71		W. M.										
21	Howland	Elizabeth Lake	42		F. "										
22	Drew	Caroline	49		" "										
23	Dominichsen	Natalie	20		F. M.										
24	" "	Eric Vladimar	-	1	M. S.										
25	Davis	Charles E.	28		M. "										
26	Bainbridge	Oliver	30		M. M.										
27	" "	Helen	20		F. "										
28	" "	Oliver Horatio	-	3	M. S.										
29	Weight	Henry John	30		" M.										
30	Northley	Lewis Dunne	65		" "										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta[illegible]

154

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *October 19th*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien or the person whose passage, whether prepaid by the other person or by the alien himself, was paid or furnished.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of -		Place of Birth.	
				No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. H. Lyon, Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL., from SOUTHAMPTON., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. H. Lyon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1907

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly; "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Leininger, , Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

H. G. Leininger

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Weston	Geo. William	22		M S.	Clerk	yes		England	English	England	Folkestone	Father Mr. W. Weston Ford Rd. Folkestone	Pa.	Ft. Louisville
2	Hopewell	Robert	30		" "	Traveller	"	"	"	"			Mr. Hopewell Grimsby	N.Y.	Philadelphia
3	Selver	Emanuel	26		M.	Tailor	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	"	Cousin B Marcovich 319 Old St. London E.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	"	Esser	24		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Greenberg	Fanny	19		S.	Teacher	"	"	England	English	"	Ramsgate	Mrs Raphael Cook Forward Tempe Hospital London	D.C.	Washington
6	Elsom	Herbert Edw.	25		M.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Cardiff	Friend Mrs Sergeant 14 Fitzhead Rd. Cardiff	Pa.	N.Y.
7	Alexandrowitz	Georges	32		M.	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Holland	La Haye	Wife Mary Alexandrowitz 7 Scheveningsche Weg La Haye	"	"
8	Schar	Rosa	25		F.	Wife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Friend Mr. Eric Allain Singasse Vienne	"	Brooklyn
9	Davidson	Harry	23		M. S.	Labourer	"	"	England	Scotch	England	Paisley	Friend Mr. E. Crawford 6 Leesland St Paisley	"	Newburgh
10	Hess	Fred Wm	23		M.	Ships Officer				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Hess 13 Blackwell gate Darlington		Fort Garrison
11	Platt	Leonard John	18		M.	Farmer						Darlington	Mrs Platt Prospect Villa New Thundersley Essex		on Hudson
12	Reeps	Henry John	34	6	M.	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Kings Lynn	Mrs Reeps 6 Norfolk Street Kings Lynn		N.Y.
13	Guthrie	George	23		S.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Southampton	Mother 104 Kennemie Road Southampton		
14	Stephens	George Fleetwood	23		M.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs 40 St Mungo Road Fulham London S.W.		
15	Clifford	Wm G.	24	9	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stanlake House Bloomfield Rd Shepherds Bush		
16	Fluck	William	34		M.	Gentleman	"	"	Belgium	Belgian	"	"	104 Rue Josaphat Mrs Ellis Brussels	Wash	Seattle
17	"	Marguerite	22		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
18	Douglas	Mary Elizabeth	24	7	F.	do	"	"	English	English	"	London	Mrs Frosely 76 Raglan Road Keystone	Mass	Boston
19	"	Ethel	7	4	S.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
20	Clifton	Walter	27	10	M.	Stockman	"	"	"	"	"	Southampton	James Clifton 70 Clarence Avenue Southampton	N.Y.	N.Y.
21	Ridsdale	Ernest	24		M.	Footman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Ridsdale Ruby St Melbourne	Conn	Greenwich
22	Robertson	Charles	37		M.	Chauffeur	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother John Robertson 2 Windmill Lane Edinburgh	Scot	do
23	Farrington	Annie	36		F.	Widow	"	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mr. W. Farrington Ince Street Wigan Lane		Pawtucket
24	Cook	Herman	24		S.	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Mother Sarah Cook 16 London St London		New York
25	Salmi	Jean	36		M.	Confectioner	"	"	Italy	North Italy	Belgium	Brussels	Brother Jules Salmi Rue de Assaut Montrouge Paris	do	do
26	do	Edmonde	25		S.	Nurse	"	"	"	French	do	do	Father Alfred Veneux 22 Rue de Rennes Paris France	do	do
27	Veneaux	Charles	28		M.	Hall Keeper	"	"	France	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Paris
28	do	Eugene	22		M.	Cabinet Maker	"	"	do	do	do	do		do	do
29	Williams	Henry	25		M.	Valet	"	"	England	English	England				
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weston	Geo. William	22		M. S.	Clerk	yes		England	English	England	Folkestone	Father Mr. Weston Ford Rd. Folkestone	Cal.	St. Louis etc
2	Hopewell	Robert	30		M.	Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	London	Rightswell 28 Julian Rd. Grimsby, London	"	Philadelphia
3	Selvin	Emanuel	26		M.	Tailor	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	"	Cousin B Marcovich 319 Old St. London E.C.	N.Y.	New York
4	"	Ester	24		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Greenberg	Fanny	19		S.	Teacher	"	"	England	English	"	Ramsgate	Mrs Raphael Teys Hospital Cook Street London	D.C.	Washington
6	Elson	Herbert Edw.	25		M.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Cardiff	Friend Mr Sergeant 14 Fitzfield Rd. Cardiff Wife Mary Alexandrovsk	N.Y.	New York
7	Alexandrovsky	Georges	32		M.	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Holland	La Haye	Wife Mary Alexandrovsky 7 Schelanna St Petersburg	"	"
8	Selvar	Rosa	25		F.	Wife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Friend Mr. Liebblan 5 Singasse Vienne	"	Brooklyn
9	Davidson	Harry	23		M. S.	Labourer	"	"	England	Scotch	England	Paisley	Lieut. Col. J. Crawford Cleveland St Paisley N.B.	"	Newburgh
10	Hess	Fred K. Wm	23	8		Ships Officer				English			Mrs Hess 13 Blackwellgate Darlington	"	Ref.
11	Platt	Leonard John	18		M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Near Thunderley Essex	Mrs Platt Mostyn Villa New Thunderley Essex	"	Garrison on Hudson
12	Peeps	Henry John	34	6	M.	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Kings Lynn	Mrs Peeps 6 Norfolk Street Kings Lynn	"	Ref.
13	Guthrie	George	23		S.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Southampton	Mother 10 Y Remenne Road Southampton	"	-
14	Stephens	George Fleetwood	23		M.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs 40 St Lemage Road Fulham London S.W.	"	"
15	Clifford	Wm. G.	24	9	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stanlake House Bloomfield Rd Shepherds Bush	"	"
16	Fuchs	William	34		M.	Gentleman	"	"	Belgium	Belgium	"	"	104 Rue Josaphat Mrs Elle Brussels	Wash	Seattle
17	do	Marguerite	22		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
18	Douglas	Mary Elizabeth	44		F.	do	"	"	English	English	"	London	Mrs Moseley 76 Raglan Road Keystonstone	Mass	Boston
19	do	Ethel	7		S.	Peasant									
20	Clifford	Walter	27	8	M.	Footman	"	"	"	English	"	Northampton	James Clifton 70 Clarence Avenue Northampton	Ref	Ref.
21	Ridsdale	Ernest	24		M.	Footman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Ridsdale 70 Ruby St Melbourne	Conn	Greenwich
22	Robertson	Charles	37		M.	Chauffeur	"	"	"	Scotch	"	"	Mother Isa Robertson 2 Windmill Lane Edinburgh	Scot	do
23	Farrington	Annie	30		F.	Housemaid	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Brother Mr W Farrington Ireg Street Wigan	Ire	Limerick
24	Cook	Hyman	24		S.	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Mother Sarah Cook 16 London St London	N.Y.	New York
25	Salino	Jean	30		M.	Confectioner	"	"	Italy	Italy	Belgium	Brussels	Brother Felix Salino Rue des Assorts	do	do
26	do	Edmonde	25		F.	Wife	"	"	"	French	do	do	Father Alfred Veneux afortville Pas Paris France	do	do
27	Veneaux	Charles	28		M.	Hall Keeper	"	"	France	do			22 Rue St Renard Paris	do	Paris
28	do	Eugene	25		M.	Cabinet Maker	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Williams	Henry	25		M.	Valet	"	"	England	English	England				
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 186

Arriving at Port of Plymouth 19th New York, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by means of any order, prepayment, promise, or agreement, exclusively or principally by others, to labor under contract or agreement.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no			China – Albert Teasey Lathrop Hotel, St Louis Mo to Cal	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Dk Brown		England	Folkestone.
2	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	York.
3	"	"	yes	yes	1907	New York	Uncle Samuel Stone	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	fair	Dark		Russian	Warshaw
4	"	"	"	no			18 East 111 St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	"		England	London.
5	"	"	"	"			Sister Mrs. Hillman 709, 7th St. Washington D.C. To Young SS Minnesota at New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	med brown	blue		"	"
6	"	"	"	yes		New York.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Dark		Sp.-Z	Wellington.
7	"	"	"	no.			Russian Consulate New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blue		Russia	Orel.
8	no.	"	yes	"			Cousin Sam Wiegert 1st & Rudolph Schaar 1st Manhattan Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	blonde	grey		Austria	Czernowitz
9	yes.	Father	yes	no			Father Mr. D. Davidson 72 Van Ness Ste. Newburgh N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark brown	blue	scar on forehead above right eye Snake & Club on left fore arm	England	Edinburgh
10	"	Buckell Bros	25	yes	1906	N.Y.	Joining Ship Cunard Steamer Carmania	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	medium	grey		"	Glasgow
11	"	Self	yes	no			Visiting Sister Mrs R Jones Garrison on Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Sallow	dark brown	None	"	London
12	"	Buckell Bros	25	Yes	1906	N.Y.	Join Ship C/o Cunard S.S. Co New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	dark	black blue	None	Norfolk	King Lynn
13	"	Self	yes	No			C/o A.W. Knapp 1170 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	6		fair	fair blue	do	England	Southampton
14	"	"	2	No			Friend A.W. Knapp 1170 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	6	0½	"	brown brown	do	"	do
15	"	"	25	No			C/o A.W. Knapp 1170 Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	blue	Scar on left wrist side of Knee	"	do
16	"	"	3	No			Friend V. Bennett, Box 1379 Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	fair grey	None	Brussels	Belgium
17	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"
18	"	"	10	Yes	1907	Boston	Husband Robt Douglas 32 Charles St Ambindal Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown hazel	"	Ireland	Dublin
19	"	"	2			American Born												America	Boston.
20	"	"	50	No				"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	brown brown	None	England	Northampton
21	"	Self	25	No			Friend James Greenwich Kincraig House Greenwich	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr.	Fr. Grey		Ditto	Selborne
22	"	Self	yes	yes	1895 1907	Talbot	Friend James Greenway Kincraig House Greenwich	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fr.	Fr. Brown		Scotland	Edinburgh
23	"	Self	150	yes	1907	Russian	Brother in Warrington Hazel Grove St Quaker Farm.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Good	dark Brown	Stones	Ireland	Mayo
24	"	Self	25	No	no	no	Brother David Coot. 1626 Madison Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fr.	Fr. Hazel		Russia	Warsaw
25	"	Self	40	No			No friends Stayed with Father Martin 28 Cathedral New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	" Hazel		Italy	Portobba
26	"	Husband	"										5	2½	Good	Brown	Blue	France	Paris
27	"	Self	yes	yes	1907	Mexico Cal Native Cal	Wife Mrs L Veneaux Fairfax Marin County Cal. Sister-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Dk Hazel	Clear	France	Paris
28	"	Brother	"	No			Friend Cas Foreyone Oakdale Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	do None	"	"
29	"	Self	25	No				"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Dk	Grey		England	Bristol
30													6	1					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

7 PM
Oct 19/07
Pentall

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 186

Arriving at Port of Oct 19th New York, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no			Miss Albert Feasey Father Hotel, St Louis Mo		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark brown		England	Folkestone
2	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	York
3	"	"	"	yes	1907	New York	Uncle Samuel Stone		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	dark		Russia	Warsaw
4	"	"	"	no			18 East 111 St New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"		England	London
5	"	"	"	"			Sister Mrs. Hillman 709, 7th St. Washington D.C.		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	med brown	blue		"	"
6	"	"	"	yes		New York	To Young S.S. Minnesota at New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	dark		Yp-Z	Wellington
7	"	"	"	no			Russian Consulate New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blue		Russia	Orel
8	no	"	yes	"			Cousin Sam Wiggen 18 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	blonde	grey		Austria	Czernowitz
9	yes	Father	"	"			Father Mr. D. Davidson 76 New Ross Str. Newburgh N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark brown	blue	scar forehead above right eye Snake & tiger on left fore arm	England	Edinburgh
10	"	Buckmaster	25 yes	yes	1906	N.Y.	Joining Ship Finland S.S. Co New York Steamer		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	medium	grey		"	Crieff
11	"	Self	yes	no			Visiting Sister Mrs Stones Garrison on studson Ry		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Sallow	dark brown	None	"	London
12	"	Buckmaster Bros	75 yes	yes	1906	N.Y.	Joining Ship S.S. Co New York c/o Buckmaster Bros		"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	dark	black blue	"	Norfolk	King Lynn
13	"	Self	yes	no			c/o A.W. Knapp 1170 Broad.		"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	fair blue	do	England	Southampton
14	"	"	2	no			care N.Y. friend A.W. Knapp 1170 Broadway N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	6	0½	"	brown brown	do	"	do
15	"	"	25	no			c/o A.W. Knapp 1170 Broadway N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	" blue	Scar on left inside of knee	"	do
16	"	"	3	no			friend V. Bennett, Box 1379 Seattle Wash		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	fair grey	None	Brussels	Belgium
17	"	"	"	"			do		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" black	"	"	"
18	"	"	10	yes	1906	Boston	Husband Mr Douglas 32 Charles St Auburndale Boston Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown hazel	"	Ireland	Dublin
19	"	"	2	American Coin															America	Boston
20	"	"	50	no			Aunt		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	brown brown	None	England	Northampton
21	yes	Self	125	no			Friend James Greenwood Nursing Home Greenwich		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Dk Grey	—	Etc	Melbourne
22	yes	Self	yes	yes	1895 1907	New York	Friend James Greenway Nursing Home Greenwich		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Dk Brown	—	Scotland	Edinburgh
23	"	Self	1500	yes	1907	Portland	Brother in Law Farrington Page St Quebec		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Med	dark Brown	None	Ireland	Sligo
24	yes	Self	125	no	no	no	Brother David Cook 1626 Madison Ave. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Dk Hazel	—	Russia	Warsaw
25	"	Self	400	no			No friends Stayes etc Sailed March 23 1st Class New York S.S. Lombardia		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	" Hazel	—	Italy	Portella
26	"	Husband	"	"										5	2½	Med	Brown Blue	—	France	Paris
27	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1907	Mexico Feb	Wife Mrs L Bonneaux Fairfax Maricopa Co Ariz Mother in law		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Dk Hazel	None	France	Paris
28	Yes	Bro in law	"	no		Mexico Feb								5	4	"	Brown do	None	"	"
29	"	Self	yes	no			Friend Miss Sweetzer Parkside N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Dk Grey	—	England	Bristol
30														6	1					

7 PM
Oct 19/07
Marshall

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. H. Lyon, Chief Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ST. PAUL., from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly mean that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. H. Lyon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Geisinger

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1905

at Ellis Island

W. H. Purcell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

187

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Davis	Lizzie	30.	F.	S.	Servant	yes	"	England	Welsh	England	London	Sister Mrs. Timms 6 Hautgre Str. Kings Rd. Chelsea	Pa.	Rochester
2	Gleeson	Hannah, G.	28.	F.	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Friend Julia Beesley 27 Stonehaven Tamerquille, Tendal Harrison, London	Col.	San Francisco
3	Robins	John Chas.	25	M.	"	Miner	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father W. Robins Pierces Row, Par-Cornwall	N.Y.	New-York
4	Henry	Georges	24.	"	"	Engineer	"	"	Switzerland	French	"	London	Friend Mr. S. Shiggs 26 Victoria St. London	"	"
5	~~Rowe~~	~~Thomas Henry~~	20.	M.	S.	Miner	"	"	England	English	"	Cornwall	~~Father Mr. J. Rowe~~ Canonstown, Zelant, C.	~~Mich~~	~~Hancock~~
6	Shepheard	George Henry	21.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Camborne	Friend Mrs J. P. Basking near Bridge, Eagle	Ariz	Globe
7	Pawden	William	20.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father S. Pawden Rose Cottage, Camborne	Mich	Calumet
8	Campbell	Annie C.	33.	F.	"	Servant	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Limekilns	Mother Mrs J. Campbell Academy Sq. Limekilns Scotland	Penn	Pittsburg
9	Erikson	Ida, Maria	26	M.	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Scandinav.	SWEDISH NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Emilia Larsson Filipsbyttan, Laxarpo Bruk	Pa	Philadelphia
10	"	Cecilia Aust.	25.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	~~Stevenshury~~	Eliza Louisa	31.	M.	M.	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	London	~~Father~~ Mother Isabella Maidmack 9 Powis Sq. Begswater, London	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Harrison	Percy Edward	16.	M.	S.	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Hawes	Alfred	33.	M.	"	Labourer	"	"	"	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		28 Norton Chase Hawes 14 Winchester Rd. Edwin Cottage Ont.	Ont.	Toronto.
14	Driver	Lucy	24	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	English	"	"	Father C. Bryan 98 Belsize Rd.	N.Y.	New-York
15	"	Clara	—	M.	S.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Crescent Kentish Town London N.W.	"	"
16	Krobstadt	Emma	19.	F.	"	Servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Brandenbg.	Mother Eva Krobstadt Berlin Kreis Teltkallen Germany	La	New Orleans
17	Wilson	George C.	23.	M.	"	Carpenter	"	"	England	Scotch	England	Aberdeen	Father Charles Wilson 11 Hungerford Rd. London	N.Y.	New-York
18	Solomons	Charles	40.	M.	M.	Merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Wife 113 Selgrave Room 10 White Str. St. Folgate London	Ont.	Montreal
19	Brandt	Gustav W.	25	M.	S.	"	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father G. Brandt Eschede Hanover Germany	N.Y.	New-York
20	Neitzel	Anna	18.	F.	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	Brother Mr Emil Neitzel 18 Holenlake Rd. Bedford	"	"
21	Wilson	William	47	M.	M.	Labourer	"	"	England	English	England	London	Mrs. Harris 104 York Rd. Westminster London	"	"
22	"	Harriet	42	F.	M.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Rouse	Henry	22	M.	S.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Lostwithiel	Father F. W. Rouse Puddle Laylewery Lostwithiel	Mich	Negaunee
24	Chapman	Sidney	17	M.	"	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	St. Ives	Father Mr. Chapman Roseworth, St. Ives	Dakota	Lead & Terraville
25	~~Hanford~~	~~Edward H.~~	23	M.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Camborne	Sister A. Henwood 28 Trevethan Camborne	Ariz	Globe
26	Sederlund	Selma	20.	F.	S.	Servant	"	"	Finland	Finish	Finland	Kristinestad	Father Lewis Sederlund Skaftung by Lappfjard, Kristinestad	N.Y.	New-York
27	Jansson	Pernilla	64.	F.	"	Housekeeper	"	"	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Heselholm	Son St. P. Goldin Heselholm Sweden	Wash	Seld Lakelity
28	Carlberg	Sten Ivan	40.	M.	M.	Photograph	"	"	"	"	"	Gotaberg	Friend J. Rylander Bergen Skane, Denmark City Gotaberg	N.Y.	New-York
29	Vaino	John	35	M.	S.	Labourer	"	"	Finland	Finn	FINNISH NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kristinestad	Brother Elias Johannes Kristinestad Finland	"	"
30	Norman	Hulda, Emilie	31.	F.	"	Servant	"	"	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Gotaberg	Father Ad. Norman Torkegatan 17 Gotaberg	Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Davis	Lizzie	30	F.	S.	Servant	yes	yes	England	Welsh	England	London	Sister Mrs. Tims 6 Hanbury St. Kings Rd. Chelsea	Pa	Rochester
2	Gleeson	Hannah G.	28	F.	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Friend Julia Deeche 5 Stone Jews Ayersville, Fulton Harrison County	Col	San Francisco
3	Robins	John Chas.	25	M.	"	Miner	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father W. Robins Pierces Row, Per-Cornwall	N. Y.	New-York
4	Henry	Georges	24	"	"	Engineer	"	"	Switzerland	French	"	London	Friend Mr. C. Skyler 26 Victoria St. London	"	"
5	~~Powe~~	~~Thomas Henry~~	20	M.	S.	Miner	"	"	England	English	"	Cornwall	Father Mr. J. Powe Canonstown, Zelant C.	~~Mich~~	~~Phoenixville~~
6	Shepheard	George Henry	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Camborne	Friend Mrs J. A. Basking near Bridge, Eagle	Ariz	Globe
7	Pawden	William	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father S. Pawden Rose Cottage, Camborne	Mich	Calumet
8	Campbell	Annie C.	33	F.	"	Servant	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Limekilns	Father Mrs. J. Campbell Steading Sq. Limekilns Scotland	Penn	Pittsburg
9	Erikson	Ida, Maria	26	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Scandinav.	SWEDEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Laborpsbank	Mother Emilia Larsson	Pa	Philadelpaia
10	"	Cecilia Aut.	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Filipshyttan, Laborps Bank Sweden	"	"
11	~~Strandberg~~	Elisa Lamisa	51	"	M.	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	London	~~Friend~~ Mother Isabella Maidment 9 Powis Sq. Bayswater, London W.	N. Y.	Brooklyn
12	Harrison	Percy Edward	16	"	S.	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Hawes	Alfred	33	"	"	Labourer	"	"	"	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Chas Hawes 14 Winchester Rd. Kilburn London	Ont	Toronto.
14	Driver	Lucy	24	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	English	"	"	Mother C. Bryan 98 Selcroft Rd.	N. Y.	New-York
15	"	Clara	—	M.	S.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Queens Crescent Kentish Town London N. W.	"	"
16	Krokstadt	Emma	19	F.	"	Servant	"	"	Germany	Germen	Germany	Brandenbg.	Mother Eva Krokstadt Deeden Kreis Allkallen Germany	La	New Orleans
17	Wilson	George C.	23	M.	"	Carpenter	"	"	England	Scotch	England	Aberdeen	Father Carles Wilson 11 Kingsford Rd. London	N. Y.	New-York
18	Solomons	Charles	40	"	M.	Merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Wife Mrs Solomons 10 Wade Room St. Stephens Gate London	Ont	Montreal
19	Brandt	Gustav W.	25	"	S.	"	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father G. Brandt Eckede Hanover Germany	N. Y.	New-York
20	Neitzel	Anna	18	F.	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	Brother Mr Emil Neitzel 18 Holenlake St. Berlin	"	"
21	Wilson	William	47	M.	M.	Labourer	"	"	England	English	England	London	Mrs. Harris 104 York Rd. Westminster London	"	"
22	"	wife Harriet	42	F.	M.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Rouse	Henry	22	M.	"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"		Lostwithiel	Father F. W. Rouse Puddle Langlewery Lostwithiel	Mich	Hancock
24	Chapman	Sidney	17	"	"	Miner	"	"	"	"		St. Ann	Father Mr. Chapman Rosemenon, St. Ann Parish	Mich	Tamarack
25	~~Heywood~~	~~Edward H.~~	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Camborne	Sister M. Heywood 28 Fredk. Camborne	Ariz	Globe
26	Sederlund	Selma	20	F.	S.	Servant	"	"	Finland	Finish	Finland	Kristinestad	Father Jeria Sederlund Skaftung by Lappfjard, Kristinestad	N. Y.	New-York
27	Jansson	Pernilla	64	M.	"	housekeeper	"	"	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Hudiksdalen	Son N. P. Jodelin Hudiksdalen, Sweden	Utah	Salt Lake City
28	Carlberg	Sten Ivan	40	"	M.	Photograph	"	"	"	"		Gotteborg	Friend J. Rylander Hagen Skene, Bleasnäs Co. Gotteborg	N. Y.	New-York
29	Waino	John	35	M.	S.	Labourer	"	"	Finland	Finn	Finland	Helsingfors	Brother Elias Johni Johannes Helsingfors Finland.	"	"
30	Norman	Hulda, Emilie	21	F.	"	Servant	"	"	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Gotteborg	Father Mr. Norman Tokegatan 17, Gotteborg	Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4/19/07
Passed

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5 188

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20	no			Friend Wm. C. Parry 68 Hope Ave, Roxbury	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark	brown	blue		England	Hammersmith
2	no	"	6 yes	"			Cousin Thomas Murphy 82 Brady St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"		Ireland	Cork
3	yes	"	100 yes	1904 Kan. 1907 Idaho			Friend Samuel Lee Houghton Post office Hooligan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	med	brown	brown		England	Tarbrook
4	"	"	20 no				Friend J. Surridge 58 Week 139 St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"		Switzerland	Geneva
5	~~no~~	"	~~$50~~	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	blue		England	Carmarthen
6	"	"	yes	no			Friend Mr. J. J. Richards Box 575 Globe, Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	blue		"	Camborne
7	"	"	60	"			Cousin Fred Rosecrear Clearsage, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Scarred finger on left hand.	"	"
8	"	"	50	"			Friend Mr. Kramer Braddock near Pennsylvania Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	"	brown		"	Felkirk
9	yes	"	$20 yes	1898 1906	Philadelphia		Friend Esther Rappe 646 South Broad St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	blue	blue		Sweden	Lakeby Parish
10	"	"	$20	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	yes	no			Husband J. C. Harrison 33 Cranberry St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	Mole under right eye	Australia	Sydney
12	"	Father	"	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey	Simple in chin	"	Ballarat
13	no	Self	10 yes	1906	New-York		Brother James Lawson Lennox Court Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
14	yes	"	$70	no			Husband C. Driver 391 Grand St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	brown	grey		England	London
15	"	Mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
16	no	Self	$30	no			Friend Mr. M. Weber with Mrs. Wiedemann 556 W. 43 St. New York City College Str. 349 Algiers New Orleans La	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Dk	Grey		Germany	Verden
17	yes	"	yes	1906	New-York		Friend William Copeland 208 Greenwich St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	brown	grey		England	Aberdeen
18	"	"	60	no			Brother Henry Solomons 613 B. Clark St. Jeffersonville Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
19	"	"	50	yes	1907	New-York	Friend Mr. O. A. Erb 14 W 60 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		Germany	Schiede
20	"	"	500	no			Friend Mr. Wiedemann 556 W. 43 St. New-York N.Y.	"	with Mrs. Wiedemann 9-25		"	"	"	5	2	fair	light	blue		Germany	Isleven
21	"	"	300 yes	1897 1901	Colo. New-York		Friend Jno. King 428 E 88 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	4	brown	blue		England	Love
22	"	"	"	— 1901	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"		"	Harcastle
23	no	"	100	no			G. P. O. Weymouth Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Dark	"	brown		"	Lowithiel
24	"	"	50	"			Brother H. Chapman Trimmainaire, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	light	light		"	St Mewn
25	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~				~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	5	7	med	~~brown~~	~~blue~~		"	St Petrock
26	yes	"	170	yes	1896 1907	New-York	Friend Mr. Cardei 242 W. 123 St. New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	brown		Finland	Kristinestad
27	yes	"	$30	no			Sven John J. Johnson Brother 143 E. 2nd South Salt Lake City Utah	"	"	Para	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	blue		Sweden	Gavle
28	yes	"	$45	yes	1906	New York	Wife Mrs. Bertha Edberg 449 W 16 St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey		"	Surahammar
29	"	"	$30	"	1906	"	Friend Miss Hallbeck 23 E 37 St New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue		Finland	Willmanstrand
30	yes	"	$15	no	1895 1907	Chicago	Home 845 Chicago Ave, Evanston Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	brown		Sweden	Götaborg

10/19/07
Passed

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. H. Lyon Chief officer, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. H. Lyon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refer to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. G. Finnigan, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SMITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. G. Finnigan

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1907

at New York

J. C. Pennington

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clifton	William E.	20	M.	S.	Miner	yes.	yes.	England	English.	England	Bredge	Mother Mrs. Clifton Bredge Nelston, Carnwall	Mich.	Houghton.
2	Barnard	Annie	34	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philippine Islands	Friend Mrs. Ryder Appleford	W. Va.	Fallenbee
3	"	Grace	5	1	8	child	—	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Boston Texas nr. Southampton	"	"
4	"	Edna	2	M.	"	"	—	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
5	Dover	Harriet	26	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	London	Son A. F. Dover 72 Stamford Rd. East Ham England	N.Y.	New-York.
6	"	Cecil	14	M.	S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Lillywhite	Lewis	23	"	"	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	Pembrande		Father Mr. F. Lillywhite Pembrandt Cottage Kingsfield	Ver.	Penn.
8	Bryant	Nathaniel	32	"	M.	Plumber	"	"	"	"	Canberne		Father Mr. John Bryant Carnatlew Str. Canberne	Col.	Denver
9	~~Lockett~~	~~Charles~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~S.~~	~~Clerk~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Swiss~~	~~Swiss~~	~~"~~	~~London~~	~~Friend Mrs. Cocqueress 64 Cadmet St. London~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New-York~~
10	Margino	Alfred Ray	17	M.	"	Student	"	"	England	English	"	"	Aunt Miss Perrin 12 York Gate, Regents Pk. London	"	Rochester
11	Giberardini	Maria	26	F.	"	Servant	"	"	Italy	Italian	Kingdom Italy	London	Father Mr. A. Giberardini 160 Via Lecce Etruria Florence Italy	"	New York
12	Goldstein	Annie	22	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	England	Hebrew	England	London	Parents Harris Austrian 44 Freegate St. London E	Mass.	Boston.
13	Edwards	Horace	24	M.	S.	Engineer	"	"	"	English	"	"	Mother Mrs. Edwards 95 Effingham Rd. Lee S. E.	N.J.	Camden
14	Clarke	Foster	72	"	"	Surveyor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wellington	Brother Arthur Clarke Stock Essex	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	Harding	Gladys	28	F.	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mother Mrs. Trumpeur 6 Nightingale Place Wanstead	N.J.	Newark
16	"	Horace	11	M.	S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Sarah	7	F.	"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Luxmoor	Joseph	24	M.	M.	Baker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hayle	Mother Mrs Luxman Hayle Cornwall	Mont.	Butte
19	"	Eliza	23	F.	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Kellaway	William	22	M.	S.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Father Mr. Kellaway Bittern, Southampton	Ill.	Chicago
21	Millmore	Bruce	30	M.	M.	Butler	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Mrs. Green 12 Pancras Sq. London N.	N.Y.	New-York
22	Millard	Elizabeth K.	26	F.	S.	Servant	"	"	Scotch	"	"	"	Friend Mrs. Cammidus Mrs. Snyder 4 Empress Park, London S.W.	Penn.	Pittsburg
23	Penny	Frederick George	46	M.	"	Labourer	"	"	England	"	Laverton		Father Charles Penny Pearl Cottage Laverton	N.Y.	Buffalo
24	Charmen	Arthur Henry	27	M.	"	Confection	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dudley	Wife Mrs Annie Glover 46 High St. Dudley.	Wash.	Seattle
25	Leech	Charles	27	M.	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Father W. Leech 60 St. Pauls Rd. London	Pa	Philadelphia
26	"	Alice	24	F.	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Moses	Sarah	19	"	S.	Servant	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	"	Mother D. Moses 12 Bacary St. London E.	"	Jerseys Rock
28	"	Fanny	11	"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Burden	William	27	M.	M.	Gardiner	"	"	English	"	Wareham		Mother Mrs Burden Bere Heath Wareham Dorset.	Vermont	Danby
30	"	Laura	28	F.	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Clifton	William E.	20		M S	Miner	yes		England	English	England	Bridge	Father Mrs. Clifton Bridge Nelston, Carnarvon	Mich	Houghton.
2	Barnard	Annie	34		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mrs Ryder Appleford	Va	Fallsroad
3	"	Grace	5	1	S	child	—	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Barton Peels nr. Southampton	"	"
4	"	Edna	2		S	"	—	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	Dover	Harriet	56		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	London	Son A. F. Dover 42 Stamford Rd. East Ham Essex	N.Y.	New York
6	"	Cecil	14		M S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Lillywhite	Lewis	23		M	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	Pembroke	Father Mr. ~~Geo~~ Lillywhite Pembroke Dock Pembroke		Penn.
8	Bryant	Nathaniel	32		M	Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	Camborne	Father Mr. John Bryant Carnkekem Nr. Camborne	Col	Denver
9	~~Lorbek~~	~~Charles~~	~~21~~		~~S~~	~~Cook~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Swiss~~	~~Swiss~~	~~"~~	~~London~~	Friend Mrs Cocquerell ~~Oakhurst Rd. London~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
10	Marquis	Alfred Ray	17		M	Student	"	"	England	English	"	"	Uncle Mrs Perrin 12 York Lake, Regents Pk. London	"	Rochester
11	Gherardini	Ottavia	26		F	Servant	"	"	Italy	Italian	~~Scotland~~	London	Father Mr. N. Fagiuoli 180 Via Le Cherardi Florence Italy	"	New York
12	Goldstein	Annie	22		F M	Wife	"	"	England	Hebrew	England	London	Parents Harris Goldstein 44 Fieldgate St. London E	Mass	Boston
13	Edwards	Horace	24		M S	Engineer	"	"	"	English	"	"	Mother Mrs Edwards 95 Effingham Rd. Lee S. E.	N.J.	Camden
14	Clarke	Foster	72		M	Surveyor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wallington	Father Arthur Clarke Stock Essex	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	Harding	Gladys	23		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mother Mrs. Trumpess 6 Nightingale Place Woodhead	N.J.	Newark
16	"	Horace	11		M S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Norah	—	8	F	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Luzmoor	Joseph	24		M M	Baker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hayle	Mother Mrs Luzmoor Hayle Cornwall	Mont	Butte
19	"	Eliza	23		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Holloway	William	22		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Father Mr. Holloway Bittern, Southampton	Ill	Chicago
21	Millmore	Druce	30		M M	Butler	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Mrs. Green 24 Spencer St. Camomdens Friend Steve Snyder	N.Y.	New York
22	Millard	Elizabeth R.	26		F S	Servant	"	"	"	Scotch	"	"	4 Empress Lake, London S.W.	Penn	Pittsburg
23	Penny	Frederick George	40		M	Labourer	"	"	"	England	"	Lanreath	Father, Charles, Penny Pearl Cottage, Lanreath	N.Y.	Buffalo
24	Chowen	Arthur Henry	31		M	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dudley	Wife Mrs Annie Chowen 43 High St. Dudley.	Wash	Seattle
25	Leech	Charles	27		M M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Father W. Leech 60 St. Pauls Rd. London N	Pa	Philadelphia
26	"	Alice	24		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Moses	Sarah	19		S	Servant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Mother D. Moses 12 Bacary St. London E.	"	Jackson Park
28	"	Fanny	21		F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Burden	William	27		M M	Gardener	"	"	"	English	"	Wareham	Mother Mrs Burden Bere Heath Wareham Dorset	Vermont	Danby
30	"	Sarah	28		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

TP Aboard Ship

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 190

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Unit

Arriving at Port of New York *October 19th*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a poorhouse, or supported by charity. (Write "prison" or "poorhouse" as the case may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	no		Brother John Lillyman Riverside Cal.	no	no	no	no	Sad	no	5	7½	fair	blue	blue		England	Beacon.
2	"	"	"	"		Husband & Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	dark	"	brown		"	Southampton
3	"	Father	"	"		Rev. G. A. Barnard	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
4	"	"	—	"		Fallansbee W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
5	yes	Self	"	"		Husband & Father G. Dover	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	med	brown	brown		England	London
6	"	"	—	"		197 Chestnut St. Cypress Hall Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	blue		"	"
7	no	"	"	"		Brother Ernest Lillyman 93 Bell St. Reno Nev.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey		"	Whitnash.
8	"	"	"	"		Brother James Lane 136 11th St. West Denver Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"		"	Cambourne
9	yes	"	"	"		Friend Prof. Laherer 582 5th Ave New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	"	dark		Switzerland	Zurzach.
10	"	"	$12	"		Ursula J. Perrin Box 75 Fulberton New-York U.S. Cathilde	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey		England	Guernsey
11	"	"	$	yes	1904 New-York	258 W. 27th St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown		Italy	Florence
12	"	"	$10	no		Husband Jane Goldstein 339 Beaver St. Dorchester Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dark	dark		England	London
13	no	"	$50	"		Friend F. Dodge 3775 Westfield Ave, Camden N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey		"	Essex.
14	yes	"	yes	yes	1907 Philadelph.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	grey	grey		"	Coldwerken
15	no	"	"	yes	1906 1907 Newark	Husband W. F. Harding	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	blue		"	London
16	"	Brother	—	—		167 Lamb 10th St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
17	"	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
18	"	Self	yes	yes	1901 Calumet	Brother & Sister in law Mr. & Mrs. Luzman 115 Westbourne St. Seattle City Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark	blue		England	Kegle Durham
19	"	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	blue		"	"
20	"	"	"	—	1905 1907 Chicago.	Mr. Vosbo 1700 Pemberton Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	dark	blue		"	Lutkenglen.
21	yes	"	"	"	1897 1907 New-York	Wife Mrs B. Lairmark 344 East 57th St. New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown		"	Shanklin.
22	no	"	"	no		Brother Prince Millard 314 Frick Building Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Thorphins.
23	"	"	$20	"		Brother H. F. Penny 627 Walden Ave Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	blue		"	Laverton
24	yes	"	yes	yes	1904 Seattle	Brother William Flowers 822 Steven St. Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"		"	Lichfield.
25	"	"	"	yes	1905 1907 Philadelph.	Friend Mr. J. Marshall 3021 N 16th St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	"	brown		"	London
26	"	Husband	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	med	"	"		India	Egerpund.
27	5	Self	"	no		Father In Laws 351 Olivia St. Rockaway Beach N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	dark	"		England	London
28	5	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
29	not	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	blue		"	Fore Heath
30	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	brown		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. H. Lyon, Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. H. Lyon
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

191

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Grininger, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University Dr., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Grininger

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gingell	Alfred	22		M. S.	Footman	yes.		England	English	England	Newent	Mother Mrs. Gingell Country Lodge Newent	N.Y.	New-York
2	Haines	James Oswald	41		M.	Accountant	"		"	"	"	London	Father R. C. Haines Richmond Mansions, Leicester Sq. to Paris	Ind.	Fort Wayne
3	Mayhaney	Alice	26		F. M.	Wife	"		"	"	"	Addleston	87 Kingston Hill, Surrey.	Mass.	Concord
4	Pass	Charles Lewis	21		M. S.	Carpenter	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Albany	Friend Mrs. J. Hewett 295 1st St. Albany N.Y.	N.Y.	Albany
5	Wolfe	Anna	48		F.	Independent	"		"	Irish	England	London	Friend Mrs. Farmer, Rochcroft Callanas Park, Skybridge	Mich.	Decker
6	~~Piper~~	~~Samuel James~~	~~18~~		~~M. S.~~	~~Miner~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~English~~	~~"~~	~~Hayle~~	Father William Piper Venton Hague, Hayle	~~Ariz~~	~~Globe~~
7	Purvis	Rachael	38		F.	Nurse	"	"	"	Irish	"	London	Mrs. Grimshaw 3 Trinity Crescent Folkestone	Mich.	Bastard
8	Robinson	Evaline Rach.	11		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Richard	James Rice	21		M. S.	Miner	"	"	"	England	"	St. Austell	Wife Mrs. Rica Greenplat St. Austell	"	Albany
10	Nicholls	Albert Wm	27		M. S.	Shipfitter	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wivenhoe	Mother Mrs. Nicholls Alma Str. Wivenhoe Essex	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	Michael	Cohen	24		M.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	London	Father A. J. Cohen 87 Kings Rd. Leeds	"	New York
12	Sutherby	Wm	40		M.	Wd. Draper	"	"	"	"	"	Castleford	Brother Robert Sutherby Knottingley	"	Steuben Co
13	"	Hilda	7		F.	S. child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hornell
14	Freeman	Ivy Ellen	11		F.	Child	"	"	"	Welsh	"	Oldham	Grandfather Salem Ebenezer Hornsberg Llanelly Carmarthen	Penn.	Scranton
15	Robin	Henry	26		M.	Farmer	"	"	"	English	"	Guernsey	Father Nicolas Robin St. Sampsons Guernsey	Calif.	San Francisco
16	Ogier	John Ogier	26		M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thomas H. Ogier Cherry St. Sampsons Guernsey	"	"
17	Cock	William Thomas	25-97	43-12	1/1/41	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Gwinear	Mother Mrs. Cock Gwinear	Ariz	Globe
18	Jackson	Thomas Henry	25		M.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Rhos.	Father H. Jackson Trefechan Rhos.	N.Y.	New-York
19	Michaelsen	Julius Frederik	52		M. M.	Farmer	"	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen		Wife Mrs. Michaelsen 82 Lovenskj Vesterbro	Ill.	Chicago
853 20	Whittingham	Mabel F. R.	29		F. S.	Help	"	"	"	English	England	Bristol	Father J. Whittingham Fairhaven, Cooksley Rd, Redfield, Bristol		
21	Levy	Phoebe	33		M.	Wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	London	Mother Mrs Lee 116 Hackney Rd. London N	N.Y.	New-York
22	"	Julia	10		"	S. child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Isaac L.	4		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Hedge	Francis Thomas	58		M.	Clergyman	"	"	"	England	"	Winchester	Sister Mrs Hedge Stoke Cerily, Wheddover	Penn.	Williams Port
25	Windner	Franz	21		M.	Waiter	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Vienne	Father Josef Wintner 36 Fischergraben, Vienne	N.Y.	New-York
26	Perkins	Frederick Henry	29		M.	Builder	"	"	England	English	England	Stoke	Wife Mrs. Perkins 14 Fordhill, Stoke-Devonport	"	New-York
27	Rosenthal	Rachel	25		F. M.	Wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	London	Father Simon Lawrence 41 Bedford Ste.	"	Brooklyn
28	"	Sara	2	5	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Commercial Rd. London E.	"	"
29	Hocking	Harry	27		M.	Miner	"	"	England	English	"	Trevoon	Father, Mrs Hocking Nr Redruth.	Mich.	Baltic
30	Staples	Charles Bertram	29		M.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mother Mrs Staples 13 Flanders Rd. Bedford Pk. London W.	N.Y.	New-York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

167

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

11—1116

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gingell	Alfred	22		M. S.	F. Footman	yes.		England	English	England	Derwent	Mother Mrs. Gingell Country Life Welcome	N.Y.	New-York
2	James	James Oswald	41		M. M.	Accountant	"		"	"	"	London	Father R. C. James Richmond Terrace London S.W.	Ohio	Glendale
3	Mayhaney	Alice	26.		F. M.	Wife	"		"	"	"	Hoddesdon	1-64322 to Brick 84 Kingston Hill, Surrey.	Mass.	Concord
4	Pass	Charles Lewis	21		M. S.	Carpenter	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Albany	Friend Alfred Hewett 295 1st St. Albany N.Y.	N.Y.	Albany
5	Wolfe	Anna	48.		F.	Independent	"		"	Irish	England	London	Friend Mrs. Farmer Rockcroft Callanan Park, Mayfield	Irish	Free State
6	Piper	Samuel James	18.		M. S.	Miner	"		"	English		Hayle	Father William Piper Venton Hague, Hayle	Ariz.	Globe
7	Purvis	Rachael	38		F.	Nurse	"		"	Irish		London	Mrs. Grimshaw 3 Trinity Crescent Folkestone	Irish	Dunlavin
8	Robinson	Evaline Rock	11		F.	child	"		"					"	"
9	Richard	James Rich	41		M. M.	Miner	"		"	England		St. Austell	Wife Mrs. Rich Greensplat St. Austell	"	Allenvey
10	Nicholls	Albert Wm	27		M. S.	Shipfitter	"		"	English		Wivenhoe	Father Mrs. Nicholls Glenn Av. Wivenhoe Essex	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	Michael	Cohen	24		M. S.	Tailor	"		"	"		London	Father A. J. Cohen 84 Leigh Rd. London E.	"	New York
12	Sutherby	Wm	40		M. M.	Dr. Driver	"		"	"		Castleford	Brother Robert Sutherby Sunderland	"	Steuben Co
13	"	Hilda	7		F. S.	child	"		"					"	Hornell
14	Freeman	Ivy Ellen	11		F.	Child	"		"	Welsh		Aberaman	Grandfather John Lyon Hounsbury Clare Somerset	Penn	Scranton
15	Robin	Henry	2.		M.	Farmer	"		"	English		Guernsey	Father Wiseberg Robin St. Simpson Guernsey	Calif.	San Francisco
16	Ogier	John Ogier	26		M.	Farmer	"		"	"		"	Thomas P. Ogier Chas. A. Simpson Guernsey	"	"
17	Cock	William Thomas Lo	25-97,45-14/1/41		M. S.	Miner	"		"	"		Swincar	Mother Mrs. Cock Swincar	Ariz.	Globe
18	Jackson	Thomas Henry	25		M. S.	Tailor	"		"	"		Ross.	Father H. Jackson Archenfield Ross.	N.Y.	New-York
19	Michaelsen	Julius Frederik	52		M. M.	Farmer	"		"	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife Mrs. Michaelsen Colorado	Ill.	Chicago
20	Whittingham	Mabel F. R.	29		F. S.	Help	"		"	English	England	Bristol	Father J. Wilson Fairhaven, Corby 29 Redfield	Bristol	Wigan
21	Levy	Phoebe	37		M.	Wife	"		"	Hebrew		London	Mother Mrs Lee 176 Hackney Rd. London W.	N.Y.	New-York
22	"	Julia	10.		F.	child	"		"					"	"
23	"	Isaac L.	14		M.	"	"		"					"	"
24	Hedge	Francis Thomas	58.		M.	Clergyman	"		"	England		Winchester	Sister Miss Hedge Stoke Canley, Stockdover	Penn.	Williams Port
25	Windner	Franz	21.		M.	Waiter	"		Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienne	Father Josef Windner 36 Tiefelgraben Vienne N. Sechin Austria	N.Y.	New-York
26	Perkins	Frederick Henry	27		M.	Builder	"		England	English	England	Stoke	14 Ford Hill, Stoke-Devonport.	"	New-York.
27	Rosenthal	Rachel	25		F. M.	Wife	"		Russia	Hebrew		London	Father Simon Lawrence 41 Eldford St. Generesal Rd. London E.	"	Brooklyn
28	"	Sara	2		F.	child	"		"	"		"		"	"
29	Hocking	Harry	27		M.	Miner	"		England	English		Trevoon	Father William Hocking Trevoonal.	Mich.	Detroit
30	Staples	Charles Bertram	29		M.	Labourer	"		"	"		London	Mother Mrs. Staples 13 Flanders Rd. Bedford Pk. London W.	N.Y.	New-York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3 192

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or polygamist, or practicing polygamy, or coming for that purpose, or supported by their wives or wife.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense involving moral turpitude, or having been convicted and imprisoned, or supported by charity, or likely to become a public charge, or coming for any immoral purpose, or under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother Mr. G. W. Ingalls 663 5th Ave. New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	England	Yeovil.
2	"	"	"	"	Friend - Fred. Kleinberg 1 Olive Pl. Greenleaf Ave Cherry Lane Nutley N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	London.
3	"	Uncle	"	"	Uncle Mr. Jackson Campbell Box 60 R.F.D. Spuyten Duyvil	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Bridgend.
4	"	Self	yes	yes	1½ Albany Friend Thos. Powell 225 First Ave. Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Yarmouth.
5	"	"	"	no	Friend Robert Jackson Ridgewood Box 89 New-Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	blue	S. Africa	Colesberg.
6	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~2~~	"	Brother William T. G. Piper ~~Clarke Ave~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	England	Kayle.
7	yes	"	yes	"	Robert Jackson Ridgewood N.J. Box 89 New-Jersey U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	hazel	Ireland	Shanbotane.
8	"	R. Purvis	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	Winterburn.
9	~~no~~	Self	yes	"	Brother Charles Pollard 43 P.O. Box 88 Albany New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	black	grey	England	Petersfield
10	no	"	yes	1907	1907 Detroit Friend H. F. Penny 67 Fredon Ave Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	brown	brown	"	Colchester.
11	yes	"	no		Brother Max Cohen New-York U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	med	"	grey	"	London.
12	no	"	yes	"	Brother & Uncle Albert Sutherby Cash Store Str. Parnell Steuben Co. New-York U.S.A. Shepherd John Walters Syracuse Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	grey	brown	"	Huddersfield
13	"	Father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	—
14	"	Mother	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	—
15	yes	Self	5£	"	Friend William Renouf 236 Leland Ave San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dark	grey	England	Guernsey.
16	"	"	10£	"	Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	"	"	"
17	no	"	5£	"	Cousin Sir Graves Glade Surr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	blue	"	Guildford.
18	yes	"	5£	"	Brother E. A. Jackson 77 Bway Str. New-York U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"	"	Ross.
19	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	"	Brother V. Nicholson 508 Monadnock Block Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
20	yes	~~no~~ Employer	~~10£~~	"	Mrs Nicholson 3 Bagatelle Road Devonport England	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	grey	England	Devizes.
21	"	Self	~~10£~~	"	Husband - Father A. Levy ~~775 Bridge Ave~~ Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	brown	"	London.
22	"	Mother	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	—
23	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	—
24	no	Self	yes	yes	1905 Several times. R.R.C. Str. Forrestman Williamsport Penn National Express Agent	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	grey	blue	England	Kettering.
25	yes	"	30£	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown	brown	Austria	Trieste.
26	"	"	50£	"	Friend J. F. Forward 169 E. 71st St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dark	"	"	Ford-Somerset
27	"	Husband	15£	"	Husband - Father Harris Rosenbaum 52 Stagg Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	"	Russia	Kaffan
28	"	Father	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	—
29	no	Self	10£	yes	1905 yes Dublin ~~Lancaster Gate Terrace~~ Douglas ~~Metropole Hotel~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	light	blue	England	Trevvoy.
30	yes	"	20£	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	hazel	"	Kirk Levy.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. H. Lyon, Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. H. Lyon
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

193

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. G. Geisinger

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Crosswell	Frederick John	24		M. S.	Plasterer	yes.		England	English	England	Folkestone	Father F. E. Crosswell 2 Bowmemouth Rd. Folkestone	Pa.	[illegible]
2	Walters	Frances Susan	40		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Ebbard	Father John Ignan Innsbruck, Ebbard, Somerset	Penn.	Scranton
3	Leaver	Gertrude	22		F.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr. E. J. Leaver 10. Victoria Crescent Dover	R.I.	Woonsocket
4	"	Gladys	1		F.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
5	O'Connell	Ellen, Mary	35		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father James McBrinnester 5 Bird St. Swindon	N.Y.	New-York
6	"	Daniel, James Hugh	7		M. S.	child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grandfather Do	"	"
7	Crick	Harry A.	36		M. M.	Salesman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brighton	Father Mrs Crick Burgess Hill, Sussex	"	"
8	"	Hazel	32		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
9	"	Hazel	2		F.	child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
10	Freeman	Isabella	24		F. M.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	N. Austell	Sister M. Pascoe 51 Austell	"	"
11	"	Friedrich Harold	1		M.	Infant	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Hammer	N Slevelyn	20		S.	Valet	"	"	"	"	"		Brother Sr. Martyn Pol Rylee, N. Austell	Ala	Dover
13	Joyce	Emily	28		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Southend	44 Ashleigh Rd. Westcliff-on-Sea.	Essex	N.Y. New-York.
14	Gaidner	Adolf	30		M.	Waiter	"	"	Austria	Austrian	"	Sea View, I of W.	Father Sophia Golden Kyrenia, Austria	"	"
15	Box	Edward Geo.	22		M.	Fitter	"	"	England	English	"	Swindon	Father Mrs. Box 29 Headbury Rd. Swindon	Eng.	Australia
16	Wilson	Smith, Frances W.	28		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Royston	Father F. Wilson 4 Chisholm, Royston, Canada	N.Y.	New-York
17	Gent	Ernest V.	19		M.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	London	Father F. Gent 24 Chevening Rd. Kilburn	"	"
18	Rollett	Constant	32		M.	Domestic	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Rue Rollett Rancon Haute Vienne	"	"
19	"	Louisa	33		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
20	~~Harvey~~	~~Isaac~~	~~28~~		~~M.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~England~~	~~Scotch~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	Not on board		
21	~~"~~	~~Frank~~	~~18~~		~~S.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	— do —		
22	~~"~~	~~Stanley~~	~~14~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	— do —		
23	Smith	Herbert Charles	32		M.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs. W. J. Smith 142 Croydon Rd. Anerley, London	Mich.	Sterling
24	Wright	Harry	23		M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	Callington		Father H. Wright West End, Callington	"	Iron Mountain
25	"	Mrs.	21		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
26	Menzel	Fritz	20		M.	Student	"	"	Germany	German	Belgium	Brussels	Father Karl Menzel 8 Pfefferberg Str. Weissensee	N.Y.	New York
27	de Vries	Andre	22		M.	Waiter 11-38935	"	"	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Ivoningen	Father A. de Vries Baarn, Prinkel 45. Holland	"	"
28	Hand	Louisa	49		F.	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	London	Son Sydney Hand 9 Killick Str. Southwark	Ill	Chicago
29	"	Francis	20		M.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
30	Parker	Gerald Bertram	17		M.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Parker 3 Connaught Rd. Hove, Sussex	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Crosswell	Frederick John	24		M. S.	Plasterer	yes.		England	English	England	Folkestone	Father F. E. Crosswell 2 Bournemouth Rd. Folkestone	New York	[illegible]
2	Walters	Frances Susan	40		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Ebard	Father John Egan Annsberg, Ebard, Somerset	Penn.	Scranton
3	Leaver	Gertrude	22		F. S.		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr. E. J. Leaver 10. Victoria Crescent Dover	N.J.	Monmouth
4	"	Gladys	6		F. S.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
5	O'Connell	Eileen, Mary	35		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father James McB. Brimacombe 5 Kirde Str. Swindon	N.Y.	New York
6	"	Daniel, James Child	7		M. S.	child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grandfather Do	"	"
7	Crick	Harry A.	36		M. M.	Salesman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brighton	Father Wm Crick	"	"
8	"	Hazel	32		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Burgess Hill, Sussex	"	"
9	"	Hazel	6		F. S.	child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
10	Freeman	Isabella	22		F. M.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	N. Austell	Sister P. Pascoe 151 Austell	"	"
11	"	Friedrich Harold	3		M. S.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Hammer	N. Llewelyn	20		M. S.	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Sr. Martyn Pal Ryder, N. Austell	Ala	Dover
13	Joyce	Emily	28		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Southend	14 Ledleigh Rd.	T. Feating Walsingham Sea.	Essex	N.Y. New York
14	Goldner	Adolf	30		M. M.	Waiter	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Sea View, I.of W.	Father Signor Golden Kursaeno, Austria		"	"
15	Box	Edward Geo.	22		M. S.	Fitter	"	"	England	English	"	Swindon	Father Mr. Box 24 Headbury Rd. Swindon	Ind.	Muncie
16	Wilson	Edith, Frances W.	28		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Royston	Father F. Wilson 4 Chisdall, Royston, Cambs	N.Y.	New York
17	Gent	Ernest V.	19		M. S.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	London	Father F. Gent 24 Chevening Rd. Kilburn	"	"
18	Pollett	Constant	32		M. M.	Domestic	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mrs Pollett Macon, Saone Et Loire	"	"
19	"	Louisa	33		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
20	~~Harry~~	~~Isaac~~	~~28~~		~~M. S.~~		~~yes.~~		~~England~~	~~Scotch~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Not on board~~		
21	"	~~Frank~~	~~18~~		~~M. S.~~		~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~— do —~~		
22	"	~~Stanley~~	~~14~~		~~M. S.~~		~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~— do —~~		
23	Smith	Herbert Charles	32		M. M.	Merchant	yes.	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs H. V. Smith 142 Croydon Rd. Anerley, London.	Mich	Lansing
24	Wright	Harry	23		M. S.	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Callington	Father H. Wright West End, Callington	"	Iron Mountain
25	"	Mrs.	21		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Menzel	Fritz	20		M. S.	Student	"	"	Germany	German	Belgium	Brussels.	Father Karl Menzel 8 Eppsteinerg Str. Waldenburg i/Schlesien	N.Y.	New York
27	de Vries	Andre	22		M. S.	Waiter	"	"	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Zwolingen	Father A. de Vries Paauen, Brinkel 45. Holland.	"	"
28	Hand	Louisa	49		F. M.	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	London	~~Father~~ Son Sydney Hand	Ill	Chicago
29	"	Francis	20		M. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	9 Killieu Str. Swindon	"	"
30	Parker	Gerald Bertram	17		M. S.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Parker 3 Connaught Rd. Hove, Sussex	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S 2 94

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, or has been assisted by friends or relatives, or has sufficient money to pay transportation to his destination, and how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	yes.	Self	yes	no.	~~Self~~ [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10.	med.	brown	grey	
2	no.	"	"	"	husband John Walters 15 Foster St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	brown	
3	"	"	$25	yes	2 yrs. Providence	husband & Father Edmund Leaver	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	dark	grey	
4	"	Father	—	—		9 Dexter Str. Woonsocket Rhode Island	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	
5	yes.	Self	yes	yes.	5 yrs. New York	husband Mr. P. Cannell	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	brown	
6	"	Mother	"	"	"	9 Lexington Ave. New-York Father	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	
7	"	Self	"	"	7 days	Home Str. Cork	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	"	
8	"	husband	—	"	"	256 W. 23rd Str. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	
9	"	Father	—	"	"	N.-Y.	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	
10	"	Self	"	"	4 yrs	husband & Father F. C. Freeman	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	
11	"	Mother	"	"	"	Hastings. S.B. Chester Co. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	
12	no.	Self	"	no.		Friend Mr. Trudgian	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	
13	yes.	"	$20.	"		Friend A.C. Anthony Grand Union Hotel 42nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	
14	"	"	yes	"		Brother Mr. Goldner 90 Sheriff St. New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	blue	
15	no.	"	$4	"		Friend W. Miles 1292 E. Jackson Str. Municipal Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	
16	yes	"	$2	"		Friend P. Bradley Hotel Sharpe Washington New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"	"	
17	"	"	$4	"		~~Mr Wilford 120 Lexington Ave~~ ~~Summerville Station~~	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"	
18	"	"	"	yes	3 yrs. New-York	126 E. 13th Str. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	blue	
19	"	"	—	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	
20	"	"	"	no		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	hazel	
21	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	
22	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	
23	no	"	$4	"		Aunt Mrs. Anna Jones 934 Main Str. East Lansing Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8.	dark	black	brown	
24	yes	"	$10	"		Aunt Jessie Pinkham	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	blue	
25	"	"	$—	"		Brown Mountain Park	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	
26	"	"	yes	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	6.	dark	"	blue	
27	"	"	$50	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	blue	
28	"	S	$10	"		Son Geo Hand 6427 Jefferson Ave Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	dark	dark	brown	
29	"	S	$20	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	
30	"	"	yes	yes.	2 yrs. New York	Friend 77th & Broadway New-York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	

29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
England	Folkestone
"	Preston
"	Dover.
—	—
"	Devizes.
—	—
"	Dresden
—	—
England	Bristol
"	St. Austell
"	London.
Australia	Tasmania.
England	Swindon.
"	Pelsea.
"	London.
France	Nevers.
"	"
England	Glasgow
"	"
"	London.
"	"
"	Aberdeen
Germany	Silesia.
Holland	Groningen
England	Brecombe
"	Devizes.
"	Poole.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. H. Lynn Chief Officer, of the S.S. PAUL., from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. H. Lynn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

195

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the S.S. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of the each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Geisinger

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

F. C. Tennant

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, October 12th, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tipslady	Thos. Hutchinson	45		M.	A. Traveller	yes		England	English	England	Bradford	Wife Mrs. E. J. Tipslady 539 Huddersfield Rd.	Bradford	Minn. Minneapolis
2	Charleston	William James	34		M.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Camborne	Wife Mrs. Louise Charlestone 45 Roskear Rd. Camborne	Colo.	Denver
3	King	Gerald Steeand	23		M.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Tunbridge	Father Mrs. Isaac King 1357 Upper Grosvenor Rd. Tunbridge	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	~~Seamans~~	~~Emma Emma~~	~~34~~		~~F.~~	~~S. Servant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Berlin~~			~~N.Y. Yonkers~~
5	Schmidt	A. Julius	38		M.	Architect	"	"	Austria	Austro-Hungarian	Austria	Vienna	Wife Mrs. Hannah Schmidt 7 Stiegg Strasse	"	"
6	Bedish	Powell and Harris	36		M.	Accountant	"	"	England	English	England	London	F. W. Bedish 29 Heath Park Ealing.	"	"
7	Bonnici	Joseph	21		S.	Labourer	"	"	Malta	Maltese	Malta	Gozo	Mother Clara Cassar Vitali 9 Strada San Lucia Hamrun Malta	"	"
8	Cefai	Amabile	19		F.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Cefai 383 Strada Reale Hamrun Malta	"	"
9	Scott	Florence	30		F.	M. Wife	"	"	England	Welsh	England	Penn	Father Mr. Gully 126 Milton Terrace Swansea	"	"
10	Do	Do	6		S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Body		
11	Body	Ralph S.	21		M.	A. Banker	"	"	English	"	Elburton	Devon	Father Mr. Body Yarleigh House Elburton	Calif.	Pasadena Valley
12	Hyde	Charles, Ernest	26		M.	Surveyor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Eastbourne	Mr. S. Tucker 8 Hurst Road, Eastbourne	Wisc.	Milwaukee
13	Mc Kenzie	Amelia	27		M.	A. Secretary	"	"	Scotch	"	Strathpeffer		Mr. R. Fox Father in Law 4 Trewince Road Raynes Park	N.Y.	N.Y. New York
14	"	Lily A.	30		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Fraser	William Henry	25		M.	S. Engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs. E. D. Fraser Craigden Cottage Skelton Rd. Aberdeen	"	"
16	Mc Ritchie	William	23		M.	Seaman	"	"	England	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sunderland	Friend Rev. Bickering Rectory Silksworth Sunderland	"	"
17	Frost	Frederick Charles	21		M.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs. A. Frost 6 Alice St. Sunderland	"	"
18	Ridgway	James Henry	32		M.	Solicitor	"	"	"	"	Natal	Durban	A. S. Cockerell Syringa Villa Berea Rd. Durban Natal	Pa.	Bryn Athyn
19	"	Emma Cordelia	33		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Kennet Howard	8		M.	S. child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	"	Norman W.	5		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	"	Doris Adeline	3		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Cockerell	Ruth, Madeline	23		M.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. S. Ecklund		
24	Eklund	Reynhild	21		M.	"	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Cousin Gatan 1. Helsingfors	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Lowe	Clara, Minnie	21		M.	"	"	"	England	English	England	Canterbury	Mother Mrs. Lowe Tyler Hill Canterbury	Ill.	Evanston
26	Crothall	Elizabeth	22		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Crothall Seal Sharf Sevenoaks.	"	"
27	Cripps	Lizzie	31		M.	Governess	"	"	"	"	"	Hampton	Father Thomas Cripps Ashton Hampton Exon	N.Y.	Long Island
28	~~Hanna~~	~~Hassaia~~	~~24~~		~~M.~~	~~S. child~~			~~Persian~~	~~Persian~~	~~Persia~~	~~Persia~~	~~Father Mr. S. K. Yonan Persia~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Pittsfield~~
29	"	Ephraim	22		"	"			"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
30	"	Khalil Shimon	18		"	Student			"	"	"	"	Do	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tiplady	Thos. Hutchinson	45		M. M.	Traveller	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bradford	549 Undercliffe Rd. Wife Mrs. E. J. Tiplady	Minn.	Minneapolis
2	Charleston	William James	34		M. M.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Camborne	Wife Mrs. Lynne Charlestone 45 Roskear Camborne	Colo.	Denver
3	King	Gerald Steuart	23		M. S.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Tunbridge	Father Alex. Isaac King 255 Upper Grosvenor Rd. Tunbridge	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	~~Swanson~~	~~Anna Emma~~	~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~Servant~~	~~"~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Boras~~			
5	Schmidt	A. Johan	38		M.	M.	Merchant	"	Austria	Austro-Hungarian	Austria	Vienna	Wife Mrs. Hannah Schmidt 7 Stern-Gasse	"	"
6	Bedish	Rowland Harris	36		M.	M.	Accountant	"	England	English	England	London	F. W. Bedish 29 Heath Park Halifax	"	"
7	Pensiné	Joseph	21		M.	S.	Labourer	"	Malta	Maltese	Malta	Naxxar	Mother Clara Catalina Pensiné 3 Triq San Pietro Naxxar Malta	"	"
8	Cefai	Annabelle	19		F.	S.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary Cefai 383 Triq Reale Valetta Malta	"	"
9	Scott	Florence	30		F.	M.	Wife	"	England	Welsh	England	Penarth	Father Mr. Gully 126 Arlington Terrace Swansea	"	"
10	do	Dau	6		F.	S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Body		
11	Body	Ralph S.	21		M.	M.	Butchers	"	"	English	"	Elbarton	Father Mr. Horace Elburton Carleigh Manor Elburton	Calif.	Sierra Valley
12	Styre	Charles, Ernest	26		M.	S.	Surveyor	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Eastbourne	Mrs. S. Tucker 6 Burrot Road, Eastbourne	Wisc.	Milwaukee
13	Mc Kenzie	Amado	27		M.	M.	Secretary	"	"	Scotch	"	Strathpeffer	Mr. R. Fox Fairburn Law 4 Trevinier Road Reynes Park	N.Y.	New York
14	"	Lily M.	30		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Fraser	William Henry	25		M.	S.	Engineer	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs. E. D. Fraser Craigton Cottage Skelleten Rd. Aberdeen	"	"
16	Mc Ritchie	William	23		M.	S.	Seaman	"	"	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sunderland	Friend Rev. Pickering 12 Fleet, Silksworth, Sunderland	"	"
17	Frost	Frederick Charles	21		M.	S.	Engineer	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs. A. Frost 10 Alice St. Sunderland	"	"
18	Ridgway	James Henry	32		M.	M.	Solicitor	"	"	"	"	Natal	Durban		
19	"	Emma Cordelia	33		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	A. S. Cockerell Syringa Villa Berea Rd. Durban Natal	Pa.	Bryn Athyn
20	"	Kennet Howard	8		M.	S.	child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Norman W.	5		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Doris Adeline	3		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Cockerell	Ruth, Madeline	23		M.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs S. Eklund Aikins Gatan 1 Helsingfors	Pa.	Bryn Athyn
24	Eklund	Reynhild	21		F.	S.	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors		N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Lowe	Clara, Minnie	21		F.	S.	"	"	England	English	England	Canterbury	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs. Lowe Tiger Hill Canterbury	Ill.	Evanston
26	Crothall	Elisabeth	22		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Crothall Seal Sherf Sevenoaks	"	"
27	Cripps	Lizzie	31		F.	M.	Governess	"	"	"	"	Hampton	Father Thomas Cripps Station Hampton Avon Father Mr. S. A. Young	N.Y.	Lewisland
28	~~Hanan~~	~~Kassie~~	~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~child~~	~~"~~	~~Persian~~	~~Persian~~	~~Persia~~	~~Urmia~~	~~Kassie Yousie~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Pittsfield~~
29		~~Ephraim~~	~~M.~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Do~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
30		~~Malick Shimon~~	~~M.~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Student~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Do~~	~~"~~	~~"~~

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 1 196

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in polygamy or a practical polygamist.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offense involving moral turpitude, for the purpose of prostitution, or for any immoral purpose.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Southwell	yes	no			International Stock Food Co. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	med	brown	blue		England	Skellon.
2	"	Self	$250	"			Sister Phillipa Jones 136 So 12th St. Denver Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	dark	grey		"	Cambourne
3	"	Father	yes	"			Brother in Law Rowland H. 1025 Trust Building, Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	brown	blue		"	Bristol
4	"	Self	"	"			Friend Miss [illegible] No 6 [illegible] St. 25th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey		Germany	Stuttgart.
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Friend A. K. Finster 4 [illegible] St. 515 New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	brown		Austria	Vienna
6	"	"	6	"			R. G. E. Way 608 87 Nicholas Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	med	med grey		England	London
7	"	"	"	"			Friend John Candle 180 E Centre St. Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	fair	brown	blue	"	Ella Keller.
8	"	"	-	"			Friend Victor Carnana S. Centre St. Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	dark	black	brown	"	"
9	"	"	15	yes	1903	New York	Husband & Father Capt. Scott S/S "Minneola" New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	hazel		England	Swansea.
10	"	Mother	-	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
11	"	Self	15	no			Uncle William Body Grass Valley Nevada Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown			"	Elburton
12	no	"	100	yes	1903	San Francisco	Brother Dr. Upton Dublin Ireland	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	9	fair	"	blue		"	Seaham.
13	yes	"	"	yes	1903	San-Francisco	Friend Henry Phipps 1561 5th Ave N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey		"	Rosecher
14	"	Husband	"	do				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	London
15	"	Self	10	no	1904	Philadelphia	As Engineer on board of S/S "Karonia" New York to join S/S Pomponius New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	pale	blue	Sandy brown		"	Aberdeen.
16	"	Self	$150	"		San Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	light	blue		"	Paig
17	"	[illegible]	$90	do		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	brown			"	Sunderland
18	no	Self	yes				Dr. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	brown		Natal	Durban
19	"	Husband	-				Rev. C. E. Doering	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	hazel		"	"
20	"	Father	-				Academy Back Room Bergen Allegan Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-			-	-
21	"	"	-					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-			-	-
22	"	"	-					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-			-	-
23	"	"	-					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-			-	-
24	"	Self	$60	"			Rev. Forstein Hohenthal 502 Clinton St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blonde	blue		Finland	Helsingfors
25	"	"	yes	yes	1907	Europe	Father Rev. J. P. Peshan 1907 Main St. Evanston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown		England	Canterbury
26	"	"	Does				Dr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	100				[illegible] Stellwe Propsan Lake Ronkonkoma Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue		"	Aston
28	"	"	"				Father Dr. Jessee Juan Pittsfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	dark	black	brown	"	Arvil
29	"	"	"				Dr. Westminster College	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	0	"	brown	"		"	Uranium.
30	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. H. Lyon, Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL., from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. H. Lyon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907

at

J. McCullen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

18

197

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Kissinger, Surgeon of the St Paul, (Acting Assistant) (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Paul

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Oct 4 1907

11—

380.01
34
417

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnjak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hurzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ST-PAUL" sailing from **Cherbourg** 12 OCT 1907, 190

List No.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4257	ADMITTED	Saft	Rachel	56		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Her son M. Saft Samuel Paris St Bernard	Ohio	Toledo
4256	2	Viviani	Giovanna	33		F	M	"	yes	yes	Italy	Northern Italy	Italy	Ballongero	Her father Domenico Catella Ballongero Italy	Ill.	Moweaqua
	3	"	Anna	12		F	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grandfather as above	"	"
	4	"	Simonetta	10		F	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
	5	"	Domenica	8		F	S		no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
4259	6	Mariotta	Giuseppe	32		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His Wife Margherita Mariotta and his mother Maria M. Ballongero	"	"
4254	7	"	Francesco	20		M	S	Miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His Brother Pietro at Ballongero	"	"
4255	8	Corciatto	Andrea	16		M	S	Miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His mother Francesca Corciatto Ballongero Italy	Utah	Bingham
4424	9	Dianaz	Baptiste	28		M	M	Labourer	no	no	"	"	France	Paris 2½ years	Madame Dianaz (Constance) Chemin de la Justice, Maison Qualisti Antoinette Nice France	do	do
4425	10	Chiaverina	Francesco	33		M	S	do	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dardini (Cuneo)	Has none	Mass.	New York
4423	11	Savio	Valentino	24		M	S	Waiter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Paris	father & mother Giovanni Savio Castelnuovo D'Asta Italie	N York	New York
4252	12	Becker	Catherine	39		F	M	Governess	yes	yes	Germany	German	"	Paris 4 years	Has none		
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

12-10890 2/4/3C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

93921

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

198

Arriving at Port of Ulcer York, October 15th, 1907

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 (Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse within one year, or who is a professional beggar.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.)	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	herself	$15	no			Her son and daughters Mr Millenia Sapt 717 Park St. Toledo Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dark	Gray	Blue	none	Russia	Kichineff
2	yes	herself	$35	no			Her Husband Antonio Viviani Moreagna Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Blond	Blue	none	Italy	Ballangero
3	yes	mother						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark	do		none	—	—
4	yes	"						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	—	—
5	yes	"						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—				none	—	—
6	yes	himself	$40	no	1902	Sewickley Pa	Her cousin Antonio Viviani at Moreagna (Ill.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	DK	DK	Gray	none	—	—
7	yes	—	$3d	no			His cousin as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	blue	none	—	—
8	yes	—	$30	no			His brother Battista Corciatto at Moreagna	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Clear	Blond	Gray	none	—	—
9	yes	—	$20	no			Mrs J. Verragson his friend at Brigham Canyon PO Box 32	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	DK	DK	Brown DK	none	—	Jenis
10	yes	—	$45	no			His friend Mr Cesar Blanck Box 173 Mercur Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	.	DK	Gray	Squints	—	Lilliances
11	yes	—	More	no			His Cousin Giuseppe Camino 411 West 26 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Clear	DK	DK Brown	none	—	Castelmonnod Italy
12	yes	herself	More	no			— No —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Pale	do	Blue	none	Germany	Bade
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Chief Officer, of the S.S. [illegible], from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.)

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. H G Geissinger, Surgeon of the Ss. Pan, Arriving, Attached., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H G Geissinger

Sworn to before me this 15th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

199

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 12th Okt., 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3309 1	Aigner	Franz	30		m. S.	caleman	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Tirol	Meran	Home	Wis.	Milwaukee
3310 2	Aletz	Anton	18		m. S.	Private	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Italia	Brongollo	his father Jacob Metz, Pramollo	N. Y.	New-York
3311 3	Bonvecchio	Fernando	16	8	m. S.	workman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " Ferdinand Bonvecchio	"	"
3312 4	Banaletti	Maria	27		m.	Fam.-wife	yes	yes	[illegible]			Tuenno	their uncle Giovanni Gasperetti Tuenno	½	"
3312 5	"	Fanny	4		S.								"	"	"
3312 6	"	Irma	-		S.										
[illegible] 7	Gnesa	Clemente	41		m.	S.		y.	y.	Swiss	Brione	Switzerland	Brione	father a mother Gnesa Giuseppe Brione (Tirol)	Cal. San Francisco
[illegible] 8	Job	Elisa	17		f.	S.		y.		Austria	Italiano	Austria	Cunevo	father Giuseppe Job Cunevo. Tyrol (Austr.)	Ohio. Bridgeport Belmont Co.
[illegible] 9	Zanicola	Giovanina	24		f.	S.		y.	y.	Swiss	Russo	Switzerland	Russo	" Zanicola Natale Russo. Switzra	Cal. San Fisco
[illegible] 10	Bariljac	Dofija	20		f.	S.	laundry work	y.	y.	Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Singer	mother Justina Ruljac Sinjska-Croatia	N. Mexico Dawson
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.5 200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 29th, 1907 4 50 pm

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	my self	$50	No			joins his friend Franz Gringinger Milwaukee (Wisc) 8th street No 47	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	9	fair	brown gray		Tirol	St Georgen
2	Yes	"	$10	No			joins his friend Pietro Panaletti New-York 35 Street East No 334	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	-	"	brown		Italia	Bronzollo
3	"	"	$10	No			joins his uncle Pietro Panaletti New-York 35 Street East 334	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	9	"	brown		Italia	Bronzollo
4	Yes	"	$40	Yes		New-York	joins her husband Pietro Panaletti New-York 35 Street East No 334	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11	"	black		U.S.A.	New Philadelphia
5	Yes			Yes		New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	brown		"	New-York
6	"			Yes		New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"		"	"
7	Yes	self	$20	No			Genesa Giuseppe Consulat Montreal (Can)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown		Switzerland	Brissa Ty
8	Yes	"	$10	No			Fon 23. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		Austria	Cinevo Tyrol
9	Yes		$30	no			Carlo Lorandini, Bridgeport, Belmont Comin Giovanni Guiseppe 37th 2nd ave. San Francisco - Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown		Switzerland	Russo
10	Yes		$40	no			husband Mattia Frisovich P.O. Dawson - N. Mexico Box 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown		Croatia	
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Strike out neither Master, First or Second Officer), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

201

I, H. Jennings, Surgeon of the S.S. Italia (Sailing Steerage), (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jennings

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C.A.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

37 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Saint. Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *12 th.* of *October*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
924 1	Slotschiver	Gucha	42		f	housewife	Yes	Yes	Romania	Roumanian	France	Paris	Her friend Mr. Jean Heriset 25 rue de l'hôtel de ville Paris	Wisconsin	Cross Plains
" 2	"	Abraham	8		m	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 3	"	Sarah	9		f	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2048 4	Georgion	Pantelis	24		M.	S. Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Macedoine	Nevrochi Cast.	His Mother Georgion Soulla Nevreschi	Ohio	Mansfield
2049 5	Thomas	Cosmos	19		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chrapitta	His Mother Militza Thomas Chrapitta (Macedoine)	"	"
2050 6	Cingos	Constantine	30		M.	"	"	"	American BORN ON BOARD SHIP	Sparte	Kretsena		His Wife Cingos Pasarden Kretsena Sparte	Ill	Chicago
2351 7	Maimonis	Methanase	23		S.	"	"	"	Greek				His Father Maimonis Vasili Kretsena Sparte	"	"
334 8	Hombert	Lucien	32		M.	Miner	Yes	"	French	Hebrew	France	Lucien	His Brother Ferdinand Hombert Rue de la Belle vue 65 Lucien	"	Patton
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 202

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 29th, 1907.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Even in prison, or Almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$34.00	No	—	—	Her Friend [redacted], 325 North 6 St. La Crosse, Wisconsin U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	—	Roumania	Bordoy
2	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
4	"	Himself	$21	"	—	—	His Friend Marcopolus Cosmos 4th Av. & 15 Mansfield Ohio	"	No	No	"	"	"	5	6	Colored	Chestn.	Gray	—	Macedoine	Neverseli
5	"	"	$20.00	—	—	—	His Friend Dimitri Stylson Yard & 1st Av. 256 Mansfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Chestnut	"	—	"	Chrompsta
6	"	"	$25	Yes	1899	Lowell	His Brother-in-Law Naimonis Peter 6 So West Lake St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	Sparta	Kretsena
7	"	"	$20.00	—	—	—	His Brother Naimonis Peter 6 So West Lake St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	—	"	"
8	"	"	$20.00	Yes	1903	Hastings	His Brother-in-Law DeGregillio Onofrio Miner Patton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Colored	Bl.	Blue	Very Strongly Tatooed	France	Herlin Confrigny
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fran Gus Lieder, of the Ed Paul, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.)

Fran Gus Lieder
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of October, 1907

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (having charge) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg 12th October, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2024 1	Jemail	Georges	35	m	S	Laborer	no	no	Turkish	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Syrie	Damas	nothing	Texas	Houston
2025 2	Youssef	Halil	30	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Youssef Chdiac - Ain Tarab Syria	"	"
2026 3	Houri	Cawa	35	m	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Khouri Youssef - Miami Syria	"	"
2027 4	Bchara	Emios	20	m	S	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His Father Bchara Mouse Miami Syria	"	"
2028 5	Hakim	Rez Kallah	25	m	M	Tailor	"	"	"	Armenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Alexandrette		—	N.Y.	Hoboken
— 6	" his wife	Soussi	18	f	"	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
2029 7	Teghrarian	Gadar	24	f	S	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Turkey	Marlekia	—	N.Y.	New York
2030 8	Zabarsian	Nevart Con	30	f	S	3-208086	"	"	"	"	"	Alexandrette	—	N.Y.	W. Hoboken
2031 9	Arelian	Panos	40	m	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Bagnouth	His brother Aissa Arelian - Tessah Turkey	Va	Norfolk.
2032 10	Kazadjian	Hagop	42	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Samsoun	—	Ill	Chicago
— 11	Levon	Misak	22	m	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
2033 12	Kizerian	Krikor	23	M.	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	None	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 13	Les Sœurs	Vartanoushe	20	f.		HOSPITAL DISCHARGED									
2034 14	Sedah	Mariam	40	f	M	Housewife	No	No	"	Syrian	"	Damas	His Father Athanasoulis Jean	"	"
2035 15	Athanassoulis	J. Odysseus	23	M.	S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Epirotes	Peristas	Peristas	"	"
2036 16	Athanassoulis	M. Dimitri	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Athanassoulis Ecaterini Peristas	"	"
2037 17	Contogiannis	Jean	20	"	"	"	"	"	Ottoman	"	Epire	Skaritsani	His Father Contogiannis Christos Skaritsani Epire	"	"
2038 18	Corombokis	Kyriakos	23	"	"	"	"	"	Greek	"	Kinouriai	Vervena	His Father Corombokis Constantin Vervena	"	"
2039 19	Macaritis	Antoine	22	M.	M.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Vathactias	Glavanos	His Wife Makaritis Ecaterini Glavanos	"	"
2052 20	Basilios	M. Karoutzoiles	25	M.	M.	Cultivator	No	No	"	"	Grece	Argos	His Father Karoutzoiles Alexis Argos Greece	Cal.	San Francisco
2042 21	Mitson	Arsinis	16	"	"	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	"	Macedoine	Crouesta	His Father Million Vasili Crousta Macedoine	Mo.	St. Louis
2039 22	Spiridon	Stergios	32	M.	M.	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Wife Nina A. Spiridon Chrousteta (Macedoine)	Ohio	Mansfield
2040 23	Georgion	Nicolas	22	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Mother Xanthos Georgeon Chroustia (Macedoine)	"	"
2041 24	Cacaras	Lissis	24	M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Derla	His Wife Eugenie Cacavac Derla	"	"
2038 25	Pisiotis	Constantin	18	M.	S.	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Chrestsa	His Father Pisiotis Jean Chroustsa	N.H.	Nashua
2043 26	Chatzi	Pantos	23	M.	M.	Workman	"	"	"	"	Castorian	Mestrani	His Wife Ecaterini Chatzi Mestrani Castorian (Macedoine)	Ohio	Cincinnati
2044 27	Melios	Pantos	35	M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Wife Vespinas Melios Mestrani Castorian (Macedoine)	"	"
2045 28	Mazbanarrion	Pantelis	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Wife Petra Athanarrion Mestrani Castorian	"	"
2046 29	Dimitrion	Constantin	26	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Semalto	His Aunt Nicolaou Varvelaki Semalto (Macedoine)	Wis.	Milwaukee
2047 30	Lampron	Jean	28	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cerai	His Father Lampron Dimon Cerai (Macedoine)	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg 12th October, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2024 1	Jemail	Georges	35		m S	Laborer	no	no	Turkish	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Syria	Catherouth	nothing	Texas	Houston
2025 2	Youssef	Halil	30		m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Youssef Chidiac - Ain Kaubi Syria	"	"
2026 3	Houri	Cerop	35		m S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Khouri Youssef - Miassi Syria	"	"
2027 4	Bchara	Camios	20		m S	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His Father Bchara Moroun Miassi Syria	"	"
2028 5	Hakim	Rez Kallah	25		m m	Tailor	"	"	"	Armenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Alexandria		—	N.Y.	Hoboken
— 6	" his wife	Jousni	18		f "	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
2029 7	Teghrarian	Gadar	24		f S	Housewife	yes	yes	3-208086 1-16-41 = 505	"	Turkey	Marlekia	—	N.Y.	New York
2030 8	Zabaghian	Nevart	20		f S		"	"	"	"	"	Alexandrette	—	N.Y.	U. Hoboken
2031 9	Arelian	Panos	40		m m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Syria	Beyrouth	His Brother Aissa Arelian - Yessaph Turkey	Va	Norfolk.
2032 10	Kachadoorian	Marion	42		f m		"	"	"	"	"	Samsoun	—	Ill	Chicago
— 11	" his son	Israel	22		m S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
2033 12	Kizirian	Krikor	23		m S	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	None	N.Y.	New York
— 13	" his Sister	Vartanouche	20		f "	Without Prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
2034 14	Sedah	Mariam	40		f m	Housewife	No	No	"	Syrian	"	Damas	His Father Athanassoulis Jean Deriita	"	"
2035 15	Athanassoulis	J. Odysseus	23		m S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pharsas	Pericias	His Father Athanassoulis Ecaterini Deriita	"	"
2036 16	Athanassoulis	M. Dimitri	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Contogiannis Christos Staritsani, Epire	"	"
2037 17	Contogiannis	Jean	20		" "	"	"	"	Ottoman	"	Epire	Staritsani	His Father Corombokis Constantin Verrena	"	"
2038 18	Corombokis	Stylianos	23		" "	"	"	"	Greek	"	Kinouvrias	Verrena	His Wife Macaritis Ecaterini Gkinos	"	"
2039 19	Macaritis	Antoine	22		m M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Thessalia	Blasanos	His Father Kolexis Karandgoulis Jeros Greece	Cal	San Leandro
2052 20	Basilios	M. Karoutgoulis	25		m M	Cultivator	No	No	"	"	Greece	Agios	His Father Million Vasili Croupsta Macedoine	Ill	St. Louis
2042 21	Miltos	Kersinis	18		" "	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	"	Macedoine	Croupsta	His Wife Mina A. Spiridon Chroupsta (Macedoine)	Ohio	Mansfield
2039 22	Spiridon	Stergios	32		m M	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Mother Xanthos Georgion Chroupsta (Macedoine)	"	"
2040 23	Georgion	Nicolas	22		m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Wife Eugenie Cacavas Derla	"	"
2041 24	Cacavas	Zissis	24		m M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Derla	His Father Pitsiotis Jean Chroupsta	"	"
2038 25	Pitsiotis	Constantin	18		m S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Chroupsta	His Wife Ecaterini Chatzi Kestrani Castorian (Macedoine)	N.H.	Nashua
2043 26	Chatzi	Pantos	23		m M	Workman	"	"	"	"	Castorian	Kestrani	His Wife Vespinad Melios Kestrani Castorian (Macedoine)	Ohio	Cincinnati
2044 27	Melios	Pantos	35		m M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Wife Petra Athanarrion Kestrani Castorian	"	"
2045 28	Athanarrion	Paudelis	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Aunt Nicolaou Varvelski Jemalto (Macedoine)	Wis	Milwaukee
2046 29	Dimitrion	Constantin	26		m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jemalto	His Father Lamperon Dimon Cerai (Macedoine)	"	"
2047 30	Lamperon	Jean	28		m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cerai		"	"

SL
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

204

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	no	himself	$20	yes	1902 do Lincoln Neb.	His Cousin Tony Camaid 1119 Congress Houston Texas	no	no	no	no	Poor	—	1 6½	brown	dark black	—	Syria	Yadichehin
2	"	"	$20	yes	1899 " "	His Cousin Tony Camaid 1119 Congress Houston Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 6	"	Chestnut Chestnut	—	"	Ainharrab
3	"	"	$40	no	—	His brother in law Tony Camaid 1119 Congress Houston Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 6½	"	dark black	—	"	Miassi
4	"	"	$25	no	—	His uncle Tony do — do	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 5½	"	" Chestnut	—	"	"
5	no	"	$40	yes	1904 W. Hoboken	His brother Hakim Kiarim 476 Spring Street W. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 6 8	"	Chestn. Chestnut		Turkey	Diarbekir
6	"	"		no	no	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 5 6	light	Chestnut Light	—	"	"
7	yes	herself	$10	no	—	His brother Teghrarian Ageop 157 East 22nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 6 8	brown	Chestn. Chestnut	—	"	"
8	no	"	$5	no	—	His brother Dieran Dikaghman 486 Central St W. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 5½	"	" "	—	"	"
9	yes	himself	$20	no	—	His brother in law Manes Kachkhanian Silk Mill Norfolk Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 6½	"	grey "	—	"	Kessaj Ill.
10	no	herself	$30	no	—	His son Aruzad Kachadjian 385 N. Adams Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 4 4	"	" "		"	Diarbekir
11	"	"		no	—	His brother do — do	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 5 9	"	chestnut chestnut	—	"	"
12	yes	Himself	$40	"	—	His friend Stefan Adajian, 285 N. ~~Main~~ York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Brown	Black Grey	—	"	Gurun
13	"	"	—	"	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	Chestnut	—	"	"
14	"	"	$20	"	—	His ~~Bro~~ Sabat Chiat N. Washington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	" "	—	Syria	Bedrouth
15	"	"	$25	yes	1899 New York	His ~~Brother~~ Athanasoulis Panagiotis 108 7th Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	Black Chestn.	—	Thessalia	Cerista
16	"	"	$25	"	1899 "	His Cousin Kirkan Georges 110 7th Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11½	Colored	Bl. Grey	—	"	"
17	"	"	$20	no	—	His Friend Manolis Athanase 47th — 6th Ave. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dale	Chestnut	—	Epire	Previzani
18	"	"	$35	"	—	His Uncle Giacoumopoullos Emanuel 28th Av. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Brown	" "	—	Kimouriat	Vervena
19	"	"	$25	"	—	His Son Nacaridis Georges 311 E. 26 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Grey Chestn	—	Thessalia	Platanos
20	"	His Brother in law	$15	"	—	His Brother in law George Gianaclis 50 Valencia St. near 16 San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Brown	—	Greece	Karia
21	"	Himself	$15	"	—	His Cousin Bebas Argiri 235 Franklin Av. St. Louis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9½	"	Chestnut	—	Macedoine	Gromitsa
22	"	"	$75	Both yes	—	His Brother Spiridon James Park Av. East 91 306 Mansfield Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	—	"	"
23	"	"	$26	no	—	His Friend Sheridon Nicolas Park Av. East 91 306 Mansfield Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11½	Colored	Bl. Grey	—	"	"
24	"	"	$30	"	—	His Brother Cacaras Vatrikas 264 4th Av. Mansfield Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	Brown	Chestnut	—	"	Dorta
25	"	"	$22	"	—	His Father Pisolis Aristides W. Pearl st. 91 16 Nashua N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	Colored	Bl. Chestn.	—	"	Chrysosta
26	"	"	$15	"	—	His Friend Dandas Evangelos Plum St. 53 Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	Brown	Chestnut	—	"	Pessani
27	"	"	$20	"	—	His Cousin Costa Rosa Plum ~~East~~ St. 53 Cincinnati (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Chestn. Grey	—	"	"
28	"	"	$20	"	—	His Friend Nicolas Athanasiou Plum St. 53 Cincinnati (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Colored	Chestnut	—	"	"
29	"	"	$20	"	—	His Cousin Sotirion Dimitri 216 Hon. st. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Bl. Chestn.	—	"	Semalto
30	"	"	$20	"	—	His Friend Sotirion Dimitri 216 Jowel St. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	—	Macedoine	Semalto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Hoge, of the St. Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Hoge
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether Surgeon selling therewith or employed by owners thereof,) as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

205

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 12th October, 1907.

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1461 1	Gubernati	Marc	21		M. S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italy	North France	Coquin	His Father Gubernati Auguste Coquin (Savoie)	N. Y.	New-York.
1462 2	Magri	Pietro	18		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	La Reverciat	His Father Joseph Magri La Reverciat (Savoie)	"	"
1463 3	Corsi	Giacoma	44		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Modena Zoara	His Father Giuseppe Zoara (Modena)	"	Candiasville
1464 4	Taberi	Emma	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Giuseppe Zoara (Modena)	"	"
1465 5	Morando	Luigi	43		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Verona Bercantina	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN His Father Angelo Bercantina (Verona)	N. Y.	New-York.
6	"	Emilia	43		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
7	Benini	Giuseppe	31		M. W.	Cultivator	"	"	Austrian	"	"	Trento Bleggio superi.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN His Father Pasquino Benini Bleggio superiore	Ct.	Brakusville
8	Painelli	Ignacio	15		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tyrol Dimaro	His Mother Pasquina Benini Dimaro	"	"
9	Brunelli	Enrico	17		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rango Tyrol	His Father Paolo Rango Tyrol	"	"
1467 10	Dell'Andrea	Cirillo	26		M. M.	Blacksmith	"	"	Italian	"	"	Belluno Selva di Cadore	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN His Wife Giuseppina Selva Di Cadore Belluno	N. Y.	Passaic
11	Cadorin	Giovanni	35		"	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Wife Rosa Selva Di Cadore	"	"
12	Crizzolin	Annibale	23		"	Mechanician	"	"	"	"	Italy	Venezia	His Father Giovanni Venezia	"	"
1467 13	Benvenuto	Lorenzetti	43		M. M.	Workman	"	"	Austrian	"	Tyrol	Pinzolo	His Wife Catterina Pinzolo	N. Y.	New-York.
1468 14	Cereghini	Albina	28		S. S.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Giacoma Pinzolo	Ct.	Somerset
1465 15	Leoni	Marcellino	23		M. S.	Miner	"	"	Italian	"	Vicenza	Valdebasse	His Uncle Albino Leoni Lasfebalte	Cal	Denied
1466 16	Leoni	Amelia	29		S. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Sister Letizia Amercia Lasfebalte	"	"
17	"	Anna	7		"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	His Aunt Letizia Amercia Lasfebalte	"	"
18	"	Viola	4		"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Leoni	Giulio	2		M.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1462 20	Berasi	Clementina	24		S. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Austrian	"	Tyrol	Marazzone	His Father Isidoro Marazzone	Cal	Wolsenburg
21	"	Giuseppe	3		M.	—	—	—	Austrian	"	"	"	"	"	"
1463 22	Armando	Giuseppe	28		M. S.	Workman	"	"	Italian	Italy	N. Tyrol	Cavasio Valgana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN His Father Lorenzo Cavasio	"	San Francisco
1473 23	Crizzolin	Cis Batta	23		M. M.	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Belluno Selva di Cadore	His Wife Sabina Selva di Cadore	N. Y.	Passaic
24	"	Romano	17		"	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Gio Batta Selva	"	"
1474 25	Nicolini	Dante	31		M. S.	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1475 26	Riccadona	Alessandro	29		M. M.	Cultivator	"	"	Austrian	"	Trento	Lacido	His Wife Emma Lacido (Trento)	Ct.	Brockvadville
925 27	Caprioli	Joseph	29		M. S.	Mechanician	"	"	Italian	"	France	Paris	His Friend R. Oberskey 140 Oberkampf Street Paris	N. Y.	New-York.
926 28	Glaizer	Max	21		M. S.	Mason	No	No	Russian	Russian	"	"	His Friend Rodes 15 Eugene Sue Street Paris	Del	Wilmington
29															
30															

3-7-67
3-177 135
3-6-40
Aug 5-05

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *12th October*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1461 1	Gubernati	Marc	21		M.	S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italy	North France	Coquin	His Father Gubernati Augustle Coquin (Savoie)	N. Y.	New-York.
1462 2	Magri	Pietro	18		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	La Rochette	His Father Joseph Maggi La Rochette (Savoie)	"	"
1463 3	Corsi	Giacoma	44		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Modena Zocca	His Father Giuseppe Zocca (Modena)	"	Candisville
1464 4	Paperi	Emma	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Giuseppe Zocca (Modena)	"	"
1465 5	Morando	Luigi	23		M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Verona	Pescantina	His Father Angelo Pescantina (Verona)	N. Y.	New-York
6		Emilia	23		F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1467 7	Bernini	Giuseppe	31		M.	W.	Cultivator	"	"	Austrian	"	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Trento	Bleggio Super.	His Father Vigilio Bleggio Superiore	C.	Brattleboro
1468 8	Painelli	Ignazio	15		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrol Dusdedo	His Mother Pasquina Ponceri Dusdedo	"	"
1469 9	Brunelli	Enisi	17		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rango Ostrol	His Father Paolo Rango Ostrol	"	"
1470 10	Dell'Andrea	Cirillo	26		M.	M.	Blacksmith	"	"	Italian	"	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belluno	Selva di Cadore	His Wife Giuseppina Selva di Cadore (Belluno)	N. Y.	Passaic
1471 11	Cadorin	Giovanni	35		"	"	Workman	"	"	"	"	"		His Wife Rosa Selva di Cadore	"	"
1472 12	Chizzolin	Annibale	21		"	"	Mechanician	"	"	"	"	Italy	Venezia	His Father Giovanni Venezia	"	"
1467 13	Benvenuto	Lorenzetti	43		M.	M.	Workman	"	"	Austrian	"	Ostrol	Pinzolo	His Wife Catterina Pinzolo	N. Y.	New-York.
1468 14	Cereghini	Meldina	28		F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Pinzolo	His Father Giacomo Pinzolo	Do	Somerset
1465 15	Leoni	Marcellino	33		M.	S.	Miner	"	"	Italian	"	Vicenza	Lastebasse	His Uncle Albino Leoni Lastebasse	Cal	Denver
1466 16	Leoni	Amelia	29		F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Sister Letizia Muneria Lastebasse	"	"
17	"	Anna	7		"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"		Her Aunt Letizia Muneria Lastebasse	"	"
18	"	Viola	4		"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"		"	"	"
19	Leoni	Giulio	2		M.	—	—	—	—	"	"	"		"	"	"
1472 20	Berasi	Clementina	21		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Austrian	"	Ostrol	Marazzone	His Father Teodoro Marazzone	Cal	Walsenburg
21		Giuseppe	3		M.	S.	—	—	—	Austrian				"	"	"
1473 22	Armando	Giuseppe	28		M.	S.	Workman	"	"	Italian	Italy	N. Ostrol NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cesiomaggiana		His Father Corrado Corrado	"	San Francisco
1473 23	Chizzolin	Cio Batta	33		M.	M.	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Belluno Selva di Cadore	His Wife Sabina Selva di Cadore	N. Y.	Passaic
24	"	Romano	17		"	"	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"		His Father Gio-Batta Selva	"	"
1474 25	Nicolini	Dante	31		M.	S.	Mason	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
1475 26	Riccadona	Alessandro	29		M.	M.	Cultivator	"	"	Austrian	"	" Trento	Lavido	His Wife Luigi Lavido (Trento)	D.	Brattleboro
925 27	Caprioli	Joseph	29		M.	S.	Mechanician	"	"	Italian	"	" France	Paris	His Friend A. Oberlky 140, Oberkampf Street Paris	N. Y.	New-York.
926 28	Glaizer	Max	21		M.	S.	Mason	No	No	Russian	Russian	"	"	His Friend Rodes 13 Eugene Sue Street. Paris	Del	Wilmington
29																
30																

Aug 8-05 — 7-7-07 — 3-177 135 — 3-8-40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

206

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *October 19th*, 1907

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Insane.	18 Idiot.	18 Deaf and dumb.	18 Blind.	18 Crippled.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$20	No	—	—	His Father Giovanni at Domingue St. New-York.							No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Red	Gray		Modena	Vigliano
2	"	His Relative	$25	"	—	—	His Cousin Guiseppi Domingue St. New-York.							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Bl.	"		France	La Rochelle
3	No	Himself	$30	Yes	1905	Landisville	His Cousin Francheschi Elmes Landisville (N.J.)							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Chestnut			Modena	Zoua
4	"	"	$20	No	—		His Cousin Jamie Cesare Landisville (N.J.)							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Chestn.		Italy	Bolonia
5	Yes	"	$ 50	Yes	1895	New-York	—							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut			"	Parma
6	"	His husband	—	"	1906	"	—							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Verona	Negarine
7	"	Himself	$20	Yes	1905	Brochwayville	His Brother in Law Painelli Giachima Brochwayville (N.Y.)							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Trento	Bligio
8	"	"	$20	No	—	—	His Brother Painelli Giachima Brochwayville (N.Y.)							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Tyrol	Duoredo
9	"	"	$30	"	—	—	His Brother Alessandro Brochwayville (N.Y.)							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Raudo
10	No	"	$10	Yes	1907	Passaic	His Uncle Bogo Pietro Passaic (New-York)							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Belluno	Selva di Cadore
11	"	"	$10	No	—	—	Robot							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Ross	Bl.	Gray		Italy	Venezia
12	"	"	"	"	—	—	His Uncle Bogo Pietro Passaic (N.Y.)							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut			"	"
13	Yes	"	$40	"	—	—	His Sun Silvio New-York 551 E. 11th St.							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Tyrol	Cinzolo
14	"	His Ind. husband	$40	"	—	—	His father husband at Somerset							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Himself	$19	"	—	—	His Brother Cesare Denver Col.							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Vicenza	Lastebasse
16	"	His husb.	$10	Yes	1906	Central City	His husband Cesare Denver							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Bl.	Blue		"	"
17	"	His Father	—	—	—	—	His Father Cesare Denver							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		Italy	Central City
18	"	"	"	—	—	—	—							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	"	—	—	—	—							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		Vicenza	Lastebasi
20	"	Herself	$50	Yes	1903	Walenburg	His husband Beran Romano Walenburg							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Bl.	Gray		Tyrol	Marazzone
21	"	His Mother	—	—	—	—	—							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Himself	$100	Yes	1906	San Francisco	Robot							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut			Cuneo	Valdiana
23	No	"	$15	No	—	—	His Brother in Law Corenzoni Celeste Passaic (N.Y.)							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Belluno	Selva di Cadore
24	"	"	$12	"	—	—	—							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	$12	"	—	—	His Friend Boga Giuseppe Passaic (N.Y.)							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chest.	Blue		"	"
26	Yes	His Brother	$50	Yes	1906	Brockwayville	His Brother Angelo Brockwayville (Pa.)							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut			Trento	Lorido
27	"	Himself	$50	No	—	—	His Uncle Bernardo Rizzatora 5th Av. 68 N.Y.							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	"	"		Italy	Forer
28	"	"	$50	"	—	—	His Brother 1114 Walnut St. Wilmington Delaware							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Russia	Fofsini
29																											
30																											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] First Officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

207

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (acting under contract) (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

C.1

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 12th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1145 1	De Bernardi	Gregorio	44		M.	Miner	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Coriano	His Uncle Genedio De Bernardi Coriano Italy	Pa.	Irwin
" 2	"	Elisabetta	38		M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1146 3	Boero	Batista	31		M.	Cooper	"	"	"	"	Novara	Stroua	His Mother Celestina Stroua (Novara)	N.Y.	New York
1147 4	Gibello	Giovanni	32		M.	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	Biella	Stroua	His Mother Carolina Stroua (Biella)	"	"
— 5	"	Ernnetta	20		M.		"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Mother-in-Law Carolina Stroua (Biella)	"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

PASSED ON PIER.
PASSED ON PIER.
PASSED ON PIER.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 208

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190*7

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Fourth preferred immigrants, or kindred, or [illegible] [illegible] law, and [illegible] of the [illegible], or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes			United States Citizen										5	6	Brown	Grey			Corino	Corio
2	"			"			"							5	6	Ruddy	Chestnut			"	"
3	"	Himself	"	"			"							—	—	—	—	—		"	"
4	"	"	"	"			"							—	—	—	—	—		—	—
5	"	"	"	"			"							—	—	—	—	—		—	—
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Jon Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jon Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1907

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (United States Service, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form [illegible]
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, 12 Oktober, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fonen	Giacomo	32	11	M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Italian	Austrian	Tramacqua	wife	Fonen Margherita Tramacqua	Wash	Wallace
2	Simone	"	44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Giacoma Simona Tramacqua	"	"
3	"	Bortolo	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Luci Simona Tramacqua	"	"
4	Sciarra	Nicola	17	single	no	no	no	no	Austrian	Croatian	Dalmatia		his mother Petronilla Rosa	Croatian brother Antonio Sicko mother Giacomina Katunci	Pa	Sharon
5	Jurisic	Josef	113	"	yes	yes	yes	yes	Austrian	Kahuni	"			American Citizen		
6	Fuchslocher	Louise	31	married	no	housemaid	yes	yes	Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland			Mrs Maria Zamparini	Pa	Sharon
"	"	Augusta	4	single	child	no	no	no	"	"	"					
8	Zamparini	Sipka	29	m	no	farmer	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Vid				
9	~~Drenko~~	~~Francesh~~	~~4 mo~~	~~S.~~	~~Infant~~					~~Austria~~	~~Austria~~	~~Plesinga~~				
10	Rozman	Josip	22	m	"	"	"	"	"	Austrian	Austria	Vodarsko	Cousin	Anton Rozman Vodarsko	"	Pittsburg
11	Fumagalli	Egidio	21	"	"	Waiter	"	"	Switzerland	Italian	England	London	Friend	J. Moresi & Co 157 Mitchell St, London E.	W.J.	New York
12	Lessoni	Francesco	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Do	"	"
13	Brezzi	Anna	32	f	m	Wife	"	"	Austria	Italian	Austria	Arco	Father	Francesco Brezzi Arco		
14	ADMITTED Pivrotto	Candida	35	f	m				Italy		Italy	Belluno	Father	Nicolo Pivrotto Belluno	Mo	St. Louis
15	ADMITTED "	Silvio	13	m	s	Laborer							Grandfather			
16	ADMITTED "	Bellino	4	"	"	Child										
17	Dagar	Juliana	3	f.	"				Scotland	Scotch	Scotland		Grandfather	Juan Salinas	Ks.	Kansas City
18	Roberts	Edwin	29	M.	M.	Fr	—	—	England	English	England	Rochester	Friend Wife	Geo. Roberts 12 Old Rd Chatham	W.J.	New Brunswick
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ON PIER

ON PIER

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
12-31865-505-3/31/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form [illegible]
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Paul sailing from Southampton, 12 Oktober, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fonen	Giacomo	32	11	M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Italian	Austrian Tyrol	Tramacqua	wife Margherita Fonen Tramacqua	Idaho	Wallace
2	Simone	"	44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			wife Giacoma Simona Tramacqua	"	"
3	"	Bortolo	3[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			wife Luisa Simona Tramacqua	"	"
4	Setaro	Nicola	17	"	single	—	no	no	"	Italian	Calabria	Spilmatta	his mother Pasquilla Setaro Rossi, Calabria	Ja	Sharon,
5	Jurcic	Jovo	43	"	"	—	yes	yes	"	Austrian	Kakuni	"	brothers Mariano, Pecho, neither Giacomina Kakuni	"	"
6	Fuchs	Louis	31	"	married	—	—	—	Switzerland	Switzerland	American Citizen				
"	7 "	Augusta	"	"	single	child	no	no							
8	Danyarevic	Luka	28	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Sid	Wife Danyarevic Pleasing	Pa	Connellsville
9	Drenko	Francesco	40	6	Infant					Slavonian			Grandfather Pleasing	Pa	Connellsville
10	Rozman	Josip	22	"	"	Waiter	"	"	Switzerland	Austrian	Bohemia		Cousin Anton Rozman Vobarsko	"	Pittsburg
11	Tomasoli	Egidio	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italian	England	London	Friend G. Moresco & Co 157 Whitefield St, London E.	W.J.	New York
12	Lenori	Francesco	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
13	Brezzi	Anna	32	F	m	Wife			Austria	Italian	Italy	Arco	Father Francesco Carmelino Arco		
14	Pivrotto	Candida	35	"	"	HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Italy		Italy	Belluno	Fathes Nicolo Pivrotto Belluno	Mo	St. Louis
15	ADMITTED	Silvio	13	"	"	Laborer							Grandfathes		
16	ADMITTED	Bellino	4	"	"	Child									
17	Lager	Juliane	3	F.	"				Austria	Austrian	Austria	Schredna	Grandfather Ivan Shalida Preshka po Krein	Mo.	Kansas City.
18	Roberts	Edwin	29	M.	M.	Fr	—	—	England	English	England	Rochester	Wife Mrs. Roberts 12 Old Rd Chatham	N.J.	New Brunswick
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 17th, 1907

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or inattached to any organized body of anarchists, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	no			friend Giovanni Scalet Box 15 Wallace Italo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	fair	blue	none	Italy	Tramacqua
2	"	"	50	yes	1901/1905	Pittsburg Pa.	cousin Battista Scalet Box 187 Wallace Italo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chest.	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	1898/1906	"	" cousin Battista Scalet Box 187 Wallace Italo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	12	no			friend Nicolo Racketic Sharon, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Dista
5	"	"	16	"			friend Nicolo Bukovic Box 473 Sharon, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Catuni
6																					
7																					
8	"	"	"	"			friend Pietro Kanavetja Sharon Pa. Box 26							5	8	brown	blue			Italy	
9	"	Father					~~with Father~~ ~~see Same 1 Sheet~~														
10	"	"					with Father see Same 1 Sheet														
11	yes	self	yes	no			Lorenzo G. Innocenti 724 Amsterdam Ave, New-York							5	7	fair	fair	grey		Switzerland	Caglio Trento
12	"	"	"	"			do							5	4	dark	dark	dark		Italy	Sala Capuana
13	"	Husband	yes				Husband Angelo Bracci 303 E. 117th St, New York							5	11	fair				Austria	Loco
14	"	self	30											5	1	fair				Italy	Pesc
15	"	self	½				Husband Santo Pinotti 490 Dekman Ave St Louis, Mo														
16	"																				
17	"	Father					with Father see Same 1 Sheet														
18	no	Self	8	no			Friend H. Coppey 27 Johns Ste. East Bronswick N.J.							5	7	fair	brown	blue		England	Eye. Sussex
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, of the St Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

RECEIVED
DEC 1, 1907
ANSP

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, silk polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) (can read and write), No (N) (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or provinces of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies concerned show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens arriving at the present seaports of the United States and who, during a visit abroad, would be recorded on manifests as United States citizens, should be credited with residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives, the name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), as the case may be.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative (or friend), and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19-20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

RECEIVED
JAN 8 1907

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Paul sailing from Southampton, 12/10, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Milakovic	Vladimir	40		m m	farmer	no	no	Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Novigrad	wife: Milakovič Mila Novigrad	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Kajfeš	Micika	20		f s	housemaid	yes	yes				Dubrava	mother: Kajfeš Maria Dubrava	Mich	St. Paul
3	Pintarič	Manda	26		f m	wife						Varazdin	father: Pintarič Stephan Varazdin	Ill.	Chicago
4	Kaapič	Maria with child Maria	40		f m				Austrian	Austrian	Austrian	Zaak	father: Klasnic Imech Zamerbad № 47 Leicemack	Pa	Wilkesbarre Luzerne
5	Lipnosek	Ana	27		f s	housemaid						Zamerbad	father: Juanz Lipnosek Lubored № 24 Post Steinbruck	Pa	
6	Peloza	Josip	27		m m	laborer	no	no				Pele-Mune	wife: Maria Peloza Pele-Mune 36	Wash	Tacoma Route
7	Jadkovič	Jran	19		s		yes	yes				Podgrad	father: Ahro Jadkovic Podgrad № 29 Post Peloskunic		
8	Bratovic	Matya	18		s		no	no				Jelsane	father: Jran Bratovič Jelsane № 24 Austrian		
9	Peloja	Josef	18		s		yes	yes				Podgrad	mother: Helene Peloja Podgrad - Pel Mune 98		
10	Klajminger	Mato	40		m							Klagerca	wife: Margarethe Klajminger Klagerci - Clementitas № 3	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Medved	Mijo	16		s								parents: Margarethe Medved Klagerci № 18	Kan	Jackson Kansas City
12	Bregant	Josef	18		s							Schalowitz	father: Michael Bregant Schalovic № 27 Post St Margarethen	Ill	La Salle
13	Sklander	Josef	32		m				Slovenian	Slovenian Austrian	Zalovec		wife: Josefa Sklander Zalošce № 45 Post St Margarethen Krain		
14	Lugar	Jaing	17		s				Austrian		Schalowitz		father: Jerney Lugar Schalovic 42 Post St Margarethen		
15	Ozanič	Josef	30		m							Ručesko	wife: Maria Ozanič Ručesko 33 Brod o/k	W.	Kansas City Jackson
16	Pafar	Matija	18		s							Kuzelj	parents: Mathias Schafar Kuzelj 20 Brod o/d k		
17		Mathias	46		m							Srobotek	mother: Maria Pafar Srobotek 3		
18	Abramovič		18		s							Brod	parents: Mathias Abramovič Ručesko 32 Brod o/k	Pa	Uniontown
19	Ozanic	Valentin	46		s							Ručesko	mother: Marya Ozanič Ručesko 20 Brod o/k		
20		Maria	4		f s	wife housemaid						Brod	parents: Maria & Josef Ozanič Ručesko 11 Brod o/k		
21	Jančarič	Nikola	35		m m	laborer						Ribnek	wife: Mara Jančarič Ribnek		Steelton
22	Bujanski	Anton	27		s								father: Peter Bunski		
23	Havat	Janko	12		s		no	no					father: Mia Havat Ribnek		
24	Milkovic	Anton	19		s		yes	yes					Martin Milkovic Libi		Pittsburg
25	Benetti	Archinato	28		s	farmer			Austrian	Italian	Austrian	Molvina	fiance: Benetti Molvina Trid	Pa	Smithton
26	Ilina	Ivanka	17		s	laborer	no	no	Turk	Turk	Turk	Kovacitza	mother: Ivanka Ilina Kovacitza	Ohio	Warren
27	Gjurlo	Maria	23		s		yes	yes				Skrigja	father: Mato Gjurlo Skrigja - Veny-Mahala	Ill	New York
28	Petsic	Ivanica	21		s		no	no				Kovacitza	Peko Yanni Kovacitza	New	Jersey
29	Petsic	Ivanica	21		s		yes	yes	Austrian	Italian	Austrian	Koncagora	Dominic Petsic Koncagora	Ill	New York
30	Mandon with child	Ana	23		f m	wife	no	no	Austrian	Croatian	Croatia	Kobrinska	cousin: Marya Mandon Kobrinska	Pa	Pittsburg

30

33

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Paul sailing from Southampton, 12/10, 1907.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Milakovic	Vladimir	40.	m	m	farmer	no	no	Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Novigrad	wife: Milakovič Mila Novigrad	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Klajfer	Micika	20.	f	s	housemaid	yes	yes				Dubrava	mother: Lajfo Maria Dubrava	Mich	St. Paul
3	Pintarič	Manda	26.	f	m	wife						Varazdin	father: Pintarič Štefan Varazdin	Ill.	Chicago
4	Knapič	Maria with child Maria 4	40.	f	m				Austrian	Austrian	Austrian	Laak	father: Klanič Ivek Zimerberg № 47 Steiermark	Pa	Wilkesbarre Eugene
5	Lipovšek	Ana	27.	f	s	housemaid	70-75481	4/1/36				Zimerberg	father: Franz Lipovšek Luborec № 24 Post Feistritz	Pa	
6	Peloza	Josip	27.	m	m	laborer	no	no				Pele-Mune	wife: Maria Peloza Pele-Mune 36.	Wash	Tacoma Avenue
7	Zadkovič	Ivan	19.		s		yes	yes				Podgrad	father: Anze Zadkovič Podgrad № 29 Post Velesknne		
8	Bratovic	Matija	18.		s		no	no				Jelsane	father: Ivan Bratovič Jelsane № 24 Austrian		
9	Peloza	Josef	18.		s		yes	yes				Podgrad	mother: Helene Peloza Podgrad - Pel Mune 98		
10	Klapminger	Mato	40.		m							Klagerca	wife: Margarethe Klapminger Klagerca - Clementiastr № 3	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Medved	Mijo	16.		s								parents: Margarethe Medved Klagenfurt № 18	Kan	Jackson Kansas City
12	Bregant	Josef	18.		s							Schalowitz	father: Michael Bregant Schalowitz № 22 Post St. Margarethen	Ill.	La Salle
13	Sklander	Josef	32.		m				Slovenian	Slovenian Austrian		Jalovec	wife: Josefa Sklander Jalovec № 45 Post St. Margarethen Krain		
14	Lugar	Franz	17.		s				Austrian			Schalowitz	father: Franz Lugar Schalowitz 42 Post St. Margarethen		
15	Ozanič	Josef	30.		m							Ruičevlo	wife: Maria Ozanič Ruičevlo 33 Brod o/k	W.	Kansas City Jackson
16	Pafar	Matija	18.		s							Kugelj	parents: Mathias Schafar Kugelj 20 Brod a/d k		
17	"	Mathias	26.		m							Sobotsk	mother: Maria Pafar Sobotsk 3		
18	Abramovič		18.		s							Brod	parents: Mathias Abramovič Ruičevlo 32 Brod o/k	Pa	Uniontown
19	Ozanič	Valentin	40.		s							Ruičevlo	mother: Marja Ozanič Ruičevlo 20 Brod a/k		
20	"	Maria	4	f	s	wife housemaid						Brod	parents: Maria & Josef Ozanič Ruičevlo 11 Brod a/k		
21	Jančarič	Nikola	34.	m	m	laborer						Ribcsk	wife: Mara Jančarič Ribcsk		Steelton
22	Burnski	Anton	27.		s								father: Peter Burnski		
23	Horak	Janko	12.				no	no					father: Mat Conrad Ribcsk		
24	Mikuni	Anton	19.				yes	yes					Martin Mikkovic Libe		Millvale
25	Benetti	Johanata	28.			farmer			Austrian	Italian	Austrian	Medvine	fiance: Benetti Medvine Tirol	Pa	Smithton
26	Kuc	Louisa	17.			laborer	no	no	Turk	Turk	Turk	Novoselica	mother: Anastasia Santo Topa Novoselica	Maine	Portland
27	Ostrika	Maria	22.				yes	yes				Novigra	father: Thad to Santambrosan Novigra - Perry-Mahala	NY	New York
28	Petač	Franca	21.				no	no				Novoselica	" Peko Yanni Novoselica	Mass	Lowell
29	Fisher	Maria	21.				yes	yes	Austrian	Italian	Austrian	Roncegno	Dominic Paolai Roncegno	NY	New York
30	Mayden with	Ana	23.	f	m	wife	no	no	Croatian	Croat	Croat	Koberisko	cousin Marya Mayden Koberisko	Pa	Pittsburg

30

32

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 11 212

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7th, 1907

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1	Yes	self	10 00				son: Milakovič Andro Box 41 Allegheny Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	black	brown	none	Austria	Novigrad
2	"	"	16 "				cousin Fabec Josip Box 218 Hambleigh Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Dubrava
3	"	"	22 "				husband: Pavo Pintarić 149 W. Randolph St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Paragdin
4	"	"	30 "				husband: Josef Klapič Lugene Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	black	"	Austrian	Laaka
5	"	"	40 "				cousin: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	gray	"	"	Kimerlad
6	"	"	10 "				friend: Anton Dujnovic Tacoma Wash.	"	10	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Podgrad Tolmin
7	"	"	10 "				friend: Josef Jadkovič Tacoma Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	"	"	Podgrad
8	"	"	50 "				brother: Josef Bratovic Tacoma Elma Wash Box 374 father: Josef Peloza 801 Pacific Ave Tacoma Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Jelsane.
9	"	"	20 "				relative: Frank Kajminger Butlerstreet B30481 Pittsburg	"	10	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	"	"	Podgrad
10	"	10 00	yes 1907	103 Pittsburg			sister: Maria Medved 317 Bozrest Ave Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	green	"	"	"	Poborsko
11	"	10 00	"				friend: Frank Cyrnik La Salle Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	"	"	Blagovci
12	"	50	"				friend: Frank Cyrnik La Salle Ill. Str. 2 Box 73	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	gray	"	"	Schalovitz 22
13	"	10	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	gray	"	"	Zalovec 45
14	"	70	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	gray	"	"	Schalovitz
15	"	10	"				friend: Anton Šafar Kansas City Jackson 54 River tin Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Juršcelo
16	"	10	"				relative: Anton Šafar Kansas City, Jakson 54 River tin Ave brother.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	"	Kuzelj
17	"	50	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	gray	"	"	Srobotek
18	"	10	"				Acquaintance: Juraj Ogamič Uniontown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Brod.
19	"	10	"				father: Anton Ogamič Uniontown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Jurčelo
20	"	10	"				brother: Josef Ogamič Uniontown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Brod
21	"	50	"				brother: Ivan Jančarič Karlin Pa	"	10	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Ribenk
22	"	American Citizen going Home.					friend: Ivan Jančarič Karlin	"	10	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	self	20 00				brother in law: Nikolaj Stanoj Superior Pa Russia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	15	X				"	10	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	30	X				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	red	red	blue	"	"	Malovina
26	"	"	18	00			father: Lenka Spiro mother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	brown	chestnut	brown	"	Fiume	Bakarska Draga
27	"	"	100				brother: Charalampos Vrission 1208 North Philadelphia	"	10	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kozyra
28	"	"	200				father. Brother: Stefan Petan Main. Worcester. South bridge 186	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bjelostja
29	"	"	20				friend: Alberto Colmedia 5302 Ave Brooklin N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	yellow	blue	"	"	"	Rovegno
30	"	"	10				husband: Mitko Marjanek 34 Pa. No 118 Pittsburg	"	15	"	"	"	"	5	6	chestnut	fair	"	"	"	Slovenska
														5	3	"	yellow	"	"	"	

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Lee, Officer, of the [illegible] Line, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of October, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Kessinger, Surgeon of the St. Paul (Journal Steamer), (state whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Kessinger

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the r... ...tions of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from 12/10 Southampton, 12/10, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cpatić	Stefan	40		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Gjakovanica	wife: Cpatić Manda	N.Y.	New York
2	Pozarić	Anton	40		/ .	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gjakovanica	wife: Pozarić Ana	Pa	Uniontown
3	Feistl	August	40		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pl Trenjevica	wife: Feistl Katarina	Pa	Steelton
4	Feistl	Ana	19		f s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Palčnik	mother: "	"	"
5	Leher	Christoff	17		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Leher Josef	"	"
6	Horvat	Joške	18		/ .	"	"	"	"	"	"	Popovac	father: Horvat Joške	"	"
7	Darvas	Frank	39		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Darvas Roza	"	"
8	Novak	Jura	30		s	"	"	"	Austrian	Austria	Austria	Belica	mother: Novak Kati	"	Pittsburg
9	Starčevič	Tomo	29		s	"	"	"	Croatian	Croatia	Croatia	Singer	father: Starčevič Tome	Ill	Canton
10	Bratkovič	Karl	19		s	"	"	"	Austrian	Austria	Austria	Gjernoj (Krain)	father: Bratkovič Mate	Pa	Sharon
11	Maglič	Jakob	41		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Žiri (Krain)	friend: Maglič Marjana	"	Dunlo
12	"	Josef	20		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Maglič Marjana	"	"
13	Vseničnik	Janez	20		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polh Grac (Kaina (Krain)	father: Vseničnik Janez	"	"
14	Velkovrh	Franc	23		s	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother: Velkovrh Marija	Ill	Kankegan
15	Udovč	Anton	35		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife: Udovč Ana	O.	Cleveland
16	Raschko	Stoyanoff Kalandjeff	23		s	labourer	"	"	Bulgarian	Bulgare	Bulgare	Ledenig y Tempor	" "	Ill	Madison
17	D. Hadjieff	Ivan	27		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Debelch	"	Ill	"
18	Pentscho	Krajanoff Radenoff	23		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ledenig	"	"	"
19	Hajdinger	Josef	24		m.	farmer	"	"	Austrian	Austria	Austria	Mike	wife: Hajdinger Marjana	Pa	Allentown
20	Maj		38		m							Korenfa	wife: Palos Reza	"	"
21	Tokan	Jura	27						Croatian	Croatia	Croatia	Lipovac	wife: Pokac Fesco Ruga	Kans	Kansas City
22	Bunjevac	Jozo	19		s								father: Bunjevac Miko Lipovac		
23	Modrinic	Jura	19		s							Klise	father: Modrinič Miloš	Pa	West Pitco
24	Kalar	Mara	23		f m.	wife	no	no				Bukovec	father: Luko Tkalec Kebe	O.	Youngstown
25	Zuska	Juliana	Child 25		f m		yes	yes				Varasinca	father: Petrezji Alois Navoselca	Pa	Allegheny
26	Kojake	Jozo	17		m s	farmer						Navigrad	father: Kojak Jos Nojigrad	N.Y.	New York
27	Novak	Jura	31		s m	"						Karagdin	wife: Novak Josipa Karagdin	Ill	Chicago
28	Kozagič	Marica	21		f s	housemaid						Pitomaica	father: Kozarič Lino Pitomaica		
29	Koren	Pepica	17		f s	"						Dubrava	father: Koren Misko Dubrava		
30	Gorisek	Josipa	19		f s	"			Austrian	Austria	Austria	Arch (Krain)	aunt: Gorisek Ana Arch	Ind	Indianapolis

6-50391-(505)-473-40

11-34794I—8-31-42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 Dep't of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the r tions of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from 12/10 Southampton, 12/10, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Opatić	Stefan	40		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Gabrovica	wife: Opatic Manda	N.Y.	New York
2	Pozaric	Anton	40		/	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Gabrovica Pozarii Ana	Pa	Uniontown
3	Jevstl	August	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palčnik	wife: Jfl Trenjerica Jfistl Katarina	Pa	Reelton
4	Leistl	Ana	19		f s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Palčnik -"-	"	"
5	Leher	Christoff	17		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Leher Josef Palesnik	-"-	-"-
6	Horvat	Joške	18		/	"	"	"	"	"	"	Popovac	father: Horvat Joške Popovac	"	"
7	Darvas	Frank	39		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Darvas Roza Popovac	-"-	-"-
8	Novak	Jura	30		/ s	"	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Belica	mother: Novak Kati Belica	"	Pittsburg
9	Stačevič	Tmo	29		s	"	"	"	Croatian	Croaten	Croatia	Singer	father: Stačevič Tomo	Jll	Canton
10	Bratkovič	Karl	19		/ s	"	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Sjenoc (Krain)	father: Bratkovic Mate Singer	Pa	Sharon
11	Maglič	Jakob	41		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krain	friend: Maglič Marjana Gor Vrhpolje	"	Duluth
12	"	Josef	20		/ s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Žiri (Krain)	mother: Maglič Marjana Žiri	"	"
13	Vseničnik	Janez	30		/ s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Vseničnik Janez Žiri	"	"
14	Pelkovik	Jean	23		/ s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polk Jrac (Krain)	mother: Pelkovik Maria Polk Jrac	Jll	Waukegan
15	Udovč	Anton	35		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Udovč Ana Radna	O.	Cleveland
16	Raschko	Stoyanoff Kalandjeff	23		/ s	laborer	"	"	Bulgarian	Bulgare	Bulgaria	Lodenig	" " "	Jll	Madison
17	D. Hadjieff	Ivan	27		/ s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Debelch Lodenig	"	Jll	"
18	Penbsko	Stojanoff Radenoff	23		/ /	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Hajdinger Marjana	Pa	Allentown
19	Hajdinger	Josef	34		m	farmer	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Mike	wife: Palos Vrsa	"	"
20	Maj		30		/ m							Korenica	wife: Pokac Roga	Kan.	Kansas City
21	Jokas	Jura	27						Croatian	Croaten	Croatia	Lipovac	father: Bunjevac Miko Lipovac	"	"
22	Bunjevac	Jozo	19		/ s							Klise	father: Modrinic Milos Klise	Pa	West Pieco
23	Modrinic	Jura	19		/ s							Bukovec	father: Lucko Skalec Novosela	C.	Youngstown
24	Kalar	Mara	23		f m	wife	no	no				Perinac	father: Petrezič Alois Glasisco	Pa	Allegheny
25	Zuska	Juliana Wld	25		f m		yes	yes				Navigrad	father: Pezjak Joo Nojgrad	N.Y.	New York
26	Pezjake	Joza	17		m s	farmer						Varaždin	wife: Novak Josipa Varaždin	Jll	Chicago
27	Novak	Jura	31		m m							Pilomaca	father: Kegarič Lino Pilomaca		
28	Kegarič	Marica	21		f s	housemaid						Dubrava	father: Koren Misko Dubrava	Jowa	Soutterville
29	Koren	Pepica	17		f /								aunt: Gorisek Ana	Ind.	Indianapolis
30	Gorisek	Josipa	19		f /				Austrian	Austria	Austria	Arch (Krain)	Arch		

E OF THE UNITED

6-50391-(505)-4-3-40

11-3+7941—8-01-42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 214

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 17th, 1907

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29 Last Residence.
1	yes	self	10	no			friend: Ivan Puskarnjak Manor Barber Station Poland Box 22	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	white	dark gray	none	Austria	Prabovina	
2	"	"	15	yes	6	Uniontown	friend: Michael Selega Uniontown (Uniontown Pa) W. Blandsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black brown	"	"	Vel. Trnjavica	
3	"	"	12	no			friend: Heinrich Hartwick Scottdale Pa Camber Pa c.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair gray	"	"	Palesnik	
4	"	"	19	"			cousin: -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown brown	"	"	-"-	
5	"	"	10	"			friend: -"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"	10	"			friend: -"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair gray	"	"	Poparac	
7	"	"	10	"			friend: -"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	-"	
8	"	"	40	"			friend: Peibanic Frank Pittsburg Pa Prusely St. 29.48	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	Austria	Belica	
9	"	yes	36	yes	07	Canton	friend: Lorenc Jurkovic St David Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black brown	-"	Croaten	Lunger	
10	"	"	15	no			brother: Bratkovic Josef 55 Penn Ave Sharon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown brown	"	Austria	Gor. Petrovlje	
11	"	"	20	"			son: Maglic Frank Box 228 Dunlo Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black brown	"	Austria	Zili	
12	"	"	10	"			brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown brown	"	"	"	
13	"	"	20	"			friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair gray	"	"	"	
14	"	"	20	"			friend: Petkovsk Franc 714 Market St Waukegan Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown gray	"	"	Path. Grac.	
15	"	"	40	"			nephew: Anton Udovič Cleveland O. Newburg Market St 8009	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair -"-	"	"	Radna	
16	"	"	15	"			friend: Sava Minoff P.O. Box 286. Madison Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown brown	"	Bulgare	Lodenig	
17	"	"	24	"			uncle -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Debelotz	
18	"	"	10	"			friend: Minko Ponoff P.O. Box 438 Madison Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Lodenig	
19	"	"	10	"			friend: Devak Jotran Box 597 Allentown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair blue	"	Austria	Mika	
20	"	"	10	"			friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown brown	"	H.	Florenfa	
21	"	"	10	"			father in law: Stefan Pokas James St. 222 Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair gray	"	Croaten	Liporec	
22	"	"	12	"			friend: -"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black brown	"	"	"	
23	"	"	22	"			friend Pistar Gavinje Box 61 West Fiery Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Klise	
24	"	"	10	"			man: Kolar Ruzma Youngstown O. W. Ravenave 107	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Bukovac	
25	"	"	10	"			~~friend: Stepan Gacoka Fleming Pa Allegheny~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair gray	"	"	Plasinca	
26	"	"	40	"			friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Varjavad	
27	"	"	10	"			friend: Pintarič Para Randolph str 149 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"		
28	"	"	10	"			brother-in-law: Kuzgeric Simon Chicago Pennsylvania Allportstr 84	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair gray	"	"	Pitomaca	
29	"	"	12	no			brother-in-law: Frank Petrinac Centerville Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Dubrava	
30	"	"	12	"			father: Gorinek Anton 402 W Maryland St Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Austria	Arch	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

RECEIVED
12 OCT. 1907
ANNEX

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H G Jennings, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

H G Jennings

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
...rity and Labor
SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Requi... by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, 12 Oktober, 1907.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16017 1	Plese	Ivan	35	M.	M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Deluce	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Marica Plese	Mich.	Calumet
16013 2	Lojak	Marko	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krnipet	wife Lojak Josipa Krnipet	Ill.	Chicago
16008 3	Paljan	Pavao	19	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gorenac	parents Ana Paljan	Pa.	Pittsburg
16014 4	Stimac	Meiler	40	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deluce	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Franza Gorenac Stimac	Mich.	Tamarack
16022 5	Kapjarac	Anton	18	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deluce	parents Kata Kapjarac	"	Houghton
16018 6	Plese	Josip	30	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deluce	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN G. Marya Plese	Utah	Lehigh
16029 7	Zagar	Juro	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deluce	father Zagar Juro	"	"
16014 8	Cigala	Janez	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bocno	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Cigala Francska Deluce	Wyo.	Cumberland
16016 9	Zagozen	Josef	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bocno	father Zagozen Franc	"	"
16015 10	Hren	Luka	29	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bocno	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Hren Marya	"	"
16009 11	Ark	Alois	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirko	Bocno	mother Ark Ana	Ill.	Cleveland
16012 12	Tomljanovic	Melka	20	"	M.	Laun	"	"	"	"	Ogulin	Tel Lolje	father Tom Prusko Lolje	Ills.	Chicago
16013 13	Lojak	Mara	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krnipet	Ogulin	father Lopic Marko Krnipet	Pa.	Rock Mountain
16024 14	Tomljanovic	Mato	29	M.	S.	Farmer							father Tomljanovic Martin	"	"
16010 15	Medves	Franz	30	"	M.	Farmer	775449	2/4/36			Jesse		mother Maria Medves Jesek	Ind.	Indianapolis
" 16	"	Tom	20	"	"	Laun	T-160840-12-28-40								
" 17		Melka													
16031 18	Simac	Marko	20	M.	S.	Farmer					Bribir		mother Mara Simac Bribir	Mont.	Anaconda
16030 19	Klekovic	Tomo	29	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Margareta Klekovic Bribir	"	"
16020 20	Platina	Marko	25	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Brnjic		father Platina Mikael Brnjic	Mich.	Calumet
16019 21	Orlic	Ilija	28	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Orlic Milica Brnjic	"	"
16018 22	Plese	Katija	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deluce		wife Josef Plese Deluce	"	"
16027 23	Vondina	Ivan	19	"	S.	16-13136-3/6/41	"	"	"	"	Rovca Gora		parents Pavel Vondina Rov Gora	Tenn.	Memphis
16026 24	Mrak	Franjo	36	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"		friend Franca Mrak Rov Gora	"	"
16025 25	Lepuc	Katija	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lukordol		wife Verona Lepuc Rov Lukordol	City Kans.	Kansas
16012 26	Zbasin	Stefe	40	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Brabir		mother M. Zbasin Brnbir	Mont.	Great Falls
16006 27	Vida	Peter	30	"	M.	"	"	"	"	Italian	Molvina		father Speranza Vida Molvina	D.C.	Smithon
28	Zanich	Domenica	64	F.	S.	Tailor			Italian		Pula		Father Zanich Natale	Col.	Trinidad
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	M.	S.	Farmer					Brac		Father [illegible] Brac		
16005 30	Filon	Alexandro	32	"	M.				Austrian		Austrian	Tenn		American Citizen	

...SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND;

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *12 Oktober*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16017 1	Plos	Ivan	35	16	M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Austrian	Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Delnice	wife Marica Plos	Mich.	Calumet
16013 2	Lojak	Marko	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krimput	wife Lojak Josipa	Ills.	Chicago
16008 3	Palyan	Pavel	19	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gorsaac	parents Ana Palyan	Pa.	Pittsburg
16014 4	Stemac	Mirko	40	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Delnice	Krimput	wife Franja Gorsaac Stemac	Mich.	Tunnelton
16022 5	Vojnovic	Anton	18	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Delnice	parents Mata Vojnovic	"	Houghton
16018 6	Plos	Josip	30	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Delnice	wife Marija Plos	Utah	Lehigh
16029 7	Zagar	Juro	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Delnice	father Zagar Juro	"	"
16014 8	Cigala	Franz	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bocno	Delnice	wife Cigala Franciska	Wyo.	Cumberland
16016 9	Zagozen	Josef	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bocno	father Zagozen Franc	"	"
16015 10	Uren	Luka	29	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bocno	mother Uren Marija	"	"
16009 11	Ank	Alois	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kirko	mother Ank Ana	Ill.	Cleveland
16012 12	Tomljanovic	Melka	20	"	F.	M. Laura	"	"	"	"	"	Ogulin	father Tom Prusler Kolpic	Ills.	Chicago
16023 13	Lojak	Maria	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krimput	father Kolpic Marka	Pa.	Red Mountain
16024 14	Tomljanovic	Mato	29	"	M.	S. Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Krimput	father Tomljanovic	"	"
16010 15	Medves	Franz	30	"	"	M. Farmer 775449 2/4/36 T-160840-12-28-40	"	"	"	"	Austria	Josse	mother Maria Medves	Ind.	Indianapolis
" 16	"	Tom	20	"	"	S. Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Jenek	"	"
" 17	"	Melka				Ch.									
16031 18	Simac	Marko	20	"	M.	S. Farmer	"	"	"	"	Austria	Brlog	mother Maria Simac	Mont.	Anaconda
16030 19	Klekovic	Ivan	29	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Margareta Klekovic	"	"
16020 20	Platina	Marko	25	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brinje	father Platina Michael Brlog	Mich.	Calumet
16019 21	Orlic	Ilija	28	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Orlic Milica Brinje	"	"
16018 22	Plos	Katja	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Delnice	wife Josef Plos	"	"
16027 23	Vouchina	Ivan	19	"	S.	16-13136-3/6/11	"	"	"	"	Austria Gora		parents Pavel Voucina Delnice Gora	Tenn.	Memphis
16026 24	Mrak	Franjo	36	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gerovo	friend Franca Mrak Rgr	"	"
16025 25	Lepic	Katja	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lukordol	wife Verona Lepic Gora	City Kans.	Kansas
16022 26	Zbasin	Filip	45	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brubir	mother M. Zbasin Lukordol	Mont.	Great Falls
16028 27	Vrla	Peter	30	"	M.	"	"	"	Italian	"	"	Bolvina	Speranza Vrla Brubir	D. C.	Smithon
28	Tomich	Giovanina	24	"	F.	S. Laborer	"	"	Austrian	"	Austria	Ruc	father Tomich Stefan Bolvina	Col.	S. Fransico
29	[illegible]	Ekmedz	21	"	M.	S. Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Brin	father [illegible] Russo	"	"
16001 30	Filon	Alexander	32	"	M.	"	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Bocno	Citizen	American	Citizen

[illegible] SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 9 216

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 29th, 1907 9 35 pm

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or procuress; whether coming for any immoral purpose; and whether connected with the management of a house of prostitution or practices therein.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30 yes	1904 1905	Mich	friend Djuro Mesarin Painesdale Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	black	blue	none	Austrian	Delnice
2	"	self	32 no			cousin Katija Lopat 330 E. 22 St. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	fair	"	"	Kmipet
3	"	"	12 "			Uncle Johan Lalan Ohio Track 1017 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	brown	"	"	Gorenac
4	"	"	25 "	1902 1906		friend Josip Krajnovic Trimountain Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		"	"	Delnice
5	"	"	20 "			brother Josef Krajnovic Box 265 Greenland Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	110 yes	1903 1907	Wis	friend Jure Rackl Box 78 Lumpit Wisk.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	57 no			friend Rolf Ivan Box 204 Luminyde Wisk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		"	"	"
8	"	"	36 yes	1906 1906		friend Kolenc Josef Cumberland Wy.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	fair	"	"	Borno
9	"	"	" no			friend Kolenc Josef Cumberland Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	30 yes	1902 1905		friend Kolenc Josef Cumberland Wy.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	"	"
11	"	"	40 no			friend Frank Frank 338 Lakeside Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	fair	"	"	Polje
12	"	Cash	24 "			friend Tomljenovic Jerko 3346 22 Street Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	"	Zgulin
13	"	"	40 "			nephew Lopat Stepan Box 4 Rock Mountain Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kmipet
14	"	"	40 "			friend Lopat Stepan Box 4 Rock Mountain Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	60 no			friend Anton Faletic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	Tonek
16	"	Cash	—			Douglas Street 135	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"				Indianapolis Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	40 "			friend Mato Krajack Box 82 Anaconda Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Buler
19	"	"	30 yes	1901 1906	Mont	friend Nikola Krajack Box 112 Anaconda Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	40 no			friend Ivane Vranes 7 Str. 1 St. 40 Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		"	"	Brnje
21	"	"	40 "			friend Ivane Vranes Sino 7 Str. 1 St. 40 Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	30 "			friend Juraj Mesarin Painesdale Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Delnice
23	"	"	20 "			friend Blaz Rupic 19 Cottage Avenue Hoyplis Ten	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	"	Rav Gorq
24	"	"	35 "			friend Georg Kaipes 89 Poplar Rot Hoyaplis Ten.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
25	"	"	18 "			brother Anton Lepcic Box 252 Brookfallo Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	blue	"	"	Lukovdol
~~26~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~30~~			~~Lazar Rude Zbogrin~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~brown~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Brdica~~
27	"	"	36 yes	Smithboro		cousin Giannini Giuseppe 5 Pond St. Francisko Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Tirol	Molvino
~~28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~30~~	~~no~~		~~Lucas Gjuro~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~"~~	~~black~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Tirol~~	~~Rino~~
~~29~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~30~~	~~"~~		~~cousin Lucas Giuseppe~~ Box 23 Chualar Monterey Cal.	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Brica~~

9 heavy!

204 Watson ? Siberia (Aust.; Middletown, Co. of Middlesex Ct. Nat. 20th 1907

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 9 216

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta...

Arriving at Port of [illegible] October 29th, 1907 9 35 am

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, prepaid, or otherwise, under contract or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	30 yes	1904 1905		Mich	friend Djuraj Mavrin Painesdalle Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	white	black	blue	none	Austrian	Delnice
2	"	self	32 no				cousin Matija Sofat 330 E. 22 St. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	fair	"	"	Grimpet
3	"	"	18 "				Uncle Johan Palian Oho Steel 1017 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dark	brown	"	"	Gorenac
4	"	"	25 "	1902 1906			friend Josip Mapsanic Trimountain Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown		"	"	Delucic
5	"	"	20 "				brother Josip Mapsanic Box 265 Greenland Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	18 yes	1903 1907			friend Jurt Racki Box 78 Lunyick Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	54 no				friend Bolt Ivan Box 204 Sunnyside Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown		"	"	"
8	"	"	36 yes	1901 1906			friend Kolenc Josef Cumberland Wy.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	fair	fair	"	"	Bocno
9	"	"	" no				friend Kolenc Josef Cumberland Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	30 yes	1902 1905			friend Kolenc Josef Cumberland Wy.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown		"	"	"
11	"	"	40 no				friend Frank Frank 338 Lakeside Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	fair	"	"	Tolje
12	"	[illegible]	24 "				[illegible] Tomljenovic Jerko 3346 22 Street Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown		"	"	Zgulin
13	"	"	240 "				[illegible] Lofat Stepan Box 4 Buck Mountain Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Krmpot
14	"	"	240 "				friend Lofat Stepan Box 4 Buck Mountain Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	60 no				friend Anton Faletic 1 Danglon Street 135 Indianapolis Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown		"	"	Tonek
16	"	[illegible]	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	240 "				friend Mato Krajack Box 42 Anaconda Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Bulov
19	"	"	30 yes	1901 1906	Went		friend Nikola Krajack Box 112 Anaconda Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	40 no				friend Ivane Vranes 7 Str 1:20 E Calumet Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown		"	"	Brnje
21	"	"	40 "				friend Ivane Vranes Spiro 7 Str 1½ 40 E Calumet Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	30 "				friend Juraj Mavrin Painesdalle Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	blue	"	"	Delnice
23	"	"	20 "				friend Blaz Rusic 49 Poplar Avenue Wenplis Ten	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown		"	"	Rav Gorq
24	"	"	30 "				friend Georg Kaipes 83 Poplar Box Wenplis Ten	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
25	"	"	18 "				brother Anton Lepcic 1 Box 252 Crabtree Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	blue	"	"	Lukovdol
26	~~"	"	30~~				~~brother Anton Zbasnik Box 252 Crabtree Wash.~~							~~5 6~~		~~brown~~				~~Brdice~~
27	"	"	36 yes		Southbend Ind		" no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark		Tirol		Molvino
28	"	"	30 no				~~cousins Guarino Giuseppe 550 2nd St. Francisco Cal.~~							~~5 3~~		~~dark~~		~~Tirol~~		~~Rovio~~
29	"	"	30				~~cousin Guarino Giuseppe Box 23 Elmaler Monterey Cal.~~							~~5 5~~						~~Rovio~~

[illegible] Laverne

204 William [illegible] Lutheran Count, Middletown Co of Middlesex Ct. Oct 29th 1907

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T H Lyon Chief Officer, of the S.S. Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T H Lyon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

RECEIVED
12 OCT 1907
ANSP

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom of any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

***Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in** column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Giesinger, Surgeon of the St. Paul, sailing thereunto (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Giesinger

Sworn to before me this 25th day of October, 1907

at Duluth

J. D. Whitehead

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Paul sailing from Southampton 12/10, 190 7.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.
15982 1	Tunco	Marija	25	7	f m	Laborer	no	no	Croatian	Croatian	Pakovska	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
84 2	Kozman	Marija	32	1	m		yes	yes				
85 3	Grgurić	Ivan	19		m s	laborer						
86 4	Jurnika	Jacinić	21		f s	wife	no	no			Turk	
87 5	Sedlek	Jean	37		m s	laborer	yes	yes			Cechovica	
88 6	Belencić	Stefan	25		" s	"	"	"				
89 7	Illmarics	Lukacs	25		m							
90 8	Matijević	Emil	25		"	"	"	"			Pajna Josji	
91 9	Kic	Marica	23		f s	wife					Fay Kriz	
92 10	Bonta	Josip	18		m s	laborer						
93 11	Udovic	Josip	18		" s	"						
94 12	Sedic	Jovan	18		" s	"						
95 13	Bzdovina	Nikola	30		m farmer						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
96 14	Jurac	Marija	25		f s	laborer					Medimac Zagreb	
97 15	Kunić	Josip	31		m m	"					Zabrnegova Mrkopalj	
98 16	Jokica	Pranja	19		f s	Housemaid	11-276127 12-12-40					
15999 17	Jacinić	Antun	30		m m	laborer						
16000 18	"	Josefina	27		f m	wife	25-10163-5/27/42					
01 19	Jakirić	Mara	17		m s	laborer	15-8400-7/1/42					
2 20	Jakovac	Rudolf	19		" s	"						
3 21	Blažević	Marija	35		f m	wife						
15969 22	Eberhard	Jacob	32		m m	painter			U S A Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland	
" 23	"	Marie	29		m m	wife						
" 24	"	Ella	11		f s	Housemaid						
" 25	"	Lina	9		f s							
16004 26	Bono	Catarina	26		f m	painter			Croatian	Croatia	Austria	Bosnia
15 27	Nader	Cacon				(Cancel)			Switzerland			Berlingen
15948 28	Papadimitrion	Peter	20		m farmer				Turc	Greece	Greece	Macedonia
15945 29	Ferane	Andrea	28		m s				Albanian	Albania	Albania	Albania
44 30	"	Aloys	18		" s							

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PASSED ON PIER.
PASSED ON PIER.
PASSED ON PIER.
PASSED ON PIER.

11	12
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
father: Petko Padavić Pakovska 227	Pa	Pittsburg
cousin: Anton Rozman Pakovska 170	"	"
father: Anton Grgurić 35 Pakovska	"	"
" : Blaz Jacinić Turk Mrkopaly	"	Butler
" : Lukacs Dollek Cechovicza Polak	"	Johnstown
" : Guro Belencic Cechovica Polak	"	"
wife: Ilka Mlinarics Cechovicza Polak	"	"
father: Mate Matijević Pajna Josji	Ohio	Columbus
father: Juanjo Bonta Fay Kriz	West Va	Thurmond
father: Juanje Bonta Fay Kriz	"	"
father: Luka Udovic Fay Kriz	"	"
father: Lleso Sabatic "	"	"
Ivan Badovina		Kansas
wife: Marija Cunic 110 Fay Kriz	Louisiana	Shreveport
wife: Angelina Cunic 238 Mrkopaly	Mo	Kirksville
mother: Margareta Jokica 37 Mrkopaly		
father: Ilo Jacinić Mrkopaly	Iowa	Des Moines
father: Josip Jokic 52 Mrkopaly	N. M.	Tarson
father: Ivan Jakovac 110 Mrkopaly		
mother: Ana Bulkovic 29 Mrkopaly		
Farmer Schlosser Fräulein, Zürich	N Y	New York
Anna Maria Bonno Graz	N Y	Syracuse
Andreas Füllemann, Steinhausen Berlingen	"	New York
father Pelo Papadimitrion Pera Fostitsa Macedonian	Pa	Pittsburg
father Florian Ferane Zelezne	"	Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
[illegible] Commerce and Labor
SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Paul sailing from Southampton 12/10, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1598 81	Kmec	Marija	25		f m	laborer wife	no no		Croatian	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Croatia Pakovsko		father: Blaz Pajdavic Pakovsko 227	Pa	Pittsburg
842 82	Rozman	Marija	38		f m	"	yes yes		"	"	"	"	husband: Anton Rozman Pakovska 220	"	"
83 83	Grgurić	Ivan	19		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Anton Grgurić 35 Pakovska	"	"
84 84	Jurnikova	Jacinić	21		f s	(wife) housemaid	no no		"	"	Turk	"	" Matej Jacinić Turk	"	Butler
85 85	Vodlek	Ivan	37		m s	laborer	yes yes		"	"	Cechovica	"	" Lukacs Vodlek Cechovica	"	Johnstown
86 86	Zelenčić	Stefan	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Pavo Zelenčić Cechovica	"	"
87 87	Milinarics	Lukacs	25		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Kata Milinarics Cechovicza Polak	Polak	"
90 88	Matijević	Emil	25		" "	"	"	"	"	Srpska Hrvatska	Srpska Hrvatska		father: Mate Matijević Pusna Jablanac	Ohio	Columbus
91 89	Ekic	Marica	23		" wife	"	"	"	"	Hrvatska	Hrvatska		father: Ivanfo Bonto Hrvatska Karig	Wis	Thurmont
92 90	Bonto	Josip	18		" s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Juanjo Bonto Hrvatska Karig	"	"
93 91	Vdovic	Josip	18		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Luka Vdovic Hrvatska Karig	"	"
94 92	Tabatić	Ivan	18		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Lepo Tabatić Hrvatska	"	"
95 93	Radovina	Nikola	30		" m	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Malinca Zagreb Austria		father: Jozo Radovina Malinca Radatović	"	Homko
96 94	Ivan	Marija	25		" "	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marija Ivan Pavlagaca	Illinois	Shreveport
97 95	Ćurić	Josip	31		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Angelina Ćurić 238 Mrkopalj	Mo	Kirksville
98 96	Jakica	Pecenja	19		f s	housemaid	11-276127 12-12-40		"	"	"	"	mother: Margareta Jakica 37 Mrkopalj	"	"
1599 97	Jacinić	Antun	30		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Luka Jacinić Mrkopalj	Iowa	Des Moines
1600 98	"	Josefina	27		f "	wife	25-10163-5/27/42		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
01 99	Jakovic	Marica	17		m s	laborer	15-8400-7/17/42		"	"	"	"	father: Josip Jakovic Mrkopalj 52	N.M.	Carson
2 100	Jakovac	Rudolf	19		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ivan Jakovac Mrkopalj 111	"	"
3 101	Blažević	Marija	35		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Ana Butkovic 29 Mrkopalj	"	"
1599 102	Hanhard	Jacob	32		m m	painter	"	"	U.S. CUSTOMS PASSED ON PIER.	Switzerland	Turkish		farmer: Mathilden Zürich Pfäffikon, Zürich	N.Y.	New York
" 103	"	Marie	49		m m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 104	"	Ella	18		f s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 105	"	Hans	4		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1600 106	Bone	Catherine	26		f s	painter	"	"	Croatian	Austria Hungary	Austria Switzerland	Bonne	Bonne Maria Bonne Tirol Andreas Fellermann, Steinhaus	N.Y.	Syracuse
1598 107	Nader	Oscar			"	(Carman)	"	"	Swede	Sweden	Germany	Berlingen	Berlingen	"	New York
1594 108	Papadimitrion	Peter	20		"	farmer	"	"	Greek	Greece	Greece	Serbista	father: Pulo Papadimitrion Pena Peglista Macedonian	Pa	Pittsburg
1594 109	Jerane	Andrew	28		"	single	"	"	Albanian	Albania	Albania	Zelezine	father: Florian Jerane Zelezine	"	Pittsburgh
44 110	"	Aleys	18		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York, October 20th, 1907

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of — Hair.	26 Color of — Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	$10	No			husband: Frank Kunc Schuylkill Co Allegheny Pa Pittsburg Pa brother: Ivan Kozman Box Jersey Akt. P.O. Manahiga Pa relative: Stepan Lah Westmoreland Co Akt. P.O. Monongahela Pa / Kathern Pa. Lukinic Preserver No. 39, P.O. Pittsburg Pa Butler Co acquaintance: Albert Pajtak Maple ave 627, Johnstown acquaintance: "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	hazlnut gray	none	Croatia	Tribuska
2	S	"	60											5	3	fair	brown	blue	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	10											5	5	"	chestnut	gray	"	"	"	"
4	S	"	12											5	3	brown	"	"	"	"	"	Austria
5	"	"	20											5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Archduke
6	"	"	10											5	6	"	"	black brown	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	10											5	11	"	brown	black blue	"	"	"	"
8	S	"	20				brother: Nikola Matyjevic Room Ave: 1930, Pabst E.D. Pittsburgh							5	8	"	chestnut	brown	"	"	"	Prigna
9	"	"	18	Yes	2		husband: Tonic Pekar Box 23 P.O. Manteno Will Co Ill Thurmond brother in law							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Foj Krig
10	S	"	10				"							5	6	"	black brown	gray	"	"	"	"
11	S	"	10				acquaintance: Katarina Lesnick P.O. Minden Mark Co Thurmond acquaintance							5	6	"	chestnut	brown	"	"	"	"
12	S	"	10				"							5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
13	S	"	20	Yes	1905	Kansas	brother: Janko Bastovinac Track 52 Kingman Mark Co							5	6	bizk	black	black	"	"	"	Malince
14	S	"	20	No			friend: Frank Zacic Lombardmouth 620, Braeburn							5	3	fair	chestnut	blue	"	"	"	Kamnagora
15	S	"	20	Yes	1905	Kansas	brother Jean Cvitic Box 540							5	7	brown	"	dark chestnut	"	"	"	Mrkopalj
16	S	"	10	No			nearest Rel. Stefan Jadzevic Box 52 P.O. Hardscrabble Mc Stat Tarkerville Mc							5	11	"	"	black	"	"	"	"
17	S	"	20				brother in law Mate Kaugic Box 62 P.O. Madrid Jowa Stat Des Moines							5	9	"	"	gray	"	"	"	"
18	S	husband	"				"							5	8	fair	yellow	"	"	"	"	"
19	S	self	20				brother: Albert Maxim Box 32 Dawson New Mexico							5	4	brown	black	black	"	"	"	"
20	S	"	225				brother: Joseph Matkovac Mitchell Box 133 P.O. Dawson New Mexico							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	S	"	20				brother: Joe Klagovic Box 133 P.O. Dawson New Mexico							5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	"	"
22		American Citizen young Man																		
23							"													
24							"													
25							"													
26	S	"	250	Yes	1905	Kansas	brother: Anna Ciscinta Kansas City Mo Ave 1165 Millwood							5	7	white brown	brown	"	"	Austria	Bezzec
27	"	"	10	"	"	"	father: Jacob Matek New York 665 Washington Ave Bronx							5	11	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Berlingen
28	No	"	20	Yes	1905	Pittsburg	friend: Dimitrios Papageridis Pitt. Street 305 Pittsburg Pa							5	5	"	chestnut	gray	"	Turkey	Smirna
29	"	yes	18	"	1905	Pittsburg	brother Andrej Jenavec Hoge Run Pa. Box 42							5	8	"	fair	blue	"	Slovenia	Zelimlje
30	S	"	60	"	"	"	"							5	6	"	black	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. H. Lyon, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Chief Officer.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81 Paul

11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. H G Geisinger, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H G Geisinger

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1907

at Hoffman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, 12th Oct., 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tomasini	Giuseppe	28		m. m.	workman	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Cres	my Husband Albin Tomasini	Mich.	Bessemer
2	Tomasini	Felice	33		m. S.	workman	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Cres	my father Vincenzo Tomasini	Mich.	Bessemer
3	Brissi	Anna	32		f. m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Arco	my father in Cres Francesco Antonellini	N. Y.	New York
4	Skoljane	Josip	18		m. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	St. Veit	Arco via Sol Sveo my father Josef Skoljane	N. Y.	New York
5	Klalkic	Francisca	26		f. m.	House-wife	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Hrava	St. Veit my father Ignac Kiklic	Kans.	Kansas City
6	Zagar	Antonia	40		f. m.		"	"	"		"	Sredna	Chara 7 Post Zucken Krain my brother in law Anton Knaus	Pa.	"
7	Halmar	Rudolf	18		m. S.	workman	"	"	"		"	Breizie	Vas pri Zucken Zwischenkrain my father Jran Halmar	"	"
8	Strukelj	Anton	36		m. m.	workman	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	St Veit	Brezie 80 Krain Zwischenkrain	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Knaus	Paulina	18		f. m.	House-wife	"	"	"		"	Draga	Draga	Pa	St Marys
10		Herman	8		m. S.										
11	Wolf	Marja	38		f. m.	House-wife	"	"	"		"	Erstje	my mother Marja Kralemich Erstje	Kans.	Kansas City
12	Pope	Franz	31		m. m.	workman	"	"	"		"	Sredna Vas	my husband Maria Pope Fredraya Vas 17 Gotschee	Louisiana	Shreveport
13	Cop.	Veronika	35		f. widow	House-wife	"	"	"		"	Sokoli	my father Jerolj Cop Sokoly 9 Croatien	Mass.	Greenwood
14	Michelitz	Benedikt	18		m. S.	workman	"	"	"		"	Srednja Vas	Kalchina 1 Klakai Fredrijaras my husband Jana Hillic Stankot	Louisiana	Shreveport
15	Mikliz	Franz	26		m. m.	workman	"	"	"		"	Stankot	"	"	"
16	Lautar	Franka	26		f. S.	House-wife	"	"	"		"	Verkov	my mother Fekelara Laudaj Verkov 19 Kroatien	N. J.	New-York
17	Glatz	Helena	16		f. S.		"	"	"		"	Draga	my father Peter Glatz Draga 21 Gotschee	"	"
18	Kec Anton	Anton	24		m. S.	workman	no	no	"		"	Stankot	my mother Fanny Kec Stankot	Pa	St Marys
19	Janes	Tereza	25		f. m.		Yes	Yes	"		"	Srednja Vas	Anna Lautar	"	"
20	Sadavic	Ivan	17		m. S.	Farmer	"	"	Hung	Croatian	Hungary	Vrbovsko	my mother Pardavic Maria Vrbovsko	Ill.	Kaspee
21	Platisa	Jana	18		f. m.	House-wife	"	"	"		"	Brujje	my father Platisa Mikael Brujje	Kent.	Calumet
22	Trivan	Platisa	34		m. m.	Farmer	"	"	"		"		my husband Angela Platisa Brujje	"	"
23	Vromes	Marko	36		m. m.		"	"	Hung		Hung		my husband Jana Vromes Brujje	"	"
24	Hesky	Antun	17		m. S.		"	"	"		"	Vrbovsko	my mother Kral Hesky Vrbovsko	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Hajin	Ana	50		f. m.	House-wife	"	"	"		"	Vinica Hrain	my sister in law Frainc Jelac Vinica	Ohio	Kenyo Jouncktown
26	Zaga	Franz	11	m	m. S.	Child going to School	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Sredna	Uncle Anton Knaus Post Lucken Unterkrain	Kans.	Kansas City
27	Hajdin	Boko	1	6	m. S.	Infant	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Vrbovsko	Cousin Marija Vinica Vrbovsko	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Pintaric	Stanislaw	11		m. S.		"	"	"		Hung	Varazdin	Grandfather Stepan Pintaric Varazdin	Ill.	Chicago
29	Knapic	Maria	9		f.	Child	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Laste	Grandfather Blazius Zmrec 47 Rimerbach Steiermark	Pa	Uniontown
30	Hima	Marie	7	9	f. S.	Infant	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Vrbovsko	Grandfather Bolto Pavic 227 Vrbovsko	"	Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the nation from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, 12th Oct., 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3304 1	Tomasini	Giuseppe	28		m. m.	workman	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Cres	my brother Albin Tomasini	Mich.	Bessemer
3305 2	Tomasini	Felice	33		m. S.	workman	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Cres	my father Vincenzo Tomasini in Cres	Mich.	Bessemer
3306 3	Brissi	Anna	32		f. m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Arco	my father Francesco Antonellini Arco via Gal 2000	N. Y.	New York city
3307 4	Skoljane	Josip	18		m. S.	[illegible]	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	St. Veit	my father Josef Skoljane St. Veit	N. Y.	New York
3308 5	Klalkic	Francisca	26		f. m.	House-wife	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Crava	my father Ignac Zibelic Chava 7	Kas.	Kansas City
3309 6	Zagar	Antonia	40		f. m.	wife	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Sredna Vas	my brother in law Anton Knaus Jost Lucken Zwischenwasser	Kas.	"
3310 7	Kalmar	Rudolf	18		m. S.	workman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Breznje	my father Jran Kalmar Breznje 80 Kram	"	"
3311 8	Strukelj	Anton	36		m. m.	workman	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	St Veit	Frakenika Strukelj	Ohio	Cleveland
3312 9	Knaus	Paulina	18		f. m.	House-wife	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Draga	Maria Knaus St. Veit Draga	Pa	Shamokin
10		Herman	8		m. S.										
3313 11	Wolf	Marja	38		f. m.	House-wife	"	"	"	"	"	Crnkje	my mother Marja Kralemik Crnkje	Kas.	Kansas City
3314 12	Pope	Franz	31		m. m.	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Sredna Vas	my husband Maria Pope Sredya Vas 17	Louisiana	Shreveport
3315 13	Cop	Veronika	35		f. widow	House-wife	"	"	"	"	"	Sokoli	my father Franz Cop Sokoly 9	Miss.	Greenwood
3316 14	Michelitz	Benedikt	18		m. S.	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Srednja Vas	Krakenina Hlakai Sredyjavas	Louisiana	Shreveport
3317 15	Mickliz	Franz	26		m. m.	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Slankot	my husband Gera Mickic Slankot	"	"
3318 16	Lautar	Franka	26		f. S.	16-9503-2-6-40	"	"	"	"	"	Verkov	my mother Fekarava Lautar Verkov 19	N. J.	New Jork
17	Glatz	Helena	16		f. S.		"	"	"	"	"	Draga	my father Peter Glatz Draga 21	N. J.	"
3319 18	Kec	Anton	24		m. S.	workman	no	no	"	"	"	Slankot	my mother Fanny Kec Slankot	Pa	St Marys
3320 19	Canes	Tereza	25		f. m.	"	Yes	Yes	"	Slovenian	"	Srednja Vas	Ajma Kalmar Sredyavas	"	"
3321 20	Sadavic	Ivan	17		m. S.	Farmer	"	"	Austria	Croatian	"	Vrbovsko	my mother Radanic Maria Vrborsko	Ill.	Chicago
3322 21	Platisa	Jana	18		f. m.	House-wife	"	"	"	"	"	Brnje	my father Platisa Michael Brnje	Texas	Calumet
3323 22	Trivun	Platisa	34		m. m.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	my husband Angela Platisa Brnje	"	"
3324 23	Vrones	Marko	36		m. m.	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	"	my husband Jana Vrones Brnje	"	"
3325 24	Hesky	Antun	17		m. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vrbovsko	my mother Kat Hesky Vrborsko	Pa	Pittsburg
3326 25	Kajin	Ana	50		f. m.	House-wife	"	"	"	"	"	Vinica Hrain	my sister in law Franka Fabo Vinica	Ohio	Novigo Youngstown
26	Zagar	Franz	11	m/6	m. S.	Child	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Sredna	Anna Knaus Sredna Vas Paul Lucken Zwischenwasser	Kas.	Kansas City
27	Kajsen	Boko	10		m. S.	Infant	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Vrebovsko	Cousin Marja Kajin Vrbovsko	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Pintaric	Stanislaw	11		m. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varazdin	Grandfather Stepan Pintaric Varazdin	Ill.	Chicago
29	Knapic	Maria	9		f. S.	Child	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Laske	Grandfather Blazius Zwette 47 Rimerbad Steiermark	Pa	Valkesboro
30	Hima	Marie	7	7	f. S.	Infant	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Vrbovsko	Grandfather Balto Perisic 227 Vrbovsko	"	Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the nation from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 25th*, 1907

11—1113

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	my self	$15	Yes — Transford Pa.	to a relative Fiorenzo de Cecco (Cousin) a Passenger Lock Box 336	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 . 5	wiht	black	brown	Austria Cres
2	Yes	my self	$15	No	to one of my acquaintans Fiorenzo de Cecco Lock Box 336	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 . 8	white	black	brown	Austria Cres
3	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~S. 11135 $60~~	Yes	New York my husband Angelo Brini New York 203 East 6 St. 117 St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4 . 12	"		brown	Austria Arco
4	Yes	my self	$10	No	to Joseph Kaycen 6 Union Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 3	"	black	black	Austria St. Veit
5	Yes	my self	$20	No	to my husband Rammino Kaleci Kansas City Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 1	"		brown	Austria Crava
6	S	my self	$60	Yes 1907	Kansas City to my husband Frank Zagar 80 Nort James Jr. Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 2	"		brown	Austria Srednja
7	"	"	$20	No	to my uncle Frank Zagar b. 80 nort James sh. Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 7	"		brown	Austria Brezje
8	Yes	"	$20	Yes 1907	Cleveland Ohio to Anton Cergoly Cleveland Ohio St. Clair St. 1126	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 7	"		black	Austria St Veit
9	S	Aunt	$20	" 1907	to my husband Josef Jurasa St. Marys Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 5	"		brown	Austria Draga
10	S	Aunt	$60	Yes 1907	to my husband Izidor Volk Water St. 35 Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"					Austria Cerknica
11	"	my self	$10	No	to my friend Frank Joselnik St. 829 Shreveport Louis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 3	"		brown	Austria Crstje
12	"	"	$20	No	to my brother Frank Cop Box 423 Shreveport Louis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 10	"		brown	Austria Srednja Vas
13	"	"	$20	No	to Frank Joselnik Shreveport Louis St. 829	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 3	"		brown	Austria Sokole
14	"	"	$10	No	to Frank Joselnik (Friend) Shreveport Louis St. 829.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 6	"		black blue	" Srednja Vas
15	"	"	$10	No	to my friend Marie Kuhar Bonington Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 8	"		black	" Stankol
16	"	"	$16	No	to my sister Marie Glatz Carlton Ave 307 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 3	"		brown	Austria Verkov
17	"	"	$10	No	to my friend Anton Jauk St. Marys Pa Box 215	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 3	"		brown	" Draga
18	"	"	$10	No	to my husband Anton Janos St. Marys Pa Box 215	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 11	"		black	" Stankol
19	S	Aunt	$16	No	to my Father Juro Sadarja Gilbert Gil Rockton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 3	"		black blue	" Srednja Vas
20	"	"	$12	No	my Husband to Georg Franos Box Calumet Leach 7 St. Box	"	"	"	"	Servia Buda Platina	"	5 . 7	"		brown	Austria Vrbovsko
21	"	Aunt	$20	No	to my friend Franez Letar Calumet Leach 7 St. 107 St.	"	"	"	"	" sand	"	5 . 7	"		"	" Bruyje
22	"	"	$20	No	my Father Juro Hosky Box 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 7	"		"	" "
23	"	"	$10	No	my brother Juro Hosky St. 3.13 Hellen Pa. Box Fe Rapko Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 7	"		"	Austria Verbovsko
24	"	"	$10	No	my son Frajon Pelly Melugo Johnstown Ohio Box 120	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 5	"		"	" "
25	"	"	$10	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 . 7	"		"	" Vinica
26	"	Mother	none		with Mother, see No 6 this Manifest	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	" —
27	"	"	"	"	with Mother, see Man. 11. No 30	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	" —
28	"	"	"	"	with Mother, see Man. 11, No 3.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	" —
29	S	"	"	"	with Mother see Man 11. No 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	" —
30	"	"	"	"	with Mother, see Man 8. No 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	" —

40

10 Pan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Lyon, Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Lyon.
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

221

I, H. G. Giesinger, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL., SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Giesinger

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

M. C. Fitzgerald

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-T
Department of [illegible]
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul. sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fischman	Chaim Welvel	22		M M	tailor's machiner	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Sarah Fischman 2 Bilston Street, London. E.	N.Y.	New York
2	Goldstein	Morris	20		S	Sailor	No	No	"	"	"	"	Uncle S Cohen 94 Vallance Road, London E	"	"
3	Weinstock	Meir	18		"	Hair dresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, M Weinstock Lodz. Russia.	"	"
4	Skudnick	Isaac	26		"	Machiner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Jacob Skudnick 8 Bell Lane, Spitalfields, London E.	"	"
5	Cohen	Barnet	28		M	Cabinet maker	No	No	"	"	"	"	Uncle Morris Cohen 110 Melbourne Road, Tottenham London N.	Conn.	New Haven
ADMITTED 6	Kruger	Fanny	25		F	Wife	No	No	"	"	"	"	Friend M Cohen 110 Melbourne Road Tottenham London N.	"	"
ADMITTED 7	"	Joe	6		M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 8	"	Rachel	3		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Jwelber	Elik	30		M	M Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Brother & Brother-in-law S Jwelber 944 Oxford Street, London, E.	N.Y.	New York
10	"	Fanny	24		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Feldman	Louis	22		M	S Tailor	No	No	"	"	"	"	Friend S Fitzkovich 58 Poland Street, London W	"	"
12	Walkovich	Solomon	30		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife L Walkovich 18 Turner Street, London. E.	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Gastman	Markes	28			Tinsmith							Mother H. Gastman Towarive Ulica, Warsaw	N.Y.	New York
14	Hilkowitz	Henry	21			Salesman			England				18 Plumbers Row, London. E.		
15	Lamay	Henri	32		m	Cigarmaker			Belgium	Flemish			Friend J Denny 47 Pennington St. London E.	N.H.	Manchester
16	Rollo	Nicolo	34			IN HOSPITAL Coachman			Italy				DIED IN HOSPITAL	R.I	Bristol
ADMITTED		Moneta	29		F	Wife	1-356650 - 2-9-41								
ADMITTED		Mobissa	6			Child	no	no							
ADMITTED		Lavie	3		M										
ADMITTED		Alfonso				Infant									
21	Angera	Giovanni	26		m	Baker	yes	yes		N.		So. Africa	Transvaal	Mother Antonia Angera Borgomanero Torino	NY	New York
22	Boccio	Vincenzo	19			Tailor					England	London	Brother Luigi Boccio 22 Miles Rd. Wood Green London		
23	Djakanaguir	Yahyabey	15			Student			Persia	Syrian			Father Patrus Djakanaguir Nemia	Conn.	New Britain
24	Dos Reis	Antonio Andrad	25			Seaman			Portugal	Portugese			Mother Maria Dos Reis St. Vincent, Cape Verde Isl.	NY	New York
25	Kaos	Peisi	21			Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew		London	Brother Meyer Kaos 27 Marshall Street, Golden Square London Wife Rivcha Kaos		
26	Rotman	Zelman	44		m	Tailor	2-992333 - 7-8-42						Father Heyman Kirshbaum		
27	Michaels	Julie	30		F	Wife	yes	yes	England				33 Chicksand St. London. E.	Ky	Brooklyn
28	"	Haynes	5			Child	no	no					Grandparent		
29	"	Fanie	3				2-99685 1-7-16-42								
30	"	Harry	11		m	Infant									

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

25

[illegible] Port, serving on this ship, for [illegible] Consul.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fischman	Chaim Wolvel	22		M M	Sailor's machiner	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Sarah Fischman 2 Bilcton Street London E	N.Y.	New York
2	Goldstein	Morris	20		S	Sailor	No	No	2-772604-9-10-40				Uncle S Cohen 94 Vallance Road, London E		
3	Weinstock	Meier	18			Hair dresser							Father, M Weinstock Lodz Russia		
4	Rudnick	Isaac	26		M	Machiner	Yes	Yes					Brother Jacob Rudnyck 8 Bell Lane, Spitalfields, London E.		
5	Cohen	Barnet	28		M	Cabinet maker	No	No					Uncle Morris Cohen 110 Melbourne Road, Tottenham London N.	Conn	New Haven
ADMITTED 6	Kruger	Fanny	25		F	Wife							Friend M Cohen 110 Melbourne Road Tottenham London N.		
ADMITTED 7	"	Joe	6		M	S	Child								
8	"	Rachel	3		F										
9	Jwelber	Elik	30		M M	Furrier	Yes	Yes					Brother & Brother-in-law S Jwelber 94 Oxford Street, London, W.	N.Y.	New York
10		Fanny	24		F	Wife									
11	Feldman	Louis	22		M	S	Tailor	No	No				Friend S Fitzkovich 58 Poland Street, London W		
12	Walkovich	Solomon	30		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife L Walkovich 18 Turner Street, London E.	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Gastman	Markes	28			Tinsmith							Mother H. Gastman Torowica Ulica, Warsaw	N.Y.	New York
14	Hilkevitz	Henry	21			Salesman			England				18 Plumbers Row, London E.		
15	Lamay	Henri	32		m	Cigarmaker			Belgium	Flemish			Friend J Denny 47 Pennington St. London E.	N.H.	Manchester
16	Rollo	Nicolo	34			Coachman	IN HOSPITAL DIED IN HOSPITAL						Wife & child Ed Wellington St, London E.	R.I.	Bristol
ADMITTED		Moneza	29		F	W	1-356650-2-9-41								
ADMITTED		Melissa	6			Child	no	no							
ADMITTED 19		Antonino	3		m										
ADMITTED 20		Alfonso	6			Infant									
21	Angera	Giovanni	26		m	Baker	yes	yes		N.	So. Africa	Transvaal	Mother Antonia Angera Borgomaino Torino	N.Y.	New York
22	Boccio	Vincenzo	19			Tailor					England	London	Brother Luigi Boccio 22 Miles Rd. West Green London		
23	Djakanaguir	Yahyabey	15			Student			Persia	Syrian			Father Petrus Djakanaguir Nemia	Conn	New Britain
24	Dos Reis	Antonio Andrad	25			Seaman			Portugal	Portugese		Southampton	Mother Maria Das Reis St Vincent, Cape Verde Isl.	N.Y.	New York
25	~~Kaov~~	Peisi	21			Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew		London	~~Brother Meyer Kaov 27 Marshall Hall Gdns London~~ Wife Rivka Rotman		
26	Rotman	Zelman	44		m	Tailor	2-992333-7-8-42						Father Heyman Krelhaus 33 Christian St. London E.		
27	Michaels	Julie	30		S	Wife	yes	yes	England					Ky	Tipperary
28		Haynes	5			Child	29M1758 12/11/43 no	no					Grandparent		
29		Fanie	3				2-996851-7-16-42								
30		Harry	11	m		Infant									

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

25

I, the undersigned Medical Officer of the United States Service at this Port, serving on this ship, for the purpose of certifying to the Consul, hereby certify that I have personally examined the above-named aliens, and that I find them to be as follows:

H Bruce Vice Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of C... and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul. sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fischman	Chaim Welvel	22		M M	Sailor's machiner 2-M72604-9-10-40	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Sarah Fischman 2 Bilston Street, London. E	N.Y.	New York
2	Goldstein	Morris	20		" S	Sailor	No	No	"	"	"	"	Uncle, S. Cohen 94, Vallance Road, London E	"	"
3	Weinstock	Meier	18		" "	Hair dresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, M. Weinstock Loaz. Russia.	"	"
4	Rudnick	Isaac	26		"	Machiner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Jacob. Rudnick 8 Bell Lane, Spitalfields, London E.	"	"
5	Cohen	Barnet	28		" M.	Cabinet maker	No	No	"	"	"	"	Uncle Morris Cohen 110 Welbourne Road, Tollenham London N.	Conn.	New Haven
ADMITTED 6	Kruger	Fanny	25		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend M. Cohen 110 Welbourne Road Tollenham London N.	"	"
ADMITTED 7	"	Joe	6		M. S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 8	"	Rachel	3		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Jwelber	Elik	30		M M	Furrier	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Brother & Brother-in-Law, S. Jwelber 94 Oxford Street, London, E.	N.Y.	New York
10	"	Fanny	24		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Feldman	Louis	22		M S.	Tailor	No	No	"	"	"	"	Friend S. Filkovich 58 Yolanda Street, London	"	"
12	Walkovich	Solomon	30		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife E. Walkovich 18 Turner Street, London. E.	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Gastman	Markes	28			Tinsmith							mother H. Gastman Tonovice Ulica, Warsaw	N.Y.	New York
14	Filkovitz	Henry	21		S.	Salesman			England				18 Plumbers Row, London E.		
15	Lamay	Henri	32		m	Cigarmaker			Belgium	Flemish			Friend J. Denny 47 Pennington St. London E.	N.H.	Manchester
16	Rollo	Nicolo	34			Coachman			Italy				Wife Rosa Rollo 62 Wellington St. London, E.	R.I.	Bristol
ADMITTED	"	Moneza	29		F	Wife 1-356650-2-9-41									
ADMITTED	"	Melissa	6		S.	Child	no	no							
ADMITTED	"	Antonino	3		M.										
ADMITTED	"	Carmela													
ADMITTED	"	Alfonso				Infant									
21	Angera	Giovanni	26		m	Baker	yes	yes		N.	So. Africa	Transvaal	Mother Antonia Angera Borgomaneino Torino	N.Y.	New York
22	Boccio	Vincenzo	19		S.	Tailor					England	London	Brother Luigi Boccio 22 Miles Rd. Wood Green London		
23	Djakanaguir	Gahyabey	15			Student			Persia	Syrian			Father Patrius Djakanaguir Nomia	Conn.	New Britain
24	Dos Reis	Antonio Andrad	25			Seaman			Portugal	Portugese		Southampton	Mother Maria Dos Reis St. Vincent Cape Verde Isl.	N.Y.	New York
25	Haas	Peisi	21		S.	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew		London	Brother Meyer Haas 27 Marshall Street, Golden Square London Wife Rivka Rotman		
26	Rotman	Zelman	44		m	Tailor 2-992333-7-8-42							Father Heyman Kraftchuck 33 Chicksand St. London. E.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Michaels	Julie	30	5		Wife 29M1758 12/11/43	yes	yes	England						
28	"	Haymon	5		S.	Child 2-996851-7-16-42	no	no					Grandparents		
29	"	Fanie	3		F										
30	"	Harry	11	m		Infant									

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:
Countersigned 25
[illegible] Port, serving on this ship, for
H. Bruce Vice Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Dist. 222

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Dec 16th*, 1907

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or a woman coming for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$10	No			Brother, David Fischman 17 Ludlow Street, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mil	Russia	Lomza
2	"	"	$15	"			Brother, Max Goldstein 14 Sturgvesant Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	"	"	Osurkow.
3	"	Sister	$10				Sister F. Rosenzweig c/o Schiff 1944 1st Avenue, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	"	"	"	Lodz.
4	"	Self	$350				Ship. Isaac Fagerman 333 Nunnery St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	Grey	"	"	Ripsen
5	"	"	$10				Friend A Kruger 121 Lafayet Street, New Haven Con	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Walintze
6	No	"	$100				Husband & Father A Kruger 121 Lafayet Street New Haven Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	Black	Black	"	"	Plotzk
7	"	Mother	nil					"	"	"	"	"	"				Dark	"	"	England	London
8	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"				Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"
9	Yes	Self	$40				Uncle M Wiederman 695 Caldwell Avenue New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Warsaw
10	"	Husband	nil					"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	Grey	"	"	—
11	"	Self	$10				Friend M Dimond 54 Forsyth Street New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"	"	Radom
12	No	"	$10				Brother M Walkowitz 90 Fulton Street, Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	"	"	"	"	Kalish
13	Yes	"	$50				Friend Mr. Hoffmann 1532 Union St New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw
14	"	"	$100				Uncle H. Humphrey 312 or 122nd St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blonde	bl.	"	England	London
15	no	"	$30				Friend Frank Rogier 377 Auburn St, Allanceville Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		auburn	br.	"	Belgium	Ghent
16	"	"	$15					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	br.	"	"	Italy	Naples
17	"	Husband	—				Father in law Antonio Montagna 167 Venable St, Bristol, R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
18	"	Father	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	"	self	$30				Friend Francesco Chialivo 126 or 25th St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	ruddy	br	br.	"	"	Borgomanero
22	"	Brother	$10				Brother Angelo Bocci 252 Jaqer St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	"	"	Naples
23	no	self	$25				Brother Joseph Yakabey 422 Main St, New Britain Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Persia	Urmia
24	Yes	American Consul at Southampton	none	Yes			sent home by the American Consul	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		black	black	black	"	Cape Verde Isl	St Vincent
25	"	Cousin	$15	no			Cousin Jacob Stockman 179 Norfolk St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	blonde	blue	"	Russia	Petrikoff
26	"	self	$100				Friend Mr Farrer, NY 676 112 St & Lenox Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	br.	"	"	Warschau
27	"	"	$10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	dark	"	"	"	England	London
28	"	Mother	—				Husband and Father Mr. Michaels 819 Lefferts Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. H. Lyon, Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL., from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. H. Lyon
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. H. G. Gaisinger, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Gaisinger

Sworn to before me this 15th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
94.91	Hanson	Erik Helmer	19		M	S	Smith	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ljonarsberg	Father: Erik Hanson Lomfall, Kalleja, Sweden	North Dak.	Custer
94202	Eriksson	Lars Wilhelm	26		M	M	Brewer	"	"	"	"	"	Örebro	Wife: Anna Karolina Eriksson Örebro, Sweden	Conn.	New Britain
8191 3	Johnson	Anna Ester C.	26		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hortes	Father: Severin Johanson Leverka Hortes, Sweden	Nebr.	Omaha
4		Hilda Ottilia	24		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
8193 5	Johnson	Hilma Maria	17		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"		Father: Johan Edvard Johnson Stubbetorp, Tuna, Sweden	"	"
8194 6	Gustafson	Gustaf Hagbert	25		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Gladsax		Father: Gustaf Jonsson Svenshult, Gladsax, Sweden	Minn.	Two Harbors
8195 7	Nelingren	Sigrid	27		M	W	Wife	"	"	"	"	Pålsboda		Mother: Selma Bjurdin Pålsboda, Sweden	N.Y.	City Island
" 8	"	Elsie Charlotte	3		F	S		no	no	"	"				"	"
9	"	Alva Emma	—		F	S		"	"	"	"				"	"
8196 10	Ljerf	Edla	28		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Per Ljerf Frieta Berg Pålsboda, Sweden	"	New York
8197 11	Eriksson	Ebba Helena	19		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Adolf Eriksson Fritzekär, Pålsboda, Sweden	"	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	Mahlström	Maria T. Thorg	15		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Sorbo	Skällnora	Father: Anders L. Eriksson Hedorp, Skällnora, Sweden	"	"
8198 13	Czyth	Ester Sofia	25		F	S	Cook	22	59 98	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kvista	Father: Johan Czyth Kvista, Sweden	"	New York
" 14	"	Anna Charlotta	23		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
8199 15	Jakobson	Ida Josefina	24		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Danderyd	Father: L.E. Jakobson Myran, Kvista, Sweden	"	"
9 ADMITTED	Hayes	Paul	15		M	Printer		"	"	England	English	England	London	Father: S. W. Hayes 100 Amyand Rd, Twickenham, London		
17	Sweet	William George	27		M	Fireman		"	"	"	"	"		Mother-in-law Alice Rees 1 Selbridge Rd, Bergenbury, London	"	Long Island City
18	Goater	Joseph	29		M	Gas Worker		"	"	"	"	"		Wife Mrs. L. Goater, 28a Priory Rd, Acton Green, London W.	"	New York
19	Cutler	Laura Maud	20		F	Servant		"	"	"	"	"	Richmond	Father: Mr. Cutler 147 Lower Mortlake Rd, Richmond	"	Charlotte
20	Green	Charles A.	23		M	Mechanic		"	"	"	"	"	London	Sister O. E. Green 3 Green Ter. W. Kensington, W.	"	New York
21	Harwood	Fred	22					"	"	"	"	"		Father W. Harwood 50 Market Place, Boston, Mass.	"	"
22	Harlow	Frederick	30					"	"	"	"	"		Friend Mr. Green 1 Prospect Terr. Lincoln, Mass.	"	"
23	Cakerwell	Ellen Maud	16		F		Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"		Friend Miss Lessey 2 Lincoln St. Kensington	"	Boston
24	Levenberg	Alex	23		M		Tailor	"	"	"	"	Hebrew		Father Mr. Lumberg 48 Beaumont St. London	"	New York
25	Mearnick	Philip	26				Capmaker	"	"	Russia	"	"		Bro in law Mr. Krasnick 162 Brick Lane, London E.	"	Brooklyn
26	Flamm	Jack	18				Tailor	"	"	"	"	"		Father R.S. Flamm Stantjon, Poland	"	New York
27	Norman	Jermain	25			M	Barber	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Annie Norman 22 Mrs. F. Mann, 111 Eq. Rd.	"	"
28	Crosbie	Alexander	23				Engine Driver	"	"	England	Scotch	Australia	Melgulle	Father Robert Crosbie Kalgoorlie, W.	"	"
29																
30																

Cutler

Stafford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5 224

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *June 24*, 1907

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every immigrant on a steamship, or steamboat, coming to the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or from adjacent islands, shall state whether he or she has a ticket through to his or her final destination, and whether the passage has been paid by him or her or by any other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government, and whether he or she has in his or her possession $50 and if not, how much money he or she has.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$30	no	Aunt: Mrs. P. F. Nelson, Lucia S. Lake 130 [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Light	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Gunnarsberg
2	yes	Friend	$20	no	Aunt: Mrs. P. F. Nelson, Gottfrid Ström, 213 Myrtle Av. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Red	Light Brown Light Blue	none	"	Hidinge
3	yes	Herself	$15	yes 1907 Neb.	Friend: John Clauson, 4013 North Sprague St or 26th St, Omaha Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Light	Dark Blue grey	none	"	Trödinge
4	yes	"	$15	yes 1907		"	"	"	"	"	5 1/2	"	Dark Blue grey	none	"	Hjortel
5	yes	"	$10	no		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Light Blue	none	"	Tuna
6	yes	Herself	$50	yes 1907	Friend: M. Olsson, 7th ave, Two Harbors Minn	"	"	"	"	"	6 1/2	"	Brown Grey	none	"	Glafva
7	no	Herself	$10	yes 1907	Husband: John Holmgren, City Island	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Light Brown Blue	none	"	Falkenstra
8	no			yes		"	"	"	"	"						
9	no			yes		"	"	"	"	"						
10	yes	Herself	$12	yes 1907	Sister: Simonina Dyer, 66 West 92nd St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Dark Brown	none	"	Skällersta
11	yes	"	$25	yes 1907	Aunt: Sofia Anderson, 475 Atlantic ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Dark Blue	none	"	Pilsbetra
12	yes	"	$6	no		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Light Blue	none	"	Skällersta
13	yes	"	$40	yes 1907 New York	Sister: Hanna Gryth, 37 East 65th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Dark Blue	none	"	Aversta
14	yes	"	$40	no		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Dark Blue	none	"	Aversta
15	yes	"	$20	no	Sister: Maria Jakobson, 210 West 80th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Light brown Brown	none	"	Ry
16	"	Father	$5	"	Brother Douglas Hayes, "American" office, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	England	London
17	no	Self	$24	"	Brother Alfred Ernest, Bosnia 44th Long Island City, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
18	yes	"	$125	"	Friend B. Gladstein, 496-9th Ave, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	Blonde bl.	"	"	"
19	no	"	$12	"	Aunt Mrs. Covey, Box 251, Charlotte, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	Dark br.	"	"	Northlake
20	yes	"	$25	"	Uncle Wheatley, 473 Broome St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	fair	"	"	Lincoln
21	"	"	$25	"	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	gr.	"	"
22	"	"	$25	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blonde	bl.	"	"
23	no	"	$20	yes	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	br.	br.	"	London
24	yes	"	$15	no	Aunt: Emma Seelig, 260 Lennox Ave St. Johns & Goodman, [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	$30	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Russia	Homs
26	"	"	$10	"	Friend N. Goldberg, 805 E 5th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	"	bl.	"	Stantzow
27	"	"	$20	"	Friend Max Lasooky, 78 & 113th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	br.	Lignins on left eye	"	Klevzff
28		"	yes	"	Friend Mr Young, 30 & 31st St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fresh	"	bl.	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
29																
30																

104

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. H. Lyon, Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from BOUTHAMPTON, do
(Title whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. H. Lyon
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

225

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the S.S. SAIL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Geisinger

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

31—11.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—11.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1904.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Adler.	Hyman.	15		M S.	Scholar	Yes	Yes	English	Hebrew	England	London.	Father, B. Adler. 29 Greenwood Avenue, Hanwell	N.Y.	New York
2 ADMITTED	Kahan.	Barnett.	15		" "	Grun-grocer	"	"	"	"			Mother, Esther Kahan 8 Lombard Street, London, E.	"	"
3	Isaacs.	Sarah	18		F.	Shop assistant	"	"	"	"			Mother, R. Isaacs 8 Eckersley Street, London, E.	"	"
4	Coleman.	Fanny	35		M.	Wife	"	"	"	"			Brother-in-law & Uncle	"	"
5	"	Sam.	14		M	S. Scholar	"	"	"	"			A. Coleman.	"	"
6	"	Hetty.	9		F	Child	"	"	"	"			5 Davis's Mansions	"	"
7	"	Harold.	4		M.								Goulston Street		
8	"	Ticcy.	4		F								London E		
9	"	Sadie.	2.												
† 10	Schiff	Anna.	25			Dress maker	Yes	Yes	Russian	"	"	"	Aunt Rose Ogla 30 Stepney Green, London.	"	"
11	~~Hornfeld~~	~~Sage~~	~~23~~		~~M.~~	~~Wife~~							~~Father & Grandfather~~ ~~Schlome Singer~~ Teophipol. Wolynia		
12	—	Bella		10	F.	Child	No	No					Russia		
13	Angermachlis	Meier	25		M	Jai		Yes					Brother N. Angermachlis Siltaigrod Stamenty Podolsk, Russia		
14	Wassylowsky	Hyman	24.		M.	"	No	No					Friend D. Angel 6 Halifax Street, London E.		
15	Lewin V.S. 8/20/	Hyman	(30		"	"	Yes	Yes					Brother-in-law, Brother Uncle		
16	Reg. 58448	Ester	25		F	Wife	No	No					Lewis Rosen		
17	"	Alfred	2		M	Child							101 Old Montague Street		
18	"	Morris	8			Infant							London E.		
ADMITTED 19	Promiszlansky	Annie	18		F	Tailoress	Yes	Yes					Friend Isaac Kaminsky	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 20	"	Beckie	11			Child							14 Cotton Street London. E.	"	"
21	Dalpern.	Bernard	50		M. M.	General dealer.							Wife, Rosa Dalpern 21 Precious Alley, Fable Street London	N.Y.	New York.
22	Weisbaum	Morris	22.		" S.	Cap maker.							Mother, K. Weisbaum 18 Fleur de lis, London. E.	"	"
† 23	Kam.	Scheine	14		F.	Dress maker.	No	No					Mother. P. Kam 16 Plough Street Buildings, London E.	"	"
24	~~Cook.~~	~~Lipman~~	~~34~~		~~M. M.~~	~~Tailor~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~					~~Brother J. Cook~~ ~~16 London Street, Southampton Court, Road~~		
25	~~Lebrun~~	~~Albert~~	~~46~~	"	"	~~Valet~~	"	"	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	†	~~Friend Mrs Draper~~ ~~Roseberry 46, Shoreham~~	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
26	Pay	Frederick	22	"	"	Steward	"	"	English	English	English	London	Friend J. Richardson 19 Strickland Deptford, London	NY	New York
27	Wade	Edith	28	"	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Eliza Smith 31 Harold Rd Leytonstone London	NH	Montclair
28	Newman	Thomas Johnson	24	"	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Cambridge	Mother Elizabeth Newman Reach, Cambridge	NY	Rochester
29	Rogers	John	38	"	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Camborne	Wife Annie Rogers. 31 Moor St, Camborne	Cal	Hancock
30	Henkelom	Charles	26	"	"	Bagsmaker	1-43575	1/7/04	Belgium	Flemish	"	London	Friend J. Denny 116 Pennington St, London E.	NH	Manchester

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1904.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Adler.	Hyman.	15		M S.	Scholar	Yes	Yes	English	Hebrew	England	London.	Father, B. Adler. 29 Greenwood Avenue, Hanwell	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 2	Kahan.	Barnett.	15		" "	Grun-grocer shop assistant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Esther Kahan 8 Lombard Street, London, E.	"	"
3	Isaacs.	Sarah.	18		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, R. Isaacs 8 Eckersley Street, London, E.	"	"
4	Coleman.	Fanny.	35		M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law & Uncle	"	"
5	"	Sam.	14		M.	S. Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	A. Coleman.	"	"
6	"	Hetty.	9		F.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 Davis's Mansions	"	"
7	"	Harold.	4		M.		"	"	"	"	"	"	Goulston Street	"	"
8	"	Siccy.	4		F.		"	"	"	"	"	"	London E	"	"
9	"	Sadie.	2.												
10	Schiff	Anna.	25			Dress maker	Yes	Yes	Russian	"	"	"	Aunt. Pesse Habla 30 Stepney Green, London		
11	~~Hornfeld~~	~~Jeige~~	~~23~~		~~M.~~	~~Wife~~							~~Father & Grandfather~~ ~~Schlome Simber~~		
12		Zeila	10		S.		No	No					Teophipol. Wolynia Russia		
13	Angermachtz	Muir.	25		M			Yes					Brother N. Angermachtz Siltzaigrod Stamerty Podolsk, Russia		
14	Wassylowsky	Hyman.	24.		M.		No	No.					Friend D. Angel 6 Halifax street, London E.		
15	Lewin V-5 8 0/20	Hyman.	(30				Yes	Yes					Brother-in-law, Brother Uncle		
16		Ester.	25		F.	Wife	No	No					Lewis Rosen.		
17	Reg. 58478	Alfred.	2		M S	Child							101 Old Montague Street		
18	"	Morris.	8			Infant							London E.		
ADMITTED 19	Romuszlansky	Annie	18		F.	Tailoress	Yes	Yes					Frynd Isaac Jaminsky.	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 20	"	Beckie	11			Child							14 Dolton Street London. E.	"	"
21	Dalpern.	Bernard	50		M. M	General dealer.							Wife, Rosa Dalpern 21 Precious Alley, Bable Street London	N.Y.	New York
22	Weisbaum	Morris	22.		" S.	Cap maker.							Mother, R. Weisbaum 18 Fleur de lis, London. E.	"	"
23	Nam.	Schaine	14.		F.	Dress maker.	No	No					Mother. P. Nam 16 Plough Street Buildings, London E.	"	"
24	~~Cook.~~	Lipman	34		M. M.	Tailor	Yes	Yes.					Brother. J. Cook 16 London Street, Leadenhall Court, London		
25	Lebman	Albert	4			Child			England	English	England		Friend Mrs Draper ~~Penang Rd~~ Thornbury	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Pay	Frederick	22			Steward			England	English	England		Friend J. Richardson 19 Strickland Deptford London	N.Y.	New York
27	Wade	Edith	28			Servant							Friend Eliza Smith 31 Harold Rd Leytonstone London	N.Y.	Montclair
28	Newman	Thomas Johnson	24			Labourer					Cambridge		Mother Elizabeth Newman Reach, Cambridge	N.Y.	Rochester
29	Rogers	John	38		M	Miner					Camborne		Wife Annie Rogers 31 Moor Pl, Camborne	Calif	~~Hancock~~
30	Henkelom	Charles	26			1-43875 Engineman	1/24/04		Belgium	Flemish	London		Friend J. Derny 116 Pennington St, London E.	N.H.	Manchester

EAGAN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 226

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island *October 25th*, 1907

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	$15	No			Uncle Sam Lapp 226 Henry Street, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Dark brown brown		Nil	England London
2	"	Uncle	$10	"			Uncle Morris Rosenberg 34-8 Canal Street, New York, N.Y.							5	6	Dark	Dark Brown		"	" "
3	"	Self	$10	"			Father A Isaac 324 Rivington Street, New York, N.Y.							5	1	Fair	Fair		"	" "
4	"	"	$10	"			Husband & Father, R. Coleman 124 Madison Street. New York. N.Y.							5	1	"	Brown	Grey	"	" "
5	"	Mother	nil	"										5	2	Dark	"	"	"	" "
6	"	"	"	"										"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
7	"	"	"	"										"	"	"	Fair	Blue	"	" "
8	"	"	"	"										"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
9	"	"	"	"										"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
10	"	Brother	$10	"			Brother I Schiff 1944 1st Avenue New York, N.Y.							5	5	"	Black	Grey	Russia	Konsk
11	~~"	Self~~	~~$15~~	~~"~~			~~Husband & Father. D Moranfeld~~							4	11	"	Dark Brown	Right Eye artificial	"	~~Sophipol~~
12	~~"	Mother~~	~~nil~~	~~"~~			~~486 Myrtle Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.~~							"	"	"	Brown	Nil	"	~~" "~~
13	"	Brother in-law.	$18	"			Brother-in-law. S Kozak 194 E 3rd Street New York N.Y.							5	4	"	Dark	"	"	Kitaigrod
14	"	Brother	$10	"			Brother M Wasserlowsky 144 Stagg Street New York N.Y.							5	5	Fair	Brown	"	"	Wlochaw.
15	"	Brother in-law	$30	"			Brother-in-law Brother & Uncle.							5	6	"	Grey	"	"	Prage
16	"	Brother	nil	"			Morris Housson. 338-40 E 100th Street New York N.Y.							5	6	"	Blue	"	"	Kamenko
17	"	Uncle	"	"										"	"	"	"	"	England	London
18	"	"	"	"										"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
19	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Rose Fromis zlangky 824 Morris Street Philadelphia Pa.							5	4	Dark	"	Grey	Russia	Kiew.
20	"	"	Nil	"										"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
21	"	Father in-law.	$40	"			Father-in-law Jacob Selman 460 Belmont Avenue New York N.Y.							5	4	"	Brown	"	"	Stoltz
22	"	Brother	$15	"			Brother, Charles Weisbaum 60 Gontter, 266 Stanton Street, New York							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Warsaw.
23	"	Father	$30	"			Father, Philip Kann 537 6 12th Street, New York, N.Y.							5	"	Medium	Black	Brown	"	Semichit
24	~~"	Self.~~	~~$50~~	~~"~~			~~Brother. A Cook 1626 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y.~~							5	3	Fair	Brown		"	Warsaw.
25	"	"	$40	"			Cousin R. H. Cusset 1328 Walnut St, Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	"	Belgium	Louvain
26	"	"	"	$40	1907	New York	c/o Lucas & Co 7 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	None	" "
27	"	"	"	no			Friend Morina Bailey 6 Warren Place Montclair, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" "
28	"	"	$25	"			Cousin H. Newmann 204 Tronya St. Rochester, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	blonde	blue	"	Cambridge
29	no	"	$35	"			Friend Mrs. Lejaune Redaggt Glenarm Co Ellis Brother August Henkelom 973 Tudor St. Manchester, NH	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br.	"	"	Hagle
30	no	"	$60	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Belgium	Ghent

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. H. Lyon, Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL., from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. H. Lyon
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Geisinger

Sworn to before me this 27th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kangasaho	Maria	17		F	s	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Paavola	Father Matti Kangasaho Paavola	ny	New York
2	Kayrala	Martha	20											Father Gustaf Kayrala Paavola		
3	Luotonen	Gustaa	31		m		Labourer						Rytonmaki	Brother William Nuomi Arvasala Uusikirko		
4	Wilkki	Anton	22										Wirolahti	Father Matti Wilki Wirolahti		
5	Nikkola	Anton	23											Mother Maja Lina Nikkola Wirolahti	Mass	Gardner
6	Wallonen	Johan	20										Himanpaki	Father Johan Wallonen Himanpaki	Ohio	Girard
7	Alfving	Maria	24		F		Nurse						Wesilahti	Mother Klara Alfving Wesilahti	Mich	Ishpeming
8	Nell	Alma	26				Housewife							Mother Mathilda Nell Tampere		
9	Dalkvist	Maria	26				Servant						Wora	Uncle Abraham Osterholm Wora	Dak	Stewart Tp.
10	Dalkvist	Erika	22			m	Laborer							Wife Ella Dalkvist Wora		
11	Mattsson	Hilda Serafia	38		F		Wife						Wardo	Brother K. E. Karlsson Listerby, Wardo	NJ.	Hoboken
12	"	Selmi Hilda S.	7				Child	no	no					Uncle		
13	"	Karl Wilhelm	3	4	m											
14	"	Seralia Victoria	30		F		Servant	yes	yes					Sister Mathilda Johansson		
15	Westerlund	Maria Wilhelmina	33										Bjorneborg	Father Reg. Nation Bjorneborg		
16	Virtanen	Wilhelm	50		m		Laborer						Wardo	Mother Sofia Wilhelmina Westerlund Mikkelo, Wardo		
17	Koskinen	Lydia	20		F		Servant						Laitila	Wife Wilhelmina Virtanen Laitila, Laukintaka	NY.	New York
18	Engblom	Ella	20										Lammin	Father Juho Koskinen Lammin	Ill.	Chicago
19	Lindstrom	Berta K. R	18							Sweden	Scandinav		Vestra Ed	Father Engasa Engblom Lammin		
20	Peterson	Anna O	18										Dalkvern	Father K. Lindstrom Joensuu Bruk		
21	Johnson	Selma	24									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mellstad	Father J. A. Peterson Hammarbro Joensuu Bruk		
22	Anderson	Hilder	23									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mellstad	Mother Karna Christensen Hagnas Mellstad	NY	Brooklyn
23	"	Selma M.	21										Mellstad	Father Johan A. Anderson Degerhamn		
24	Adamson	Anna B. E. M.	15											Mother Mathilda Adamson Degerhamn		jamestown
25	Wennerstrom	Oskar Leon	30		m		Carpenter			Finland	Finnish		Finland Borgham	Wife Henrika Wennerstrom Hantokiri, Borgham	NJ.	Jersey City
26	Johansson	Karl Oskar H.	35				Engineer						Porgas	Wife Amalia Johansson Porgas	NY	Brooklyn
27	Heras	Ella	30		F		Servant	no	no					Father Johan Heros Finstrom, Aland	NY	New York
28	Eriksson	Amanda Viktoria	33					yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Viktor Eriksson Ystnaet, Fjalmo	RI	Providence
29	Forsmann	Hulda Charlotte	29				Waitress						Sandsveden	Father Adolf Forsman Sandsvedens Glasworks	Ill	Chicago
30	Vestvik	Anton	22		m	s	Sailor			Norway		Norway	Drontheim	Father Kristian Westvik Helgeland, Norway	Me.	Portland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
X 1	Kangasanio	Maria	17		F	s	Servant yes yes 2-914334-505 10/22/41			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Saavola	Father Matti Kangasanio Saavola	ny	New York
2	Kayrala	Martha	20											Father Gustaf Kayrala Saavola		
3	Luotonen	Gustaa	31		m	Labourer							Kyttmaki	Brother William Nuomi Savonla Finland		
4	Wiitteki	Antoin	22										Wirolahti	Father Matti Wilki Wirolahti	Mass	Gardner
5	Nikkola	Anton	23											Mother Maja Kaisa Nikkola Wirolahti		
6	Wallonen	Johan	20										Himmerfski	Father Johan Wallonen Himmerfski	Ohio	Girard
7	Alfving	Maria	24		F		Nurse						Wesilahti	Mother Klara Alfving Wesilahti	Mich	Schenning
8	Nell	Alma	26				Midwife							Mother Mathilda Nell Tampere		
9	Dalkvist	Maria	26				Servant						Wora	Uncle Abraham Osterholm Wora	Cal	Stewarts Co.
10	Dalkas	Erika	22		m		Labourer							Wife Ella Dalka Wora		
11	Mattsson	Hilda Serafia	38		F		Wife 2-917770-5/14/42						Wardo	Brother K. E. Karlsson Osterby, Wardo	NJ	Hoboken
12		Almi Hilda S.	7				Child no no							mma		
13		Karl Wilhelm	3	4	m											
14		Seralia Victoria	30		F		Servant yes yes						Bjornaborg	Sister Mathilda Johansson Tre Rey. Station Bjornaborg		
15	Westerlund	Maria Wilhelmina	33										Wardo	Mother Sofia Wilhelmina Westerlund Mikeli Wardo		
16	Wiitanen	Wilhelm	50		m		Laborer						Laitila	Wife Wilhelmina Wiitanen Laitila, Laustintyla	NY.	New York
17	Kostinen	Lydia	20		F		Servant						Lemmin	Father Juho Kostinen Lemmin	Ill.	Chicago
18	Englom	Ella	20											Father August Englom Lemmin		
19	Lindström	Berta K. R	18							Sweden	Scandinav		Vestra Ed	Father F. Lindström Ofvanmyra Brukt		
20	Peterson	Anna O	18										Dalkarn	Father J. A. Peterson Hammarbo Ofvanmyra Brukt		
21	Johnson	Selma	24									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Aklatod	Mother Karna Christensen Klagup Aklatod	NY	Brooklyn
22	Anderson	Hildur	23									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Moklaby	Father Johan A. Anderson Degerhamn		
23		Selma M.	21													
24	Adamson	Anna B. E. M.	15											Mother Mathilda Adamson Degerhamn		Jamestown
25	Wennerström	Oskar Leon	30	V	m		Carpenter			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Borghamn	Wife Henrika Wennerström Hantskär Borghamn	NJ.	Jersey City
26	Johansson	Karl Oskar H.	35				Engineer						Borgas	Wife Amalia Johansson Borgas	NY	Brooklyn
27	Heras	Ella	30		F		Servant no no							Father Johan Heras Finström, Aland	NY	New York
28	Eskesson	Amanda Viktoria	33				yes yes			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Viktor Eriksson Ystad Gälmö	RI	Providence
29	Forsmann	Hulda Charlotte	29				Waitress						Sandvesken	Father Adolf Forsman Sandvesken Glasworks	Ill	Chicago
30	Veslvik	Anton	22		m		Sailor			Norway		Norway	Drontheim	Father Kristian Wesivik Helgeland, Norway	Me.	Portland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 X 1	Kangasaho	Maria	17		F s	Servant girl	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Saarola	Father Matti Kangasaho Saarola	ny	New York
2	Kayrala	Martha	20										Father Gustaf Kayrala Saarola		
3	Luotonen	Gustaf	31		m	Labourer						Kyttonmaki	Brother William Nurmi Savonala Uusikirkko		
4	Wikkeki	Anton	22									Wirolahti	Father Matti Wilki Wirolahti	Mass	Gardner
5	Nikkola	Anton	23										Mother Maja Stina Nikkola Wirolahti		
6	Wallonen	Johan	20									Himmerfors	Father Johan Waltonen Himmerfors	Ohio	Girard
7	Alfving	Maria	24		F	Nurse						Wesilahti	Mother Klara Alfving Wesilahti	Mich	Ishpeming
8	Nell	Alma	26			Midwife							Mother Mathilda Nell Tampere		
9	Dalkvist	Maria	26			Servant						Wora	Uncle Abraham Osterholm Wora	Cal	Stewarts Co.
10	Dalkas	Erik	22		m	Laborer							Wife Ella Dalkas Wora		
11	Mattsson	Hilda Serafia	38		F	Wife						Wärdö	Brother K. E. Karlson Listerby, Wärdö	Ill.	Hoboken
12	"	Alvi Hilda S.	7		s	Child	no	no					uncle		
13	"	Karl Wilhelm	3	4	m										
14	"	Seralia Victoria	30		F	Servant	yes	yes				Bjorneborg	Sister Mathilda Johansson Jan Reg. Station Bjorneborg		
15	Westerlund	Maria Wilhelmina	33									Wärdö	Mother Sofia Wilhelmina Westerlund Mikkeli Wärdö		
16	Virtanen	Wilhelm	50		m	Laborer						Laitila	Wife Wilhelmina Virtanen Laitila Lauttintayla	NY.	New York
17	Kostinen	Lydia	20		F	Servant						Lemmin	Father Juho Kostinen Lemmin	Ill.	Chicago
18	Englom	Ella	20										Father Augus Englom Lemmin		
19	Kindström	Berta H. R	18						Sweden	Scandinav		Vestra Ed	Father K. Kindström Ofvanmyra Brak		
20	Peterson	Anna O	18								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dalkarn	Father J. A. Peterson Hammarby Ofvanmyra Brak		
21	Johnson	Selma	24								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mellestad	Mother Karin Christina Klapus Mellestad	NY	Brooklyn
22	Anderson	Hilvur	23									Stockholm	Father Johan A. Anderson Degerhamn		
23	"	Selma M.	21										Mother Mathilda Samson Degerhamn		Jamestown
24	Samson	Anna B. E. M.	15										Wife Henrikes Wennerström Stockholm Bergkarn	NJ.	Jersey City
25	Wennerström	Oskar Leon	30		m	Carpenter			England	Finnish	Finland	Borgharn	Wife Amalia Johansson Borgas	NY	Brooklyn
26	Johansson	Karl Oskar H.	35			Engineer						Borgas	Father Johan Heros Finström Aland	NY	New York
27	Heros	Ella	30		F	Servant	no	no					Father Viktor Eriksson Yrkmet Gäfmo	RI	Providence
28	Eriksson	Amanda Viktoria	33				yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Adolf Forsman Sandsvedsen Glasworks	Ill	Chicago
29	Forsmann	Hulda Charlotte	29			Waitress						Sandsveden	Father Kristian Wallevik Helgeland Norway	Me.	Portland
30	Vestvik	Anton	22		m	Sailor			Norway		Norway	Drontheim			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

228

List S 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Brooklyn, October 14, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Sister	$10	no			Sister Liisa Kangasaho 512 W 38th St, New York, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	fair	blonde	blue	None	Finland Paavola
2	1	friend	$10	X			friend Lizzie Palokangas 680 Lexington Ave New York NY	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	4½	1	br.	gr.	1	1
3	1	self	$133	yes	1907	New York	Scandinavian Sailors Home 172 Carroll St. Brooklyn, New York	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	6	1	blonde	blue	1	1 Rusikirko
4	1	1	$25	no			friend Risto Tervi Box 224, west Gardner, Mass	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	7	1	br.	gr.	1	1 Wuolukka
5	1	1	$25	1				1	1	1	1	1	1	5	11	1	1	1	1	1
6	1	1	$42	1			aunt Tilda Heino Box 397, Girard, Ohio	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	5	1	blonde	1	1	1 Hannesoki
7	1	1	$25	1			friend Mr. Henry Lindgren Schenning, Minn	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	4	pale	br.	1	1	1 Wuolukka
8	1	1	$26	1				1	1	1	1	1	1	5	5½	fair	1	1	1	1 Tampere
9	no	Brother	$10	1			Brother Charley Dalkvist Stevens Pt. Sonoma Co. Cal	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	4	1	blonde	1	1	1 Wora
10	1	Cousin	$10	1			cousin	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	5	1	1	1	1	1
11	1	self	$50	1				1	1	1	1	1	1	5	3	Swede	black	bl.	1	1 Pöllänty
12	1	Mother	—	1			Husband and father Anders Wilhelm Mattsson, 206 Grand Street, Hoboken, NJ	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —
13	1	1	—	1				1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —
14	1	self	$40	1			Brother	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	1½	ruddy	blonde	1	1	1 Aland
15	1	1	$15	1			friend	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	7	fair	1	1	1	1 Wärdö
16	1	1	$38	1			Daughter Sandra Korpinen 218 E 122nd St, New York, NY	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	10	1	br.	1	1	1 Laitila
17	1	1	$25	1			friend Eva Carlson 149 Halsted St, Chicago, Ill	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	5½	1	blonde	1	1	1 Lemmin
18	1	brother	$10	1			sister	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	4½	1	br.	1	1	1
19	1	self	$10	1			friend E. R. Ingersoll 6515 Normal Ave, Chicago, Ill	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	3	1	1	1	1	Sweden Westra Ed
20	1	1	$10	1				1	1	1	1	1	1	5	2½	1	1	1	1	1 Dalhem
21	1	1	$20	yes	1901 1907	Brooklyn	friend Mrs. Bull 269 Henry St, Brooklyn, NY	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	2½	ruddy	1	1	1	1 Ahlstad
22	1	1	$10	no	1901 1907	New York	friend Hilma Knudson 99-3rd St, Brooklyn, NY	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	4½	fair	blonde	1	1	1 Bjurholm
23	1	1	$10	no				1	1	1	1	1	1	5	4½	1	1	1	1	1 Östra Mellby
24	1	1	$30	1			uncle John Hedman 117 Palmer St, Jamestown, NY	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	4½	1	1	1	1	1
25	1	1	more	yes	1907	Jersey City	Brother Victor Viginström 84 Essex St, Jersey City, NJ	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	9	1	1	1	1	Finland Kortesjärvi
26	1	1	$	no			friend Axel Augustin 99 Brooklyn, NY	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	5	1	1	1	1	1 Resa
27	1	1	$10	1			friend Magnus Danielson 260 61st St, New York, NY	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	6	1	1	1	1	1 Hammarland
28	1	1	$14	1			sister Maria Eriksson 82 Waterman St Providence R.I.	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	5	1	1	1	1	Sweden Gudegård
29	1	1	$15	1			sister Walborg Forman 5738 Waterman Ave Chicago, Ill.	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	6	1	1	1	1	1 Tikka
30	no	1	$20	1			Brother Ludvig Vestrik 292 Hammond St, Portland, Me.	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	8	1	br.	1	Tattooed on right hand	Norway Nesne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. H. Lyons Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. H. Lyons
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of October, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geiniger, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Geiniger

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

10-1107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10-1107

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, October [illegible], 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobs	Fred	26		M s	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	St. Austell	Mother Mrs. Jacobs St. Austell. Father Silas Jacobs Truro St. Austell	Cal	Grass Valley
2	Martin	John Henry Coleman	27											U	Ogden
3	Jacobs	Percy	21								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father William Hore Bugle, St. Austell	Neig	Globe
4	Hore	William John	24										Wife Mrs. Liverton, Bolgoon, St. Austell	Mich	Hancock
5	Liverton	Charles [redacted]	37		m								Father John Pascoe Cross Lane, St. Austell		Painsdale
6	Pascoe	Frank Bullen	21		s								Brother William Jeffery Carl Hill, St. Austell		
7	Jeffery	Harry Richard	23										Wife Mrs. Johns Date Tr. St. Austell		Ishpeming
8	Johns	John Henry	25		m								Wife Mrs Barnes.		
9	Barnes	John Charles	33								Penzance		2 Wesleyan Terrace, Penzance	Ill.	Chicago
10	Symons	William John	24			Groom					Redruth		Wife Mrs. Symons Church Rd. Leonard near Redruth	Mich	Marquette
11	Holroyd	Jane	60		S W	Housekeeper					Teddington		Bro Henry Gilbey 5 Standard Villas Standard Rd Bounalow	Ind.	Indianapolis
12	Cook	Mary Kathleen	35		m	Wife							do		
13	"	John Holroyd	10		M s	Child							do		
14	"	Kathleen	9		F								do		
15	Brookes	Florence Emily	23		m	Wife							Mrs Harris 19 Winster Rd. Teddington		
16	"	Richard	41		M	Billiard Maker	9-26754-9/9/40								
17	"	Richard Holroyd	4		s	Child	no no	9-28105-7/4/41							
18	"	Frances	2		F		7-179121-7-14-41								
19	"	John	1		M										
20	Twining	Kate	22		F	Servant	yes	yes			Shanford		Father Maurice Twining 19 Swinden Rd. Swinton. Father Mother in Law	N Y	Mohawk
21	Spice	Thomas	22		M	Labourer					Sittingbourne		6. Quay House, Sittingbourne	D. C.	Washington
22	"	Sidney	17												
23	"	Archibald	16										Mother Mrs A. Wood Bell Rd. Sittingbourne		
24	Wood	John Wesley	19			Mariner							Father John Wise High St. Bidderden		
25	Wise	George Edw.	17			Baker					Biddenden		Father Wm. Wise Low Polesfer. Biddenden	NY	New York
26	"	Arthur	24			Labourer							Brother James Kent 164 High St. Poole		
27	Kent	Herbert	30		m	Barman					Poole		Br. in Law G. Shelson 20 Oxford St. Whitstable	Conn	Bridgeport
ADMITTED	Shelson	Mary Ann	65		F W	Housekeeper					Whitstable		Father A. Rogers 16 Queens Rd. Buckland Portsmouth	R.	Philadelphia
29	Rogers	John	26		M s	Bricklayer					Portsmouth		Father J. Masboratkis Chiliocamperion, Sparta, Greece	R.	Pittsburg
30	Masboratkis	Stelios	20		M	Salesman					Greece	Greek			

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, October 2, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobs	Fred	26		M s	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	St. Austell	Mother Mrs. Jacobs St. Austell	Cal	Grass Valley
2	Martin	John Henry Coleman	27								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Silas Jacobs Truro St. Austell	U	Ogden
3	Jacobs	Percy	21										do		
4	Hore	William John	24								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father William Hore Bugle St. Austell	Ariz	Globe
5	Liverton	Charles [redacted]	37		m								Wife Mrs. Liverton Polgooth St. Austell	Mich	Hancock
6	Pascoe	Frank Bullen	21		s								Father John Pascoe Cross Lane St. Austell		Trinidad
7	Jeffery	Harry Richard	23										Brother William Jeffery Carthill St. Austell		
8	Johns	John Henry	25		m								Wife Mrs. Johns Daubuz St. St. Austell		Ishpeming
9	Barnes	John Charles	33										Wife Mrs Barnes 2 Wesley Terrace Penzance	Ill.	Chicago
10	Symons	William John	24			Groom					Penzance		Wife Mrs Symons Church Rd Tregarand near Redruth	Mich	Marquette
11	Holroyd	Jane	60		S W	Housekeeper					Redruth		Brother Harry 55 Standard Rd Bounslow	Ind	Indianapolis
12	Cook	Mary Kathleen	35		m	Wife					Teddington		do		
13	"	John Holroyd	10		M s	Child							do		
14	"	Kathleen	9		F								do		
15	Brookes	Florence Emily	23		m	Wife 9-26754 9/9/40							Mrs Norris 18 Munster Rd. Teddington		
16	"	Richard	41		M	Billiard Marker 9-28105 9/9/41							✓		
17	"	Richard Holroyd	4		M s	Child no no 7-19121-7-14-41							✓		
18	"	Frances	2	15									✓		
19	"	John	1	10	M								✓		
20	Twining	Kate	22		F	Servant yes yes					Shanford		Father Maurice Twining Swinden Rd. Swinton other relatives Sister in law	N Y	Mohawk
21	Spice	Thomas	22		M	Labourer					Sittingbourne		b. Quay House, Sittingbourne	D. C.	Washington
22	"	Sidney	17										✓		
23	"	Archibald	16										✓		
24	Wood	John Wesley	19			Mariner							Mother Mrs A. Wood Bell Rd. Sittingbourne		
25	Wise	George Edw.	17			Baker					Biddenden		Father John Wise High St. Biddenden	N Y	New York
26	"	Arthur	24			Labourer							Father Mrs Wise Low Polesyter. Biddenden		
27	Kent	Herbert	30		m	Barman					Poole		Brother James Kent 164 High St. Poole	Mich	Bronx City
ADMITTED	Shelson	Mary Ann	65		F W	Housekeeper					Whitstable		Br. in law G. Shelson 20 Oxford St. Whitstable	N S	Wyton
29	Rogers	John	26		M s	Labourer					Portsmouth		Father A. Rogers 16 Queens Rd. Buckland Portsmouth	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Mastoraki	Stelios	20		M	Waiter				Greek	Greece	Greece	Father J. Mastoraki Chateau Perion, Sparta, Greece	Pa	Pittsburg

ADMITTED HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 2 230

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport ... Oct 15th ..., 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no	Friend Thomas Box No. Gray Valley ... Grace Edwin Rooms 2-3-20th St Green Creek	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	br.	bl.	None	England	St. Austell
2	〃	〃	yes	1904-7 Butte, Mon		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	〃	br.	〃	〃	〃
3	〃	〃	no			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	fair	blonde	bl.	〃	〃	〃
4	〃	〃	yes	1904-7 Globe	Friend Sam Shugg Box 540, Globe, Ariz.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	10½	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
5	〃	〃	no		Friend Fred. Milford c/o P.O., Hancock, Mich.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	br.	br.	〃	〃	〃
6	〃	〃	〃		Friend Josiah Nicholls c/o P.O. Painesdale, Mich.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	blonde	bl.	〃	〃	〃
7	〃	〃	〃			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	Dark	br.	br.	〃	〃	〃
8	〃	〃	〃		Br. in law J. Tremayne, 123 Angeline St, Hancock, Mich.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Lostwithiel
9	〃	〃	〃		Friend W. Pike 274 N. Clark St, Chicago, Ill.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	ruddy	〃	gr.	〃	〃	Penzance
10	〃	〃	$25		Sister Mrs. J. Goldsworthy 123 Cleveland Ave, Marquette, Mich.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	fair	〃	〃	〃	〃	Perranwell
11	yes	〃	yes		Son Mr. Kolvoy 302 Hancock St, Indianapolis, Ind	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	Dark	〃	br.	〃	〃	Hanover
12	〃	〃	〃		Husband Mr. Brooks 302 Hancock St, Indianapolis, Ind	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Eton
13	〃	〃	—			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	—
14	〃	〃	—			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	—
15	〃	Husband	—			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	fair	br.	br.	〃	〃	Jerlington
16	〃	self	yes		~~Husband~~ Richard Brooks 302 Hancock St, Indianapolis, Ind	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	mild, red	〃	gr.	〃	〃	Wolverhampton
17	〃	father	—			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	〃	〃	—			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	〃	〃	—			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	〃	self	$25		Friend G. Wilson Box 393, Mohawk, NY.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	fair	br.	bl.	〃	〃	Hoston
21	〃	〃	$20		Brother Chas. Spill Terra Cotta Station, Washington DC.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	〃	br	〃	〃	Ignatius
22	〃	〃	—			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Hillingbourne
23	〃	〃	—		Friend J. Kinney Terra Cotta Station, Washington DC.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	〃	gr.	〃	〃	〃
24	〃	〃	$15			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	fresh	〃	bl.	Tattoos on left arm	〃	Hillingbourne
25	〃	〃	yes		Friend Wm. Payne Union St, New York NY	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	fair	〃	br.	None	〃	Burdenton
26	〃	〃	〃			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	〃	gr.	〃	〃	〃
27	〃	〃	〃		Uncle Joseph Crocker Brown City, Mich.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8½	〃	〃	bl	〃	〃	Skeminestier
28	no	〃	〃		Brother Mr. Wood Westmoor, Vergin Co. NY.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5		Dark	gr.	gr	Scar after burn	〃	Whitstable
29	yes	〃	〃	yes 1906 Philadelphia	Brother W. G. Rogers 5038 Germantown Av. Philadelphia Pa.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6½	fair	br.	bl.	Scar on back finger hand	〃	Chatham
30	〃	Uncle	$20	no	Uncle L. Mastrakis 111-4th Ave, Pittsburg, Pa.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5		Dark	〃	br.	None	Greece	Sparta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Lyon Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Lyon
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H G. Geiringer, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL., SAILING THEREWITH., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 16 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Pennsylvania University, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 4th *day of* October, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

H. 1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H. 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mackie	Robert A	43		m	Machinist	yes	yes	America	English	England	Harwich		Pa	Renovo
2	Jacobs	Thomas	38		m	Engineer Diver						St. Austell		Col	Grand Valley
3	"	Ida	27		f	Wife				Scandinavian				"	"
4	"	Earl	7		m	Child	no	no						"	"
5	"	Pearl	1		f									"	"
6	Bawden	Annie	32		m	Wife	yes	yes		English		St. Erne		Col	Leadville
7	Ingersoll	Nanny	34							Scandinavian		Sweden	Gefleborg	Ill	Chicago
		Karin	2			Child	no	no							
9	Danielson	Nils Charles	13		m	Laborer	yes	yes		Finland		Finstrom		N.Y.	New York
10	Nielson	Annie	21		m	Wife				Sweden		Stockholm			
11	Rogerson	Frederick	38		m	Reporter				English	England	London		S.D.	Deadwood
12	Reid	Harry	24			Cook						Cardiff		Cal	Fresno
13	Sylvia	Antonio	32			Seaman				Portugese		Southampton		N.Y.	New York
14	Brooke	William	23		m							London		D.C.	Washington
15	Nordsen	George	23												
16	Ernest	Peterson	66		m	Jeweller				Scandinavian				N.Y.	New York
17	Johnson	Nils Alfred	44			Farmer				Sweden	Gottenburg			Nebr	Oakland
18	Mackenzie	Alexander	32			Laundryman				American	La Africa	Johannesburg		Cal	S. Bernardino
19	Lipschitz	Annie	34		m	Wife	no	no		Hebrew	England	London		Pa.	Philadelphia
		Julius	11		m	Child	yes	yes							
		Sofia	9		f										
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

except II

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, October 12th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mackie	Robert A	43	4	m	Machinist	yes	yes	America	English	England	Harwich		P. Renovo	
2	Jacobs	Thomas	38		m	Engineer							St. Anstell	Col. Grand Valley	
3	"	Isa	27		f	Wife				Scandinavian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
4	"	Earl	7		m	Child	no	no						"	"
	"	Pearl	1		f									"	"
6	Bawden	Annie	32		m	Wife	yes	yes		English		St. Cave		Col. Leadville	
7	Ingersoll	Nanny	34							Scandinavian	Sweden	Gefleborg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill. Chicago	
	"	Karin	2		f	Child	no	no							
9	Danielson	Nils Charles	13		m	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN BOARD ON PIER		Finland	Finström		N.Y. New York	
10	Nielson	Emmie	21		m	Wife			U.S. CITIZEN BOARD ON PIER		Sweden	Stockholm			
11	Rogerson	Frederick	38		m	Reporter				English	England	London		S.D. Redwood	
12	Reid	Harry	24		m	Cook			U.S. CITIZEN BOARD ON PIER			Cardiff		Cal. Fresno	
13	Sylvia	Antonio	32			Seaman				Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y. New York	
14	Brooke	William	23		m				U.S. CITIZEN BOARD ON PIER			London		D.C. Washington	
15	Nordsen	George	23						U.S. CITIZEN BOARD ON PIER						
16	Ernest	Peterson	66		m	Jeweller			U.S.	Scandinavian				N.Y. New York	
17	Johnson	Nels Alfred	44		m	Farmer				Swedish	Sweden	Gothenburg		Nebr. Oakland	
18	Mackenzie	Alexander	32			Laundryman				American	South Africa	Johannesburg		Cal. S. Bernardino	
19	Lipschitz	Annie	34		f	m Wife	no	no		Hebrew	England	London		Pa. Philadelphia	
	"	Julius	11		m	Child	yes	yes							
	"	Sofia	9		f										
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

except # 11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S1 232

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 29th, 1907

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10 00	yes	1907	Pa	American Citizen	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dk	Brown	Brown	India Ink on right arm	England	Ipswich
2	no	self		yes	1903	Ill.		no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Lt.	Black	Blue		England	Cornwall
3		husband	30 00	yes	1907	Ill		do											Sweden	Smaland
4		father						do												
5								do											England	Cornwall
6																				
7		husband	50 00	yes	1902	Ill		do	no	no	no	no	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm
8		father						do												
9								do												
10								do												
11	no	self	15 00	yes	1904	S.D.		do	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fair	Blue			England	Manchester
12	no							do												
13	yes	self						do	no	no	no	no	yes							
14	no							do												
15								do												
16	yes	self						do												
17	no							do												
18								do												
19	yes		35 00	yes	1904	Ill		do	no	no	no	no	no	5	6½	Dk	Black	Brown		Russia	Transcaucasia
20		husband						do												
21		husband						do												
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Lyons Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Lyons
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

233

S. S. Saint-Paul arrived Oct. 20, 1907, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓17906	11:15				1	Admitted	Destination	Inm	10/21	9	1	1	1
2	✓17905	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
3	✓17931	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
4	✓17930	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
5	✓17929	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
6	✓17907	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
7	✓17925	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
8	✓17928	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
9	✓17927	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
10	✓17926	"				1	"	"				10	10	10
11	XX													
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SAINT PAUL arrived OCTOBER 20, 1907, 19, M., from 234

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct.	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Becker Catherine	6	12		1	To Pastor	German Society	Green	20	Noon	—	1	—
2	Fagrale Martha		2			" friend	Miss Mathews	"	"	Noon	—	1	—
3	Fahgsahl Maria		2		1	" sister	" "	"	"	Noon	—	1	—
4	Fahlstrom Ida J		1		1	" sister	Svenska Kyrk.	"	"	12.35	—	1	—
	Coleman [illegible]		4/5			" husband	Hus of Rep. 239 Madison Ave.	"	10.40		—	—	—
	[illegible]		14			" son	Son, Elias, 11 Washington Sq. Wes.	"	12.		—	1	—
	[illegible]		12	1		" friend	Hus, Angelo, 303 E 11th Pisq.	"	10.40		—	—	—
	[illegible]		4	1		" brother	Bro, Isadore 1944 1st Ave John.	"	11.30		—	—	—
	[illegible]					" father	Father, Abm, 333 Rivington Pisq.	"	10.38		—	—	—
1	[illegible]		1		1	" father	" Philip 537 E. 12 Pisq.	"	10.37		—	—	—
	[illegible]		1		1	" brother	Bro, Hagop 1m, 157 E 28 Schenectady N.Y. Schw.	"	12.		—	1	—
1	[illegible]					" tel	Kirkland John Lauchi 570 S. Centre St Schenectady	"					
1	[illegible]		1		1	" tel	" John Lauchi 570 S. Centre St Schenectady	"					
18	[illegible]		13	1	1	" wife	Uncle, Joe Bonaldi 134 20 St Pisq. Cornwall on H.	20	11.40		—	1	—
19	[illegible]		16/20	1		" wife	Made S. F. Green		21		—	—	—
16	Karna [illegible]		7		1	" sister	D. C. Nil A Danielson 2 Co. St Hoboken N.J. Schw.	20	12		—	1	—
17	Pontecchio Fernando	3			1	" uncle	Uncle, Jos. Bonnabelli 134 20 St Pisq. Cornwall, N.Y.	"	11.40		—	1	—
18	[illegible]		1	1		sister	Sis Maria 307 Charlton St Bkln Schw	21	3.30		1	1	1
19	[illegible]		7	18	1	" sister	Sous Maria Stanacick 7 Rivington St nyc Pisq		3.27		1	2	1
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

In the S. S. [illegible] arrived OCTOBER 20, 1907, 19, M., from 231

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct.	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Lecher	Catherine	6	12		1	To Pastor	German Society	Green	20	Noon	—	1	—
2	[illegible]	Martha		2			" friend	Miss Mathews	"	"	noon	—	1	—
3	[illegible]	Maria		1		1	" sister	" "	"	"	noon	—	1	—
4	[illegible]	[illegible]		10		1	" sister	Sacraka Lodge	"	"	12.35	—	1	—
5	Coleman	[illegible]	8	8/1		1	" husband	Kus J. Renlen, 239 Madison Ave.	"	"	10.40	—	—	—
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	14			" son	Son, Elias, 11 Washington Schen.	"	"	12.	—	1	—
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	12	13	1		" husband	Kus, Angelo, 303 E 11th Pisq.	"	"	10.40	—	—	—
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	1			" brother	Bro., Isadore 1944 1st Ave John.	"	"	11.30	—	—	—
9	[illegible]	[illegible]					" father	Father, Abm, 333 Rivington Pisq.	"	"	10.38	—	—	—
10	[illegible]	[illegible]		2	1		" father	" Philip 537 E. 12 Pisq.	"	"	10.37	—	—	—
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	7	1		" brother	Bro., Kagop Hn, 167 E 28 Schen.	"	"	12.	—	1	—
12	[illegible]	[illegible] dec.		7			" tel [illegible]	Kirkland John Cauchi 570 E. Centre St Schenectady N.Y.	Schen.	21	1.30			
13	[illegible]	[illegible]			1		" tel [illegible]	" John Cauchi 570 E. Centre St Schenectady	"	"	1.30	1	2	1
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	15	1	1		male	Uncle, Jos Bonalelli Bx 20 Cornwall N.J.	Pisq.	20	11.40	—	1	—
15	[illegible]	[illegible]					male	Male S.S. by	Green	21	—	—	—	—
16	Karns	Ella					" sister	L. C. Nilsson 2 Co. St Hoboken N.J.	Schen.	20	12	—	1	—
17	Bronzecchio	Fernando	3				male	Uncle, Jos. Bonnalelli Bx 20th Cornwall, N.J.	Pisq.	"	11.40	—	1	—
18	[illegible]	[illegible]		1			" sister	Sis Maria 307 Charlton St.	Schen.	21	10	1		
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	1			" friend	Louis Maria Stanacick 7 Livingston St Brooklyn	Pisq.	"	3.27	1	2	1
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

233

S. S. ST PAUL (AMER. LINE) arrived Oct. 20, 1907. , 190 , M., , from AER

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.
15m 1	Kahan, Barnet	4S	2	1	L. P. C.	Eager	10/20	69	Dillon				10/21	25	Ld	10 35					
15m 2	Adler, Hyman	4	1	1	"	"							10/20	67	Dillon	11 [illegible]					
18f 3	Saft, Rochel	6S	1	1	"	Mitchell							10/21	129	C	10 55					
18f 4	Blomisylansky, Ann & dis	4S	19/20	2	"	Eager	10/20	49	[illegible]				10/22	40	Lord	1 25					
14m 5	Hayes, Paul	5S	16	1	"	Tuttle							10/20	46	Simon	11 20					
35f 6	Shelson, Mary A.	2S	28	1	"	Sparklin	10/20	68	Simon				10/20	76	K	12 45					
15f 7	Wahlstrom, Maria V	5S	12	1	"	Tuttle							10/21	131	DD	12					
31f 8	Majin, Anna	3S	25	1	"	"							10/21	173	C	10 25					
13m 9	Mater, Oscar	7	27	1	"	Mager							10/21	132	C	[illegible] 05					
35f 10	Gruner, Fanny & ch	6	6/8	3	"	Fitz.							10/20	65	Dillon	11 32					
33m 11	Mizirian, Nikov	3S	19	1	"	Sis. in Hosp. Elliott	10/21	[illegible]					10/21	142	Ead	[illegible]					
13m 12	~~Pruotto~~ Perrotto, Selvio & bro	1S	15/6	2	"	Both in Hosp. Jones	10/21	3½	[illegible]				10/21	145	Ead	[illegible]					
35m 13	Rollo, Nicolo & family 6		6/20	5	Nicolo to Sanitarium 10/21 1107 [illegible]	" S. I. 10/21	Dr. Hart Brought Ellen			Fitz						Family			Rollo, Nicolo died in Sanitarium 10/21 1107	
35f 14	Perrotta, Candida	3				" Same hosp	10/21			Mager							10/31	83	Lynch		
20f 15	Kyriaw, Cartanouh	3				" "	"			"							10/21	145	Ead		
																	10/21	142	Ead		

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

AEP

S. S. ST PAUL (AMER. LINE) arrived Oct. 20, 1907. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.
15m 1	Kahan, Barnet	4S	2	1	L. P. C.	Eager	10/20	69	DeM				10/21	25	Ld	10 35					
15m 2	Adler, Hyman	4	1	1	"	"							10/20	67	DeM	11 37					
56f 3	Saft, Rochel	6S	1	1	"	Mitchell							10/21	129	C	10 55					
18f 4	Plomisylansky, Ann & dis	4S	19/20	2	"	Eager	10/20	97	Ecu				10/22	40	Lod	1 25					
14m 5	Hayes, Paul	5S	16	1	"	Tuttle							10/20	46	Simon	11 20					
65f 6	Shelson, Mary A.	2S	28	1	"	Sparklil	10/20	48	Simon				10/20	76	K	12 48					
15f 7	Wahlstrom, Maria V	5S	12	1	"	Tuttle							10/21	151	DD	12					
56f 8	Kajin, Anna	3S	25	1	"	"							10/21	173	C	10 25					
13m 9	Nater, Oscar	S	27	1	"	Eager							10/21	132	C	11 05					
25f 10	Kruger, Fanny & ch	6	6/8	3	"	Fitz.							10/20	65	DeM	11 32					
23m 11	Kizirian, Krikov	3S	12	1	"	Sis. in Hosp. Elliott	10/21	34	Ld				10/21	142	Ecu	1 45					
13m 12	Pirirotto ~~Pwuotto~~, Selvio & bro	12	15/6	2	"	Both in Hosp.	Jones	10/21	36	Ld			10/21	145	Ecu	1 55					
35m 13	Rollo, Nicolo & family	6	16/20	5	Nicolo to Sanitarium 10/21/07	"	Dr. Gert	Swaney	Fitz				10/31	83	Lynch		Family	Rollo, Nicolo died in Sanitarium 10/31/07			
35f 14	Pirrotta, Candida	3	13	1		"	S.	10/21	Ecu				10/21	145	Ecu	1 55					
20f 15	Kyonian, Vartanoush	3	13	1		"	"	"	"				10/21	142	Ecu	1 45					

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-4131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

235

S. S. ST PAUL (AMER. LINE) arrived Oct. 20, 1907., 190 , M., , from

AEP

Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.
15m ✓ 1	Kahan, Barnet	4S	2	1	L. P. C.	Eager	10/20	69	Dr.M.				10/21	25	Ld	10 35					
15m ✓ 2	Adler, Hyman	4	1	1	"	"							10/20	67	Dr.M.	11 37					
56f ✓ 3	Saft, Rochel	6S	1	1	"	Mitchell							10/21	129	Lo	10 55					
18f ✓ 4	Plomisylansky, Ann & sis	4S	19/20	2	"	Eager	10/20	92	Excl				10/22	40	Lod	1 25					
14m ✓ 5	Hayes, Paul	5S	16	1	"	Tuttle							10/20	46	Simon	11 20					
65f ✓ 6	Shelson, Mary A.	2S	28	1	"	Sparklin	10/20	48	Simon				10/20	76	K	12 45					
15f ✓ 7	Wahlstrom, Maria V	5S	12	1	"	Tuttle							10/21	151	DD	12					
56f ✓ 8	Kajin, Anna	3S	25	1	"	"							10/21	173	L	10 25					
13m ✓ 9	Nater, Oscar	3	27	1	"	Eager							10/21	132	L	11 05					
25f ✓ 10	Kruger, Fanny & Sch	6	6/8	3	"	Fitz.							10/20	65	Dr.M.	11 32					
23m ✓ 11	Kizirian, Arikov	3S	12	1	"	Sis. in Hosp. Elliott							10/21	34	Ld		10/21	142	Excl	1 45	
13m ✓ 12	Pwuccio, Pirriotto Selvio & bro	12	15/6	2	"	Moth in Hosp. Jones							10/21	36	Ld		10/21	145	Excl	1 55	
39m ✓ 13	Rollo, Nicola & family	6	4/20	5	Nicolo to Sanitarium 10/21/07	" S. D. 10/21 Green	Fitz										10/31	83	Family Lynch		Rollo, Nicolo died in Sanitarium 10/21/07
35f ✓ 14	Pirriotta, Candida	3	13	1		from Hosp. 10/21	Rasz										10/21	145	Excl	1 55	
20f ✓ 15	Kyriman, Vartanoah	3	13	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					10/21	142	Excl	1 45	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2256

Oct 19 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this AUG 1 19[illegible] day of ....., 194....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

AUG 1 19[illegible]
Date

Camera Operator